147-31

LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

016.97
B81bi
v. 3

Reference

I'm green
>30% Biobased
Verified by ASTM D6866
CoLibrì
COVER SYSTEM
Made in Italy

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Alternates

https://archive.org/details/bibliothecaameri03john

Catalogue of
The John Carter Brown Library

Bibliotheca Americana

CATALOGUE OF THE
John Carter Brown Library
IN BROWN UNIVERSITY

Providence, Rhode Island

VOLUME III

PROVIDENCE
Published by the Library
1931

THE MERRYMOUNT PRESS BOSTON

016.97
B81G
v.3

Committee of Management

1901

WILLIAM HERBERT PERRY FAUNCE
NATALIE BAYARD BROWN
ROBERT HALE IVES GODDARD
STEPHEN OSTROM EDWARDS
WILLIAM VAIL KELLEN

1915

WILLIAM HERBERT PERRY FAUNCE
NATALIE BAYARD BROWN
WILLIAM VAIL KELLEN
CHARLES LEMUEL NICHOLS
DANIEL BERKELEY UPDIKE

1931

CLARENCE AUGUSTUS BARBOUR
WILLIAM VAIL KELLEN
DANIEL BERKELEY UPDIKE
JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN
CLARENCE SAUNDERS BRIGHAM

780878

Catalogue of the Library

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

John Nicholas Brown
1861-1900

CATALOGUE OF THE

John Carter Brown Library

1659

AMES, William.

Een ghetuyghenis des Wets van de || Geest des Levens in de binnenste deelen, || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Door William Ames. || . . . [*four lines*] || Gedruckt in't Jaer ons Heeren, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Smith, I. 29, lists this with the tracts of Ames which were not translated into English.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

De valsche Propheten bekent aen || haere Vrughten. || . . . [*twenty-six lines, followed by eight lines of quotation*] || Gedruckt in't Jaer 1659. in de tweede maent/ die April genaemt wort.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, G^2; 26 leaves; pages 1–50, [51].

Smith, I. 29, names this as one of the works of William Ames never translated into English. The book was composed during its author's detention, as a civil prisoner, in the madhouse at Rotterdam, in which city it was probably printed. This treatise contains: an answer to Simon Simonides, a reply by John Higgins to Jacob Koelman's answer to 83 queries set forth by Ames, and the author's own account of his arrest and of his imprisonment in the Rotterdam madhouse.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

ANNAT, François.

Favssetez || et || Impostvres || d'vn Cahier || qvi a povr Titre, || Lettre de l'illvstrissime || Iean de Palafox de Mendoza, || Euesque d'Angelopoli, || av Pape Innocent X. || Par le R. P. François Annat, || de la Compagnie de Iesvs. || [*ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Florentin Lambert, ruë saint Iacques, à || l'Image saint Paul, vis à vis saint Yues. || M. DC. LIX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4to. 1 leaf without signature, containing title and privilege, A–D^4, E^1; 18 leaves, of which the first and last are probably parts of the same sheet; pages [i–ii], 1–34.

Sommervogel's De Backer, I. 404. Earlier in this year there were issued in Paris at least two editions of the *Lettre . . . au Pape Innocent X* of Palafox y Mendoza (see this name and title below), containing an attack on the activities of the Society of Jesus in his diocese of Pueblo de Los Angeles. The above tract is a reply on behalf of the Society to one of these editions of the letter, doubtless to the first or undated edition. In addition to their American interest the three items have importance as documents in the Port Royal controversy, for Père Annat asserts in effect in the pamphlet entered above that this publication of the *Lettre*, without place or printer, ten years after its transmission to the Pope, was a part of the Jansenist attack on the Jesuits. Though Southwell calls Père Annat "Haeresium malleus," it is clear from Sainte-Beuve's *Port Royal* that he was neither uncompromising nor wholly successful in his opposition to the Jansenists.

241 × 180 mm. Bound in the original marbled paper covers. Purchased November, 1905.

[AVITY, Pierre d', *Sieur de Montmartin.*]

[*in red and black*]: Les || Estats || Empires, Royavmes, || et || Principavtez dv Monde. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Par le sieur D. T. V. Y. . . . || Exactement reueu, corrigé & augmenté en ceste derniere Edition, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*engraved plate, signed: "N. Auroux, Sculp."*] || A Lyon, || Chez Clavde la Riviere, ruë Merciere, à la Science. || M. DC. LIX. || Avec Permission.

Folio. 1 leaf, a^2, 1 leaf (forming sheet with first preliminary leaf), A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Zzz^6, AAaa–$LLll^6$; 484 leaves, last leaf blank but genuine; pages [i–viii], 1–930, [931–960]; pages 212 and 240 wrongly numbered 112 and 340 respectively; page [i]: half-title; 4 folding maps by Hondius, one of which is signed "H. Picart, fecit."

"L'Estat du Nouveau Monde," with a map of the Western Hemisphere, occupies pages 200–234. The first edition of this work was published in two issues at St. Omer in 1614. One issue bore a variant title, beginning "Les Empires, royaumes, estats . . . et principautez du Monde." It was republished at least eleven times before 1655. In 1637 and 1643 appeared enlarged editions in seven volumes each by F. Ranchin with a new title *Le Monde, ou la description generale de ses quatres parties.* The edition of 1637 seems to have been begun by Avity and carried on after his death in 1635 by F. Ranchin, beginning with volume VI. In 1660 (see this catalogue) appeared the much enlarged edition by J. B. Rocoles. The book came out in 1638 in a German translation by J. L. Gottfried, who was also responsible for the Latin edition of 1628 with the title *Archontologia Cosmica.* Edward Grimstone translated the English edition of 1615. The present edition of 1659 is simply a reissue, augmented, of the editions published in Avity's lifetime without the editorial revisions of Ranchin or Rocoles. Its dedication is signed "M. M. S. H." Its final privilege is dated June, 1659. See Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 21–23. Mr. Wilberforce Eames calls our attention to the fact that the generally assumed identity of Joh. Ludwig Gottfried (mentioned above and elsewhere in this catalogue) with Johann Philipp Abelin is disputed by Frieda Gallati in "*Der Königlich Schwedische in Teutschland geführte Krieg" des Bogislav Phillip von Chemnitz und seine Quellen.* Exkurs II. Frauenfeld, 1902, pages 107–113.

360 × 221 mm. Purchased May, 1921.

BAERLE, Kasper van.

[*engraved title*]: Geschichte || in Brasilien || Unter der Regierung || dess || Durchleüchtigen Hoch-ge-||bohrnē Fursten und Herrn, || Herrn || Iohannis Mauritii || Fursten zu Nassaw, &c. || . . . [*one line*] || Cleve, || Beÿ Tobias Silberling.

[*second title, printed from type*]: Brasilianische || Geschichte/ || Bey Achtjåhriger in selbigen Landen || gefůhreter Regierung || Seiner Fůrstlichen Gnaden || Herrn || Johann Moritz/ || Fůrstens zu Nassau ꝛc. || Erstlich in Latein durch Casparem || Barlæum beschrieben/ || und jetzo in Teutsche Sprach vbergesetzt || [*woodcut*] || . . . [*one line*] || Cleve/ gedruckt bey Tobias Silberling/ || Im Iahr 1659.

Sm. 8vo. 1 leaf without signature, containing engraved title, a^8,)(b^4, A–Z^8, Aa–Zz^8, Aaa–Hhh^8, Iii^2, and two leaves, containing engraved portrait and arms of the Prince of Nassau, between a_i and a_{ii}; 449 leaves, of which)(b_{iv}, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxx], 1–848, [849–868]; page [i]: engraved title, verso blank; page [iii]: printed title, verso blank; page [v]: blank; page [vi]: portrait of Johann Mauritius, prince of Nassau, engraved by C. V. Dalen, jr.; page [vii]: engraved arms of same; page [viii]: blank; pages [ix–xxviii]: dedication to the Prince of Nassau; pages 1–848: text in German of "Brasilianische Geschichte"; pages [849–868]: Register. 8 folding plates, of which three are maps.

John Carter Brown, II. 844; Rodrigues, No. 345, where the line endings are given differently, but where the collation agrees with that of this copy. The first edition of this work, described by Rodrigues, No. 344, as "Obra sumptuosa e authentica," was published in Latin at Amsterdam in 1647 by Blaeu. Following the present German edition of Cleve came another Latin edition from the same place and printer in 1660. See this catalogue under the years named. In 1923, Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, issued the first edition of Baerle's work in the language of its author. This *Nederlandsch Brazilie* was a translation into Dutch, from the Latin edition of 1647, by Samuel Pierre l'Honoré Naber, embodying the additional text, engravings, and maps found in a copy of the 1647 edition formerly the property of Prince Maurice of Nassau.

156×93 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in dark green full morocco, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1847.

BURROUGHS, Cornelius.

Rich || Newes || from || Jamaica: || of || Great Spoyl made by the English, || upon the Enemy, both || by || Land, & Sea. || Being the Substance of a || Letter || from || Cornelius Burroughs, || Steward Generall, Dated || from || Point-Cagway. || London, Printed by M. Simmons, 1659.

Sm. 8vo. in half sheets; 4 leaves with signature-mark A on second leaf; pages [i–ii], 1–4, [5–6], last leaf blank.

John Carter Brown, II. 845; Cundall, *Supplement to Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, No. 7, records a title differently worded. Sabin, No. 9461, gives the date incorrectly as 1689. This very copy is entered in Stevens's auction catalogue of 1861, *Bibliotheca Americana*, No. 448, doubtless the same copy as Stevens, *Historical Nuggets*, No. 411. The tract relates the destruction of Coro and Comena, the capture of two treasure ships worth 300,000 pounds sterling, and the capture of another ship laden with *coca* nuts, "of which is made the pleasant drink called Cocalate." The date is also incorrectly given as 1689 in the Stevens entries. See *Mercurius Politicus*, below.

184 × 135 mm. Purchased March, 1861.

CHAULMER, Charles.

Le || Novveav-Monde || ov || L'Ameriqve || chrestienne, || avec le Svpplément || à l'Abbregé || des Annales || ecclesiastiqves || et politiqves de l'Ancien, || ou || l'Histoire des Missions, || & des autres Affaires de l'Europe, || de l'Asie & de l'Affrique. || Par M^{re} Charles Chavlmer, || Historiographe de France. || . . . [*one line*] || A Paris, || Chez l'Autheur, ruë S. Iacques, au deuant du College || du Plessis-Sorbonne. || Et || Chez Estienne Miravt, ruë de la || Harpe, à la Gibbeciere dorée. || M. DC. LIX. || Auec Priuilege du Roy, & Approbation des Docteurs.

Sm. 12mo. One volume in two. Part I: ã^6, A–S^{12}; 222 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–432; Part II, half-title: Svite || dv || Novveav-Monde || Chrestien, || ou || de l'Histoire || des || Missions. 2 leaves without signature, a–p^{12}, *–*****^{6}, ******^{8}; 214 leaves, of which the last is blank but genuine; pages [i–iv], 1–360, [361–424]; b_v–b_{viii} interchanged with d_v–d_{viii}, transposing pages 33–40 and 81–88; pages [419–422]: privilege, giving 12 February 1659 as date of completion of printing.

John Carter Brown, II. 846; Sabin, No. 12294; Maggs Bros., *Catalogue of Fifty-three Rare Americana* (1928), No. 4. This chronicle was composed as a supplement to an earlier "Abbregé" of the *Annales ecclesiastici* of Baronius, but the abridgement in question has not proved readily identifiable by reference to the catalogues of the British Museum and the Bibliothèque Nationale. Chaulmer's supplement begins with the year 1641, and normally it would be associated with an abridgement that ended with the events of 1640. In 1641 appeared in Latin an edition of Henri de Sponde's epitome of the *Annales ecclesiastici*, ending with the year 1640, but though other editions of Sponde's epitome were translated into French by Pierre Coppin with the title *L' Abrêgê des Annales Ecclêsiastiques, etc.*, the designation found in Chaulmer's title above, we have not been able to locate an *Abrêgê* of this series concluding with the year 1640. If such an edition existed it would be natural to assume that the Chaulmer supplement had been composed as its continuation. In 1673 appeared Chaulmer's French translation of the popular Latin abridgement of the *Annales* made by Lodovico Aurelio of Pérouse, *i.e.*, Aurèle Perusin. Four different imprints are found in four different copies of Chaulmer's *Le Nouveau Monde*, entered above. The Bibliothèque Nationale copy bears the imprint of "S. Piget"; the Boston Athenaeum copy, Sabin. No. 12294, has "chez Simon le Sourd"; the Maggs Bros. copy has "chez Eustache Daubin", and the copy described above has "chez Estienne Miraut". All of these issues are dated 1659, and from the identity of form and collation, one assumes that they were made up of the same sheets with variant title-pages.

140 × 80 mm. Inscribed on title: "Institutionis Paris orat de Jesu" and at head of dedication: "Confratrum oratori Dni. Jesu." Purchased in 1846.

CHAUNCY, Charles.

יְהֹוָה צִדְקֵנוּ || Or the || plain Doctrin || of the || Justification || of a || Sinner in the sight of God; || . . . [*eight lines*] || By Charles Chauncy President of

Harvard Colledge in Cam-||bridge in New-England. || . . . [*five lines*] || London, Printed by R. I. for Adoniram Byfield, at the sign || of the Three Bibles in Corn-hill. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Qq^4; 156 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–306, [307–314], should be [i–viii], 1–296, [297–304]; page 280 is numbered 290 and the pagination continued from 290; there are numerous other errors in pagination which do not affect the total.

Thomason, April 29, 1659. Pages [vii–viii] contain eighteen titles "Printed or sold by Adoniram Byfield." Cotton Mather, *Magnalia*, Book III, Chapter 23, page 138, writes of this work of the elder Charles Chauncy: "But of his Printed Composures, the more considerable were his Twenty six Sermons upon Justification, published in the year 1659." See further, page 139, for a discussion of this statement of "The Old Faith of New England, about Justification."

185 × 140 mm. Inscribed on fly-leaf, "William Hill, Highgate." Purchased May, 1908.

COMPAEN, Claes.

't Begin, Midden en Eynde || Der Zee-Rooveryen van den Alderfamieu-||sten Zee-Roover/ || Claes G. Compaen, || . . . [*eight lines and an engraving of a ship*] || Gedruckt by een Liefhebber van alle Nieuwigheden/ 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–C^8; 24 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–42; signature A$_2$ wrongly marked A$_3$; woodcuts in text.

Tiele, pages 247–249, gives the several editions of this work. The copy here described is the second issue of the second edition of 1659, No. 220 in Tiele's list. This author says, page 249, that the book is made up of extracts from the journal of Wybrant Schrem, from the "Histoires" of Nic. van Wassenaer, and from communications by Hendrick Soeteboom. The work was issued three times in 1659 and afterwards ten times between that year and 1756.

189 × 145 mm.

COPELAND, John.

See Norton, New-England's Ensigne, *and* Rous, John, New England a Degenerate Plant.

[DAVENANT, *Sir* William.]

The || History || of || S^r Francis Drake. || Exprest by Instrumentall and Vocall Mu-||sick, and by Art of Perspective in || Scenes, &c. || The First Part. || Represented daily at the Cockpit in Drury-||Lane at Three After-noon Punctually. || [*ornament*] || London, || Printed for Henry Herringman, and are to be sold at || his shop at the Anchor in the Lower walk in the || New Exchange. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–37.

John Carter Brown, II. 847; Thomason, June 16, 1659; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 211. This item finds its principal importance as one of the landmarks in the history of the English stage. *The siege of Rhodes*, *The Cruelty of the Spaniards in Peru* (see this catalogue under year 1658), and this *History of Sir Francis Drake*, all by Davenant, were practically the first operas to be performed in England. "At the Cockpit in Drury Lane," Aubrey writes, "were acted very well, *stylo recitativo*, Francis Drake and the Siege of Rhodes. It did affect the eie and eare extremely. This first brought scenes in fashion in England; before, at playes, was only a hanging." See Maidment and Logan, page li in the prefatory memoir of their edition of *The Dramatic Works of Sir William D'Avenant*. Edin. 5 v. 1872–74, in which this piece, the Drake, is reprinted from *The Works of Sir W. D'Avenant*. 3 pt. London, 1673, folio, where it appeared as part of the medley, *The Play House to be Let*. The incidents are taken from *Sir Francis Drake Revived*, 1626 (see this catalogue). The recitative is interrupted by sarabands, moriscos, jigs, and songs. It is concerned with the attack on the mule train with its Peruvian treasure after the failure before Nombre de Dios in 1572. The above quotation from John Aubrey is found in his "*Brief Lives*", edited from the MSS. by Andrew Clark, 2 vols. Oxford, 1898, I. 208, but there the wording is slightly different.

187×140 mm. Bound by Hayday in full brown morocco. Purchased before 1866.

DAVITY, Pierre.

See Avity, Pierre d'.

A DISPUTATION CONCERNING CHURCH-MEMBERS.

See Mather, Nathaniel.

ELIOT, John.

The Christian || Commonvvealth: || . . . [*four lines*] || Written || Before the Interruption of the Government, || by Mr. John Eliot, Teacher of the Church || of Christ at Roxbury in New-England. || . . . [*three lines and ornament*] || London: || Printed for Livewell Chapman, at the Crown in Popes-||Head-Alley.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, H^2; 30 leaves, of which A$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxiv], 1–35, with errors as in Church, No. 555, except that page 15 is unnumbered.

John Carter Brown, II. 849; Church, No. 555; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, page 180; Thomason, October 26, 1659. Because of the republican sentiments expressed in the book, it was condemned and suppressed by the Massachusetts Council upon the restoration of Charles II. In May, 1661, Eliot's retraction was made public. See Massachusetts Historical Society *Collections*, *IX*, 3d series, 1846, pages 127–164, where the treatise is reprinted with the documents in the case. Under the heading "A Theocratic Utopia," this book is discussed fully by Vernon L. Parrington in *The Colonial Mind*, 1927, pages 81–84.

187×145 mm. Bound by C. Murton in dark green morocco, gold tooled, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1846.

[*in a border*]: A further Accompt || of the Progresse of the || Gospel ||

amongst the Indians || in || New-England, || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || London, Printed by M. Simmons for the Corpo-||ration of New-England, 1659.

[*second title, in a border*] : Some || Helps || for the || Indians || . . . [*ten lines*] || by Abraham Peirson. || Examined and approved by Thomas Stanton Interpre-||ter-Generall . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by M. Simmons, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages [i–xi], 1–35, [36], with the odd numbers on verso pages throughout, except page 6, which is wrongly numbered 7; pages [iii–ix]: "To the Cristian Reader." signed "Ed: Reynolds." and dated "1 Aprill 1659."; pages 22–35: "Some Helps for the Indians."

Church, No. 556; Wilberforce Eames in Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, pages 180, 197, and 400; Winship, "The Eliot Indian Tracts," pages 179–192 in *Bibliographical Essays, A Tribute to Wilberforce Eames*, especially pages 184–187. This tract, known as No. 9 of the Eliot Indian Tracts, has interest in the bibliographical history of the Eliot Indian Bible. The Eliot Indian Tract of the next year bore a similar title.

173×133 mm. Bound by J. Mackenzie in full sprinkled calf.

[EVELYN, John.]

A || Character || of || England, || . . . [*six lines*] || The third Edition. || London, || Printed for John Crooke and || are to be sold at the Ship || in St. Paul's Church-||yard, 1659.

Sm. 12mo. a^{12}, A–C^{12}; 48 leaves, of which A$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i-xxx], 1–66.

Thomason, II. 237, where the editor dates the copy of this third edition "[May] 1659", but the section headed "A Letter in Vindication of this Character, against the sordid reproaches of Gallus Castratus" is dated in the book "24. June 1659." This letter replies to the strictures of "Gallus Castratus," "this whiffling *Capon maker*," published in *A Character of France*, London, 1659. Upcott, *Miscellaneous Works of John Evelyn*, London, 1825, reprints this third edition of *A Character of England* saying that the book was originally published in 1651. This date for the first edition has been repeated by Lowndes and others, but the biographer of Evelyn in the *Dictionary of National Biography* says 1659 is the correct year. An earlier edition of 1659, probably the first, is reprinted in the *Harleian Miscellany*, volume 10 (1813), pages 189–198, and in the Somers *Collection*, volume 7 (1812), pages 176–187. Neither the Harleian nor the Somers reprints contain "A Letter in Vindication, . . .", cited above.

122×70 mm. Bound in full sprinkled calf.

FOX, George.

An Answer || To Thomas Tillams Book || Called, The seventh-day-Sabbath : || . . . [*twenty-eight lines*] || By G. F. || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons at the Bull and Mouth near || Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–30; pages 7 and 8 repeated.

Smith, I. 658; Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, 426. This "Answer" was reprinted in Fox's controversial collection entered below, *The Great Mistery of the Great Whore, Unfolded*, pages 190–205.

179 × 140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

The great || Mistery || of the || great Whore || unfolded: || . . . [*twenty-five lines*] || By George Fox. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, Printed for Tho: Simmons, at the Bull and Mouth near Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. folio. a–d^4, B–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Bbb^4; 204 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–375; signature Gg2 wrongly marked G2; pages [iii–xxviii]: "The Epistle to the Reader." signed, "Edward Burrough." and dated "London the 9. Mo. 1658."

Smith, I. 657.

275 × 180 mm. Inscribed on fly-leaf, "John Russell" written over "William Ingram the true Owner of this Booke. Anno 1669." From the Collection of Charles Roberts with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

The || Lambs Officer || Is gone forth with the || Lambs Message, || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || G. F. || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons at the Bull and Mouth || neer Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–21.

Smith, I. 658. See below for second issue of this year. Reprinted also in Fox's *Gospel-Truth Demonstrated*, London, 1706, pages 145–156.

173 × 132 mm. Bound by Riviere & Son in half blue levant. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

The || Lambs Officer || is gone forth with the || Lambs Message, || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || G. F. || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons at the Bull and Mouth || near Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–22.

Smith, I. 658. This seems to be the second issue. The book is printed from a complete resetting of the type.

175 × 135 mm. Bound by Riviere & Son in half blue levant. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*]: To the || Councill || of || Officers || of the || Armie, || and the || Heads of the Nation; || And for the || inferior Officers || and Souldiers to read.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 8: signed "F. G."

Smith, I. 658, lists this with the works of George Fox published in 1659. Among other iniquities castigated by the writer is mentioned "the new Inquisition set up in New-England."

180×140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

To the || Parliament || of the || Comon-Wealth || of || England. || ... [*six lines*] || By G. F. || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the Bull and Mouth || near Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–23.

Smith, I. 658.

180×144 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[FOX, George, *and* Others.]

The || Secret Workes || of a Cruel || People || Made manifest; || ... [*twenty lines*] || London, Printed in the Year 1659.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–B^4, C^1, C^4; 14 leaves, of which the first or title-leaf is a facsimile by Harris; pages [i–ii], 1–26.

John Carter Brown, II. 850; Church, No. 558; Smith, II. 512. Smith enters this under John Rous, whose name is appended to the short section headed "To the Town of Boston in New England." but in II. 657, he places the name of George Fox first among the authors. The subject is the New England persecution of the Quakers in the years 1656–1659.

181×136 mm. Bound by Bedford in full polished calf, gold tooled, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased as an imperfect item in 1861, No. 1557 in Stevens's *Bibliotheca Americana* sale, it was partly perfected in 1909 by the addition of signature C^4, pages 19–26.

FOX, George. An Epistle to all Christian Magistrates.

See Gould, Ann, *and* Others.

GONZALEZ DE ACUÑA, Antonio.

[*engraved title*]: Informe. || A N. R^{mo}. P. M. General de el Orden || de Prediccadores || Fr. Ihoan Baptista de || Marinis. || Le Ofrece. || el Press^{do}. Fr Antonio Gonçalez de Acuña, || ... [*eight lines*] || Gregorius Forstman Faciebat Matriti 1659.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, containing engraved title; A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Kkk^4; 224 numbered leaves, and one leaf, the first, unnumbered; N2 is wrongly numbered NS.

John Carter Brown, II. 843; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1297, where the book is described as "una historia de la Orden de Predicadores en el Perú, con noticias de sus conventos y de sus frailes más notables." Leaves 211–215 contain documents relative to the beatification of Saint Rose of Peru. See Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliografico*, No. 101.

198×141 mm. Bound by Hayday in full red morocco. Purchased in 1846.

GORGES, *Sir* FERDINANDO.

[*in red and black*]: America || Painted to the Life. || The true || History || of || The Spaniards Proceedings in the Conquests of the || Indians, and of their Civil Wars among them-||selves, ... || ... [*one line*] || As also, || Of the Original Undertakings of the Advancement of || Plantations into those parts; || . . . [*eight lines*] || More especially, an absolute Narrative of the North || parts of America, and of the Discoveries and || Plantations of our English in || Virginia, New-England, and Berbadoes. || Publisht by Ferdinando Gorges, Esq; || . . . [*six lines*] || London. Printed for Nath. Brook at the Angel in Cornhil. 1659.

Sm. 4to. In three parts, with a general title that serves also as title to the first part. A frontispiece contains a copperplate of an Indian, with four lines of verse headed "America" beneath. Folding map of America. General Index at end. Titles and collations of the separate parts follow:

PART I

Title as above. A–P^4; 60 leaves, of which A_4, probably blank, is lacking, and H_2 is wrongly marked F_2; pages [i–viii], 1–51, [52]; [i–ii], 1–57; page [i] of the second series, signature H_3 recto, contains the following title: A Briefe Narration . . . of the Advancement of Plantations Into the parts of America . . . (Reproduced in facsimile, Church, No. 559 b.)

PART II

America || Painted to the Life. || A || True History of the originall undertakings of the advancement || of Plantations into those parts, with a perfect relation of || our English Discoveries, shewing their beginning, progress, and || continuance, from the year, 1628. to 1658. . . . || . . . [*eight lines*] || Written by Sir Ferdinando Gorges Knight || . . . [*three lines*] || Publisht since his decease, by his Grand-child Ferdinando Gorges Esquire, || . . . [*eight lines*] || London; Printed by E. Brudenell, for Nathaniel Brook dwelling at || the Angel in Corn-hill. 1658.

$[A]^2$, B–Z^4, Aa–Gg^4, Hh^2; 120 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–236, with errors as noted in Church, No. 559, except that page 236 in this copy is correctly numbered, and signature Aa is correctly marked.

PART III

America || Painted to the Life. || The || History || of the || Spaniards Proceedings in America, their Con-||quests of the Indians, and of their || Civil Wars among themselves. || . . . [*three lines*] || By || Ferdinando Gorges, Esq; || . . . [*one line*] || [*ornament*] || London, Printed by T. J. for Nath. Brook at the Angel || in Cornhil. 1659.

A², B–K⁴; 38 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–52, [53–72]; pages [53–69] contain "The General Table" for the three parts of the work; page 45 wrongly marked 47.

John Carter Brown, II. 832 a, 851; Church, No. 559; Thomason, March 2, 1658/59. The introduction, Part I, "To the Judicious Reader" is signed by Ferdinando Gorges, the grandson of the author, who acts as editor here. Part II is Edward Johnson's *History of New England, or Wonder Working Providence* (see this catalogue under 1654). The remainder sheets of Johnson's work were provided with a new title-page and an introduction bearing the name of Ferdinando Gorges, the younger, and issued as a work of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, the grandfather. Ferdinando Gorges repudiated the publisher's action in *Mercurius Publicus* for September 13, 1660. The map of America is from the same plate as those found in Thomas Gage's *New Survey of the West India's*, 1655, and in N. N.'s *America* (entered in this catalogue under Thomas Peake), 1655. Some copies contain the plate of the Spanish cruelties found in Las Casas, *The Tears of the Indians*, 1656, a later publication of Nathaniel Brook.

177 × 130 mm. Inscribed on title-page and elsewhere "M [?] Hartley", and on page 58, Part I, "Mathou Motlow his Book Febury y^{e} 5 1779." Purchased in 1846.

GOULD, ANN, *and* OTHERS.

An || Epistle || To all the Christian || Magistrates || And Powers in the whole || Christendom, || . . . [*seven lines*] || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the Bull and || Mouth near Aldersgate, 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–B⁴; 8 leaves; pages 1–16.

Smith, I. 857. At conclusion of the "Epistle" on page 12 are the names Anne Gould, Robert Hasle, Humphrey Bache, Daniel Baker, Mary Web. The additional matter, pages 13–16, is signed G.[eorge] F.[ox].

177 × 133 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

GUADELUPE, ANDRÉS DE.

✠ || Fray Andres de Guadalupe, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || . . . Comissario General de todas las Indias, &c. A todos || los Religiosos, y Religiosas, assi Prelados, como subditos de nuestra || santa Prouincia de Santa Fè, en el Nueuo Reyno de Granada, salud, || . . . [*seven lines*] || En la Villa de Madrid, en el Conuento de nuestro Seraphico Pa-||dre San Francisco, en diez y ocho dias del mes de Nouiẽbre de mil y || seiscientos y cinquenta y nueue años; . . .

Sm. folio. 2 unnumbered leaves, without title-page or caption heading.

276 × 192 mm. Purchased November, 1910.

HIGGINS, JOHN.

Hier in is verklaert, || de Bootschap des Heeren || . . . [*nineteen lines*] || John Higgins. || Ook: || Een getuygenis van de waare Propheet, || . . . [*three lines*] || Gedrukt in 't Jaer 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, B^2(B, repeated); 10 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–18; page 11: "Nae-schrift." signed, "John Higgins.", Amsterdam. Nov. 1658; pages 12–18: "De waere Propheet, . . ." signed, "Humphrey Smith."

Smith, I. 948,949, records the first appearance of this tract in English in 1658, and says further that in addition to this Dutch edition of 1659, it appeared also in High Dutch in 1666. "De waere Propheet," pages 12–18 of the above book, by Humphrey Smith, does not occur in the list of his separate writings in Smith, II. 586–594.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantse Merkvris

[*printed title*]: Hollantsche || Mercvrivs || Vervatende || De voornaemste Geschiedenissen, voor ge-||vallen in't gantze Iaer 1658. || In Christenryck; || Het Negende Deel. || [*armorial device*] || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, || By Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker op de || Marckt, in de Keysers Croon. 1659.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signatures, A–Z^4, 1 leaf without signature; 95 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–184, [185]; signature B3 is wrongly numbered C3; one folding plate.

186 × 136 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[HOWELL, James.]

A perfect || Description || of the || People and Country || of || Scotland. || [*type ornament*] || London, || Printed for J. S. 1659.

Sm. 12mo. A^{12}; twelve leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–21.

Thomason, [June 14], 1649. First published in quarto in 1649, it was reissued as entered above and again, according to Lowndes, in 1788. In August, 1762, at the time of the agitation against Lord Bute, it appeared in No. 13 of Wilkes's *North Briton*. According to W. H. Vann, *Notes on the Writings of James Howell* [Baylor University Press, Waco, Texas], 1924, pages 66–67, this tract, rejected from the Harleian Miscellany (X. 189) because of "its vulgarity and virulence", was most probably not by Howell but by Sir Anthony Weldon. See Scott, *Provincial Antiquities*, 1826, II. 120–121. The new Halkett and Laing also ascribes the piece to Weldon.

122 × 70 mm.

HUES, Robert.

[*in a border*]: A || learned || Treatise || of || Globes: || . . . [*two lines*] || Written first in Latine, by || Mr. Robert Hues: . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Afterwards Illustrated with notes, by Jo. || Isa. Pontanus || And now lastly made English, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || By John Chilmead . . . || . . . [*one line*] || London, || Printed by J. B. for Andrew Kemb, and are || to be sold at his shop, on S. Margarets-||hill in Southwark, 1659.

Sm. 8vo. A–V^{8}; 160 leaves, of which the last leaf, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xl], 1–216, 227–241, followed by 142 to 186, [187] in error for 242–286, [287]; diagrams in text; page [187]: has "Imprimatur. || Tho. Wykes R. P. Epis. || Lond. Capel. Domest. || Maii. 11° 1638."; verso blank.

This is a reprint of the edition of 1639 (see this catalogue), following it page for page, with minor exceptions. The pagination in each edition is incorrect but not identical. The British Museum Catalogue records a Chilmead translation published in 1638.

164 × 103 mm. Has on fly-leaves signatures of "W. Godolphin" and "Richard Cowglad (?)." Purchased June, 1908.

KEYE, Otto.

Het waere Onderscheyt || tusschen || Koude en Warme || Landen, || . . . [*seven lines*] || Voor-gestelt en vergeleken met Nieu-Nederlant, || als sijnde een Koudt Landt en Guajana sijnde een Warm Landt, en || beyde gelegen in America, . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || . . . Door O. K. || In 's Graven-Hage, Gedruct voor den Autheur, by Henricus Hondius, || in de nieuwe Konst-en-Boeck-druckery, in de Hof-Straet.

Sm. 4to. (.·.)^{4}, A–Z^{4}, Aa^{4}; 100 leaves; pages [i–xviii], 1–178, [179–182]; page 165 wrongly numbered 151, which is repeated; pages [iii–vi], dedication, signed, "Ottho Keye."

John Carter Brown, II. 853 and 876; Asher, pages 11, 12–14. Otto Keye, a promoter of the newly chartered Dutch Guiana colony, sought to divert emigration from the New Netherlands by setting forth the superior advantages of the climate, soil, and general conditions of the warmer country. His book was republished in the following year under a different title, and in German in Leipzig in 1672 (see this catalogue under those years). Its conclusions are attacked in the *Kort Verhael* (see under 1662 and 1663).

188 × 151 mm. The three editions mentioned in the above note are uniformly bound by R. W. Smith in three-quarter green morocco, gold tooled backs and all edges gilt.

LEE, Samuel.

[*engraved title*]: ΙΕΡΟΝ || ΣΟΛΟΜΩΝΤΟΣ. || The Temple of || Solomon || Pourtrayed by Scripture Light || . . . [*seven lines*] || London, Printed by Io: Streater || [*second title, printed from type in a border*]: Orbis Miraculum, || or the || Temple || of || Solomon, || pourtrayed by || Scripture-Light: || . . . [*eighteen lines*] || London, || Printed by John Streater, for Francis Titon, at the Signe || of the Three Daggers in Fleet-street. || MDCLIX.

Sm. folio. A^{4}, A^{2}, B^{2}, B^{2}, C–Z^{2}, Aa–Zz^{2}, Aaa–Zzz^{2}, Aaaa–Nnnn^{2}, Pppp–Zzzz^{2}, Aaaaa–Ddddd^{2}; 196 leaves, of which A$_{4}$, probably blank, is lacking, and Pppp$_{2}$ is represented by a stub and not included in the pagination; pages [i–xvi], 1–325, 332–371, [372–380]; signature-marks C$_{2}$ and Nnnn$_{2}$ wrongly printed B$_{2}$ and Oooo, respectively; 1 double-page plate; one full-page plate; engravings in text; pages [vii–viii], dedication, signed: "Samuel Lee."

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 158, December 12, 1657. In speaking of the gold of Ophir which overlay the ornaments of the temple, the author supports the theory that ancient Ophir was Peru, "a place very plentiful of Gold." The "pleasantnesse of this Inquiry" leads him to discuss on pages 224–226 the pre-Columbian discoveries of America. Samuel Lee was minister of the Church at Bristol, R. I., 1686–1691. The sale of his books over the counter by Duncan Campbell of Boston in 1693, the first American sale of its kind, demanded the issue of an advance catalogue (see under 1693), "the earliest printed catalogue of books in British America, . . ." (Ford, W. C., *The Boston Book Market*, page 5). See Littlefield, *Early Boston Booksellers*, pages 132–133, for an account of Lee and of his library. The work entered above was reissued at London with a new title-page in 1665. Christopher Kelly published the second section as his own work, with the title "Solomon's Temple Spiritualized," Dublin, 1803, reprinted, Philadelphia, 1820.

273 × 179 mm. Fly-leaf inscribed with extracts from Anthony à Wood relating to Samuel Lee. Purchased June, 1908.

[LLOYD, David.]

[*first title*]: The || Legend || of || Captain Jones. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || London, || Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and are to be sold || at his shop, at the Prince's Armes in || St. Paul's Church-yard. 1659.

[*second title*]: The || Legend || of || Captaine Jones: || continued || From his first part to his end: || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || London, || Printed for Richard Marriot, and are to be sold at his || Shop in S. Dunstans Church-yard Fleet-street 1656.

Sm. 8vo. 3 leaves without signature, ¶3, A–E^8, F^4; 48 leaves, of which C4 is wrongly marked D4; pages [i–xxiv], 1–71, [72]; page 21: second title as above; one plate, signed "W. Marshall sculpsit || Printed for R. Marriott & are sould at his shop under y^e Kings head Tavern in Fleetstreet neare Chancery-lane end."

John Carter Brown, II. 854, III. 1524; Thomason, June, 1659; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 227, where is entered the transfer of the book from Richard Marriot to Humphrey Moseley, June 11, 1659. See this present catalogue under 1671 and 1766. The book was originally published by John Marriot in 1631 (Stationers' Registers, IV. 219, May 26, 1631), reissued in 1636, reissued in 1648 with the second part and "A copious commendation of a Red Nose." These editions were all in quarto; in 1656, 1659, 1671, and 1766 editions were issued in octavo. The original Part I was printed in the *Archaeologist* for 1842, I. 271. In *Humphrey Moseley, Publisher*, Oxford, 1929, Reed writes that this issue of 1659 is composed of a new first title and the sheets of Marriot's edition of 1656. In three copies examined, Mr. Reed informs us, three different arrangements of preliminaries were found. It must have occurred to many who have read this poem that it was a satirical production directed at Captain John Smith, although this possibility does not seem to have been mentioned either by bibliographers or by others who have discussed its broad burlesque. The statement sometimes made that its hero was a seaman of the time of Elizabeth rests only on the unsupported assertion of Anthony à Wood, and the personality thus brought into being by Wood was probably created after the event. The poem was first issued in 1631, one year after the first edition of Captain John Smith's *True Travels*. The short step from Captain "Smith" to Captain "Jones" provides the easily penetrated disguise necessary to the purposes of burlesque, and the general similarity of the adventures related, including an attempt to make a settlement in America, seems to point to the fact that the doughty and picturesque Smith, even in the year of his death, was regarded by the stay-at-homes as having drawn a long bow.

145×91 mm. Bound in full dark blue morocco. Purchased July, 1872.

MANIFEST.

Manifest, || ofte || Reden van den oorlogh tusschen Por-||tugael, ende de Vereenichde Provintien van de Nederlanden, || met de aenwijsinge vande oorsaeck waer uyt die ontstaen is. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || [*ornament*] || In 's Graven-Haghe, || By Henricus Hondius, inde || Hofstraet, inde nieuwe Konst-en-Boeck-Druckery. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; 28 leaves; pages 1–56.

This Dutch translation of a tract, published in Lisbon in 1657 in Portuguese and Spanish, contains additional controversial matter from the standpoint of the Netherlanders. For full title and its English translation, see Asher, No. 290; full title and its Portuguese translation are given in Rodrigues, No. 1513. See also Knuttel, No. 8173. Neither Asher nor Rodrigues gives place of publication in his transcript, and the line endings as given by Rodrigues indicate a different title-page in the copy seen by him. The tract has Brazilian interest.

187×151 mm. Purchased January, 1920.

[MATHER, Nathaniel.]

A || Disputation || concerning || Church-Members || and their || Children, || in || Answer || to || XXI. Questions: || . . . [*four lines*] || By an || Assembly of Divines || meeting at Boston in || New England, || June 4th. 1657. || Now Published by a Lover of Truth. || London, Printed by J. Hayes, for Samuel Thomson at the Bishops || Head in Pauls Church-yard. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–31; dated on page 31 at end of text: "19 4th. 1657. Boston. N. E."

John Carter Brown, II. 848; Brinley, No. 970; Thomason dates his entry of the book June 4, 1657, an obvious error on his part from having taken the date of the Boston Assembly as the date of issue. The preface is unsigned, but it is said to have been written by Nathaniel Mather who, with Increase Mather, was responsible for the publication of the book. One Brinley copy, now in Yale University Library, has "Nathaniel Mather" subscribed to the preface in Increase Mather's hand. See Brinley, No. 1345.

181×136 mm. From the Crowninshield Library. Bound by Hayday in full green morocco. Purchased 1860–61.

Another Copy.

196×133 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full blue morocco.

MERCURIUS POLITICUS.

[*caption title*]: Numb. 276. || Mercurius Politicus || . . . [*seven lines*] ||

From Thursday June 23. to Thursday June 30. 1659. || [Colophon]: London, Printed by Tho. Newcomb over against Baynards-Castle, Thames-street.

Sm. 4to. 8S–8T^4; 8 leaves; pages 529–543, [544].

Pages 543–544 of this issue of the Parliamentary news sheet contain a Jamaica item with an account of the same actions against the Spaniards as are described in Burroughs, *Rich News from Jamaica* (see this item above).

220×175 mm. Purchased June, 1919.

NAYLER, James.

Glory to God Almighty who Ruleth in the Heavens, ... || [Colophon]: London, Printed for Thomas Simmons.

Sm. 4to. A^2; 2 leaves; pages 1–4: text without title, signed, "James Naylor."

Smith, ii. 228. The Quaker author of this tract deprecates the enthusiastic idolization of his person by certain friends and admirers, especially the instance found in the letter which he received in Exeter prison from one John Stanger, who wrote: "Thy name shall be no more James Naylor, but Jesus." See also Sewel's *History of the Quakers*, Burlington, 1774, pages 159–171.

183×139 mm. Purchased in 1872.

[NORTON, Humphrey, *and* Others.]

New-England's || Ensigne: || ... [*sixteen lines*] || This being an Account of the Sufferings sustained by us in || New-England, (with the Dutch) the most part of it in || these two last yeers, 1657, 1658. || With a Letter to Iohn Indicot, and Iohn Norton, Governor, and || chief Priest of Boston, and another to the town of Boston. || Also, the several late Conditions of a friend upon Road-Iland, || . . . [*two lines*] || VVritten at Sea, by us whom the VVicked in scorn calls Quakers, in the || second month of the Yeer 1659. || This being a Confirmation of so much as Francis Howgill truly published || in his Book titled, The Popish Inquisition newly erected in New-England, &c. || London, Printed by T. L. for G. Calvert, at the Black-Spread-Eagle, || neer the West-end of Pauls, 1659.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–P^4, Q^2; 63 leaves of which the first, a leaf without signature, containing errata on its verso, is lacking from this copy; pages [i–iv], 1–120, [121]; pages 17, 20 and 21 wrongly numbered.

John Carter Brown, ii. 855; Church, No. 561; Smith, ii. 242 gives full title and joins John Rous and John Copeland to Norton as joint authors.

177×133 mm. Bound by C. Murton in full dark green morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1846.

NORTON, John.

[*in a border*]: The || Heart of N-England || rent at the || Blasphemies || of the present || Generation. || Or || A brief Tractate concerning the Doctrine of || the Quakers, . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || By John Norton, Teacher of the || Church of Christ at Boston. || Who was appointed thereunto by the Order of the || General Court. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed by Samuel Green, at Cambridg || in New-England. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, H^2; 30 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–58; A$_3$ wrongly marked A$_2$.

John Carter Brown, II. 856. Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 341, and Smith, I. 991, give the title of Francis Howgill's reply to this anti-Quaker tract, namely: *The Heart of New-England Hardned through Wickedness*, London, 1659. A London reprint of Norton's tract was published in 1660. Church, No. 567; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 244, November 30, 1659; Thomason, January 12, 1659/60. See this catalogue under 1660 for the *Appendix* to the London edition.

175 × 135 mm. Purchased before 1866.

PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Juan de.

[*caption title*]: Lettre || De l'Illustrissime || Iean de Palafox || de Mendoza, || . . . [*two lines*] || av Pape Innocent X. || Contenant diuerses plaintes de cet Euesque contre les entreprises & || les violences des Iesuites, & leur maniere peu euangelique de pres-||cher l'Euangile dans les Indes Occidentales. Du 8. Ianuier 1649. || Traduit sur l'Original latin.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; pages 1–30, [31–32], last leaf blank but genuine.

For a reference to this publication as Jansenist propaganda, see note to Pierre Annat's reply to it, above. The question as to whether this undated edition of the *Lettre* was earlier than the dated edition entered below seems to be decided by the fact that on page 32 of the *Faussetez et Impostures* (see this title, above), Annat referred to page 20, paragraph 107 of the *Lettre*. Paragraph 107 is on page 20 of this edition, but on page 23 of the dated edition described below. Annat would doubtless have used the first copy to come to his hands. Furthermore the word "Occidentales," present above, has been eliminated from the title given below, a correction made desirable by the fact that Palafox discusses the activities of the Jesuits in China and in the Philippines as well as in America. There are other indications of this sort that the dated edition was the later. Streit, *Bibliotheca Missionum*, II. No. 1821, enters this edition of the *Lettre* as of the year 1649, but for the reasons given here and in the note to Annat's *Faussetez, etc.*, above, it seems more correct to assign it to the present year. In this and in his No. 1819, Streit assumes the date of the document to be the date of publication. For a recent account and list of references to the controversy between the Bishop Palafox y Mendoza and the Jesuits, see Cuevas, *Historia de la Iglesia en Mexico*, III. 283–312.

203 × 161 mm. Purchased October, 1908.

Lettre || de l'Illvstrissime || Iean de Palafox || de Mendoza, || . . . [*two lines*] || Av Pape Innocent X. || Contenant diverses Pleintes de || cét Euesque contre les entreprises & les violences des || Iesuistes, & leur maniere peu Euangelique de || prescher l'Euangile dans les Indes. || Du 8. Ianuier 1649. || . . . [*one line*] || M. DC. LIX.

4to. 1 leaf without signature, [A]–D^4, 1 supplementary leaf, forming half sheet with preliminary leaf; 18 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–34; page 7 wrongly numbered 3.

For reasons for believing that this edition of the *Lettre*, dated and with title-page, is the later, see note to the edition entered above.

264 × 200 mm. Purchased November, 1905.

PANTOJA, Nicolás de.

Panegyrico || sacro. || Del inclyto Martyr || Protector del Santo Officio || San Pedro de || Verona. || . . . [*five lines*] || Predicolo || y || Dedicalo à su Señoria muy Illustre, || El Padre presentado Fray || Nicolas de Pantoja Rector del Real Collegio de San || Luis de la Ciudad de los Angeles. || [*type device*] || ¶Con Licencia, || En Mexico, Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de || San Augustin. Año de 1659.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–B^4; 12 leaves, of which the first four are unnumbered; remaining leaves numbered 1–8, verso of last leaf blank.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 862, gives full title and imprint, from which is copied the last line given in the title above, cropped in the copy here described.

187 × 140 mm. Purchased December, 1905.

PEIRSON, Abraham. Some Helps for the Indians.

See Eliot, John. A further Accompt.

PIERCE, Thomas.

The New Discoverer || discover'd. || By way of Answer to Mr. Baxter his || Pretended Discovery of the Grotian Religion, || . . . [*one line*] || To which is added || an Appendix || Conteining a Rejoynder to diverse || Things both in the Key for Catholicks, and in || The book of Disputations about Church-Go-||vernment and Worship, &c. || Together with || A Letter to the Learned and Reverend Dr. Heylin, || Concerning Mr. Hickman and Mr. Bagshaw. || By Thomas Pierce Rector of Brington. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by J. G. for Richard Royston at the Angel || in Ivye-lane. 1659.

Sm. 4to. A^4, b–c^4, B–Z^4, Aa–Rr^4; 168 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–309, [310–312]; pages 310–312 contain "Books Printed for, and sold by Richard Royston."

Thomason, January 31, 1659/60.

185 × 145 mm. Purchased from Dr. George Hersey, December, 1909.

PLACCIUS, Vincentius.

Atlantis || retecta, || Sive || De navigatione prima || Christophori Columbi || in Americam || Poëma || Vincentii Placcii. || [*ornament*] || Hamburgi, || Ex Officina Rebenliniana. || A. CH. M.DC.LIX.

Sm. 8vo. 2 leaves without signature, A–E^8; 42 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, ii. 857. A literary piece by an early German man of letters, who later published useful works on anonymous and pseudonymous writers.

152 × 94 mm. Bound in full polished calf with gold tooled back and sides with ram's head crest and initials, "HT", of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

RABENER, Justus Gottfried.

Q. D. B. V. || Disputatio geographico-historica. || De || Origine, Adi-||tu atqve Fama Gen-||tium Americanarum, || . . . [*nine lines*] || Justus Gotofredus Rabnerus || . . . [*one line*] || Autor & Respondens. || Ad diem Novemb. M DC LIX. || . . . [*one line*] || Wittebergæ, || Ex Officinâ Typographicâ Johannis Haken. || Anno M DC LIX.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, ii. 858.

182 × 147 mm. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Presented to Mr. J. Carter Brown by his obt. servant Dr. C. H. Berendt. Providence, R. I. Novbr. 6th 1864."

[RAGUENEAU, Paul de.]

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passe' || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des PP. || de la Compagnie de Iesvs || en || la Novvelle France, || és années 1657. & 1658. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Im-||primeur du Roy & de la Reine. || M. DC. LIX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, A–H^8, I^4; 72 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–136.

John Carter Brown, ii. 859; Church, No. 562; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, xliv. 319–320; Sommervogel's De Backer, vi, 1392, No. 8.

167 × 107 mm. Bound in full calf with ram's head crest and initials, "HT", of Henri Ternaux-Compans on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

REGLAS Y CONSTITUCIONES.

[*in a border*]: ✠ || Reglas, || y || Constitvciones, || qve || han de gvardar || los Señores || Inqvisidores, || Fiscales, Secretarios, || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . y otros || qvalesqvier Ministros del Tribvnal del || Santo Officio de la Inquisicion || de esta Civdad de Mexico, || . . . [*five lines*] || En Mexico, ||

En la Imprenta del Secreto del Santo Officio, || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Agustin, Año de || 1659.

Sm. folio. Four leaves without signature, comprising title and three full-page woodcuts, A–H^2; 20 leaves, of which the first four are unnumbered and the remainder numbered 1–16.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 863, where an incomplete title is given.

282 × 208 mm. From the Collection of Dr. Nicolas Léon. Bound in full vellum. Purchased in 1896.

RELACION SUCINTA.

[*royal arms*]: Relacion || svcinta, y verdadera || del viaje, y accidentes que han tenido || los galeones de la plata, y flota de Tierra-||firme, con el buen sucesso que han teni-||do en el mar desde 26. de Enero, que sa-||lieron de la Hauana, hasta que entraron || en los Puertos de Santander y Laredo || en diez y ocho de Abril || de 1659. || [*woodcut*] || Con Licencia en Madrid, || Año 1659. || [Colophon]: En Madrid por Iulian de Paredes, Impressor de libros, || en la calle de la Concepcion Geronima. || Año 1659.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature-marks or pagination.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 7661.

306 × 217 mm. Purchased June, 1928.

[*royal arms*]: Relacion || svcinta, y verdadera || del viaje, y accidentes que han tenido los galeones de || la plata, y flota de Tierrafirme, con el buen sucesso que || han tenido en el mar desde 26. de Enero, que salieron de || la Havana, hasta que entraron en los Puertos || de Santander y Laredo en diez y ocho || de Abril de 1659. || [*woodcut*] || Con Licencia en Valencia, || Por Bernardo Noguès, junto al molino de Rovella, || Año 1659.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature-marks or pagination; at end: Imprimatur. || Doctor Sanz || Governador., and, Imprimatur. || M. Roig. F. Adv.

This edition of the account of the untroubled voyage of the plate fleet of 1659 is not recorded in Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*.

306 × 209 mm. Purchased April, 1929.

ROUS, John, *and* Others.

New-England || a Degenerate || Plant. || . . . [*four lines*] || . . . as by || these their ensuing Laws you may || plainly see. || . . . [*six lines*] || The Truth of which we are Wit-||nesses, (who by their cruel || hands have suffered) || [*in a bracket*] Iohn Rous || Iohn Copeland, || Strangers. || Samuel Shattock || Nicholas Phelps || Iosiah Southwick || Inhabitants. || [*end of bracket*] Whereunto is annexed a Copy of a Letter which came || from one who hath been a Magistrate among them, || . . . [*five lines*] || London, Printed in the Year 1659.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20.

Smith, II. 656; Church, No. 562 a. This celebrated Quaker tract is a compilation of laws enacted against Quakers at Boston, Plymouth and New Haven. The annexed letter by Captain James Cudworth, of Scituate, is the same as that which appears in George Fox's *Secret Workes of a Cruel People* and in George Bishop's *New England Judged.*

170×133 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full dyed sheep. Purchased March, 1909.

ROUS, John.

See Norton, New-England's Ensigne, *and* Fox, George, *and others*, The Secret Workes.

SHEPARD, Thomas.

The || Sincere Convert. || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Whereto is now added the Saints Jewel, || . . . And || the Souls Invitation unto Jesus Christ. || By Tho. Sheppard, sometimes of Emanuel || Colledge in Cambridge. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed by G. D. for John Sweeting, || at the Angel in Popes-Head-Alley, 1659.

Sm. 8vo. A–O^8, P^4; 116 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–216; page 189 wrongly numbered 186; pages 1–180: "The Sincere Convert."; pages 181–199: "The Saints Jewel, . . ." with separate title-page, but pagination and signatures continuous; pages 200–216: "The Souls Invitation unto Jesus Christ."

John Carter Brown, II. 860. First published in London in 1640, *The Sincere Convert* went through many editions in England, Scotland and America. It was reprinted as late as 1853 in the collected edition of its author's works, I. 1–114, with a memoir by J. A. Albro, published in Boston by the Doctrinal Tract and Book Society. Thomas Shepard was pastor at Cambridge from 1636 until his death in 1649. A copy of the original edition of 1640 in this Library and a variant copy discovered in 1927 by Edward George Friehold, of London, are the only recorded copies of the first issue of the book, ordinarily said to have been published first in 1641. The Friehold copy bore as imprint: London || Printed by T. P. for M. S. and are to || be sold by Humphrey Blunden at the || Castle in Corn-hill. 1640. Neither issue is found in the *Short Title Catalogue of English Books*, 1475–1640.

165×102 mm. Bound in full blue polished calf by R. W. Smith. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

169×104 mm. Purchased October, 1909.

SMITH, Humphrey. De Waere Propheet, . . .

See Higgins, John, Hier in is verklaert.

STEENDAM, Jacob.

Klacht van Nieuw-Amsterdam/ || in Nieuw-Nederlandt, || tot || Haar Moeder: || Van haar begin, wasdom en tegenwoor-||digen stand. || [*at foot of sheet*]: t'Amsterdam, || By Pieter Dircksz. Boeteman, Boeckdrucker, op de Egelantiers-gracht. 1659.

Broadside, 362×252 mm., printed in two columns, with large ornamental initial, and signed "Iacob Steendam. Noch vaster."

Wegelin, *Early American Poetry*, page 48. Henry C. Murphy issued *Jacob Steendam, Noch Vaster. A Memoir of the First Poet in New Netherland with his Poems Descriptive of the Colony*, The Hague, the Brothers Giunta d'Albani, 1861. Printed for private distribution. Its material was reprinted in 1865 in Mr. Murphy's *Anthology of New Netherland*, No. 4 of the publications of the Bradford Club. Among the poems reprinted with translation in both these works is the title above. The reprint was made from the present copy, then in Mr. Murphy's collection but purchased by Harold Brown at its sale in 1884. In 1908, William Loring Andrews published through Dodd, Mead and Co., *Jacob Steendam, Noch Vaster, A Memoir, etc.* This contained a small amount of biographical matter not to be found in Murphy's earlier work. It reprinted the same translations of the poems but without the Dutch originals.

WELDON, *Sir* Anthony.

See [Howell, James].

Y., D. T. V.

See Avity, Pierre d'.

ZEILER, Martin.

[*engraved general title*]: Monarchia || Hispanica || Vervaatende een korte || Reys-beschryvinge || aller || Koninck-rycken, Landen en || Steeden onder de Spaensche || Kooningen behoorende || Met || Koopere Platen verciert || Amstelodami, || Apud Ægidium Ianssonium Valckenier. || 1659.

[*printed general title*]: Monarchia Hispanica || Ofte een || Reys-beschryvinge, || Aller || Koninckrijken, Vorstendommen, || Landen ende Steden, || Door || De gantsche Werelt verspreyt, || En || Onder der Spaenscher Koningen || gebiedt staende. || Door een Lief-hebber der Historien in't || licht gebracht. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam. || By Gillis Jansz. Valckenier. || Anno XVI^{c}. LIX.

[*second printed title*]: Martini Zeilleri. || Itinerarium || Hispaniæ, || Vervattende een || Reys-beschryvinghe || Door de || Koninckrycken || Van || Spanien, Portugael || En aengrensende Landen. || Uyt het Hoogh-duyts nae den zin || in het Neder-landts vertaalt. || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam. || By Gillis Jansz. Valckenier. || Anno 1659.

Sm. 12mo. [a]^{12}, A–Z^{12}, Aa–Dd^{12}, Ee^{6}, Ff–Gg^{12}, Hh^{6}; 372 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–660, [661–720]; signatures P$_3$ and Z$_7$ wrongly marked P$_5$ and Z$_6$; pages 492–660: "Korte Beschrijvinge der Rijcken en Landen die de Spaensche Monarchie buyten 't selvige Koninckrijck is besittende." One folding map of the Spanish peninsula and 23 folding plates, all unsigned.

John Carter Brown, II. 863. This work seems to be Martin Zeiler's "Itinerarium Hispaniae" (see second printed title, above), originally issued in German at Ulm in 1637, and now translated into Dutch and issued with new general titles. In its present form, the Spanish possessions in America and elsewhere outside the Peninsula are described in the section occupying pages 492–660. Zeiler has been referred to as "der erste Baedeker in deutscher Sprache."

130×77 mm.

1660

AMES, William.

See Zinspenninck, Judith.

AVITY, Pierre d', *Sieur de Montmartin.*

[*in red and black*]: Description generale || de || l'Ameriqve || troisiesme Partie || dv Monde. || . . . [*six lines*] || Composé premierement par Pierre Davity, . . . || . . . Et dans cette || Novvelle Edition, Reueu, Corrigé & augmenté . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Par Iean Baptiste de Rocoles, Conseiller & Aumosnier du Roy, || & Historiographe de sa Majesté. || [*printer's device*] || A Troyes, & || A Paris, || Chez || [*bracket*] Denys Bechet, au Compas d'Or. || Et || Lovis Billaine, à S. Augustin. || [*end of bracket*] ruë S. Iacques. || M. DC. LX. || Auec Approbation & Priuilege du Roy.

Folio. ã^{2}, A–D^{6}, †^{1}, E–Q^{6}, R–S^{4}, A^{6}; 113 leaves; signature †$_1$ is an inserted leaf bearing the page numbers 49 and 50, repeated on E$_1$; G$_3$ wrongly marked F$_3$; pages [i–iv], 1–208, [209–219]; pages 201–206: Qvelqves Particvlaritez || dv Pays || des Hvrons || en la Novvelle || France. || Remarquées par le Sieur Gendron, Docteur en || Medecine, qui a demeuré dans ce Pays-là || fort long-temps. Two maps (see note below).

John Carter Brown, II. 868. Pierre d'Avity's *Les Estats, Empires, Royaumes, et Principautez dv Monde* (see this catalogue for 1659), first published in 1614 and frequently thereafter, was issued in 1637, with additions by F. Ranchin, bearing the title: *Le Monde, ou, la description generale de ses quatre parties;* a second Ranchin edition appeared in 1643 in 7 volumes, of which volume 4 was devoted to America (see this catalogue for 1643). Another edition, by J. B. de Rocoles, with similar title was issued in 1660 in 7 volumes, of which the present work is volume 7. Of the two maps of America in the book, both dated 1661, as in one of the British Museum copies, one shows California as an island according to new discoveries, while the other, signed P. Bertius and engraved after the larger map in the edition of 1643, shows it as part of the continent. The privilege for the publication of the complete work, printed in this volume, is dated May 15, 1660. The *Quelques Particvlaritez du Pays des Hurons* by François Gendron, pages 201–206, was reprinted at Albany in 1868 by John Gilmary Shea in an edition of one hundred copies, John Carter Brown, II. 873. We are indebted to Mr. Victor Hugo Paltsits for the following note under date of September 24, 1924: "I find in *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, series 3, vol. vi, considerable data about the Abbé François Gendron. According to a certification of Father Paul Ragueneau, Superior of the Huron Missions, Gendron, who was a physician, came to Canada in 1643, living in the Huron country until 1650, serving both Canadians and Indians graciously in all their maladies. Gendron returned to France. Some of his letters written in 1644 and 1645 have been lost, but others were conserved by Jean Baptiste de Rocoles, appearing first in print in Pierre D'Avity's *Description générale du Monde*, at the end of the American section, called 'Troisième partie' (1660), pages 201–206. The reprint of 1868, which is the last publication of John Gilmary Shea's series, was taken from the above edition of D'Avity. The 1868 title-page was made up largely from D'Avity to look antique. Mr. Eames says that 'Sabin made the error of assuming that the reprint was from a separate edition of 1660' (Sabin, vol. 7, page 198). He adds: 'This error was corrected in my note under RELATION, vol. 16, page 542, which was submitted to Dr. Shea, and had his approval.'" The title of the article to which Mr. Paltsits here calls attention is *Les Gendron, medecins des rois et des pauvres*, by M. Philippe Champault in the Royal Society of Canada, *Proceedings and Transactions*, 3d series, volume vi., 1913, pages 35–130; portrait of Gendron, 1618–1688.

352×221 mm. Purchased before 1866.

BAERLE, KASPER VAN, *and* PISA, GULIELMUS.

[*engraved title*]: Res || Brasiliæ || imperante || Illustris^{mo} D. || I. Mauritio || Nassoviæ etc Principe. || per C. Barleum. || Accedit || G. Pisonis Tractatus || de Aere Aquis et Locis. || Cum S. C. M. Privilegio. || Clivis, || Apud Tobiam Silberling.

[*printed title*]: Casparis Barlæi, || Rervm per Octennivm || in || Brasilia || Et alibi gestarum, || ... [*three lines*] || Historia. || Editio secunda. || Cui accesserunt || Gulielmi Pisonis Medici || Amstelædamensis || Tractatvs || ... [*five lines*] || Clivis, ex Officinâ Tobiæ Silberling/ || M. DC. LX.

Sm. 8vo.) (^{8}, 2 leaves without signature, A–Z^8, Aa–Ss^8, Tt^4, Tt^8, Vv^4; 354 leaves of which two, folded in this copy as the first leaves, are blank and genuine, the last, Vv$_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xx], 1–664, [665–688]; V$_5$ wrongly numbered V$_3$, which is repeated; the two leaves without signature contain the portrait of Prince Maurice, engraved by C. V. Dalen, junior, and the engraved arms of Prince Maurice; 3 maps and 5 plates; pages 574–664; "Guilielmi Pisonis Tractatus . . ."

John Carter Brown, ii. 864.

Rodrigues, *Bibliotheca Brasiliense*, No. 346. See this catalogue for 1647 and 1659 for this title. To this second Latin edition are added selections from the work of Guilielmus Piso taken from Books I and IV of his *Historiae Naturalis & Medicae*. See this catalogue for 1648, and for 1658, where the Piso title is given as *De Indiae utriusque re Naturali et Medica*. The plates in the volume described above were used in the German edition of 1659. See this catalogue for that year.

155×97 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased in 1846.

ANOTHER COPY.

170×107 mm. An uncut copy, purchased December, 1914.

BAKER, Daniel.

Yet one || Warning || More, To Thee O || England: || together, || With a very tender Lamentation with || bowels of Compassion & Mourning, yet over thee O Land. || By one through whom the Eternal, Powerful, and Heaven-||ly Voice, is uttered and sounded forth as a Trumpet, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || . . . which may eccho || and ring again in the ears of New-England . . . || . . . [*twenty lines*] || For the Testimony of the Innocency of our Lord Jesus, and for the Elects sake— || A Prisoner I am in Worçester City-Gaol, this 9th. Month, the 16th. day, and || of the year accounted 1660. D.B. || London, Printed for Robert Wilson, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–37, [38].

Smith, i. 160. This jeremiad is signed "Daniel Baker. Worcester Prison the 9 Month, the 14. Day at Even, and of the Year Accounted 1660."

182 × 140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

BISHOP, George.

The warnings of the || Lord || To the Men of this || Generation || . . . [*seventeen lines*] || By His Servant George Bishop. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || London, Printed, and are to be sold by Tho. Brewster, at the Three Bibles by Pauls, and || Richard Moon, Bookseller in Bristol. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–44, [45–46].

Smith, i. 278, records an issue with a variant imprint. In this Quaker tract Massachusetts comes in for severe censure because of the execution of William Robinson and Marmaduke Stevenson in the previous year. The title-page bears a side note, imperfectly printed, probably intended to read: "17t[h] the 10[th] Mon. 1[659]."

187 × 150 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full red levant. Purchased August, 1906.

B[URROUGH], E[dward].

[*in red and black*]: A || Declaration || Of the Sad and Great || Persecution and Martyrdom || Of the People of God, called || Quakers, in New-England, || for the Worshipping of God. || Whereof || . . . [*twenty-three lines*] || London, Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; page 32: signed "E. B.", and dated "London the 15th of the first month, 1660."

John Carter Brown, ii. 866; Smith, i. 363–364; Thomason [March 30, 1661]; Church, No. 563. This tract, addressed directly to the King, forms a reply to the *Humble Petition* of the Massachusetts General Court, presented to the King on February 11, 1660 (see below). The *Declaration* contains the first published account of the execution of Mary Dyer at Boston.

175×132 mm. Bound in full red straight-grained morocco with crest and initials "J. C. B." on front cover. Purchased in 1854.

ANOTHER COPY.

180×132 mm. Purchased in 1854.

[CARRILLO, ALONSO.]

[*caption title*]: ✠ || Al excelentissimo Señor el Señor || Conde de Alva de Liste; y a los Ilustrissimos señores Arçobispos, || Obispos, Cabildos Eclesiasticos, Prelados de Religiones, y demas || personas del venerable, y santo Clero de las Prouincias del Perù. || [*followed by*]: Como los sucessos de Don Fray Bernardino de Cardenas, Obis-||po de la Assumpcion en el Paraguay, . . .

Sm. folio. A^4; 4 numbered leaves.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1314, enters this title under the name of Francisco Gracián Verruguete, who was the translator of the apostolic brief with which it concludes. It is, however, a statement in brief of the first part of Carrillo's *Noticia* (see next entry), in many places presented in the same language, intended to inform the clerics of Peru of the decision of Pope Alexander VII in favor of the Bishop of Paraguay. The *Noticia*, on the other hand, was a work intended for general circulation.

274×195 mm. Purchased November, 1910.

✠ || Noticia || de las Resolvciones qve || han tomado la Santidad de || Alexandro VII. P.M. y sv Congregacion || de los Cardenales interpretes del Santo || Concilio Tridentino; || y la Magestad catolica de Don Felipe IV. || Rey de las Españas, y del Nueuo Mundo, || Nuestro Señor. || En los Negocios de D. F. Bernardino || de Cardenas, Obispo del Paraguay, en las Indias || Occidentales. || Escrita por el Licenciado D. Alonso || Carrillo, Abogado de sus causas, en Madrid. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Y en qve se explica la Forma qve || deuen obseruar todas las Religiones de las Indias, para nombrar || sus Iuezes Conseruadores, segun lo dispuesto en la Bula || de Gregorio XV. P.M. || En Madrid, Año de M. DC. LX.

Sm. folio. A–F^2, [G^1]; 13 numbered leaves only, but see below.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1311, describes a copy in the Biblioteca Seminario, Seville, as containing 30 leaves. Our copy ends on the recto of leaf 13 and has other evidences of completeness, but it contains only the papal brief and the resolutions of the cardinals and lacks the other matter promised on the title-page. This matter is included in the reprint issued in 1768 as II: 235–283, of the *Coleccion General de Documentos tocantes a la Persecucion que los Regulares de la Compañia suscitaron y siguieron . . . contra . . . Fr. D. Bernardino de Cardenas* . . . 2 v. Madrid, 1768, being volumes I and II of the series described in Leclerc (1878), No. 1883. For other references to this quarrel between the Jesuits and the secular clergy of Paraguay, see our catalogue for 1662 under

Juan de San Diego Villalon; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, vi. 6870–6872, and the anonymous *Histoire de la Persecution de deux Saint Evêques par les Jesuits: l'un Dom Bernardin de Cardenas* . . . [Paris], 1691.

274×195 mm. Purchased November, 1910.

[COTTON, John, *and* Nichols, Robert.]

Some || Treasure || Fetched out of || Rubbish: || or, || Three short but seasonable Treatises . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . concerning the Imposition and Use of || Significant Ceremonies in the Worship of God. viz. || . . . [*ten lines containing titles of the three discourses, followed by six lines of quotation*] || London, Printed in the Year, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^2, B–K^4, L^2; 40 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–75.

John Carter Brown, ii. 867; Thomason, [Oct. 8, 1660]; Tuttle, "Writings of John Cotton" in *Bibliographical Essays, a Tribute to Wilberforce Eames*, No. 63. "To the Reader", page [iii], has the statement: "Mr. John Cotton, that faithful Servant of Christ, (famous in both Englands) was the known Author of the first Discourse, and (as its verily believed) of the second also. Mr. Robert Nichols studiously composed the third, . . ." Tuttle, No. 62, records an earlier edition of this work as published in 1650 with copies in the British Museum and in the Yale University Library.

185×140 mm.

CRUZ, Francisco de la.

Conocimiento de Dios || primera Parte. || Al Reverendissimo P. M. F. Ivan Mar||tinez, Confessor de su Magestad de su Consejo, en || el de Estado, y Inquisicion. || Dedicala. || El M. Fr. Francisco de la Cruz, del Orden de || Predicadores, Calificador del Santo Oficio, Vi-||cario General, y Visitador q̄ fuè de la Prouincia || de Santa Fè, Prouincial vna, y otra vez en la del || Pirù; del Consejo de su Magestad, || Obispo de Santa || Marta. || Dalo a la Prensa el Presentado Fr. Antonio Gonza-||lez, Difinidor, y Procurador General || de la dicha Prouincia de || el Pirù. || Con Licencia. || Impresso en Lima, por Luys || de Lyra, Año || de 1660.

Sm. 8vo. ¶^{8}, ¶^{4}, A–Z^8, Aa–Pp^8; 316 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–607; pages 401–402, signature Cc1, lacking from this copy; page [i]: title, verso blank; page [iii]: dedication to "Rev^{mo} P. M. F. Ivan Martinez", surmounted by a woodcut of an armorial device; pages [iv–v]: note by "Fr. Antonio Gonçalez."; pages [vi–ix]: "Aprobacion del M. R. P. M. Fray Iuan de Ribera . . .", dated October 24, 1654; page [x]: "Licencia." dated November 14, 1654; pages [xi–xvi]: "Aprobacion del Doctor D. Diego de Enzinas, . . . ", dated November 4, 1654; pages [xvii–xix]: "Prologo." signed "Fr. Francisco de la Cruz."; pages [xx–xxiii]: "Tabla de los Capitulos . . . "; page [xxiv]: blank; pages 1–595: "Primera Parte del Conocimiento de Dios."; pages 596–607: "Tabla de las Cosas particulares."

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, ii. 375 (note) and 376 has seen neither this second edition nor the earlier which he dates 1657, probably on the authority of Montalvo, *El Sol del*

Nuevo Mondo, page 92. The approbations and licenses, however (see above collation), were dated in October and November, 1654, and it is probable that publication of the first edition was earlier than 1657. The work was an advanced catechism, and the editor, Antonio Gonçalez, names its popularity as his reason for giving it a second time to the press.

146×97 mm. Bound in old vellum. Inscribed on fly-leaf "Ex libris Dr. Joseph Cascajares." Purchased July, 1921, from the Benedictine Monasterio de Na. Sra. de Cogullada, Zaragoza.

DONCKER, Hendrick.

[*engraved border, colored*]: The || Sea-Atlas || or the || Watter-World, || Shewing all the || Sea-Coasts || Of y Known parts of y Earth With || a generall doscription of the same.|| Verie vsefull for all Masters & Mates of || Shipps & likwise for Merchants || newly sett forth. || At Amsterdam, || By Henry Doncker, Bockseller; || in the Newbridge street, in the Stiremans || Ghereetschap. Anno 1660.

Large folio. 1 leaf without signature containing title, A–C^2; 7 leaves, of which the first is the title leaf inlaid; pages [i–ii], 13–24; followed by 50 full sheet maps, all colored.

Phillips, *Atlases*, I. 468 and 472, describes the regular Dutch editions of 1660 and 1665. Our copy, dated 1660, has an English title-page and Dutch text; the collation of its text is that of Phillips No. 472, the edition of 1665. The maps are dated from 1658 to 1665 and correspond to those of No. 472 with the difference that our copy contains many additional charts, of which these three are American: Porto Rico and the Lesser Antilles; Newfoundland, Canada, New England and the St. Lawrence; the passage between California (shown as an island) and the Ladrones.

511×330 mm. Bound in old sprinkled calf.

ELIOT, John.

A further Account of the progress || of the || Gospel || Amongst the Indians || In New England: || being || A Relation of the Confessions made || by several Indians (in the pre-||sence of the Elders and Mem-||bers of several Churches) in or-||der to their admission into || Church-fellowship. || Sent over to the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel of || Jesus Christ amongst the Indians in New England at Lon-||don, by Mr John Elliot one of the Laborers in the Word || amongst them. || London, || Printed by John Macock. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–L^4; 44 leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking from this copy; pages [i–viii], 1–76 [77–80].

John Carter Brown, II. 869; Wilberforce Eames in Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, page 180; Sabin, No. 22151, where line endings are incorrectly given. This is No. 10 of the Eliot Indian Tracts. Winship, "The Eliot Indian Tracts," pages 179–192, *Bibliographical Essays, a Tribute to Wilberforce Eames*, discusses fully, pages 187–191, the publication of this tract.

171 × 127 mm. Bound in full polished calf with ram's head crest and initials "H. T." on both covers. Purchased in 1846 from the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans.

ENDICOTT, John.

See Massachusetts, General Court.

AN EXACT ACCOMPT OF THE TRIAL OF THE REGICIDES.

An || exact and most impartial || Accompt || Of the Indictment, Arraignment, Trial, and || Judgment (according to Law) of || Twenty nine || Regicides, || the || Murtherers || Of His Late || Sacred Majesty || Of Most Glorious Memory: || . . . [*four lines*] || Together with a Summary of the Dark, and Horrid De-||crees of those Caballists, Preparatory to that Hellish Fact. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, Printed for Andrew Crook at the Green Dragon in St. Paul's-||Church-yard, and Edward Powel at the White-Swan in Little-||Britain. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^2, B–G^4, H^8, I–T^4, V^2, X–Z^4, Aa–Oo^4; 148 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–287; the eight leaves of signature "H" have leaf numbers only, running consecutively with the pagination which thus loses eight numbers, four of which are made up by the omission in the pagination of numbers 149–152. There are other errors in pagination which do not change the total. On page [ii]: Imprimatur; || J. Berkenhead.

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 282, October 29, 1660. According to the British Museum *Catalogue*, the "Summary," pages 1–6, was prepared by Heneage Finch, first Earl of Nottingham.

187 × 144 mm.

FELL, Margaret.

A || Declaration || and an || Information || From us the People of God called || Quakers, || To the present Governors, the || King || and Both Houses of || Parliament, || And all whom it may Concern. || This was Delivered into the Kings hand, the 22. day of the Fourth || Moneth by || M. F || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons and Robert Wilson, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

John Carter Brown, II. 871; Smith, I. 598. Page 8 is signed "Margret Fell" and dated "5th of the 4th Month, 1660." George Fox and twelve others subscribe to the truth of the "Declaration." Margaret Fell, the widow of Judge Fell, afterwards married George Fox. Smith suggests that this tract was reprinted in 1661.

167 × 131 mm. Purchased in 1846.

[FELTHAM, Owen.]

A Brief || Character || Of the || Low-Countries || Under the || States. || Being three weeks ob-||servation of the Vices || and Vertues of the || Inhabitants. || . . . [*one line*] || London, || Printed for H. S. and are to be sold || by Rich. Lowndes, at the White || Lion in St. Pauls Church-yard, || neer the little North-||door, 1660.

Sm. 12mo. A–D^{12}, E^{6}; 54 leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–100.

Thomason, II. 345, [Oct.] 1660. In "To the Reader" of the present edition, the editor refers to two earlier unauthorized editions made "minc'd meat" in printing. The reference is to the publication of the work with a different title in 1648 and to another unauthorized edition in 1652, the year in which was published also the first authorized edition. It is said that H. S. or Henry Seyle was the publisher of the authorized edition of 1652 and William Ley or Lee of the pirated edition of that year, but these facts have not been verified for this catalogue. "To the Reader", cited above, probably first appeared in the authorized edition of 1652. The broad and sometimes scurrilous abuse of the earlier part of the book must have been the cause of its reprinting in this first year of the Dutch War. It was reprinted in the 1661 edition of Feltham's *Resolves* and frequently thereafter in that work. A separate edition in 1662 bore the author's name for the first time. See "Felltham, Owen" in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

121 × 71 mm.

FOX, George.

An || Epistle General || To them who are of the Royal || Priest-Hood || and || chosen Generation. || Given forth from the Movings of || the Power and Spirit of Truth, || and now made publick to be sent || abroad among the Saints scattered || in Old and New England, Germa-||ny, Holland, Ireland, Scotland, Bar-||badoes, and Virginia, for them to || read in the Fear of the Lord. || London: || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the sign of the Bull || and Mouth, neer Aldersgate, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–B^{4}; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; page 16: signed "G. F."

Smith, I. 662.

176 × 135 mm. Bound by Bradstreet in half green morocco.

Something in || Ansvver || To the Old || Common-Prayer-Book, || and for the || Information || Of those who are for it; which is much of it taken || out of the Old || Mass-Book. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || London, Printed for Robert Wilson, at the Sign of the Black-spread-||Eagle and Wind-Mill, in Martins Le Grand, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–E^{4}; 20 leaves; pages 1–40.

Smith, I. 661–662. Pages 33–39 contain "A Testimony Concerning the Book of Common Prayer, . . ." signed "E. B." "The 5th. Month, 1660." This, says Smith, was Edward Burroughs.

178 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Something In || Answer || To that Book, Called || the || Church-Faith: || set forth || By Independants and others; agreed upon by Di-||vine Messengers, meeting at the Savoy, || in || London. || And also, || To that Book, Intituled, The Confession of Faith, || Approved on by the Church of || Scotland. || London. || Printed for Robert Wilson, at the Sign of the Black-spread-Eagle || and Wind-mill, in Martins Le Grand, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24.

Smith, I. 661. The "Answer" is in the form of a dialogue.

180×133 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*] : The || Summ || of such || Particulars || as are || Charged against George Fox in the Mittimus by || which he stands Committed; Together || with George Fox his answer to the || said Particulars. || [COLOPHON]: London, Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the signe of the || Bull and Mouth near Aldersgate, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A half sheet in two leaves, the first of which bears signature "B"; pages 1–4; page 4: signed "George Fox."

Smith, I. 662. Written during Fox's committment to Lancaster jail.

176×133 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, GEORGE, *and* FELL, HENRY.

[*caption title*] : For the || King || and his || Council, || these.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–7.

Smith, I. 662. The first address is signed G.[eorge] F.[ox] and J.[ohn] S.[tubbs] and dated "London, 16 day, 11 month, 1660."; the second, "Henry Fell."

182×138 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, GEORGE, *and* OTHERS.

Copies || of || Several Letters, || which were delivered to the || King. || Being || Written by sundry Friends in the Truth, . . . || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons at the signe of the Bull and || Mouth near Aldersgate, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; 28 leaves of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–54, [55–56] signature D$_2$ is wrongly marked A$_2$.

Smith, II. 62. Four of these letters and addresses to the King were by George Fox. The other contributors were: Alexander Parker, James Naylor, Henry Fell, John Sowter, William Smith, William Caton and G[eorge]. W[hitehead].

173 × 130 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*] : A || Declaration || from the || harmles & innocent || People of God, called || Quakers, || Against all || Plotters and Fighters in the World. || . . . [*eight lines*] || This Declaration was given unto the King, upon the 21. day of || the 11th. Month, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 7: signed by George Fox and eleven others; page 8: conclusion of "Postscript."

Smith, I. 662 and II. 445, records six editions in English, including its appearance in George Fox's *Journal*, as well as a translation into Dutch and another into German. This is probably the second edition; it bears on page 8 the note referring to "a Violent and Unjust taking away the whole first Impression" which Smith, II. 445, through inadvertency perhaps, ascribes to the third, our next entry.

177 × 133 mm. Bound by Rivière & Son in half blue levant. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*] : A || Declaration || from the || harmles & innocent || People of God called || Quakers. || Against all || Plotters and Fighters in the World. || . . . [*eight lines*] || This Declaration was given unto the King, upon the 21. day of || the 11th. Month, 1660. [COLOPHON] : London, Printed for Robert Wilson, at the sign of the || Black-spread-Eagle and Wind-Mill in Martins l'Grand, || 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 7: signed by George Fox and eleven others; pages 7–8: "Postscript."

This is the third edition with place, date, and name of printer, almost a line for line resetting of the type. See note to preceding entry.

184 × 141 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, GEORGE.

See R., R., *and* FOX, GEORGE.

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF.

For the King || And both Houses of || Parliament. || For you (who have known Sufferings) now (in this the || day of your prosperity) in the Fear and VVisdom of God, || to read over and consider these Sufferings of the People || of God in scorn called Quakers, . . . || . . . [*forty-six lines*] || London. || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the Sign of the Bull || and Mouth near Aldersgate, 1660.

Sm. folio. [a^2], ¶^{1}, A–H^2, I^1; ¶ and I possibly halves of the same sheet; 20 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–34; page [i]: blank; pages [ii–iii]: title and imprint; page [iv]: blank;

pages [v–vi]: "To the Readers."; pages 1–34: "A Declaration of some of the Sufferings of the People of God called Quakers."

Smith, II. 658. A detailed record of imprisonments and other punishments suffered by the Quakers under the Commonwealth and in the first months of the Restoration. Pages 27–31 are devoted to the "Sufferings" in New England and Maryland. See below under Francis Howgill's *Deceiver of the Nations discovered.*

280×180 mm. Purchased in 1890.

GARDENER, *or* GARDINER, HENRY.

New-Englands || Vindidation. || Shewing the Mis-understanding of the || Apprehension || To take all that vast Countrey under the Notion of a || particular place of one Pattent of Boston, the Metro-||politan of the Machechusets there, who in these || late Times have Acted as a Free State and Il-||legal proceeding, as by the many Books || and Complaints by Petition have caused || an Odium on the Countrey in general, || in vindication to manifest the worth || of the Countrey in general, it is || as hopeful to enlarge His Ma-||jesties Dominions, as if all || the Baltick Seas were || Annexed to His || Empire. || By Henry Gardener Merchant, whose Fa-||ther was one of the first Adventurers thither, and into || other parts of America. || London, || Printed for the Authour, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–8; page 1, heading as follows: To Answer such as say His Majesty King || Charles has no Title to that vast Empire, || from New-found-land to Cape-Florida: some || such there be; others no King but Christ; others || Libertines, to do what is good in their own eyes; || some Israelites; the rest Egyptians.

John Carter Brown, II. 872; Sabin, No. 26604. The pamphlet was reprinted from this copy as volume one of the Gorges Society publications, Portland, Maine, 1884, edited by Charles Edward Banks, M.D. In his introduction, Dr. Banks discusses the identity of Henry Gardener, Merchant, and contends from internal evidence that the pamphlet was inspired, if not actually written, by Edward Godfrey, the petitioner from the "Provinces of Mayne, and Liconia" (see Massachusetts Historical Society, Photostat Series, No. 27). *New-Englands Vindidation* [*sic*] is a protest against the absorption by Massachusetts of Maine and other New England patents.

180×133 mm. Purchased in 1846.

GERBIER, *Sir* BALTHAZAR, *Baron d'Ouvilly.*

A Sommary || Description, || Manifesting that greater Profits are to bee || done in the hott then in the could parts off the Coast off || America: || And how much the public good is concerned therein || Referring to the annexed || Advertissement, || For men inclined to || Plantations. || [*ornament*] || Printed for Sir Balthazar Gerbier Kyt Douvilly. || Anno 1660.

[*second title*]: Advertissement || For men inclyned to || Plantasions || in || America. || [*ornament*] || At Rotterdam, || Printed by Herry Goddæus, Booke Printer att the red Bridge/ || In the Booke Printing. Anno 1660.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–B⁴, A⁴ (repeated); B3 wrongly marked A3; 14 unnumbered leaves, of which the first and B4 are blank and lacking. The *Advertissement* occupies signature A⁴ (repeated).

Church, No. 564. A separate edition of the *Advertissement* seems to have been issued previously and, when the *Sommary Description* was ready for publication, reprinted as an integral part of that work. (See recto of A1 and the note at the end of the *Advertissement.*) The similarity in title to Otto Keye's work of 1659 and 1660 will be noticed. Gerbier doubtless intended this tract as an incentive to English adventurers to search for gold in Guiana.

201 × 151 mm. Bound by Cuzin in full brown levant.

Sommier Verhael, || Van sekere || Amerikaensche || Voyagie, || Gedaen || Door den Ridder || Balthasar Gerbier, || Baron Douuily, || Door Haer Ho: Mo: d'Heeren Staten Generael van de || Vereenighde Nederlanden, en d'Edele Heeren Bewint-||hebberen van de Geoctroyeerde generale West-Indi-||sche Compagnie, , Opperhooft Commandeur van || een Guajaensche Colonie gekoosen, ge-||committeert ende gestelt. || [*ornament*] || Gedruckt voor den Autheur. Anno 1660.

Sm. 4to. A⁴, B²; 6 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; 2 plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 874; Church, No. 565. Notwithstanding its title, this tract relates less to American voyages than to the murder on May 7, 1660, by Otto Keye and other mutineers, of Gerbier's daughter and the injury of other members of his family. Gerbier, a naturalized Englishman, was at this time in Guiana engaged in a mining venture, acting under the States General of the Netherlands.

190 × 140 mm. Bound by Bedford in full mottled calf. Purchased in 1850.

Sommier Verhael, || Van sekere || Amerikaensche || Voyagie, || Gedaen || Door den Ridder || Balthasar Gerbier, || Baron Douuily, || . . . [*six lines*] || [*ornament*] || Cedruckt voor den Autheur. Anno 1660.

Sm. 4to. A⁴, one leaf without signature, B⁴; 9 leaves; pages unnumbered; the recto of the unsigned leaf contains: "Treur-Dicht, Over het geweld aen d'Heere Baron Douuily, en sijn familie, gedaen den 7. May, 1660. op het Eyland Cajany, 4½ graden by Noorden de Linie, aen de wilde Kuste van America."; signature B contains testimony on the case taken in Amsterdam, September 9, 1660, headed: "Extract. . .". 2 plates.

This is an entirely new edition with impressions from the same plates. Not only does it contain the additional matter specified above, but it has the last words of Mademoiselle Catharine Gerbier, title and text, in French instead of in Dutch.

202 × 155 mm. Bound by Bedford in full brown calf with initial and crest of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1850.

GREAT BRITAIN. Navy.

A || List || of || All the Ships and Frigots || of || England, || with || Their Number of Men, Guns, and of what Rates. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || London, Printed by M. Simmons, and are to be sold by Thomas Jenner || at the South entrance of the Royall Exchange, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–10; page 5 is wrongly numbered 7, which is repeated.

Contains also a list of ships and commanders in the expedition against the Dutch in May, 1653, and a list of ships and commanders in the Channel Fleet in 1658.

181 × 133 mm. Bound in full green morocco, gilt panelled back and sides. Purchased April, 1907.

HAYWARD, Edward.

The || Sizes and Lengths || of || Riggings || For all His || Majesties || Ships And Frigats. || . . . [*six lines*] || Performed by Edward Hayward, who served as Clerk || of the Survey at Chatham full 22. Yeers. || [*royal arms*] || London: || Printed by Peter Cole living in Leaden-Hall, and at the sign of the Printing-press || in Cornhill, neer the Royal Exchange. 1660.

Sm. folio. A–U^2; 40 leaves, of which A_1, probably blank, and D_1, D_2, and R_2 are lacking; U_2 blank, but genuine; pages [i–xvii], 1–60, [61–63]; pages [xi], 61–63 are blank; pagination begins on verso page and so continues throughout.

Stationers' Registers (1640–1708), February 1, 1654/55, entered by Peter Cole. In his dedication to James, Duke of York, dated June 21, 1660, Hayward owns his temerity in offering to the royal prince a book that had first appeared with a prefatory epistle in which the power of the Parliament was acknowledged, but he hopes the new auspices under which the book is issued will increase its usefulness and permit it "to see the light with freedom, from which it hath been kept this five years since it was printed, all the Copies still remaining in the Authors hands, who hath not yet disposed of twenty of them to this blessed Day." As the address "To the Concern'd Reader" is dated June 21, 1660, also, it is probable that this section too was an addition to this issue of the book. Whoever else secured a copy of the issue of 1655 (none in British Museum), it is certain that George Kendall, Clerk of the Survey at Deptford, was an early purchaser, for in 1656 he published his *Clerk of the Surveigh surveighed, and his Rigging cast.* To this attack Hayward replied with *The Answer of Edward Hayward to a most abusive and Scandalous Pamphlet lately published by Geo. Kendall.* This reply was published by Peter Cole in 1656.

268 × 182 mm. Transferred February, 1925, from the Brown University Library. Bound in old sprinkled calf with John Blagrave's *Mathematical Jewel*, London, 1585.

HENDRICH-SOON, Pieter.

[*caption title*]: Recht-maetige schrift. || Aen || Burgermeesteren ende Raedt der Stadt Hamborgh. || . . . [*one line*].

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–7; page 7: signed, "Pieter Heindricksen Deen. Inde sevende Maant genaamt September, 1660."

Smith, I. 935, gives this in a list of the author's works not translated into English.

190 × 145 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, Antonio de.

[*Volume I*] : Histoire || generale || des Voyages || et Conqvestes || des Castillans, dans les Isles & Terre-ferme || des Indes Occidentales. || Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera, Historiographe de sa || Maiesté Catholique, tant des Indes, que des Royaumes de Castille. || Par N. de la Coste. || Premiere Decade, contenant les pre-||mieres Descouuertes du nouueau Monde par Christofle Colon. . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || A Paris, || Chez Nicolas & Iean de la Coste, au Mont Saint Hilaire, à || l'Escu de Bretagne ; Et en leur boutique, à la petite porte || du Palais, qui regarde le Quay des Augustins. || M. DC. LX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4to. Vol. I: ã^4, ẽ^4, ĩ^4, õ^2, ũ^2, A–N^4, O^2, P–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, AAaaa–HHhhh^4; 414 leaves of which ũ$_2$, probably blank and folded back to precede the title leaf, is lacking; pages [i–xxxii], 1–776, [777–800]; pp. 105–112 are like the rest of the book in single columns but are numbered with two numbers to a page as for a book printed in double columns.

[*Volume II*] : Histoire || generale || des Voyages || et Conqvestes || . . . [*five lines*] || Seconde Decade, contenant les dif-||ferens Voyages de plusieurs Capitaines dans ce nouueau Monde, . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || A Paris, || . . . [*three lines as in title of Volume I*] || M. DC. LX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Vol. II: ã^4, ẽ^4, ĩ^4 , A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, AAaa^4–ZZzz^4, AAaaa–IIiii^4, KKkkk^2; 418 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–784, [785–812].

[*Volume III*]: Histoire || generale || des Voyages et Conqvestes || . . . [*sixteen lines*] A Paris, || Chez || La Veuve Nicolas de la Coste, à l'Ecu || de Bretagne. || François Clovzier l'aisné, à l'Image nostre Dame || et || Pierre Avboüin, à la Fleur de Lys. || demeurant tous || proche l'Hostel || de Monseigneur || le premier Pre-||sident. || M. DC. LXXI || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

1 leaf without signature, ã^4, ẽ^4, A–P^4, P–Z^4, Aa–Pp^4, Pp–Qq^4, Ss–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Bbbbb^4, CCccc–DDddd^4; 397 leaves, of which DDddd$_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xviii], 1–790, should be 1–762, [763–776].

John Carter Brown, ɪɪ. 875; Wagner, *Spanish Southwest*, Nos. 12 e–12 h. The privilege is dated March 21, 1659; the printing of volume one, the "Premiere Decade," was completed and copies deposited August 12, 1659. Le Clerc (1878), No. 282, and Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, ɪɪ. No. 455, note, record a copy of the whole book with the first title-page bearing the date 1659, but those usually seen are of the 1660 issue described above. The printing of the "Seconde Decade" was finished and the copies deposited July 20, 1660. The privilege of the third volume is an extract from the original privilege of March 21, 1659, found in the two earlier volumes of 1660, with the additional information that the widow of Nicholas de la Coste has associated with herself in the publication the booksellers mentioned in the imprint above. These three sign the dedication. The printing of the book was completed and the copies deposited March 12, 1671. This volume contains the translation of Herrera's "third decade". Here this French translation ends. Palau y Dulcet, 4 : 27, improperly describes the book as an abridged translation and gives its dates as 1656–1671, but this must be an error for 1659–1671.

237 × 178 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in full red morocco. Purchased before 1866.

HIGGINS, John.

Een Antwoort || Op een Schandelijk Boek, || genaemt || Schriftelijk Bericht over eenige aenmerkelijke puncten der || Engelschen die Quakers genaemt worden ; || Gestelt door || G. Roose en Mede-dienaers, zijnde || Mennisten tot Hamborgh. || . . . [*ten lines*] || Door John Higgins. || . . . [*ten lines*] || t'Amsterdam Gedruckt in 't Jaer 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–12.

Smith, I. 949. This tract replies not only to George Roose's *Scripture Information*, but pages 11–12 contain a section, signed "I. F.," in reply to Johan Berkendael's *Quakergeest*. Neither of these books is mentioned in Smith's *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*.

191 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCVRIUS.

[*engraved title*] : Hollantse || Mercvrivs, || Brengende int kort || het voornamstein || Christenrijck 1652. || voorgevallen || 3. Deel. || Tot Haerlem || By Pieter Casteleijn. || A° 1653.

[*printed title*] : Hollantsche || Mercvrius : || Brengende || Een generale Beschrijving der aenmerckelijckste ge-||schiedenissen in Europa, in't Jaer 1652. || . . . [*three lines*] || Derde Deel. || In dese Vierden druck merckelijck verandert, verbetert, ende met || diverse stucken nevens 't 2.7. en 9. deel vergroot. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, || By Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker op de Marckt, in de Goude || Keyzers Kroon. Anno MDCLX.

Sm. 4to. ¶^{4}, A–O^4, [P]^2; 62 leaves, of which ¶$_4$ and [P]$_2$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–117, should be 1–113, [114–116]; signature E$_2$ wrongly marked F$_2$; 2 folding engraved plates.

188 × 138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[*engraved title*] : Hollandtze || Mercvrivs. || Vervatende || de || Voornaemste Geschiedenissē || Voorgevallen || in't || Christenrijck || in 't Jaer || 1656. || Sevende Deel. || Tot Haerlem, by Pieter Casteleijn A° 1657.

[*printed title*] : Hollandtsche || Mercvrivs, || Behelzende || De voornaemste Geschiedenissen. || In Christenrijck : || In 't Iaer 1656. || Zijnde het

Sevende Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker op de || Marckt in de Keysers Kroon. Anno 1660.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Q^4; 68 leaves; I$_2$ wrongly marked L$_2$; pages [i–viii], 1–128, 1 folding engraved plate.

186 × 139 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOWGILL, Francis.

The || Deceiver || of the || Nations || discovered: || . . . [*nine lines*] || More especially his cruel works of Darkness laid open and re-||proved in Maryland in Virginia, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || By a Lover of Mercy and Truth, || Fra. Howgill. || London: Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the sign of the Bull and || Mouth, neer Aldersgate. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages 1–27; page 27: signed "F. H.", and dated "Westmorland, 1660."

Smith, I. 993. The Maryland cases are taken word for word from *For the King and both Houses of Parliament*. See above under Friends, Society of.

176 × 130 mm.

Het Erfdeel || Jakobs || Ontdeckt/ na zijn weder-||keer uit Egipten: || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Door een Dienstknecht J. Christi/ die zich verheught in sijns Meesters werck/ || Francis Howgill. || Gedruckt in't Jaer onzes Heeren, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–22, [23–24]; pages 23–24 (unnumbered) contain: "Aen alle Belijders der Wereld.", signed "G. Fox."

Smith, I. 989. This was a translation into Dutch of Howgill's *Inheritance of Jacob Discovered*, London, 1656.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

KEYE, Otto.

Beschryvinge || Van het Heerlijcke ende Gezegende Landt || Guajana, || Waer inne gelegen is de seer voor-||name Lant-streke genaemt || Serrenamme, || . . . [*seven lines, ornament*] || In 's Gravenhage, || By Henricus Hondius, Boekverkooper in de Hofstraet.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^4, Aa^4; 97 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–178, [179–182]; pages 65 and 165 wrongly numbered 69 and 151 respectively; page 178: signed "Ottho Keye."

John Carter Brown, II. 876. This is a reissue of the same sheets with a different title and with the omission of signature (.·.)^4 of Keye's *Het Waere Onderscheyt tusschen Koude en Warme Landen*, of 1659. The omitted signature contained the old title and complimentary prose and verse addresses to Keye. For references, see Otto Keye in this catalogue under 1659.

201 × 150 mm. Bound by R. W. Smith in half green morocco.

KIRCHER, Athanasius.

[*engraved title*]: Iter exstaticum || Kircherianum, || Prælusionibus & Scholijs || illustratum, schematibusqꝫ || exornatum || à || P. Gasp. Schotto/ || Societatis Jesu. || 1660.

[*printed title*]: R. P. || Athanasii Kircheri || e Societate Jesu || Iter extaticum || coeleste, || Quo Mundi opificium, id est, Cœlestis Expansi, siderumq; || . . . [*four lines*] || Interlocutoribus || Cosmiele et Theodidacto: || Hac secundâ editione Prælusionibus & Scholiis illustra-||tum; . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || a || P. Gaspare Schotto || . . . [*four lines*] || Accessit ejusdem Auctoris || Iter exstaticum terrestre, || & || Synopsis Mundi subterranei. || Herbipoli || Sumptibus Joh. Andr. & Wolffg. Jun. Endterorum hæredibus, || Prostat Norimbergæ apud eosdem. || Anno M.DC.LX.

Sm. 4to.)(^{4},)()(^{4},)()()(^{4}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Tttt^4, Uuuu^2; 366 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–689, [690–707]; signature)($_3$ wrongly marked)($_2$; pages 498 and 543 printed as 998 and 545 respectively; 12 full-page engraved plates; diagrams and one engraved plate in text.

Sommervogel's De Backer, iv. 1056–1057. The first Itinerarium, the celestial or astronomical portion of the book, was originally published at Rome in 1656; the second, which deals with the physical aspects of the earth, the sea and the subterranean world, followed from the same press a year later. This new edition of Wurzburg, 1660, with scholia by Gaspar Schott combined the two parts. There were later editions of 1671, 1729, and 1753. Schott's dedication is dated September 8, 1660. There are American references throughout the book.

198 × 153 mm. Bound in a contemporary stamped pigskin over boards, rebacked; inscribed on title-page: "Lib. Campidonensis." Purchased September, 1921.

LE BLANC, Vincent.

The || World || surveyed: || Or, The || famous Voyages || & Travailes || of || Vincent le Blanc, || or White, of Marseilles: || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Originally written in French, and faithfully rendred || into English by F. B. Gent. || London, || Printed for John Starkey at the Miter, near the || Middle-Temple Gate in Fleet-street, 1660.

Sm. folio. A^2, (a)^4, B–Z^4, (a)^4, Aa–Qq^4, Aaa–Nnn^4, Ooo^6; 220 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–184, 177–407, [408–420]; engraved portrait of Vincent le Blanc.

John Carter Brown, ii. 877. At least one of these voyages, the Italian, was undertaken for the reason that Le Blanc found himself married in 1583 to "une des plus terribles femmes du monde." See this catalogue for editions in French in 1649 and 1658, and in Dutch in 1654. The British Museum has an edition of 1648, probably the same with a different title-page as that of 1649, which was "Achevé d'imprimer pour la premiere fois le 18. jour d'Aoust 1648." The translator of the English edition was Francis Brooke. The American voyages cover pages 327–407.

273 × 176 mm. Bound by J. Leighton in full brown calf, with initials of John Carter Brown on front cover and the Brown arms on back cover. Purchased in 1846.

LE VASSEUR, Guillaume, *Seigneur de Beauplan.*

Description || d'Vkranie, || qvi sont plvsievrs || Prouinces du Royaume de || Pologne. || Contenvës depvis || les confins de la Moscouie, iusques || aux limites de la Transilvanie. || Ensemble leurs Moevrs, || façons de viures, & de faire la Guerre. || Par le Sieur de Beavplan. || A Roüen, || Chez Iacqves Cailloüé, dans || la Cour du Palais. || M. DC. LX.

Sm. 4to. ã^{4}, A–O^{4}; 60 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–112; 2 folding plates and illustrations in text; dedication signed "Guillaume Le Vasseur, Sieur de Beauplan."

Brunet *Supplement*, i. 100, 858, and others give 1650 as the year in which was issued at Rouen an edition of 100 copies of this book, but the British Museum edition of 1651, with the title *Description des Contrees du Royaume de Pologne*, seems to be the earliest issue actually described. This edition of Rouen, 1660, should have the map, which takes the place of that promised by the author for the earlier edition, but omitted then because of the death of the engraver, William Hondius. Brunet mentions a Rouen edition of 1660 in twelvemo, and later there appeared English, German and Dutch translations.

189 × 140 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Purchased in 1846.

LINDA, Lucas de.

[*engraved title*]: Le || Descrittione || Vniuersali || et Particolari del Mondo et delle || Repvbliche || Di Luca di Linda.

[*printed title*]: Le || Descrittioni || vniversali || Et Particolari del Mondo, & delle || Republiche. || Di Lvca di Linda. || . . . [*one line*] || Tradotte, Osseruate, & Accresciute, || dal Marchese Maiolino Bisaccioni. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*wood-cut vignette*] || In Venetia, Per Combi, & La Nou. MDCLX. || Con Licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegio.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, *^{8}, A–Z^{8}, (B$_{4}$ printed B$_{2}$, which is repeated), Aa–Zz^{8}, Aaa–Iii^{8}, Kkk^{4}; 456 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–887; page [i]: engraved title by Picini; page [viii]: portrait of Ferdinandus Carolus, Archduke of Austria, by Picini, Venice 1660.

First issued in Leyden in 1655 as *Descriptio Orbis* (see this catalogue), the work went through several editions and translations. The Italian version described above was republished frequently (see this catalogue under 1674). In the present edition the American matter occupies pages 101–112, 151–157, 855–871. See Sabin, No. 41288.

227 × 164 mm. Bound in vellum. Purchased October, 1920.

LIPENIUS, Martinus.

[*engraved title*]: Navigatio || Salomonis || Ophiritica || illustrata || a || M. Martino Lipenio || Gymn: Hall: || ConR || Anno 1660. || Impensis Andrea Hartmanni Bibliop. Witteb.

Sm. 12mo.)(^{12},)( )(^{12}, ^{*12}, ^{**12}, A–Z^{12}, Aa–Ll^{12}, Mm^{6}; 462 leaves; pages [i–xcvi], 1–826, [827–828].

John Carter Brown, II. 878. A discussion and criticism of this treatise on the location of Solomon's Ophir is found under the article "Ophir" in volume VI, page 71, of Bruzen La Martinière, *Le Grand Dictionnaire Geographique et Critique*, The Hague, 1736. Lipenius believed Ophir to be India, but he devoted pages 499–538 to "An Ophir sit Americana, et Nominatim vel Hispaniola, vel Peru, vel Peru et Mexico simul?" The book contains much curious information on the navigation of the ancients. The British Museum *Catalogue* enters this title through an error, now corrected, as a publication of the year 1668.

145 × 95 mm. An uncut copy. Bound by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1872, in full green crushed morocco. Purchased in 1846.

MASSACHUSETTS. General Court.

The Humble || Petition || and || Address || Of the General Court sitting at || Boston in New-England, || unto || The High and Mighty || Prince || Charles || the Second. || And presented unto His Most-Gracious || Majesty Feb. 11. 1660. || Printed in the Year 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^{4}; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 8: signed, John Endecot Gov^{r} || In the Name, and with the con-||sent of the General Court. || . . . the 11. day || of February 1660. [*i.e.* 1660/61].

John Carter Brown, II. 870; Church, No. 566. This belated congratulatory address from New England avows loyalty and good wishes and defends the actions of the Massachusetts government in putting to death such Quakers as would not stay banished. " . . . such was their Insolency that they would not be restrained but by Death; . . ." It was answered by Edward Burrough's *Declaration*, see above.

172 × 130 mm. Purchased in 1854.

NICCOLOSI, Giovanni Battista.

[*engraved title*]: Stvdio Geografi || di || Giovan Batīsta || Nicolosi.

[*printed title*]: Dell' Hercole || e Stvdio || geografico || di Gio. Battista Nicolosi || Dottore di sacra Teologia || Volume Secondo. || . . . [*ten lines*] || [*device with motto*] || In Roma, Appresso L' Avtore. M. DC. LX. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori, e Privilegio.

Folio. 3 leaves without signature, 22 full sheet maps.

This is volume two of the first edition of Rome, 1660, described in Phillips, *Atlases*, No. 467. Our copy of the complete work is made up of this volume and of volume one of the

Latin edition of 1670, 1671 (see Phillips, *Atlases*, No. 482 and this catalogue for 1671).

414×265 mm. Bound in vellum, with pictorial stamp on title-page of *Bibliothecæ. S. Petri ad Vincula*. Purchased October, 1920.

NICHOLS, Robert.

See Cotton, John, *and* Nichols, Robert.

NICHOLSON, Joseph.

The || Standard || Of the Lord lifted up in || New-England, || In Opposition to the || Man of Sin: || . . . [*seventeen lines*] || Written (in the Prison at Boston in New-England, in America,) || By a Friend of Israels Commonwealth, known to the || world by name, Joseph Nicholson. || London, Printed for Robert Wilson, at the Signe of the || Black-spread-Eagle and Windemil in Martins Le grand, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24; page 4 wrongly numbered 3.

John Carter Brown, ii. 879; Church, No. 566A where the error in pagination noted above is not recorded; Smith, ii. 240. This blast from the "Trumpet of the Lord" contains warnings of God's vengeance addressed to the "Magistrates, Priests and People of New-England; but more especially to the Rulers and Magistrates of the Bloody Town of Boston, who have put the Servants of the Living God to Death."

184×139 mm. Bound by Bedford in full blue levant with initials and crest of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1872.

NORTON, John.

[*caption title*]: An Appendix. || Reader, This following matter coming from New-||England since the Book was Printed, rather than || wholly to omit it, it was thought necessary to place it || here, though it should have come in Page 74, after || these words [is an easie Exile] whither thou art de-||sired to refer it.

Sm. 8vo. f^8; 8 leaves; pages numbered 81–95, [96].

Church, No. 567, describes the London, 1660, edition of Norton's *Heart of New-England Rent*, to which this is an appendix. Naturally under the conditions described in the title, it is often lacking from the work. It was replied to by Isaac Penington in his *Examination* entered below. See under John Norton in this catalogue for 1659.

150×101 mm. Purchased September, 1909.

PENINGTON, Isaac, Jr.

An || Examination || of the || Grounds or Causes, || Which are said to induce the Court of || Boston in New-England to make that Order or Law ||

of Banishment upon pain of Death against the Quakers; || . . . [*five lines*] || As also of some further Grounds for justifying of || the same, in an Appendix to John Norton's Book . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || And likewise of the Arguments briefly hinted in that which || is called, A true Relation of the Proceedings against the Quakers, &c. || . . . [*three lines*] || By Isaac Penington, the Younger. || . . . [*five lines of quotation*] || London, Printed for L. Lloyd, next to the Sign of || the Castle in Cornhill, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–N^4; 52 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–99; page [i]: title, verso blank; pages [iii–iv]: "To the Rulers, Teachers, and People of New-England." signed, "J. P."; pages 1–50: "An Examination of the Grounds . . . " as in first part of title; pages 50–70: "Since my waiting on the Lord . . . there came forth an Appendix to John Norton's Book . . . "; pages 70–74: "There remains yet another Paper . . . "; pages 75–88: "The Authority and Government which Christ excluded out of his Church, &c."; pages 89–99: "Some Considerations concerning the State of Things . . . ".

John Carter Brown, II. 880; Smith, II. 341–342. The article to which the first section is a reply is described as follows on page 2: "Now meeting of late with a paper beginning thus, At a general Court held at Boston, the 18th. October, 1659 . . . " This paper has not been identified, but from the description of it and the quoted passages, it seems to have been a more elaborate defense of the General Court against the Quakers than is contained in Endecot's *Humble Petition* (see above) or in the *True Relation* broadside of 1659. Deeming Howgill's answer to Norton's *The Heart of New-England Rent* a sufficient refutation, Penington in his second section confines himself to a reply to the *Appendix* (see above) to Norton's work. The third section of the book is a reply to a broadside described, page 70, as follows: "There remains yet an other Paper (printed here in England) called, *A true Relation of the proceedings against certain Quakers, at the general Courts of the Massathusets, holden at Boston in New-England, October* 18, 1659." See Evans 51, but especially Ford, *Massachusetts Broadsides*, Nos. 20 and 23, for further information. See also *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, XLII. 203, where the broadside is reproduced in a facsimile of the first London edition with title as given in Ford 20. See Bishop's *New England Judged* in this catalogue under year 1661. The concluding sections of the book are general and homiletic in character.

182 × 134 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full red morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1859.

PERU, Real Audiencia.

[*caption title*]: Avto, y Manvtenencia del Real || Acuerdo en fauor de N. M. R. P. M. Fr. Martin Melen-||dez, Calificador del Santo Oficio, Prior del Conuento de || N. Señora del Rosario de Lima, y Vicario general de || la Prouincia de San Iuan Baptista del Peru || del orden de Predicadores.

Sm. folio. Single leaf printed on both sides.

A decree issued by the Real Audiencia confirming Fr. Martin Melendez in the office of Vicario general de la Provincia de S. Juan Baptista del Peru, del Order de Predicadores, as against the claim of Fr. Juan Moreno. Signed, "Don Francisco Flores [de Garay]." The latest date mentioned is April 27, 1660.

280 × 200 mm. Purchased November, 1910.

PISO, Gulielmus.

See Baerle, Kasper van, *and* Piso, Gulielmus.

R., R., *and* Fox, George.

[*caption title*]: To all. || Magistrates, || Teachers, School-Masters, || and || People || in Christendome, || Who Teach your Children the way of the Heathen, || out of their Books, in Naming the Dayes, and || Months, and times, and Observing your || Feasts, as followeth. || [Colophon]: London. || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the Sign of the Bull || and Mouth near Aldersgate. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 6: signed, "R. R."; pages 6–8: "To all School-masters, Priests, and Teachers, and Magistrates, that be Christians.", signed "G. F."

Smith, ii. 467, suggests Richard Richardson or Robert Rich as the principal author of this remarkable document.

172 × 132 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

RUIZ DE CAPEDA MARTINEZ, Rodrigo.

[*in a border*]: Avto || general || de la Fee, || a || qve assistio presidiendo en || Nombre, y Representacion de la Catholica Magestad || del Rey N. Señor D. Felipe Qvarto . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || D. Francisco Fernandez de la Cveva, Dvqve || de Alburquerque; . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Celebrado || En la Plaça mayor de la muy noble, y muy leal Ciudad || de Mexico, à los 19. de Noviembre de 1659. años. || . . . [*six lines*] || Con licencia, ✠ En Mexico, || En la Imprenta del Secreto del Santo Officio. || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Agustin.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶–¶¶¶¶¶^{4}, A–C^4, D^2, E–K^4, L^2, M–O^4, A–B^4; 84 unnumbered leaves; dedication signed "Doctor Rodrigo Ruiz de Zepeda Martinez."

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, ii. 875. Signatures A and B of the third series of signatures contains: *Sermon en el Solemnissimo Avto de la Fe . . . celebrò à* 19. *de Noviembre de* 1659. *Predicole el Muy R. P. M. Fr. Diego de Arellano . . .* ". Andrade's *Ensayo*, No. 479, mentions also an "Epitome Sumario" of nine or more leaves, preceding this *Sermon*, but from his reference to Icazbalceta, page 381, it appears that he has mistaken the "Epitome Sumario" (10 leaves) of the *Auto General* of 1649 as belonging to the present work of ten years later. Neither Medina nor Icazbalceta, pages 382–384, mentions an "Epitome Sumario" in connection with this title. Icazbalceta in the concluding paragraph of his discussion, page 384, says "El Auto General de 1659 marca el màs alto punto à que llegö en Mexico el Santo Oficio." The license of the Holy Office is dated December 20, 1659.

193 × 137 mm. Bound in old vellum together with the first four Autos de la Fee of Mexico of 1646, 1647, 1648, and 1649. The volume is inscribed on the fly-leaf: "Manuel de Ayala" and "Ramos Arizpe." Purchased March, 1909.

SAN DIEGO Y VILLALÓN, JUAN DE.

Memorial || y Defensorio || al Rey nvestro || Señor. || Por || el Credito, Opinion, y || Derechos Episcopales de la persona, y || Dignidad del Ilustrissimo, y Reueren-||dissimo Don Fr. Bernardino de Carde-||nas, Obispo del Paraguay, del Conse-||jo de su Magestad, y Religioso de la || Orden de N. Serafico Padre || San Francisco. || . . . [*four lines*] || Respondiendo || A los memoriales del Padre Iulian de Pedraça su Procura-||dor General de las Indias en esta Corte.

Sm. folio. 5 leaves without signature, A–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Ooo^2; 125 leaves, of which 5 are unnumbered, 119 numbered and 1, Ooo$_2$, probably blank, is lacking; leaf numbers 47 and 48 are repeated, making the numbering 1–117 instead of 1–119; leaves 110–117: "Memorial del Padre Julian de Pedraça."

John Carter Brown, II. 904; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 6872; Leclerc (1878), No. 1937. The authorship of this defense of Bernardino de Cardenas, Bishop of Paraguay, is given in the address to the king with which it begins. For references to other material on the Cardenas controversy with the Jesuits, see the titles and notes above under the name of Alonso Carrillo. The date of publication of the title here entered has puzzled bibliographers. Leclerc suggests 1652; Medina says after 1650 and possibly as late as 1660. An edition that has not been identified existed prior to 1654. See note to Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 6872.

299×210 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased in 1846.

SANTO TOMÁS, DIEGO DE.

Ceremonial, || y || Manval, || Sacado del Missal Romano || de Pio V. reformado por la Santidad || de Clemente VIII. y Vrbano VIII. ajvstado || al estilo estrecho, y reformado de los Religiosos || Descalços de N. P. S. Francisco de la Prouincia || de San Diego desta Nueua España. || Compvesto, y ordenado por el Padre || Fray Diego de Santo Thomas, Padre de la misma Prouincia, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*wood-cut vignette*] || Con Licencia de los Svperiores. || Impresso en Mexico: En la Imprenta de Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1660.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Mm^4; 144 leaves of which the second, containing two of the privileges, is lacking from this copy of the book; pages [i–vi], 1–272, [273–278]; should be 280, as blank pages 98 and 171 are unnumbered and these numbers given to the following printed pages; woodcuts in text.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 876; Andrade, *Ensayo* No. 486.

200×145 mm. Bound in old vellum, inscribed on title: "Es del conv^{to} de La Magdalena de San Martin." Purchased October, 1907.

SHEPARD, THOMAS.

The || Parable || of the || Ten Virgins || opened & applied: || Being the Substance of divers || Sermons || on Matth. 25. 1, . . . 13. || . . . [*six lines*] ||

By || Thomas Shepard || late Worthy and Faithfull Pastor of the Church of Christ at || Cambridge in New-England. || Now Published from the Authours own Notes, at the desires of || many, for the common Benefit of the Lords people. || By || [*bracket*] Jonathan Mitchell Minister at Cambridge, || Tho. Shepard, Son to the Reverend Author, || now Minister at Charles-Town || [*bracket*]in New England. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, || Printed by J. H. for John Rothwell, at the Fountain in Goldsmiths-Row in Cheap-side, || and Samuel Thomson at the Bishops Head in Pauls Church-yard. 1660.

Sm. folio. A–Z^4, Aa–Hh^4, Aáa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Cccc^4; 228 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–240, 1–203, [204–208]; pages [iii–vii]: "To the Reader, and Especially to the Inhabitants of Cambridge in New-England." signed: "Jonathan Mitchel"; page [viii]: "To the Reader." signed: "William Greenhill, Edmund Calamy, John Jackson, Simeon Ash, William Taylor. Decemb. 24. 1659."; pages 1–240: text; pages 1–203: "The Second Part of the Parable."; pages [204–208]: "An Alphabetical Table . . ."

Stationers' Registers (1640–1708), II. 243, November 20, 1659. This "rich fund of experimental and practical divinity" was reprinted [London], 1695; Falkirk, 1797, in two volumes; Aberdeen, 1838, and in the collected edition of Shepard's works, 3 volumes, Boston, 1853.

275 × 174 mm. Bound in full polished calf.

SOLÓRZANO PEREIRA, Juan de.

El Doctor || D. Ivan de Solorzano || Pereyra, . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || Con || los Bienes, y Herederos del Governador || Don Francisco Vanegas, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || sobre || si se pveden segvir, i sentenciar contra || ellos los cargos que quedaron hechos al dicho Don Francisco, aunque el aya muerto || pendiente este pleito. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*engraved plate with royal arms*] || . . . [*two lines*] || En Madrid: Por Diego Diaz de la Carrera, año M. DC. LX.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, ¶ ¶^{2}, ¶ ¶ ¶^{2}, A–Y^2; 6 unnumbered, 44 numbered leaves; engraving on title-page signed: "P'perete escul Madrid, 1636."

This discussion by the learned jurist seems to have been reprinted in his *Obras Varias*, Madrid, 1676, pages 411–491 (Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1617). Medina does not record the separately printed edition entered above.

290 × 200 mm. Bound in old vellum; inscribed on fly-leaf: "De la libreria de D. Juan de Peñalosa Fiscal de Quito"; inscribed on title: "Ant.º Pacheco, Junio 24. 1835." From the Collection of Luis and Clotilde de Montt, with portrait bookplate. Purchased May, 1909.

STEPHENSON, Marmaduke.

A Call || from || Death to Life, || . . . [*three lines*] || . . . Written by Marmaduke Stephenson; || Who (together with another dear Servant of the

Lord called || William Robinson) hath (since the Writing hereof) suffer-||ed Death, for bearing Witnesse to the same Truth, || amongst the Professors of Bostons Jurisdiction || in New England. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || London, Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the Sign of the || Bull and Mouth near Aldersgate. 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32.

Church, No. 569; Smith, II. 624–625. This celebrated "prison book" of the Quaker martyr, Marmaduke Stephenson, was reprinted in Dutch by Reyner Jansen, in 1679 (see this catalogue for 1679). In 1865, it was reissued with an introduction in Providence, Rhode Island, in an edition of 100 copies, of which 26 were on large paper. The old John Carter Brown Catalogue, II. 883, says that this reprint was made from the copy described above through the agency of S. S. Rider of Providence. Mr. Rider's connection with the reprint was probably that of publisher. Of four copies examined two are initialed "M" and two "G.T.P.", standing respectively for John T. Meader and George T. Paine. Mr. Rider's own copy of the reprint in the library of Brown University is initialed "M", and in it is a note in which H. T. Drowne of New York informs Mr. John T. Meader that acting for him he has given a copy of the book to the New York Historical Society. A reprint of the Providence reprint, published with a slightly altered introduction by the Aungerville Society, Edinburgh, 1886, in an edition of 150 copies, attributes the Providence book to Mr. Meader in a sentence that seems also to make him responsible for its introduction.

167×131 mm. Bound in full calf very closely trimmed at bottom margin. Purchased in 1846.

THOROWGOOD, Thomas.

Jews || in || America, || or || Probabilities, that those Indians are || Judaical, made more probable by some Ad-||ditionals to the former Conjectures. || An Accurate Discourse is premised of || Mr. John Elliot, (who first preached the Gospel || to the Natives in their own Language) touching || their Origination, and his Vindication of the || Planters. || . . . [*ten lines*] || Tho. Thorowgood S. T. B. Norfolciencis. || London, || Printed for Henry Brome at the Gun in Ivie-lane. 1660.

Sm. 4to. $_*^4$, A–E^4, A–H^4, I^2, A–C^4, D^2; $_*^4$ inserted between A_1 and A_2 of first signature A; 72 leaves; E_4 is lacking from this copy, but see note below; pages [i–x], 1–38, 1–67, [68], 1–28 (incorrectly numbered 22); pagination irregular.

John Carter Brown, II. 884; Church, No. 570; Thomason, II. 325. This copy differs from the Church copy in lacking the half-title, page 38, "Jewes in America," printed vertically along the page. In this copy also the title leaf does not seem to be the first leaf of signature "A," as in the Church copy, but a cancel on different paper. A further difference is found in the order of binding of the parts. In this copy "The learned Conjectures of Reverend Mr. John Eliot . . . ," A–C^4, D^2, pages 1–28, third series, is placed last in the book. "To the King's Most Excellent Majesty" was prepared in 1648 as a dedication to Charles I for Part I of *Jews in America*, but was omitted when the book was published in 1650, and now in 1660 by the interpolation of sentences in square brackets, it has been adapted as a dedication to Charles II, a curious and interesting expedient. Field's *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1552* says the book was reissued in this same year (1660) with the title *Vindiciae Judaeorum, or A true Account of the Jews . . . By T. T. B. D.* but whether as the same sheets with a new title or entirely reprinted is not clearly stated.

170×125 mm. Bound by Hayday in full leather. Last line of text cut into and completed by pen in many places. Purchased in 1846.

UNDERHILL, Thomas.

Hell broke loose: || or an || History || of the || Quakers || Both Old and New. || Setting forth many of || Their Opinions and Practices. || Published to antidote Christians against || Formality in Religion and Apostasie. || By Thomas Underhill Citizen of London. || London, || Printed for Simon Miller at the Starre || in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1660.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, H^2; 30 leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–50, [51–52].

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 432; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, ii. 243, November 19, 1659. Assigned by Jane Underhill to Robert Bolter, March 13, 1674–75. Ibid. 503–504. Chapter VI, pages 11–13, deals with "Quakers of New-England" and the "Errors and Blasphemies of the Gortinians". The inevitable reply appeared promptly in the form of Francis Howgill's *The Mouth of the Pit stopped* . . ., which, appearing early in 1659/1660, bore the date 1659. In the title of this work, Howgill describes his opponent as "Thomas Underhill, a Seller of the Whore's Merchandize, otherwise called a bookseller."

190×135 mm. Purchased January, 1908.

VERRUGUETE, Francisco Gracian, *see* Carrillo, Alonso.

ZINSPENNINCK, *or* Zinspenning, Judith, *and* Ames, William.

Een ernstige Berispinge/ || Aen de Leeraers van de Ulaemsche Doopsgesin- || de Gemeinte/ ende de Leeden derselve. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Ende is met den Naem bekent, || J. Z. || In Amsterdam/ 1660.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Smith, ii. 979. This "Serious reproof to the Teachers of the Flemish Baptists Congregation" is supported by a second communication (pages 6–8) signed "W. A.", i. e. William Ames.

190×145 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

1661

AMES, William.

De Misslagen en Valscheden || Wederleydt, || Die gevonden zijn in de Extracten uyt de || Schriften van || Jacob Adriaensz. || . . . [*five lines*] ||

Mede (een Extract uyt) || James Naylors || . . . [*six lines*] || Uyt gegeven, || Door het volck Quakers genaemt. || In Amsterdam, den $^{\text{20st.}}_{\text{dagh}}$ der $^{\text{10.}}_{\text{Maent.}}$ || Gedruckt voor den Autheur, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–14; page [ii]: "Tot den Leser." signed: "W. A."

This tract was written in reply to an attack on the Quakers contained in an unidentified book by Jacob Adriaensz. The "Extract" from James Nayler which is included is that in which he explains and deprecates the unfortunate idolization of his person by some of his followers. See James Nayler's *Glory to God Almighty* in this catalogue under the year 1659. Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 2, did not know of this tract, but enters one by Ames on a similar subject with a different title and description.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

[BAXTER, Richard.]

A || Petition for Peace: || with the || Reformation || of the || Liturgy. || As it was Presented to the || Right Reverend Bishops, || by the || Divines || Appointed by His Majesties Commission || to treat with them about the alteration of it. || London, || Printed, Anno Dom. M D C L X I.

Sm. 4to. [A]^2; B–O^4; 54 leaves, of which A$_1$ and O$_4$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–101, [102–104]; signature D$_2$ wrongly marked D$_3$.

Thomason, ii. 369, May, 1661. Of the four variant issues of this year recorded in the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, ii: 2862, this copy corresponds to the last described. The circumstances which produced Baxter's *Petition* and his *Reformed Liturgy* are best told by the writer himself, on pages 303–372 of *Reliquiae Baxterianae*, London, 1696, wherein is found the story of the Savoy Conference, from the Presbyterian standpoint.

195 × 148 mm. This copy bears the signatures of "Geo: Calvert," "Tho: Howell, 1678," and "Edw. Osler," 1858 and 1859. Purchased August, 1866.

BERQVEN, Robert de.

Les Merveilles || des Indes Orientales || et Occidentales, || ov || Nouueau Traitté des Pierres precieuses & Perles, contenant || leur vraye nature, dureté, couleurs & vertus: . . . || . . . [*seven lines*] || Par Robert de Berqven Marchand Orpheure à Paris. || A Paris. || De L'Imprimerie de C. Lambin ruë vieille Draperie, || proche le Palais, à l'Image Sainct Martin. || Les Exemplaires se debitent chez l'Auteur, en la ruë des || Lauandieres en la Maison des Marchands Orpheures. || M. DC. LXI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, *^{4}, A–O^4; 62 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–112; signatures M$_3$ and C$_2$ wrongly marked M$_2$ and B$_2$; engraved portrait of Anne Marie Louise d'Orleans, to whom the book is dedicated, inserted between the two leaves without signature, signed: "A Paris Chez L. Boisseuin."

John Carter Brown, ii. 885; Graesse, i. 348; Sabin, No. 4957. The goldsmith-author approaches his subject with a full sense of its romantic and picturesque quality. Pierre de Rosnel treated the same subject in the second part of his *Le Mercure Indien*. See this catalogue for 1667 and 1668. A second issue of the book entered above, copy in the New York Public Library, has a leaf of sonnets, verso blank, after the privilege, and pages 77–78 have been rewritten to occupy two leaves, of which the second, unnumbered, follows page 78. The "Privilege dv Roy" is dated October 25, 1660. A second edition appeared in 1669.

219 × 161 mm. Contains in the position of bookplate the advertising label of C. Barruel, à la Sorbonne, who sold Eau de Seltz. Bound in full calf. Purchased before 1866.

BISHOP, George.

New England Judged, || . . . [*one line*] || And || The Summe sealed up of New-England's || Persecutions. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || In Answer || To a Certain Printed Paper, Intituled, A Declaration || of the General Court of the Massachusets holden at Boston, the || 18. October, 1658. Apologizing for the same. || By George Bishope. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand, 1661.

[*second title*]: An || Appendex || To the Book, Entituled, || New England Judged: || . . . [*four lines*] || Together || With a short Relation, of the Tryal, || Sentence, and Execution, || of || VVilliam Leddra. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed for Robert Wilson, at the sign of the Black-spread-||Eagle and Windmil, in Martins Le Grand, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Cc^4; 104 leaves; pages 1–176, 1 leaf without page numbers, 177–198 [206]; pagination irregular, page numbers 89–96 and 191–198 repeated, 97–104 and 199–206 omitted.

Smith, I. 279, II. 660; Sabin, 5628, 5629; Church, No. 571, where the quotation from Winsor gives the impression that *New England Judged* was written in reply to Endecot's *Humble Petition* of 1660. As a matter of fact it replies, clause by clause, to the *Declaration of the General Court . . . holden . . . 18. October*, 1659, referred to with comment in this catalogue under the year 1660 in the note to Isaac Penington's *Examination of the Grounds . . .* In the above title the date is given 18 October 1658 for 18 October 1659. See this catalogue for a "Second Part" of *New England Judged*, published in 1667. The two parts were reissued "somewhat Abreviated" in one volume in London in 1703, and this edition in turn was reprinted in Philadelphia in 1885. The book seems to have been the effective agent in calling official attention to the Massachusetts proceedings against the Quakers. After reading its charges, Charles II, on September 9, 1661, issued his order for the cessation of the persecution. The story is told in Sewel's *History of the Quakers*, London, 1725, page 272, in the dramatic style of that book.

179 × 135 mm. Bound in full green morocco by C. Murton with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1846.

BURROUGH, Edward.

A just and righteous || Plea, || Presented unto the || King of England, || and his || Council, &c. || Being || The true State of the present Case of the People, called || Quakers, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Viz || . . . [*twelve lines bracketed*] || . . . [*three lines*] || By a Friend to Just Authority, Edw. Borroughs. || [Colophon]: London, Printed for Robert Wilson, at the sign of the Black-||spread-Eagle and Windmill, in Martins l' Grand, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–E^{4}; 20 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–34; pages [iii–vi]: "The Epistle to the King, and his Council." is signed: "E. B." and dated "London, the 10th day of the second moneth, 1661." *i.e.* April 10, 1661.

Smith, I. 364. A work of general Quaker interest, not especially concerned with America.

177 × 138 mm.

CELLARIUS, Andreas.

[*engraved title, colored*]: Atlas coelestis; || seu || Harmonia || macrocosmica.

[*printed title*]: Harmonia || Macrocosmica || sev || Atlas || universalis et novus, || totius Universi creati || Cosmographiam || generalem, et novam || exhibens || . . . [*seven lines*] || Studio, et Labore || Andreæ Cellarii Palatini, Scholæ Hornanæ in Hollandia || Boreali Rectoris. || [*vignette*] || Amstelodami, || Apud Joannem Janssonium, || Anno CIↃ IↃC LXI. || Cum Privilegio.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, [?]^{8}, (a)–(z)^{2}, (aa)–(ii)^{2}, A–Z^{2}, Aa–Zz^{2}, Aaa–Iii^{2}; 183 leaves, of which [?]$_{8}$ and (ii)$_{2}$, probably blank, have been cut out by binder; the signatures are printed on every leaf; pages [i–xviii], 1–125, [126–128], 1–219; 29 double-page, celestial maps; pages 166–167 of second series are wrongly marked 168–169, which is repeated; engraved title signed: "F. H. v. Hoven fec.", and one chart signed: "Joh: van Loon. f.", illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 887; Phillips, *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, No. 469. This work of cosmography, principally astronomical, seems to have been accepted as a supplementary volume to the *Atlas Magnus* of Blaeu. It is usually found with one of the editions of that work, of which the first complete edition was that of Amsterdam, 1662, in eleven volumes. The copy of the *Atlas coelestis* entered above is uniformly bound with the Library's Blaeu *Atlas*, edition of 1662 (see this catalogue for 1662). It was first published in Amsterdam as early as 1660, and in addition to this issue of 1661, it was reissued in 1708.

505 × 334 mm. Bound in old stamped vellum; maps, title-pages, initials, and ornaments are richly colored and illuminated. The leaf without signature and the seven leaves following are mounted. First purchased by John Carter Brown, given by him to John Russell Bartlett in 1867, who presented it to Mrs. John Carter Brown in 1875.

DUDLEY, *Sir* Robert.

[COPY D] [Volume I]

Arcano || del Mare || di D. Rvberto Dvdleo || Dvca di Nortvmbria, || e conte di VVarvich. || Diviso in Libri sei. || Nel primo, De' quali si tratta della Longitudine pratica-||bile in diuersi modi, d'inuenzione dell' Autore. || Nel secondo, Delle Carte sue generali, e de' Portolani || rettificati in Longitudine, e Latitudine. || Nel Terzo, Della Disciplina sua Marittima, e Militare. || Nel qvarto, Dell' Architettura sua Nautica di Va-|| scelli da guerra. || Nel qvinto, Della Nauigazione scientifica, e perfetta, || cioè Spirale, ò di gran Circoli. || Nel sesto, Delle Carte sue Geografiche, e Particolari. || Impressione seconda. || Corretta, & accresciuta, secondo l'Originale del medesimo Eccellentiss. Signor Duca, che si conserua nella Libreria del Conuento di Firenze della Pace, || de' Monaci di S. Bernardo dell' Ordine Fuliense. || Con l'Indice de' Capitoli, e delle Figure, & Istruzione a' Librai per legarle. || Al serenissimo || Ferdinando Secondo || Grandvca di Toscana. || [*engraved plate*] || In Fiorenza, M. DC. LXI. || Nella Nvova Stamperia, per Givseppe Cocchini, all' Insegna della Stella. || Ad istanza di Iacopo Bagnoni, & Antonfrancesco Lucini. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori.

[VOLUME II]

Arcano || del Mare || di D. Rvberto Dvdleo || . . . [*two lines*] || Tomo secondo || contenente il Libro sesto, || Nel quale si tratta delle Carte sue Geografiche, e Particolari. || Impressione seconda. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*engraved plate*] || In Fiorenza, M. DC. LXI. || Nella Nvova Stamperia, per Givseppe Cocchini, all' Insegna della Stella. || Ad istanza di Iacopo Bagnoni, & Antonfrancesco Lucini. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori.

[COPY E] ANOTHER COPY.

[Arcano del Mare di D. Rvberto Dvdleo . . . Fiorenza, M. DC. LXI., without text, containing only the plates of Books I–V.]

In Phillips, No. 3428, the Library of Congress copy of this book, therein designated "C", is compared to two copies in the British Museum, designated "A" and "B". In the collation below our copies are compared with copies A, B and C as described by Phillips. Our complete copy is designated "D" in this comparison and our incomplete copy is designated "E". The copy in the William L. Clements Library, Volume I of the Duke of Tuscany issue and Volume II of the Republic of Venice issue, is here designated "F". There are minor differences in the make-up of these copies. The Library has on file a schedule of differences in the plates found in the six copies of the book examined.

COPY D. VOLUME I.
Preliminaries: The title of copy D corresponds with that of copies B, C and F. The dedication is lacking from copy D as in copies B, C and F. The second, third and fourth leaves correspond with copy C. Copy F has second leaf as in C and D, but lacks third and fourth leaves. The fifth leaf corresponds with copies B, C and F.
Text: The order of text and plates for the several books is alternative in copy D as in copies B and C. In copy F the plates pertaining to each book are distributed throughout

the text of that book. Book I. 15 sheets of text with signatures A–P; pages 1–30; pagination not printed on page 17; 28 sheets containing 31 plates, of which 24 are diagrams with movable parts. Book II. 12 sheets of text with signatures A–M; pages 1–24; 29 sheets containing 30 plates, of which 15 are maps and 8 are diagrams with movable parts. Book III. 13 sheets of text with signatures A–M, [N]; pages 1–25; pages 7 and 8 wrongly numbered 5 and 6; 6 sheets containing 8 plates. Book IV. 6 sheets of text with signatures A–F; pages 1–12; 21 sheets containing 18 plates. Book V. 13 sheets of text with signatures A–N; pages 1–26; 92 sheets, of which 4 are two sheets pasted together, containing 148 plates, of which 46 are diagrams with movable parts and 3 are parts of volvelles not cut out and mounted. Section 8 of plate No. 13, and plates Nos. 105, 106, 112, 113 and 114 are lacking from copy D, but are present in copy E.

Copy D. Volume II. (not represented in copy C.)
Preliminaries: The engraved plate on the title-page is different from that on the title-page of Volume I. The second leaf, containing the "Indice generale del Tomo secondo", corresponds to that leaf in copy B. In copy F, this leaf is bound in at the end of the volume, and has on its recto page the catch-word "discri", for "dichi".
Text: 21 sheets of text, with signatures A–T, T, [V]; pages 1–41; page 30 is wrongly numbered 28, and pages 34 and 36 are both wrongly numbered 12; 211 sheets containing 131 maps.

Copy E. Sheet measures 763×489 mm., as opposed to 560×373 mm., of copy D. The sheets are folded and bound with their greater dimension laid horizontally. Book I. 14 whole sheets and 1 half sheet. Book II. 17 whole sheets and 2 half sheets. Book III. 4 whole sheets. Book IV. 9 whole sheets and 4 half sheets. Book V. 44 whole sheets and 13 half sheets. This volume, like one of the three volumes forming copy A, contains the plates without text, of Books I–V. The order of the plates differs throughout from that in A, B, C, D and F and the plates in E occupy fewer sheets because of the greater size of its individual sheets. The copperplates show appreciably more wear than in copy D, in which the impressions seem to be earlier and finer.

Phillips, Nos. 457 and 3428; Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles, *Rare Americana Catalogue* (1927) No. 556. First published in 1646–47, see this catalogue under 1646 for Books I–IV, this important work is said to be the first marine atlas in which the maps are drawn on the Mercator projection.

Copy D. 560×373 mm. Bound in mottled vellum. Purchased from Henry Stevens in 1913. Copy E. 763×489 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased in October, 1906. Each copy lacks a few movable parts of its diagrams.

[ELIOT, John.]

[*in a border*]: The New || Testament || of our || Lord and Saviour || Jesus Christ. || Translated into the || Indian Language, || and || Ordered to be Printed by the Commissioners of the United Colonies || in New-England, || At the Charge, and with the Consent of the || Corporation in England || For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians || in New-England. || Cambridg: || Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. || MDCLXI.

[*second title, in a border*] : Wusku || Wuttestamentum || Nul-Lordumun || Jesus Christ || Nuppoquohwussuaeneŭmun. || [*diamond-shaped orna-*

ment] || Cambridge: || Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. || MDCLXI.

Sm. 4to. A^4, A–L^4, Aa–Xx^4; 132 unnumbered leaves, of which A1 and Xx4 are blank but genuine.

John Carter Brown, II. 888; Church, No. 572. This copy of the Indian New Testament is No. 7 of the fourteen described by Wilberforce Eames in his *Bibliographic Notes on Eliot's Indian Bible*, page 11, reprinted from Pilling's *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages*, pages 127–184. Full collation and history of the book are given in Mr. Eames's monograph, pages 6–13.

188 × 146 mm. Bound in old blue morocco, with elaborately tooled design in gold, inset in both covers. Attached to inside front cover is this note: "Sunday 25 Jan 1795 I took this testament from the Prince of Oranges Library in his Palace at Loo which was abandon'd to Pillage as a memorial of the melancholy scene . . . H Turner." Purchased in 1859.

ANOTHER COPY, *with titles as above.*

Described by Mr. Eames as No. 6 on page 11 of the bibliography referred to in the above note. The blank leaf at end is genuine but A1 is lacking from this copy.

180 × 137 mm. Bound in brown calf, uniform with the Indian Old Testament of 1663, described under that year. The two volumes were formerly owned by Edward King, Viscount Kingsborough, and afterwards by E. B. Corwin of New York at the sale of whose library in 1856, they were purchased for John Carter Brown.

FOX, GEORGE.

[*caption title*]: An || Answer || To the Arguments of the Iewes, in which they go || about to prove, that the Messiah is not come; In || which Answer it is proved, that the Messiah is, || and hath been come about 1661. years; and theirs || and other Arguments of the Christians laid aside, || which is not to the purpose. || [COLOPHON]: London, Printed for M.W.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, G^2; 26 leaves; pages 1–52; page 51: signed, "George Fox"; page 52: colophon.

Smith, I. 666. An extension of the argument in Fox's *Declaration to the Jews*, published also in this year.

181 × 140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*]: Concerning || Marriage: || How God made them Male and Female in the beginning, || and how he joyned them together, before they were drove || from God into the Earth . . . || [COLOPHON]: London. || Printed, for Thomas Simmons, at the Signe of the || Bull and Mouth, near Aldersgate, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 8: signed, "G. F. 7th. Month 1659."

Smith, I. 659. First printed in 1660.

181 × 137 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[*caption title*]: Concerning Sons and Daughters, and || Prophetesses speaking and Prophecy-||ing, in the Law and in the Gospel || [COLOPHON]: London Printed for M. W.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–12; page 11: signed, "F. G.," *i.e.* George Fox.

Smith, I. 666. This is the first issue, containing one and a half sheets. It was reprinted without date in two sheets.

176 × 137 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

For the || King, || and || both Houses || of || Parliament, || Sitting At || Westminster, || And for every Member thereof to || Read. || London, || Printed for Rorbet Wilson in Martins Le-||Grand, near Aldersgate.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–22; page 13: ". . . Subscribed by Us, this 13th day of the 3d Month, 1661. G. Fox. J. Stubbs. F. Howgil. H. Fell. H. Hubberthorn. R. Scostrop."; pages 14–22: "Post-Script."

Smith, I. 664.

177 × 137 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Some || Principles || of the || Elect People of God || Who in Scorn are called || Quakers, || For all People throughout all Christendome || to Read over, and thereby their || own States to Consider. || By Geo. Fox. || London, || Printed for Robert Wilson, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–39.

Smith, I. 664. Translated into Latin and published in London, 1662, as *Principia quaedam illius Electi a Deo Populi, Ironice nominati Quakers*. Reprinted in 1671 with large additions by Fox, Isaac Penington, James Parnel, Wm. Dewsbury and Thomas Taylor.

176 × 135 mm. Inscribed on title, "T. C. 7^d." From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

To the || Pope || And all his || Magistrates || And the || Protestants, || Here they and all Christendom may || see the moderation of the Heathen Emperours to || the Christians in the 650 years before there was a || Pope, signified by their Letters following in the || behalf of the Christians Liberty, . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || London, || Printed for Thomas Simmons, at the sign of the Bull || and Mouth near Aldersgate, 1661.

Sm. 4to. [A]–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; page 16: at end, "Published by George Fox."

Smith, I. 666.

177 × 134 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Een Woord || Voor den || Konink, || Op dat hy mag sien wie die gene zijn die alle Men-||schen eeren/ ende de Broederschap lief hebben/ dewelke God vrec-||sen ende den Konink eeren/ gelijk het geschreven is in de Schriften || der Waerheid/ siet 1. Petr. 2: 17 . . . || . . . [*eighteen lines*] || Getrouwelijk overgeset uit de Engelsche in de || Nederlandsche Tael, door I. F. || . . . [*six lines*] || Gedrukt in't Jaer onses Heeren 1661.

Sm. 4to. [A]$_1$, A$_{2-5}$, [A]$_6$; 6 leaves; pages 1–11; page 11: signed at end "G. F:"

Smith, I. 659–660. The Dutch translation of Fox's *A Word in the behalf of the King*.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

GREAT BRITAIN. Charles II.

[*royal arms with initials C. R.*] || By the King. || A Proclamation || For the encouraging of Planters in His Majesties Island of || Jamaica in the West-Indies. || Charles R. || . . . [*thirty-six lines*] || . . . the Fourteenth day of December, 1661. In the Thirteenth || Year of Our Reign. || God save the King. || London, Printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printers to the || King's most Excellent Majesty. 1661.

Folio. 2 leaves printed separately on one side only and pasted together top and bottom to form a broadside.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana (vol. V), *Bibliography of Royal Proclamations*, I. 403, No. 3347; see also No. 3346, where an abstract is given and a different printing is described. Not in Cundall, *Bibliographia Jamaicensis.*

Purchased March, 1919.

H[ICKERINGILL], E[dmund].

Jamaica || viewed; || with || All the Ports, Harbours, || and their several Soundings, || Towns, and Settlements || thereunto belonging. || . . . [*eight lines*] || By E. H. || London, Printed by J. R. 1661.

Sm. 12mo. A–D^{12}, E^{8}; 56 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–106; page 105 wrongly numbered 195 and page 106, 016; pages [v–vi]: lines to the author, signed: "G. E. Med. Doct."; map, lacking from this copy.

Cundall, *Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, No. 266. A descriptive account of Jamaica by one later known as a religious pamphleteer. The object was to arouse interest in the colonization of the lately acquired island and to counteract the effect on English opinion of the disastrous attack on Hispaniola. The book was issued in a second edition this same year (see below) and in 1705 in small quarto, with an address from *The Stationer to the Reader*, in which occurs matter of interest pertaining to Edmund Hickeringill. The little book was reprinted also in 1707 in Hickeringill's *Miscellaneous Tracts*, Sabin, No. 31695. Brinley, No. 5333, gives a separate edition with date 1707. Lowndes records an edition of London, 1660, in quarto, but the evidence of the stationer's preface in the 1705 edition is conflicting as to the first date of issue of the book, inasmuch as it gives in different places both 1660 and 1661 as the year of publication. In a copy of the first edition in the New York Public Library, the imprint reads as in the second edition. See below.

118×62 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Purchased in 1854.

[*in a border*] Jamaica || viewed: || with || All the Ports, Harbours, || and their several Soundings, || Towns, and Settlements || thereunto belonging || . . . [*eight lines*] || The second Edition. || By E. H. || London, || Printed for Iohn Williams, at the Crown in || St. Paul's Church-yard, 1661.

Sm. 8vo. A–F^8, G^4; 52 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–87; map.

Thomason, II. 446, 1661, no month given; Cundall, *Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, No. 266. A new edition of the book, entirely reset, described in the preceding entry. A dedication to the King, occupying pages [iii–vi], has been added.

140×83 mm. Bound in full polished calf with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1846.

HOLLANDER ENDE ZEEUW.

Hollander || Ende || Zeeuw || Ontrent de jegenwoordige principale uytlantsche || Ambassades || Midtsgaders || Andere aenmerckelicke saeken/ van deses tijdts || gelegentheyt. || July M D C LXI. || Zu Leyden voor Ambrosius Tuc-Schaep.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24.

Knuttel, 8524. This dialogue is of Brazilian interest.

176×141 mm. Purchased November, 1924.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantze Merkurius || Tot Haerlem. bij Pieter Casteleijn.

[*printed title*]: Hollantze || Mercurius, || Behelzende 't geen aenmerckens || waerdigh in Europa, en voornamelijck || in het stuck van Oorloch ende Vrede, || 't gantze Iaer 1655. voorgevallen is. || Het Seste Deel. || [*armorial device*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker op het Zandt, in de || Goude Keyzers Croon. In 't Jaer Anno 1661.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature-marks, A–Q^4; 68 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–128; illustrations in text.

The foreword is dated "In Haerlem, den 28. Maert, 1656." Among the American news items is an account of the disastrous Indian attack on New Amsterdam, September 16, 1655, while Stuyvesant was engaged in the reduction of the Swedish settlements on the Delaware.

187 × 139 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[*engraved title*]: Hollandtse Mercurius || Tot Harlem, by Pieter Cateleyn. Anno 1661

[*printed title*]: Hollandtse || Mercurius; || Vervatende || De gedenckwaerdigste Voorvallen || In Europa. || In 't Iaer 1660. || Elfde Deel. || [*armorial device*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker || op de Marckt, in de Croon. Anno 1661.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature-marks, A–X^4, Y^2; 89 leaves, of which Y^2 is blank and lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–170, [171–172]; pages 22 and 124 each wrongly numbered 24.

The address to the readers is dated "In Haerlem, Koning Wielems Stadt en Hoff, den 17. April 1661." One of the compartments of the engraved title shows the armed "Hand of God" striking Cromwell from the summit of a cliff into depths labelled "Oblivio", a prophecy that seems to have miscarried. An American note, pages 82–83, relating the troubles of Sir Balthasar Gerbier and the murder of his daughters in Guiana, is obviously taken from Gerbier's published accounts. See this catalogue for 1660.

187 × 139 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOWGILL, Francis.

The || Glory || of the || True Church, || discovered, || As it was in its Purity in the || primitive Time. || . . . [*nine lines*] || By one who desires that all may come to the || Knowledge of the Truth and be saved, and || walk in the Light of the Lord, || Francis Howgil. || London, Printed for Giles Calvert, at the Black-||spread-Eagle, at the West-end of Pauls, 1661.

Sm. 8vo. A–L^8; 88 leaves; pages [i–x], 1–160, should be 1–166.

Smith, I. 994. This is the first issue. It was reprinted in this year in a different type by the same printer in a book of 92 leaves, and again reprinted in 1662 and 1666. It was issued at Amsterdam in 1670 in a Dutch translation with the title: *De Heerlijckheyt van de Waere Kerck.*

142 × 94 mm. This copy contains the bookplate of "T. Jolley Esq. F.S.A." Purchased January, 1920.

KORT EN BONDIGH VERHAEL.

Kort en Bondigh Verhael, van 't gene op het schoone Eylandt Formosa, misgaders || op het by gelegen Eylandt Tyawan en 't Fort Zeelandia, op den 5 July 1661. is voorgevallen, || mitsgaders de Overgevingh van t gemelde Fort aen de Chinesen.

Large folio. Engraved and printed broadside with Dutch text in three columns occupying lower half of sheet.

Knuttel, 8540.

462×351 mm.

[LALLEMANT, JÉRÔME.]

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || és années mil six cent cinquante neuf || & mil six cent soixante. || Enuoyée au R. P. Clavde Bovcher || Prouincial de la Prouince de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Impri-||meur ordinaire du Roy & de la Reyne: || ruë sainct Iacques, aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXI. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

8vo. 4 leaves without signature, A–M^8, N^4; 104 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–202, should be 1–200. A$_4$ and E$_4$ wrongly numbered A$_3$ and E$_3$; pages 95 and 96 repeated; the 4 leaves without signature are folded differently from the Church and Lenox copies; resulting in the following order: title, verso blank; 1 blank leaf; "Table des Chapitres.", 2 pages; "Extraict du Privilege du Roy.", 1 page; "Permission," one page.

John Carter Brown, II. 895. This *Relation* is unsigned. Church, No. 573, attributes it to Jérôme Lallemant. Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, XLV. 267–268, does not assign an author.

167×107 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with initials "H T" and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LEÓN PINELO, DIEGO DE.

Mandó || qve se imprimiesse || este Escrito || el excelent.^{mo} Senor || Conde de Alva || de Aliste, y de Villaflor, || Grande de Castilla: || Virrey || destos Reynos del Perv. || En || la Ivnta, qve se ha formado, || por Cedvla de sv || Magestad, || De 21. de Setiembre de 1660. años. || Para conferir || Las materias y puntos de la Carta, que con la || Cedula referida se remite, cerca de la en-||señanza y buen tratamiento de || los Indios.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, A–Z^2, Aa–Bb^2, Dd–Nn^2; 72 leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking; leaves numbered [i–ii], 1–69, [70]; various errors in the numbering of the leaves; leaf number on leaf 60 is not printed; verso of Nn$_2$, signed: "Doct. D. Diego de Leon Pinelo."

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, III. 2353 and II. 404 n; Leclerc (1878), No. 1773. A refutation by Diego de Leon Pinelo, brother of the first American bibliographer, Antonio de Leon Pinelo, of the charges brought by Juan de Padilla in the following work cited by Pinelo-Barcia, *Epitome*, II. 792: *Carta al Rei, sobre los trabajos, agravios, è injusticias que padecen los Indios del Perù . . . escrita en* 20. *de Julio de* 1657. This Padilla title was unknown to Medina except in the Barcia entry, but the text of its charges seems to be reproduced in the book entered above, clause by clause, as Leon Pinelo refutes them. Diego de Leon Pinelo is styled, among other titles, "Protector general de los Naturales deste reino,'' *i.e.* Peru. The book was still in process of composition on June 13, 1661 (see page 23), but this is the latest date mentioned. This concise account of the Peruvian Indian relations contains important lists of towns and provinces, and a list of the mission stations in Peru of the Dominicans, Franciscans, Augustinians and the Order of Our Lady of Mercy.

281 × 197 mm. Purchased May, 1909.

LOPEZ DEL CAMPO, Diego.

✠ || Por || La jvrisdiccion del || Señor Doctor D. Pedro de Medina || Rico, Inquisidor Appostolico de la || Inquisicion de la Ciudad, y Reyno de || Sevilla, Visitador de las de Cartagena || de Indias, y Nueva-España. || Sobre || Pretender el Illustris.^{mo} y Rever.^{mo} Señor || Doctor Don Matheo Sagade Bugueiro, || Arçobispo de Mexico, del Consejo || de su Magestad, que pertenece || à la jurisdiccion Ordinaria || de Testamentos, || . . . [*seven lines*].

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, A–E^2; 2 unnumbered leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking, and 10 numbered leaves; verso of E$_2$ signed: ''L.º D. Diego Lopez del Campo.'', in which signature the letter ''L'' is a cancel pasted over what seems to be an ''M.''

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 884; Andrade, No. 1181. Beristain, I. 225, gives a similar title with the imprint of Mexico, 1661, from which is taken Andrade, No. 499. See note to this author's *Manifiesto*, under the year 1662. The above title is assigned to 1661 on the authority of Medina, who enters it under this year without explanation.

299 × 207 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased April, 1909.

MANSO DE CONTRERAS, Christóbal.

Relacion || cierta, y verdadera || De lo qve svcedio, y a svcedido || En esta Villa de Gvadalcaçar Provincia || de Tehuantepeque desde los 22. de Março de 1660. || Hasta los quatro de Iulio de 1661. . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || Escriviala || Don Christoval Manso de Contreras || Regidor de la Ciudad de Antequera Valle de Oaxaca, Alcalde ma-||yor, y Theniente de Capitan General de dicha Villa. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Impresso con licencia en Mexico: por Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1661.

Sm. 4to. [A]–K^4; 3 unnumbered and 37 numbered leaves; leaf 36 wrongly numbered 63.

John Carter Brown, II. 891; Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 885; An account of a native revolt in which Don Juan de Avellan was killed.

186 × 144 mm. Purchased June, 1853.

NETHERLANDS.

Tractaet || Ende || Alliantie || Tusschen den Koninck ende Rijcke van || Portugael || Ter eenre, || ende || De Ho. ende Mog. Heeren || de Staten

Generael || Der Vereenichde Nederlantsche Provintien || ter andere zijde. || Geslooten, geteeckent ende gezegelt op den sesden || Augusty 1661. || Tot Middelburgh, || Gedruct by Symon vander Plas Boeckverkooper woonende over || 't Stadthuys 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves, pages 1–23.

Asher, No. 296; Knuttel, No. 8516. Not the same edition as described in Rodrigues, No. 2371. It is reprinted with differences in Aitzema, *Historie van Saken van Staet en Oorlogh*, Graven-Hage, 1665, x: 118–133.

185×142 mm. Purchased December, 1920.

NOYES, James.

Moses and Aaron: || Or, The Rights of || Church and State; || Containing two || Disputations. || . . . [*seven lines*] || By that judicious and faithful Minister of Christ, Mr. || James Noyes, sometimes of Newbury in || New England. || Published by Benj. Woodbridge, Rector of Newbury || in the County of Berks. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, || Printed by T. R. for Edmund Paxton, in Pauls-chain, over || against the Castle Tavern, near Doctors Commons 1661.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, a^4, B–N^4; 56 leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–96.

Probably the earlier issue. It ends on page 96 with "Finis." See next title. "The Epistle Dedicatory" and "To the Reader" are by Thomas Parker of Newbury, New England, and are both dated August 6, 1660. The book is entered in Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 293, May 14, 1661.

196×146 mm. Purchased December, 1909.

Moses and Aaron: || Or, The Rights of || Church and State; || Containing two || Disputations. || . . . [*seven lines*] || By that judicious and faithful Minister of Christ, Mr. || James Noyes, sometimes of Newbury in || New England. || Published by Benj. Woodbridge, Rector of Newbury || in the County of Berks. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, || Printed by T. R. for Edmund Paxton, in Pauls-chain, over || against the Castle Tavern, near Doctors Commons 1661.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, a^4, B–N^4, B–D^4; 68 leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–96, 1–24.

John Carter Brown, II. 892. This issue of the work is from the same sheets as the edition entered above down to the conclusion of signature "M," page 88, and from the same setting of type down to N$_4$ verso, where the word "Finis" has been deleted and the catchword "Subordinate" has been added. There follow B–D^4, pages 1–24, containing "Subordinate Power may not offensively resist Supreme Power in an hostile way for its own defence, except the Laws of the place do so permit." This is the issue described by Sabin, 56218.

175×132 mm. Bound by C. Murton in full sprinkled calf. Purchased in 1846.

PAGAN, Blaise François de, Count.

An || Historical & Geographical || Description || of the || Great Country & River || of the || Amazones || in || America. || Drawn out of divers Authors, and reduced || into a better forme; with a Mapp of || the River, and of its Provinces, being || that place which S^r Walter Rawleigh intended || to conquer and plant, when he made his Voy-||age to Guiana. || Written in French by the Count of Pagan, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || And now translated into English by William || Hamilton, and humbly offered to his Majesty, || as worthy his Consideration. || London, || Printed for John Starkey at the Miter in Fleet-||street near Temple-Barre, 1661.

Sm. 8vo. A^8, a^8, B–L^8; 96 leaves, of which a8, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxxii], 1–153, [154–160]; map reëngraved from that in the French edition of 1655.

John Carter Brown, II. 893; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 278, September 18, 1660. For original editions in French see the present catalogue also under 1655 and 1656. Graesse mentions an edition in octavo in 1659. Sabin, 58141, and others point out that the matter of the French edition is taken principally from Christoval de Acuña, *Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas*, Madrid, 1641. See Sommervogel's De Backer, I. 39–42. Blaise François de Pagan, Comte de Merveilles, the author or compiler of the French version from which the above book is translated, was a distinguished soldier and military engineer whose blindness compelled him to drop the sword for the pen. The first publication of the book in 1655 came in a decade notable for the birth of various French schemes for the colonization of Guiana.

158×105 mm. Purchased in 1846.

PERALTA CALDERÓN, Matías de.

El Apostol || de las Indias, || y || nvevas Gentes || San Francisco Xavier || de la Compañia de || Iesvs. || Epitome de svs Apostolicos || hechos, virtudes, enseñança, y prodigios antiguos, y nuevos. || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Por el Licenciado D. Mathias de Peral-||ta Calderon, Primicerio de la dicha Congregacion. || Con Licencia: || Impresso en Mexico: En la Imprenta de Augustin de Santistevan, || y Francisco Lupercio. Año de 1661.

Sm. 4to. [¶]–¶¶^{4}, ¶¶¶^{2}, A–M^4, N^2, A–O^4, A–M^4, N^2, A–M^4, N–Q^2; 222 leaves; pages [i–xx], 1–101 [100], 1–112, 1–100, 1–96, [97–112]; the number 44 is omitted in the pagination of the first series in Arabic numerals.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 886, where is noted the fact that many bibliographers attribute the authorship of the volume to P. Diego Luis de San Vitores. Copy two has on the verso of the title-page, in a contemporary hand, the following inscription: "El autor de este libro el padre Diego Luis San Vitores dela compania de IHS que le escrivio en la ciudad de Mexico estando depasso para La mission de Felipinas & por sumucha humildad nogueso saliesse en su nombre."

201 × 145 mm. From the Collection of Dr. Nicolas Leon, with bookplate. Bound in original vellum.

Another Copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 894. Lacks "G" of the first series, pages 50–57, for which the binder has substituted "G" of the last series, pages 49–56, which is repeated in its proper place.

195 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half calf with ram's head crest and initials "H T" on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

PRYNNE, William.

[*in a border*]: A Short Sober || pacific Examination || of some Exuberances in, and Ceremonial Appurtenances || to the || Common Prayer; || especially, || Of the Use and Frequent Repetitions of || Glory be to the Father, etc. . . . || . . . [*seven lines*] || By William Prynne Esq; a Bencher of Lincolns Inne. || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || London Printed by T. C. and L. P. and are to be sold by || Edward Thomas at the Adam and Eve in Little Britain, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A^4, $\dagger^2$, B–P^4, S–V^4; 74 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–136; page 101 wrongly numbered 102 and page 104 wrongly numbered 103, which numbers are repeated.

In his dedication to Charles II, dated April 23, 1661, Prynne lays these "Easter-holy-dayes studies" at the feet of the King. The tract was brought out doubtless by the impending Savoy Conference. See the next title.

195 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

SAVOY CONFERENCE.

An Accompt of all the || Proceedings || Of the Commissioners of both || Perswasions, || Appointed by his Sacred || Majesty, || according || To Letters Patents, for the Reveiw of || The Book of || Common Prayer, &c. || London Printed for R. H. 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, B–E^4, e^2, F–Q^4; 86 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–35, [36], [i–iv], 1–36, 33–112, 121–126, [127–128]; C_4 of first series, pages 15 and 16, lacking, probably cancelled; the two inserted leaves of "e" in the second series contain pages 33–36, which are repeated; signature P is lacking from this copy, see note below.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, II.: 2862, where the copy described has the same peculiarities of collation as this one. In the *Reliquiae Baxterianae* (London, 1696), page 379, Baxter gives an exceedingly interesting explanation of the manner in which pieces were published without the knowledge of their authors, and says that various papers, "surreptitiously printed . . . by some poor Men for gain, without our Knowledge and Correction, are so *falsly* printed, that our wrong by it is very great: . . ." This passage probably refers to the collection of Savoy Conference papers entered here, and to that entered above under Richard Baxter.

195 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

SCHOUTEN, Willem.

Journael, || ofte || Beschrijvinge van de wonder-||lijcke Reyse/ gedaen door Willem Cornelisz || Schouten van Hoorn, in de Jaren 1615. 1616. en 1617. || . . . [*five lines*] || Desen laetsten Druck verbetert, en uyt eenige geschreven Iournalen, || van Aris Klaessz en andere, gehouden op de selfde Reyse, merckelijck vermeerdert. || [*printer's device*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Ian Iacobsz Bouman, Boeckverkooper op't Water/ in || de Lelye onder de Doornen/ Anno 1661. || [Colophon] : t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Broer Iansz Bouman, woonende op't Water/ Anno 1661.

Sm. 4to. A–C^8, D^4; 28 leaves; pages 1–56; 6 folding woodcuts of which one is a world map in two hemispheres; woodcuts in text; signature C$_3$ wrongly marked B$_3$.

John Carter Brown, ii. 896. Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, pages 40–58, gives thirty-eight issues and editions of Schouten's *Journael.* This title is recorded on page 52, where it is described as a textual reprint of the edition of 1648, printed by Isaac Willemsz. It is also a textual reprint of an edition of 1658 (see this catalogue) not mentioned by Tiele.

192 × 152 mm. Purchased before 1866.

SMECTYMNUUS.

Smectymnuus || redivivus. || Being an Answer to a Book, intituled || An humble || Remonstrance || In which || The Original of [*bracket*] Liturgy || Episcopacy || [*bracket*] is discussed || . . . [*ten lines*] || Composed by five Learned and Orthodox Divines. || The Fifth Edition. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, || Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fountain in Goldsmiths-Row in || Cheapside, 1661.

Sm. 4to. A^2, A–I^4, K^2; 40 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–73; various errors in pagination; pages [iii–vi] : "To the Reader." signed "Tho. Manton." and dated "Newington, June 23. 1653."

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, ii. 275, August 16, 1660. Thomas Manton was the editor of this late edition of the Presbyterian reply to Bishop Hall's *An Humble Remonstrance to the High Court of Parliament*, London, 1640. Manton gives the names of the five divines who composed the *Answer* as Steven Marshal, Edm. Calamy, Thomas Young, Matthew Newcomen and William Spurstowe. The initial letters of the names of these authors make up the pseudonym under which the book was first published in 1641. This work was the origin of a controversy in which Milton took part with his treatise, "Of Prelatical Episcopacy."

195 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

SPITZEL, Gottlieb.

Theophili Spizelii || Elevatio || Relationis || Montezinianæ || de repertis in America || Tribubus Israeliticis ; || et Discussio || Argumentorum || Pro Origine Gentium Ameri-||canarum Israelitica || A || Menasse Ben Israel ||

... [*three lines*] || Cum celeberrimi Viri || Johannis Buxtorfii || de Judaico isto conatu ad || Theophilum Spizelium || Epistola. || Basileae || Apud Joannem König, 1661.

Sm. 8vo.)(^{8},)()(^{4}, A–H^8; 76 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–128; pages 60 and 62 wrongly numbered 40 and 64.

John Carter Brown, II. 897; Field's *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1473.

163×91 mm. Bound in a fragment of music manuscript containing the musical notation in *neumes* of the fourteenth century form. Inscribed on title "Sum ex Libris M. Joh. Leish Baix [*beneath this*] jam Conrad: Penfalt."

ANOTHER COPY.

155×87 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with ram's head crest and initials "H T" on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

STEENDAM, JACOB.

't Lof || Van || Nuw-Nederland. || Daar in, kort, en grondig word ange-|| wesen d' uytmuntende hoedanigheden, die het || heeft in de suyverheyt des Luchts, vruchtbaar-||heyt des Aardrijks, voort-teling des Vees, || overvloed des Wilds, en Visschen: met || de wel-gelegentheyt tot Schip-|| vaard, en Koophandel. || Door || Jacob Steen-Dam || t'Amsterdam, || Voor Jacobus van der Fuyk: Boekver-||kooper in de stil-steech Anno 1661. || [COLOPHON]: || t'Amsterdam, || Gedrukt by Pieter Dircksz. Boeteman, || op de Egelantiers-gracht. 1661.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, II. 898, describes only the reprint and translation of the poem by Henry C. Murphy; the original copy here described was purchased after the publication of the old catalogue. This poem, printed from the Lenox copy, but omitting the colophon, is included in original and in translation in both the Murphy publications and in translation in William Loring Andrews's work mentioned in the note to Steendam's *Klacht van Nieuw-Amsterdam* under 1659 of this catalogue. Van der Wulp, *Catalogus . . . Bibliotheek van Isaac Meulman*, (1867), No. 3850, records a copy of the original tract.

190×144 mm. Bound by Chambolle-Duru in full green morocco with an intricate strap design inlaid in red, luxurious gold-tooled foliage on back and sides and a doublure of a dark red morocco with dentelle borders, all edges gilt. Probably the Caleb Fiske Harris copy mentioned in John Carter Brown, II. 898.

STILLINGFLEET, EDWARD.

Irenicvm. || A || Weapon-Salve || for the || Churches Wounds. || Or the || Divine Right || of || Particular Forms of Church-Government; || ... [*seven lines*] || By Edward Stillingfleete, Rector of Sutton in Bedfordshire. || . . . [*ten lines*] || London, Printed by R. W. for Henry Mortlock, at the Phœnix in || St. Pauls Church-yard near the little North door. 1661.

Sm. 4to. A^4, (a)–$(b)^4$, $(c)^2$, B–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ggg^4; 222 leaves; pages [i–xxviii], 1–416.

Thomason, II. 347, [Nov. 21], 1660.

188 × 140 mm. Bound in old calf. Purchased May, 1908.

VILLARROEL, Gaspar de.

[*in a border*]: Primera || Parte || de los || Comentarios, Dificvl-||tades, y Discvrsos lytera-||les, morales, y mysticos; || sobre los Evangelios || de los Domingos del || Adviento, y de los de || todo el Año. || Por el Doctor D. Fray Gaspar de Villarroel, || . . . [*three lines*] || qve lo Escrivio || siendo Obispo de la Civdad de || Santiago de Chile. || . . . [*two lines*] || Año de [*armorial woodcut*] 1661. || Con Licencia, || En Madrid: Por Domingo Garcia Morras.

Sm. folio. a^4, b^8, A–Z^6, Aa–Ii^6, KK^4, Ll^8; 216 leaves, of which b_8, probably blank, has been cut out by binder; pages [i–xxiv], 1–391, [392–407]; signatures E_3 and Ll_2 wrongly marked E and Ll.

In the "Al Letor", the author relates the series of misfortunes that befell the manuscript of this book when it was sent seven years earlier to be printed in Spain. The "Tassa", the latest among the preliminaries, is dated November 29, 1661, and fixes the price at four maravedis for each of its ninety-eight sheets, exclusive of preliminary and supplementary matter. This book is not a part of Villaroel's *Primera, y Segunda Parte, y Semana Santa* of 1663.

286 × 195 mm. From the Collection of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt with portrait bookplate. Purchased May, 1909.

1662

AGUILERA, Bernardino de.

✠ || Informe || qve el Illvstrissimo, || y Reverendissimo Señor Doctor Don || Matheo Sagade Bvgveiro, || Arçobispo de Mexico, del Consejo || de su Magestad. || Embiò al Señor Inquisidor Visitador, || Doctor D. Pedro de Medina Rico. || En respvesta || Del que se diò a su Illustrissima.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature; A–C^2; 1 unnumbered and six numbered leaves, of which leaf 5 is wrongly numbered 3; recto of C_2 signed "L^{do} Bernardino de Aguilera."

See note to the *Manifiesto* of Diego Lopez del Campo, below.

306 × 207 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased April, 1909.

ALEXANDER VII. Pope.

[*caption title*]: $S.^{mi}$ D. N. D. Alexandri || divina Providentia Papae VII. || Innovatio Constitutionum, & Decretorum in favorem sententiae || asserentis, animam Beatae Mariae Virginis in sui creatione, || & in corpus infusio ne à peccato originali praeserva-||tam fuisse, editorum. || [*three woodcuts*] || Alexander Papa VII. || ad perpetuam rei memoriam. || [Colophon] Romae, Ex Typographia Rev. Camerae Apostolicae. || M. DC. LXI. || Mexici, || Superiorum permissu. || Ex Typographia Viduæ Bernardi Calderon, Año Dñi. 1662.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature or pagination.

This papal brief on the Immaculate Conception is dated at Rome, "sub annullo Piscatoris", December 8, 1661.

288×201 mm. Purchased October, 1920.

AMES, William, *and* Fox, George.

Een || Wederlegginge || Van't || Bericht || van || Heermans Jung. || Die sijn selven noemt, Euangelische Predi-||ker, tot Monnikedam: || Welcke hy heeft uytgegeven als een we-||derlegginge van een Brief, welcke door William || Ames tegens sijn dwalinge was ge-||schreven. || . . . [*eight lines*] || William Ames. || In Amsterdam, gedruckt voor den Autheur, den sesten dagh der derde maendt ge-||naemt Maert, 1662. || [Colophon]: Gedruckt tot Londen, voor Robert VVilson in Martins Legrand. 60. ende || nu uyt het Engelsch overgeset.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–31; pages 27–30: "Seven-en-twintigh Dwalingen der valsche Predikersten thoon gestelt.", signed "G. F."

Smith i. 29 lists this among the works of Ames that were not translated into English, but see the colophon above.

190×148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

BLAEU, Johannis.

Atlas || Maior, || sive || Cosmographia || Blaviana, || qva || Solvm, Salvm, || Coelvm, || Accvratissime || Describvntvr. || [*Each volume has title-page with imprint as follows*]: Amstelædami, || Labore & Sumptibus || Ioannis Blaev, || M DC LXII.

Vol. I. 191 leaves including 40 double-page maps, 4 double-page plates, 10 single-page plates, 1 single-page map, illustrations in text.

Vol. II. 188 leaves including 36 double-page maps, 2 double-page plans, illustrations in text.

Vol. III. 260 leaves including 91 double-page maps, 4 double-page folding maps, 1 single-page map.

Vol. IV. 202 leaves including 60 double-page maps, maps in text.

Vol. V. 265 leaves including 57 double-page maps and 1 single-page map, illustrations in text.

Vol. VI. 187 leaves including 54 double-page maps and 1 single-page map.

Vol. VII. 244 leaves including 66 double-page maps and 4 single-page maps.

Vol. VIII. 175 leaves including 58 double-page maps and 1 single-page map, 1 map in text.

Vol. IX. 197 leaves including 34 double-page maps, 3 folding double-page plates and 4 double-page plates.

Vol. X. 180 leaves including 28 double-page maps.

Vol. XI. 170 leaves including 23 double-page maps.

For contents of the eleven volumes of this Latin edition of Blaeu, the first complete edition of the work, see the analysis in Phillips, *Geographical Atlases*, III. Part I, pages 146–164. For a list of American maps in volumes I and XI, see the same work, pages 148, 163–164.

514 × 307 mm. Bound in full vellum, stamped in gold, with the maps and plates beautifully tinted and illuminated. First purchased by John Carter Brown in 1866, volumes I–X were given to John Russell Bartlett in 1867, and in 1875 returned by him to Mrs. John Carter Brown.

BROOKSOP, Jone.

An || Invitation of Love || unto the || Seed of God, || Throughout the World. || With || a Word || To the Wise in Heart. || And || a Lamentation || For New-England. || Given forth from the movings of the Spirit of the || Lord, by one who is known to the World by the || Name of || Jone Brooksop. || London, Printed for Robert Wilson.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–15; pages 13–15: "A Lamentation for New-England."; page 15, signed: "The 4th Month, 1662. Jone Brooksop."

Smith, I. 323. The "Lamentation for New-England" is raised because of the Quaker persecution then active in Massachusetts.

181 × 138 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full green morocco gold tooled.

CAMPI, Pietro Maria.

[*engraved title*]: Dell' Historia || ecclesiastica || di Piacenza || di Pietro Maria Campi || Canonico Piacentino || Parte || Prima [Terza]

[*printed title*]: Dell' Historia || ecclesiastica || di Piacenza || Di Pietro Maria Campi Canonico di quella Catedrale; || Parte Terza; || . . . [*ten lines*] || E nel fine l' Historia vera circa l' Origine, e Nascita di Cristoforo Colombo || Piacentino Scopritore del nuouo Mondo; || . . . [*six lines*] || [*armorial device*] || Piacenza || Nella Stampa Dvcale di Giovanni Bazachi. MDCLXII. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori. || [Colophon]: Piacenza || Nella Stampa Ducale di Giouanni Bazachi. 1662. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori.

Folio. 3 leaves without signature containing half-title, engraved title, and printed title, †–††^{4}, 2 leaves without signature and a blank leaf cut out by the binder, these being the other halves of the first three leaves, A–Z^4, Aa–Ff^4, Gg^2, (Hh and Ii, each consisting of a full folded sheet paged 237 and 238 containing tables), Kk^4, Ll^2, Mm–Zz^4, Aaa–Eee^4; 206 leaves and 3 full folded sheets; pages [i–xxviii], 1–218, 221–224, 2 pages unnumbered, 225–387, [388]; Xx^4 has a full folded sheet paged 327 and 328 and marked Xx3 inserted between leaves Xx2 and [Xx3]; pages 221–257: "Discorso historico circa la Nascita di Cristoforo Colombi . . .".

John Carter Brown, II. 711. This is Volume III of Campi's *Historia Ecclesiastica di Piacenza*, the publication of which was begun in 1651. The entire work is in the Library, but it does not appear in the present catalogue for that year. Its American interest, however, is found in this volume, published in 1662, in which the author claims Placentia as the birthplace of Columbus. See next entry. Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, I. 242, discusses the claim briefly.

319×225 mm. Bound in vellum. The engraved title of this copy is that of volume one, altered with a pen to read Terza. Purchased before 1866.

Discorso || historico || Circa la Nascita || di Cristoforo Colombi || Scopritore del Mondo Nvovo, || Di Pietro Maria Campi Canonico della || Catedrale di Piacenza, || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*woodcut device*].

Folio. Pages 221–257 and 383–385 of Campi, *Dell' Historia ecclesiastica de Piacenza*, separately bound; pages 383–385 contain: Tavola Particolare || Intorno alla Patria di Christoforo || Colombo. See note to the entry above.

226×325 mm.

CATON, William, *and* Roelofsz, Jan.

Een Rechtvaerdighe || Verdediginge || der Waerheyt onses Godts; || Ofte || Een Antwoordt op een Boeck (genaemt Ant-||woordt op seker Geschrift) uytgegeven door Pieter Joosten || de Volder/ zijnde een Prediker onder de Mennisten (soo || genoemt) tot Alckmaer, . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || Geschreven en uytgegeven || Door || William Caton en Jan Roelofsz. || . . . [*six lines*] || Tot Hoorn, || Gedruckt by M^{r}. Abraham Iacobsz. vander Beeck, Boeck-||drucker op't Achterom/ in de Druckery/ Voor de Autheuren, 1662.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–31.

Smith, I. 395. A Quaker reply to a work by the Mennonite preacher of Alckmaer in Holland.

190×145 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

CHARLES I., King of England.

[*engraved title*]: Æternitati sacrum || ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ || The Works || of || Charles. I. || with his Life || and || Martyrdome || Alÿ diutiùs Imperium tenuerunt, || nemo tam fortiter reliquit Tacit. Hist. Lib. 1.

[*printed title*]: ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ. || The Workes || of || King Charles || the

Martyr: || with || a collection || of || Declarations, || Treaties, || And other Papers concerning the Differences || betwixt || His said Majesty || and his || Two Houses of Parliament. || London, || Printed by James Flesher for R. Royston, Book-seller to || His most Sacred Majesty. MDCLXII.

Folio. A^6, a–f^6, g–i^4, k–q^2, 1 inserted leaf marked q2, B–Z^6, Aa–Pp^6, Qq–Rr^4, (A)^4, (B)–(Z)^6, (Aa)–(Zz)^6, (Aaa)–(Qqq)^6, (Rrr)^4; 673 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–120, [i–ii], 1–458, [459–460], [i–viii], 1–733, [734–739]; page 201 wrongly marked 199; 3 double-page engravings, one signed "C P C Fruytirs Delin: A: Hertochs Sculp: Antwerp", another signed "Ph. Fruitiers delin: Iac. Neeffs sculp antwe".

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 311, June 10, 1662. Almack, No. 61.

358 × 240 mm. Pages [ii–x] are ruled in red. Bound by J. Clarke in brown speckled calf. Gift of Mrs. Harold Brown, October 19, 1904.

CHAUNCY, Charles.

See Mitchel, Jonathan, *and* Chauncy, Charles.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Liturgy.

[*engraved title*]: The Book || of || Common-Prayer || And Administration || Of the || Sacraments, || . . . [*twenty lines*] || London, || Printed by His Ma:ties Printers || Cum Privilegio || M DC LXII.

Folio. A^2, a–d^6, e^2, A–Z^6, aa–ee^6, Aa–Mm^6, Nn^8, *^{6}, Oo–Rr^6, Ss^8; 314 unnumbered leaves; signature Rr3 wrongly marked R3; engraved title signed: "D. Loggan. Sculp:"

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 309, May 26, 1662. *The Huth Library. A Catalogue, etc.*, IV. 1179, says that in a copy of this edition of the "Sealed Book" belonging to Maskell, the historian of the Book of Common Prayer, is the following manuscript note in the owner's hand: "This, and not the edition printed in the same year by Bill and Barker, is the Editio Princeps of our present Common Prayer Book." It was reprinted in 1844 as one of the Pickering reprints in folio of the Seven Books of Common Prayer (see Keynes, *William Pickering*, page 73). See also the *Fac-Simile of the Black-letter Prayer-book containing Manuscript Alterations and Additions Made in the Year* 1661 . . . , London, 1871. Copies of the reprint and of the facsimile just described are in the Library. See Benton, *The Book of Common Prayer*, Nos. 23 and 24.

365 × 238 mm. A large paper copy, bound in old full red morocco. Extra illustrated with 40 copperplate engravings of scriptural subjects. Contains also the double-page Hertochs plate of Charles I for the *Eikon Basilike*, dated Antwerp, 1662.

CLARKE, Samuel.

A || Collection || of the || Lives || of || Ten Eminent Divines, || . . . [*three lines*] || Where unto is added, the Life of || Gustavus Ericson, || King of Sueden. . . || . . . [*two lines*] || By Sa. Clarke, Preacher of the Gospel in S^t^ Bennet Fink, London. || . . . [*four lines*] || London, || Printed for William Miller, at the Guilded Acorn near the Little || North-door in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1662.

Sm. 4to. A^4, a^2, B–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Yyy^4, Z^2; 276 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–535, [536–538]; page numbers 239, 240 repeated; pages 331–535 contain: The Second Part: || Containing the || Lives || of || Gustavus Ericson, || King of Sueden, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || As also || Of divers other Christians, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || London, || Printed for Will. Miller, at the Gilded Acron near the Little || North-door in St. Pauls Churchyard, 1661. 4 portraits (see note below).

Contains sketches, among others, of John Cotton (pages 55–84). The portrait of the author, "T. Cross, sculpsit—P. V. A. M. fecit," is a later state of the portrait in *The Second Part of the Marrow of Ecclesiastical History* (see this catalogue under 1650). This copy has two other portraits, *i.e.* Mr. John Carter and Dr. William Gouge, both engraved by John Dunstall. It lacks the portrait by the same engraver of Archbishop Usher, which is found in the copy described below. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 293, May 11, 1661, records a similar title by the same publisher, but with author's initials, originally J.S., erased, and S. O. inserted in their place.

183 × 140 mm. Bound in old straight-grained brown morocco as Vol. III of a collection with binder's title "Clarke's Lives", of which Volumes I and II are *The Marrow of Ecclesiastical History* and *The Second Part of the Marrow of Ecclesiastical History*. Inscribed on fly-leaf "Job Orton — 1740."

ANOTHER COPY.

Lacks portrait of Samuel Clarke, but contains the portrait of Archbishop Usher lacking from the copy described above.

187 × 140 mm. Bound in old panelled calf. From the Collection of Dr. George Hersey. Purchased October, 1908.

ELLINGTON, FRANCIS.

See FOX, GEORGE, *and* ELLINGTON, FRANCIS.

FOX, GEORGE, *and* ELLINGTON, FRANCIS.

A Clear || Discovery || Wherein all People may see || Who hath been true Ministers, and sent of Christ, and || who hath been false Teachers, and hath run, and the || Lord never sent them, these hundred of || yeares last past. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || Printed in the Year 1662.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; pages 2–4: "A clear Discovery, . . ." signed "G. F." and dated, "The 16. of 8. m. 1662."; pages 5–8: "For all those Ministers . . .", signed "Francis Ellington."

Smith, I. 667.

175 × 131 mm. Bound by Wood, London, in brown crushed half levant. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, GEORGE.

See AMES, WILLIAM, *and* FOX, GEORGE.

GRAVE, John.

A || Song of Sion. || Written by a Citizen thereof, whose outward Habita-||on is in Virginia; and being sent over to some of his || Friends in England, the same is found fitting to be || Published, for to warn the Seed of Evil-doers. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || With an Additional Post-Script from ano-||ther Hand. || Printed in the Year, 1662. || [Colophon]: Printed for Robert Wilson, 1662.

Sm. 4to. A^2, B^4; 6 leaves; pages 1–12; page 10: conclusion of "A Song of Sion." dated "Virginia, The beginning of the third Month, 1662."; page 12: conclusion of "An Additional Post-script." signed "M. M." and dated "25th. 6. Moneth, 1662."

Clayton-Torrence, No. 77. The "Song of Sion" ends with the lines:

> "Not else I feel, that now to say I have,
> But that I am, your fellow-friend, *John Grave.*"

The postscript signed "M. M." is by Mary Mollineux or Martin Mason, according to a manuscript note in the copy in the British Museum. Smith, i. 861, suggests Martin Mason. This Quaker tract in verse is directed against the persecution to which the Friends were subjected under Berkeley's government. At the Assembly of March 23, 1661/62, the penalties of the act of the 23d of Elizabeth against recusants were reimposed in Virginia. In the dedication of the *Laws of Virginia*, London, 1662, Francis Moryson, the compiler, speaks of the recent troubles with the Indians and the Quakers. A copy of this tract was offered for sale in Goodspeed's *Rare Americana* catalogue, Boston, 1927, No. 2088.

174 × 130 mm. Bound in full polished calf with binder's signature erased from fly-leaf. Purchased before 1880.

G[RAY], R[obert].

Virginia's Cure: || or || An advisive Narrative || concerning || Virginia. || Discovering || The true Ground of that Churches || Unhappiness, and the only true Remedy. || As it was presented to the Right Reverend Father in God || Guilbert Lord Bishop of London, || September 2. 1661. || Now publish'd to further the Welfare of that || and the like Plantations: || By R. G. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, Printed by W. Godbid for Henry Brome at the Signe of || the Gun in Ivy-lane. 1662.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves, of which D4 is blank and lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–22, [23–24]; page [ii]: "Imprimatur," signed by Geo. Stradling and dated Sept. 15, 1662.

Church, No. 574, suggests Robert Gray as author. Clayton-Torrence, No. 78, enters it under Robert Greene, but does not discuss the question of authorship in the note by H. J. Eckenrode. In spite of his simplicity and of the artificial character of the social and religious panacea the author proposes, he succeeds in recording an interesting account of the manner of living in the colony. The tract was reprinted in Force's Tracts, iii. 15.

178 × 144 mm. Purchased in 1846.

GREAT BRITAIN. Treaties.

[*in a border*]: Articles || of || Peace & Alliance || Between the most Serene and Mighty Prince, || Charles II. || By the Grace of God King of || England, Scotland, France and Ireland, || Defender of the Faith, &c. || And the || High and Mighty Lords, || The || States General || Of the || United Netherlands, || Concluded the 4th day of September, 1662. || . . . [*one line*] || London: || Printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, || Printers to the Kings most Excellent || Majesty, 1662. || [COLOPHON]: London: || Printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printers || to the Kings most Excellent Majesty, 1662.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24.

Knuttel, No. 8600.

179 × 130 mm. Bound in full sprinkled calf by Kerr & Richardson, Ltd. Purchased November, 1905.

Articuli || Pacis & Confœderationis || inter || Serenissimum & Potentissimum Principem || Carolum II. || Dei Gratiâ Magnæ Britanniæ, || Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regem, || Fidei Defensorem, &c. || Et || Celsos ac Præpotentes Dominos, || Ordines Generales || Fæderati Belgii. || Conclusi quarto die mensis Sep-||tembris, Anno Dom. 1662. || Londini: || Excusum per Johannem Bill & Christophorum || Barker, Typographos Regios. || M. DC. LXII. || Cum Privilegio. || [COLOPHON]: Londini, || Excusum per Johannem Bill & Christophorum || Barker, Typographos Regios. || M. DC. LXII.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–23.

Knuttel, No. 8597.

179 × 132 mm. Bound with preceding title. Purchased November, 1905.

GUADALUPE, ANDRÉS DE.

Historia || de la santa || Provincia || de Los Angeles || de la regvlar Observancia, || y Orden de nvestro Serafico || Padre San Francisco. || Avtor || el reverendissimo Padre || Fray Andres || de Gvadalvpe, || . . . [*eight lines*] || En Madrid. Por Mateo Fernandez, || Impressor del Rey nuestro Señor. || Año de M. DC. LXII.

Folio. 6 leaves without signature, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Ggg^6, A–C^6; 342 leaves, of which Ggg$_6$, probably blank, has been cut out by the binder; pages [i–xii], 1–622, [623–636], 1–36; page 240 wrongly numbered 238; page [i]: half-title; two plates signed "Petrus de Villafranca sculptor Regius, sculpsit Matriti. 1662." the first a full-page plate inserted after the half-title, the second a large folding plate following the "Prologo."

The author of this work, a history of the Franciscan Province of Los Angeles in Spain, was commissary general of the West Indies. Medina, in Nos. 1436 and 1703 of the *Biblioteca Hispano Americana*, records two biographies of Andrés de Guadalupe.

330 × 240 mm. A British Museum duplicate.

HENDRICH-SOON, Pieter.

[*caption title*] : Ontdeckinge eens Predikers tot Hamburg/ || genaemt Jan de Marné. || . . . [*six lines*] || [Colophon] : Gedruckt voor den Autheur, in Amsterdam. 1662.

Sm. 4to.; 6 leaves; pages 1–12.

Smith, i. 935. Page 11 has signature "Pieter Hendrich-soon Deen."; page 12 has "P. H. Deen."

190×147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HEYLYN, Peter.

Cosmographie, || The Fourth Book: || Part II. || Containing the || Chorography & Historie || of || America; || . . . [*two lines*] || By Peter Heylin. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*printer's device*] || London, || Printed for Phillip Chetvvind.

Folio. [Tttt4], Vvvv–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Ggggg^4, Hhhhh^6; 51 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1011–1098, [1099–1100], one unnumbered leaf, followed by four leaves wrongly numbered 1089–1095; the unnumbered leaf and the wrongly numbered pages 1089–1095 contain: An || Appendix || To the Former Work, || endeavouring || a Discovery || of the || unknown Parts || of the || World. || Especially of || Terra Australis Incognita, || or the || Southern Continent. || By || Peter Heylin. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, || Printed for Philip Chetwinde. 1662. || Folding map of North and South America by N. I. Visscher.

John Carter Brown, ii. 903. Heylyn's *Cosmographie* had its origin in 1621 as *Microcosmus; or a little Description of the Great World*, and went through at least seven editions and revisions in quarto before it became the *Cosmographie* in folio in 1652. See this catalogue for 1657. The above title is a separately bound Book IV, Part II, of an issue of the *Cosmographie* that we have not yet succeeded in identifying.

327×221 mm. Purchased in 1854.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*] : A D 1661 || Hollandtse Mercurius || [*imprint line cut off by binder*].

[*printed title*] : Hollandtsche || Mercurius, || Behelzende || De aldergedenckwaerdigste Voorvallen || In Evropa: || In 't Jaer 1661. || Twaelfde Deel. || [*armorial device with motto printed vertically*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker op het Zandt, in de || Goude Keyzers Croon. Anno 1662.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–X^4; 87 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–168; signature I$_2$ wrongly marked I$_3$, which is repeated; pages 118 and 119 wrongly marked 116 and 117.

The address to the readers is dated "In Haerlem, den 15. van Sprockel-maent, 1662." The chief American news recorded is the arrival in September, 1661, of the Spanish silver fleet.

186×138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

Hollantze || Mercurius, || Vervattende || Het gepasseerde in Europa, voor-|| namelijck den Engels ende Neder-||lantsen Oorlogh, voorgevallen || in 't geheele Jaer 1653. || Het Vierde Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem. || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker op het Zant, in de || Goude Keyzers Croon. Anno 1662.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–O^4; 60 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–109, [110–111]; pagination omitted on pages 35 and 98; page 94 wrongly numbered 64; page [i], full-page woodcut: "Den Heer Protector Oliver."

187×138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HONTÓN, Diego de.

[*in a border*]: Sermon, || Qve se predico || en la Fiesta del Patrocinio || de la Virgen Santissima Maria Señora nuestra, || . . . [*four lines*] || Predicole en la Iglesia || Catedral de la Ciudad del Cuzco dicho Do-||mingo de Nouiembre año de 1661 el D.^{or} Die||go de Honton, Cura Beneficiado de la Doctri-||na de Soraya en la Pronincia de Aymaraes, y || Comissario de la Santa Cruzada en la di-||cha Prouincia. Y al presente Cura de || Señora santa Ana en la dicha || ciudad del Cuzco. || . . . [*four lines*] || Con Licencia, || En Lima, en la Imprenta de Iuan de Quebedo || y Zarate, Año de 1662.

Sm. 4to. [A]^4, 2 leaves without signature, B–E^2, F^4; 18 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, F$_4$, probably blank, is lacking.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 410. Leclerc (1878), No. 1762.

190×140 mm. From the Collection of E. Crawshaw, with bookplate. Purchased October, 1915.

HOWGILL, Francis.

The || Rock of Ages || Exalted above || Rome's imagined Rock || On which her || Church || Is builded: || . . . [*eleven lines*] || By Francis Howgil, a Member of that Church which is || coming out of the wilderness. || London, Printed for G. C. at the west end || of Pauls; 1662.

Sm. 8vo. [A]^4, B–H^8; 60 leaves, the first and last of which are blank but genuine; pages [i–viii], 1–110, [111–112].

Smith, I. 994. "G. C." in the imprint is doubtless Giles Calvert. Reprinted in Howgill's *Works*, page 497.

141×93 mm. Bound in contemporary calf with the same author's *Glory of the True Church*, 1661. Bookplate of "T. Jolley Esq. F.S.A." Purchased January, 1920.

ICHTHYOTHERA.

ΙΧΘΥΟΘΗΡΑ, || or, || The Royal Trade || of || Fishing. || Discovering ||

The inestimable Profit the Hollan-||ders have made thereof, with the||vast Emolument and Advantages that || will redound to his Sacred Majesty || and his three Kingdomes by the || Improvement of it. || . . . [*two lines*]|| London, || Printed by J. F. for R. Royston Bookseller to || his most Sacred Majesty, || M DC LXII.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–E^4; 22 leaves, of which the first and last are blank but genuine; pages [i–iv], 1–8, 1–30, [31–32]; signature A2 wrongly marked A3; pages 1–8: Charles II, Letters patent establishing the "Councel of the Royal-Fishing of Great Brittain and Ireland" dated Westminster, 22 August [1661] with Colophon: London: || Printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printer's || to the King's most Excellent || Majesty. 1661.; pages 1–30: ΙΧΘΥΟΘΗΡΑ, || Or, || the Royal Trade of || Fishing.

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, ii. 305, November 29, 1661. The letters patent occupying pages 1–8 are a reprint in black letter of the original broadside proclamation, see *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, v. 400, No. 3323. The second part of the book is an urgent plea for the development of the English fisheries, including those of Newfoundland.

187 × 148 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full green straight-grained morocco. Purchased April, 1907.

LE JEUNE, Paul de.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passe' || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || és années 1660. & 1661. || Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la || Prouince de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur || ordinaire du Roy & de la Reine, || ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, A–N^8, O^4; 112 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–213, [214–216]; page [viii]: signed by Pavl le Ievne.

John Carter Brown, ii. 907; Church, No. 576; Sommervogel's De Backer, iv. 797, No. 10; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, xlvi, pages 298–299. The "Extrait du Priuilege du Roy" is dated January 23, 1662.

166 × 104 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full sheep with ram's head crest and initials "H T" on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

[LOPEZ DEL CAMPO, Diego.]

[*arms of the Inquisition of Mexico*]: Manifiesto || de || la jvstificacion || con qve el Tribvnal || del Santo Officio de la Inqvisicion || de la Nveva España, || ha procedido, en la Defensa de sv jvrisdiccion, || Privilegios, y Exempciones. || Con || El Doctor Don Matheo Sagade Bugueiro, || Arçobispo de Mexico, del Consejo de su || Magestad, &c.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^2, Aa–Bb^2; 1 unnumbered and 50 numbered leaves; leaf 10 wrongly numbered 01.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 896; Andrade, 507; Beristain, I. 225. "In 1658 the archbishop [Matheo Sagade Bugueiro] made a demand that all edicts read in his cathedral must first be shown to him in order to satisfy him that they contained nothing that invaded his jurisdiction, and his action in enforcing this claim led the tribunal to publish a manifesto declaring that, under the bull *Si de protegendis*, he had incurred degradation and relaxation to the secular arm."—Henry Charles Lea, *Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies*, page 257, where reference is made to Archivo de Simancas, Inquisicion, Lib. 946, fol. 282, 360, 400. The date of the above entry, 1662, is assigned on the authority of Medina, although 1658, the date suggested in the British Museum Catalogue for other pieces in this controversy, seems more likely to be correct in this case. The title entered above does not seem to be the manifesto referred to in Lea's note. Beristain, I. 225, attributes the authorship to Diego Lopez del Campo.

299×207 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased April, 1909.

✠ || Satisfaccion || a || lo Propvesto || por la jvrisdiccion || del Illustrissimo, y Reverendissimo Señor || Arçobispo de Mexico.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–C^2, 1 leaf without signature, probably the other half of first leaf; 1 unnumbered and 7 numbered leaves; on leaf 5 leaf number is not printed and leaf 6 is wrongly numbered 5; recto of last leaf signed "L.º D. Diego Lopez del Campo."

Beristain, I. 225. See note to this author's *Manifiesto* entered above.

299×207 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased April, 1909.

M., H. V. Z., *and* OTHERS.

Kort Verhael || Van Nieuw-||Nederlants || Gelegentheit, Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorrechten, en by-||zondere bequaemheidt ter bevolkingh: Mitsgaders eenige || Requesten, Vertoogen, Deductien, enz. ten dien einden door || eenige Liefhebbers ten verscheide tijden omtrent 't laetst || van 't Jaer 1661. gepresenteert aen de A. A. Heeren Bur-||germeesteren dezer Stede, of der zelver E. E. Hee-||ren Gecommitteerde, enz. || . . . [*three lines*] || Gedruckt in 't Jaer 1662.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–K^4, L^2; 46 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–84; the verso of the title-page contains a paragraph headed "Waarschouwingh . . ." and beneath it on a slip pasted in, a paragraph headed "Opdracht aen den vertrouwden Lezer."

John Carter Brown, II. 926, *note;* Church, No. 575; Brinley, No. 2721; Asher, No. 13, where a full analysis is given of this early and important New Netherland tract. The "Requesten, . . ." pages 43–67, are signed "H. V. Z. M.", and it appears that this personage was a Mennonite. The descriptive part of the volume seems to be by another hand. It was reissued in 1663 (see this catalogue) from the same sheets with a new title: *Zeekere Vrye-Voorslagen* . . . The verso of the new title of 1663 contains an address signed "H. V. Z. M."

198×152 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. The Brinley copy, purchased by Henry Stevens and sold by him to John Nicholas Brown in July, 1886. Contains the Tree of Knowledge book-plate of Henry Stevens of Vermont, and on a fly-leaf, a pencil note by John Nicholas Brown.

MARQUARDUS, Joannes.

[*engraved title*] : Iohannis Mar-||quardi I. C^{ti}. || de || Iure Merca-||torum et || Commerciorum. || Singŭlari || Libri IV || Francofurti. || Impensis || Thomæ Matthiæ || Götzij. || Cum Privi : S. C Maij :

[*printed title*] : Tractatus || politico-juridicus || de || Iure Mercato-||rum et Commercio-||rum singulari, || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Avthore || Iohanne Marqvardo, ICto. || . . . [*one line*] || [*vignette*] || Francofvrti, || Ex Officinâ Thomæ Matthiæ Götzii, || Anno M DC LXII.

Folio.):(^{6}, 1 inserted leaf, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa^6, Bbb^4; 293 leaves, of which the inserted leaf, marked):(1, is placed before):(6; pages [i–xiv], 1–572; engraved title, signed: "Daniel Theobaldz fec."; woodcuts in text.

[*second title*] : Documenta commercalia, || Sive || Tractatus || De || Jure Mercatorum || et Commerciorum || singulari || Pars posterior, || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || Collectore, || Johanne Marquardo, JCto. || [*vignette*] || Francofurti, || Ex officinâ Thomæ Matthiæ Götzii, || Anno M DC LXII.

Folio. a^6, quired within an unsigned sheet, b–z^6, aa–zz^6, aaa–zzz^6, aaaa–dddd^6, eeee^4; 444 leaves, of which the last is blank but genuine; pages [i–ii], 1–744, [745–884], should be 1–746 [747–886]; two pages between pages 12 and 13 without pagination; page numbers 157 and 214 are omitted; page numbers 277 and 278 are repeated.

Sabin, No. 44661; Leclerc, (1878), No. 948; Asher, pages 83–85, 93–97. Among the documents in the second part, pages 373–540, is a reprint of Usselinx's *Argonautica Gustaviana*, a work of interest in the history of the Swedish settlements on the Delaware. See the year 1633 of this catalogue. Pages 541–555 of the above book contain four other Usselinx tracts. Asher on the pages noted above gives full title of Marquard's work and an analysis of the *Argonautica Gustaviana*, but see J. Franklin Jameson, *William Usselinx*, in *Papers of the American Historical Association*, II. No. 3, especially entry No. 27, pages 212–213, of the bibliography.

328 × 200 mm. Purchased January, 1920.

[MITCHEL, Jonathan, *and* Chauncy, Charles.]

Propositions || concerning the || Subject of Baptism || and || Consociation of Churches; || Collected and Confirmed out of the Word of God, || by a || Synod of Elders || and || Messengers of the Churches || in Massachusets-Colony in New-England. || Assembled at Boston, according to the Appointment of the Honoured || General Court, In the Year, 1662. || . . . [*six lines*] || Whereunto is anext the Answer of the Dissenting || Brethren and Messengers of the Churches of || New-England, &c. || Printed in the Year, 1662.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4, A–E^4; 36 leaves; pages [i–xiv], 1–18, 1–16, 15–38; pagination not printed on page 7; pages 1–16, 15–38, second series: "Anti-Synodalia Scripta Americana."

John Carter Brown, II. 905; Brinley, No. 845. The authorship of the *Propositions* is attributed to Jonathan Mitchell by Cotton Mather in *Magnalia* [London, 1702], Book IV, page 177; while the same historian, Book V, page 77, says that "The Propositions thus voted . . . in the Synod, were clog'd by the Dissent of several Reverend and Judicious Persons, in that Venerable Assembly; . . .", and later, on the same pages, asserts that the *Antisynodalia Americana*, representing this minority view, was composed by Charles Chauncy. The *Propositions*, of which this is the London edition, was printed alone in Cambridge in 1662 (Church Catalogue, No. 577), but the *Antisynodalia* seems to have appeared for the first time in the London edition of the *Propositions* entered above. Isaiah Thomas, *History of Printing in America* (1810), I. 255, seems to have mistaken this for a Cambridge imprint, and so created a ghost book. On this point, see Brinley, No. 845.

185 × 140 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full blue calf with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1851.

PYNCHON, WILLIAM.

The || Covenant of Nature || made with Adam || described, || and || Cleared from sundry great mistakes. || . . . [*twenty-four lines*] || By William Pynchon. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed for the Author, and are to be sold at the Bishops-head || in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1662.

Sm. 4to. A^4, a^2, 3 leaves with signature-marks Zz_2, Zz_3, Zz_4, 1 leaf unmarked, 2 leaves marked Zz_5, Zz_6, 3 leaves unmarked, B–Z^4, Aa–Yy^4, Zz^2, Aaa–Zzz^4, $Aaaa^2$; 287 leaves; pages [i–xxx], 1–356, 369–531, [532–556]; page 304 wrongly numbered 394.

John Carter Brown, II. 906; Sabin, Nos. 66867, 66868, 66870, 66871, 55882. The note to Sabin, No. 66870, gives the origin of the controversy that drove Pynchon from Boston. His book *The Meritorious Price of our Redemption*, London, 1650 (the copy in this library of 1652 is a reissue of the 1650 sheets with a new title-page), was replied to by John Norton in *A Discussion of the Great Point in Divinity, the Sufferings of Christ* (see this catalogue under the year 1653). To this official counterblast Pynchon replied with a new and much expanded work bearing the title *The Meritorious Price of Mans Redemption* (see this catalogue for 1655), and in 1662 issued the above work in which he replies to some of Norton's points that in his haste he had not been able to touch upon in 1655, although in the meantime Norton had been silent. As far as the original participants were concerned, this controversy as to the problems of the fall of man and of his redemption was about to end. Pynchon died in 1662 and Norton in 1663. The "gross Errours, and Socinian Heresies" of William Pynchon were replied to also by N. Chewney in *Anti-Socinianism*, London, 1656, a copy of which was secured by this library too late for entry under that year. Pynchon's book of 1650 had the distinction of being burnt on Boston Common by order of the General Court on October 16, 1650. See Cotton Mather's *Magnalia*, London, 1702, III. 35.

187 × 140 mm. Portrait of William Pynchon inserted. Title inscribed "For the Reverend Mr. William Reve. From the Author." Purchased in 1846.

ROCHEFORT, CHARLES DE.

[*engraved title*]: Natuurlijke en Zedelijke || Historie || der Voor-Eylanden || van || Amerika. || Tot Rotterdam. || Bij Arnout Leers Boeckverkooper. Anno 1662.

[*printed title*] : Natuurlyke en Zedelyke || Historie || van || d'Eylanden || de Voor-Eylanden || van Amerika. || Verrijkt met vele schoone Platen, die uytbeelden d'aller-aan-||merkelijkste seldsaamheden die'er in beschreven zijn. || Met eenen Caraïbaanschen Woorden-schat. || Door D. Charles De Rochefort voor desen Bedienaar || des H. Euangeliums in d'Eylanden van Amerika, en tegen woor-||digh Herder van de Kerke der Françoysche Tale tot Rotterdam. || Vertaalt in Nederduytsch door H. Dullaart. || Alles na een Voorschrift door de Schrijver oversien || en veel vermenighvuldight. || [*vignette*] || Tot Rotterdam, || by Arnout Leers, Boekverkooper. || M. DC. LXII.

Sm. 4to. *–*****^{4}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ppp^4; 264 leaves, the last leaf blank but genuine; pages [i–xl], 1–475, [476–488]; signature B$_3$ wrongly marked A$_3$; page [i]: engraved title, verso blank; page [iii]: printed title, verso blank; pages [v–xii]: "Opdraght aan . . . den heere M^r Johan vander Meyde, . . ."; pages [xiii–xviii]: "Voorreden des Schryvers."; pages [xix–xxix]: "Brieven." from Lonvilliers Poincy, dated 10. Decemb. 1658 and 17 Julii 1659, and two others, signed De Val Croissant, 14 June 1659, and Edewaard Graeves, 6 January 1660; pages [xxx–xxxii]: verses to Charles de Rochefort by the translator Heymen Dullaert; pages [xxiii–xl]: versified address from the translator to the reader; pages 1–226: first book; pages 227–463: second book; pages 464–475: Caribbean vocabulary with Dutch equivalents; pages [476–486]: tables; pages [487–488]: blank; engraved title, 5 folding plates, 1 full page plate and 37 copperplates in the text, all unsigned, same plates in general as in the French editions of 1658, 1665, and 1681.

Sabin, No. 72320. First published in 1658 (see this catalogue), this important and informative work on the Antilles has been the cause of much discussion as to authorship, being attributed by some writers to Lonvillier de Poincy and claimed by du Tertre as simply a rewriting of his own work on the same subject. The question is discussed most satisfactorily in Sabin, No. 72314, and at greater length by Jacques de Dampierre in his *Essai sur les Sources de l'Histoire des Antilles Françaises*, Paris, 1904, pages 137–145. M. Dampierre repeats an old error, however, in giving the name of the author as César de Rochefort, a contemporary of Charles de Rochefort, but a different individual. The author's name, or perhaps it would be better to say "the editor's name," is given on the title-page of the Dutch translation entered above as "Charles", and it is so repeated at the head of the verses addressed to him on leaf****$_3$, verso. One of our copies of the first edition of 1658, the "L. D. P." copy, has the following inscription in a contemporary hand on the title-page: "Par Charles de Rochefort cy devant ministre dú S. Evangile aûx Antilles & à present pasteur de l'Eglise Walonne à Rotterdam", practically the same description as occurs on the above title-page. The Dutch edition entered above has greater bibliographical importance than has been usually observed, as this, and not the French edition of 1665, contains the first publication of the letters from Poincy often cited in support of Rochefort's authorship. For other editions of the work in various languages, see Sabin, Dampierre, and this catalogue under the years 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1681.

200 × 150 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased in 1846.

SAN DIEGO Y VILLALÓN, Juan de.

Memorial || Presenté au Roy d'Espagne, || Pour la deffense de la reputation, de la dignite, || & de la personne de l'Illustrissime || & Reverendissime || Dom Bernardino || de Cardenas || . . . [*three lines*] || Contre les Religieux de la compagnie || de Jesus. || Et pour répondre aux Memoriaux presentés || à sa dite Majesté, Par le P. Julien || de Pedraça Procureur general || des Jesuites dans les Indes. || Traduit fidellement sur l'imprimé Espagnol. || [*woodcut*] || M. D C. LXII.

Sm. 12mo. A–N^{12}, O^{6}; 162 leaves, of which O$_{6}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–322, [323–324]; signature O$_{5}$ wrongly marked O$_{4}$.

John Carter Brown, II. 901. Printed at Amsterdam. The original edition in Spanish was issued without date or place of printing as *Memorial y defensorio al Rey nvestro Señor.* Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 6872. See this catalogue under the year 1660. This French version contains only about half the matter in the original. The authorship of this *Memorial* is mentioned in the opening paragraph on page 3 of the present edition.

133 × 73 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with ram's head crest and initials "H T" on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

SANSON, NICOLAS, D'ABBEVILLE.

L'Ameriqve || en plvsievrs Cartes || novvelles, et exactes; & || en divers Traictés || de Geographie, et d'Histoire. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Par le S^{r}. Sanson d'Abbeville, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. || A Paris, || chez l'Avthevr, || Dans le Cloistre de Sainct Germain l'Auxerrois || joignant la grande Porte du Cloistre.|| CIↃ. IↃCLXII. || Avec Privilege pour vingt Ans.

4to. Unpaged and without signatures at bottom of pages, but with numbers used as signatures and placed at top of pages as follows: 1 leaf without signature, 1–4^{2}, 5^{4}, 6–12^{2}, 13^{4}, 14^{2}, 15^{4}, 16–17^{2}; 41 leaves; 15 double leaf maps dated 1657, not included in foregoing signature sequence of the text; the maps of North and South America are signed "APeyrounin sculp."

John Carter Brown, II. 909; Phillips, No. 494, *note;* Sabin, No. 76709. This 1662 edition is made up of the sheets and maps of the 1657 edition issued with a new title-page and apparently without the one leaf dedication to Fouquet, less popular than in 1657, found in the earlier issue. Sabin, Nos. 76710–76715, describes two undated editions of the work and editions of [1683], [1696], 1699, and 1700, the last an Amsterdam imprint.

278 × 207 mm. Initials "D. L. D." stamped on the title-page. Bound in old mottled calf. Purchased in 1854.

SCHOLTENS, GODFRIED.

De nieuwe || Bereysde Wereldt || ofte || Een korte en bondige Beschryvinghe || Van alle Landen en Coningrijcken van dien. || . . . [*four lines*] || Beschreven door den seer Vermaerden || Godefreed Scholtens. || Ende met Koopere Figueren daer toe dienende verrijckt, || [*engraved plate*] || In 's Graven-hage/ by Iohannes Tongerloo, Anno 1662.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–T^4; 79 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–152; page 20 wrongly numbered 12; 3 full page plates and 1 plate in text.

Sabin, No. 77776. The American matter is found on pages 65–68.

198×158 mm. Purchased November, 1919.

SCHOUTEN, [Willem].

Diarium, || vel || Descriptio laboriosissimi, & molestissimi || Itineris, factià || Guilielmo Cornelii || Schoutenio, Hornano, || Annis 1615. 1616. & 1617. || Qui à parte Australi freti Magellanici, novum ductum, || aut fretum, in magnum Mare Australe detexit, totumque || Orbem terrarum circumnavigavit. || [*woodcut of a ship*] || Amsterdami, || Sumptibus Ludovici Vlas-blom, 1662

Sm. 4to. (.·.)^4, A–K^4; 44 leaves, of which (.·.)$_3$ and (.·.)$_4$ containing preface, are lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–24, 17–71; page 27 is wrongly numbered 17, and page 46 is wrongly numbered 44; map and 4 plates, of which the map and one plate are lacking from this copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 910; Tiele, page 52; but especially Sabin, No. 77961, where is given the list of plates and full information. In this copy, however, page 71 does not contain the "Tabellae hoc modo impingantur" and the list of errata in seven lines. The plates too are different states from those described by Sabin.

194×148 mm. An uncut copy. Bound by Hayday in full brown morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1847.

STUBBE, Henry.

The || Indian Nectar, || or a || Discourse || concerning || Chocolata: || wherein || The Nature of the Cacao-nut, and the other Ingredi-||ents of that Composition, is examined, . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || By Henry Stubbe . . . || . . . [*nine lines*] || London, Printed by J. C. for Andrew Crook at the Sign of the Green || Dragon in St. Paul's Church-yard. 1662.

Sm. 8vo. A–M^8, N^4; 100 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–184; page number not printed on page 141.

John Carter Brown, II. 912. This book is a notable example of the belief prevalent since the time of Monardes that the fruits and herbs of the New World possessed qualities of healing and health-giving of the first importance. In the tract entered above, Stubbe argues the possession of amazing and curious properties for our innocent beverage. One fears that Dr. Stubbe was something of a time-server. Formerly claiming Sir Henry Vane the Younger as his patron, he announces in this curious post-Restoration Preface: " . . . I have no longer a regard, or concern for Sr. Henry Vane, or Gen. Ludlow, then is consistent with my sworn Allegiance."

158×105 mm. A British Museum Duplicate, rebound by Hayday in full calf. Purchased before 1866.

SVMA DE VNA PLATICA.

Svma || de || vna Platica || qve se predicó a || la Congregagion del || Salvador, en la Casa Professa de || la Compañia de Iesvs, de esta || Ciudad de Mexico. || Del Modo de Merecer || con los Oficios, y Obras || mecanicas de la Republica. || Sacada a Luz por un || Sacerdote de la misma Congregacion. || [*device of the order*] || Con Licencia, en Mexico, || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, Año de 1662.

Sm. 8vo. 4 unnumbered leaves without signature-marks.

This summary of a sermon on the qualifications for membership in the Christian Republic is not recorded by Medina.

145×98 mm. Bound by Chambolle-Duru in full brown crushed morocco.

TORRES CASTILLO, Juan de.

Relacion || de lo Svcedido en || las Provincias de Nexapa, Yz-||tepex, y la Villa Alta. Inqvietvdes || de los Indios svs Natvrales. Castigos en || ellos Hechos. Y Satisfacion qve se diò à la || Jvsticia, Redvciendolos à la Paz, Qvietvd, y || Obediencia devida à sv Magestad, || y à svs Reales Ministros. || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || El Governador Ivan de Torres || Castillo, Alcalde mayor, y Theniente de Capitan General || de la dicha Prouincia de Nexapa. || [Colophon] : Con licencia || Impresso en Mexico: ||En la Imprenta de Juan Ruiz. || Año de 1662.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–F^4; 4 unnumbered, 23 numbered leaves, 1 unnumbered leaf. The last leaf, containing colophon as given above, is lacking, and the matter is supplied from the Medina entry referred to below.

John Carter Brown, II. 902; Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 901; *The Huth Library, A Catalogue, etc.*, I. 273. In this report by the Governor of Nexapa the pacification of the Indians is attributed to the executive skill of Juan Francisco de Montemayor de Cuenca, royal chancellor. The conclusion of the narrative is dated April 12, 1662; the dedications to Juan de Leiba and Garcia de Haro y Avellaneda are dated respectively June 14 and June 15, 1662.

206×143 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full polished brown calf. Purchased in 1853.

VANE, *Sir* Henry.

The || Tryal || of || Sir Henry Vane, K$^{t.}$ || at || The Kings Bench, Westminster, || June the 2d. and 6th. 1662. || Together || With what he intended to have Spoken the Day of his || Sentence, (June 11.) . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || With other Occasional Speeches, &c. || Also his Speech and Prayer, &c. on the Scaffold. || Printed in the Year, 1662.

Sm. 4to. [A]–R^4; 68 leaves, of which A1 is lacking; pages 1–134, [135]; portrait of Sir Henry Vane inserted.

John Carter Brown, II. 913.

185×134 mm. Inscription on fly-leaf: "N. Brown jr. London 1815." Purchased in 1815.

VILLAGOMEZ, Pedro de.

[*in a border*] : ✠ || Svmario, || y Memorial || aivstado de las || Probanzas, qve por Depo-||siciones de Testigos, e Instrvmentos || se an Hecho || por || el illvstrissimo Senor || D. D. Pedro de Villago-||mez, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || En la Cavsa || de la Beatificacion, y || Canonizacion del Sieruo de Dios || el illvstris.^{mo} S.^{or} || Don Toribio Alfonso || Mogrovejo, || Arzobispo que fue desta Ciudad. || En Lima, en la Imprenta de || Juan de Queuedo y Zarate, Año de 1662.

Sm. folio. A–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Nnn^2, A–I^2; 136 numbered leaves, of which the last leaf, probably blank, is lacking; numerous errors in numbering the leaves.

John Carter Brown, II. 914; Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 414. Born in 1538, Santo Toribio died in 1606, was beatified by Innocent XI in 1679 and canonized by Benedict XIII in 1727. See Antonio de Alcedo, *Biblioteca Americana Catalogo*, 1807, II. 557–558, manuscript in John Carter Brown Library.

293 × 206 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased before 1882.

VILLAROEL, Gaspar de.

Primera y segvnda Parte, y Semana Santa de los Comentarios.

See this catalogue for 1663.

VIRGINIA.

[*in a border*] : The || Lawes || of || Virginia || Now in Force : || Collected out of the Assembly Records, and || Digested into one Volume. || Revised and Confirmed by the Grand Assembly || held at James-City, by Prorogation, the 23d of || March 1661. in the 13$^{th.}$ Year of the Reign || of our Soveraign Lord || King Charles the II. || [*woodcut of royal crown*] || London : || Printed by E. Cotes, for A. Seile over against || St. Dunstans Church in Fleet-street. M. DC. LXII.

Sm. folio. A–Z^2; 46 leaves, of which A1 with arms and imprimatur is lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–82, [83–86]; page 13 wrongly numbered 14, which is repeated.

John Carter Brown, II. 915; Church, No. 578. Clayton-Torrence, No. 79, gives a full account of the circumstances of publication of this second collection of Virginia laws. (For the first collection, Strachey's *Lawes Divine, Morall and Martiall*, see our catalogue, Volume II. Part I, page 90.) In this same year of 1662 appeared another issue of these Assembly laws described above with the different imprint : London : || Printed in the year, M. DC. LXII. || The dedication "For the Honourable S^{r} William Berkeley" is signed by Francis Moryson, who was associated with Henry Randolph in the work of compilation.

290 × 186 mm. Purchased in 1846.

1663

ELIOT, JOHN.

[*in a border*]: Mamvsse || wunneetupanatamwe || Up-Biblum God || naneeswe || Nukkone Testament || kah wonk || Wusku Testament. || Ne quoshkinnumuk nashpe Wuttinneumoh Christ || noh asoowesit || John Eliot. || Cambridge: || Printeuoop nashpe Samuel Green kah Marmaduke Johnson. || 1663.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Lllll^4, Mmmmm^2, A–N^4; 468 unnumbered leaves, of which N4, probably blank, is lacking.

John Carter Brown, II. 920. Contains only the Old Testament and the metrical psalms. Described as No. 37, page 150, by Wilberforce Eames in Pilling's *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages*. See also George Parker Winship, *The First American Bible. A Leaf, etc.*, Boston, 1929.

177 × 132 mm. See note to the Eliot New Testament, second copy, in this catalogue under 1661, for details of binding and former ownership. Purchased in 1854.

ESCUDERO, ANDRES MAXIMILIANO.

[*in a border*]: Sermon || a las Glorias del || Padre Eterno || fvente || y Origen de las Lvzes. || Predicole || el Doct. Andres Maximi-||liano Escudero, . . . || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Con Licencia. || En Lima, en la Imprenta de Iuan de Queuedo y || Zarate, Año de 1663.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B–C^2, D–F^4; 8 unnumbered leaves and 11 numbered leaves, 1 unnumbered leaf; F4, probably blank, is lacking; leaf 3 is not marked, the verso of leaf 2 bearing the figure 3 in the upper right hand corner, various errors in numbering the leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 419. The sermon was preached at the consecration in the cathedral church of Cuzco of a "costoso y magnifico tabernaculo a la Santissima Trinidad", given by Don Juan de Salas y Baldes. The nine pages of dedication to the munificent donor consist of a genealogy of the family of Baldes.

193 × 142 mm. Purchased May, 1909.

FOX, GEORGE.

Old || Simon || the || Sorcerer || Who hath bewitched the whole City of Christendom, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Also, Certain || Qveries || to be || answered. || G. F. || London, Printed in the Year 1663.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 8: signed, "G. F."

Smith, I. 667.

177 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, George.

See Lawrence, Thomas, *and* Fox, George.

HEMMERSAM, Michael.

[*engraved title*]: Michael Hemmersams || West-Indianische || Raiszbeschrei-||bŭng || Nürnberg. || Zŭfinden beÿ Paŭlŭs || Fürsten Kŭnsthandlern. || 1663.

[*printed title*]: West-Indianische || Reiszbeschreibung/ || de An. 1639. bisz 1645. || von Ambsterdam nach St. Jorius || de Mina, ein Castel/ in Africa/ || Von || Michael Hemmersam/ . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || . . . vermehret/ || Durch || Christoff Ludwig Dietherrn/ U. J. D$^{\text{rem}}$. || Nuͤrnberg/ || In Verlegung Paul Fuͤrstens/ Kunsthåndlers/ || Gedruckt daselbst bey Christoff Gerhard. 1663.

Sm. 8vo. 8 leaves without signature,)( )(^{8}, A–I^8; 88 leaves, last leaf blank but genuine; pages [i–xxxii], 1–116, [117–144]; signature C_3 wrongly marked C_4, which is repeated; page 28 is wrongly numbered 32; page [i]: half-title; 11 plates.

John Carter Brown, ii. 923. First published in [1647], see Sabin, No. 31289, as the *Guineische und West-Indianische Reissbeschreibung*. The edition entered here, enlarged by C. L. Diethern, was reprinted by the same publisher, with the same plates in 1669 as part of the *Guineischer und Americanischer Blumen-Pusch* of Erasmus Franz. See this catalogue for that year, and see under 1674 for an edition in Swedish.

152 × 98 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. With initials "H T" and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LALLEMANT, Jérôme.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || és années 1661. & 1662. || Enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Pro-||uincial de la Prouince de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Et Sebast. || Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinaires || du Roy & de la Reine, ruë S. Iacques || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, A–G^8, H^4; 64 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–118, [119]; page [vi], signed: "Hierosme Lalemant. A Kebec, ce 18. de Septembre 1662."

John Carter Brown, ii. 929; Church, No. 581; Sommervogel's De Backer, iv. 1402, No. 14; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, xlvii. 313–314.

167 × 102 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with initials "H T" and ram's head crest on covers. Purchased in 1846.

LA PEYRÈRE, Isaac de.

Relation || de || l'Islande. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Lovis Billaine, au second || pillier de la grand' Salle du Palais, à la || Palme, & au grand Cesar. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Permission.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, ẽ^8, ĩ^4, A–G^8; 76 leaves, of which G8, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xl], 1–108, [109–112]; lacks map; signature E3 wrongly marked D3; dedication and page 108 signed: "La Peyrere."

This edition of 1663 of a work in the form of a letter to La Mothe le Vayer seems to be the first published edition of La Peyrère's work on Iceland, even though the conclusion of the narrative, page 108, is dated: "Escrit la premiere fois, de Copenhague, le 18. Decembre, 1644." The "permission", page [109], dated September 3, 1663, is addressed to Thomas Jolly and Louis Billaine. Leclerc (1878), No. 658, records a copy, with map, with the Jolly imprint. The book was reprinted in *Recueil de Voyages au Nord*, occupying pages 1–72 in the first or 1715 edition of volume I, with an addition, pages 73–84, entitled: "Quelques Memoires pour ceux qui vont à la Pêche de la Baleine." The sheets of the *Relation de l'Islande* and the *Relation du Groenland* from the *Recueil* were issued separately in this same year of 1715, bound together with an individual title-page for each relation. See this catalogue for that year. The *Relation de l'Islande* was translated into English and included in Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, 1704, II. 431–446. Signature ĩ^4 contains La Peyrère's suggestions for the introduction of phonetic spelling into French orthography.

158 × 101 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full brown levant.

Relation || dv || Groenland. || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Thomas Iolly, dans la petite || Salle des Merciers, au Palais, à la Palme, || & aux Armes de Hollande. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, A–R^8, S^4, T^2; 150 leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–278, [279–284]; page 174 wrongly numbered 194; 1 folding map; 1 folding plate.

John Carter Brown, II. 921. Josef Chavanne, *Die Literatur über die Polar-Regionen der Erde*, 1878, No. 5229, records an edition of this work of Copenhagen, 1646, though without description. The matter of the book, however, was communicated to La Mothe le Vayer under date of June 18, 1646, and in the absence of a recorded copy of an earlier publication, the edition of Augustin Courbé, Paris, 1647, is usually said to be the original. See this catalogue under that year. The reissue of 1663 entered above is simply the sheets of the 1647 edition with a new title-page. Even the leaves containing the privilege addressed to Courbé have been left unchanged. Copies of an edition of 1663 are known with the Billaine imprint, probably also a reissue of the old sheets. For editions in Dutch and German, see Sabin, Nos. 38972–38974, and this catalogue for the years 1674, 1678 and 1679. The book was reprinted in the *Recueil de Voyages au Nord*, 1715–1738, I. 85–187, and in that same year separately issued from the sheets of the *Recueil*. See note to the preceding entry. An English translation of it with the map of Greenland occupies II. 447–477 of Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, 1704. Again with the map and in a new English translation, it appears in the Hakluyt Society's *Collection of Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland*, edited by Adam White, 1855, pages 175–249. This translation is made from the Jolly issue of 1663, which the editor, page xv, mistakenly accepts as the first edition of the book.

170 × 110 mm. Bound in full blue calf, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased before 1866.

LAWRENCE, Thomas, *and* Fox, George.

Concerning || Marriage. || A || Letter || Sent to G. F. || And with it, a Copy of an Answer to a Friends Letter || . . . [*six lines*] || Published by Benjamin Lawrence by the consent and || advice of Friends. || Printed in the Year 1663.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–14; page 1 signed: "Thomas Lawrence."; page 3 signed: "G. F."; page 14 signed: "T. L."

Smith, II. 86.

178 × 140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April 10, 1918.

M., H. V. Z.

Zeekere || Vrye-Voorslagen, en || Versoeken, || tot Bevorderingh || van een bestandige/ voor Hollandt hooghnutte/ en || niet min verheerlijkende Vrye Volx || Uitzetting, || tot || Verbreiding, of Voortplanting van des zelfs Vryen || Staet, in't ongemeen gezont van Climaet, en zeer vrucht-|| baar, mitsgaders Rivier- en Visch-rijck || Nieuw-Nederlandt. || . . . [*ten lines*] || Het Eerste Deel. || t'Amsterdam, || Gedrukt voor den Autheur, en men vindtze te koop by || Jan Rieuwertsz. in Dirk-van-Assen- en by Pieter Arentsz. || inde Beurs-steeg. 1663.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–K^4, L^2; 46 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–84; the address on the verso of the title-page is signed "H. V. Z. M."

John Carter Brown, II. 926, where are given a translation of the title and a note by Henry C. Murphy; Van der Wulp, *Catalogus . . . Bibliotheck van Isaac Meulman*, II. 4002. The work is a reissue of the sheets of *Kort Verhael van Nieuw-Nederlants Gelegentheit* (see this catalogue under 1662), with a new title-page and a new address on the verso of the title-page.

191 × 153 mm. Bound by Hayday in full blue polished calf with initials and crest of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased before 1866.

NEDERLANDSCHE WEST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Remonstrantie, || Vande Bewinthebberen der Nederlantsche West-||Indische Compagnie, aende d'Heeren Staten Generael over verscheyde spe-||cien van Tyrannye, ende gewelt, door de Engelsche in Nieuw-Neder-||lant, aende Onderdanen van haer Hoogh-Mog: verrecht, || en hoe sy reparatie, ende Justitie versoecken. || . . . [*fifty-one lines*] || Geteeckent || Michiel Ten Hove. || Schidam, voor Pieter Sanders, Anno 1663.

Translation of this broadside is given in full in Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 340; Knuttel, No. 8755, refers to a similar protest of the following year, the title of which he enters as No. 8844. See this catalogue under the above author for 1664.

335×232 mm. Broadside. Bound by F. Bedford for H. Stevens, in full brown calf. Purchased March, 1917.

NOORT, Olivier van.

Wonderlijcke Voyagie/ || By de Hollanders ghedaen, || Door de Strate || Magalanes, || Ende voorts den gantschen Kloot des Aert-||bodems om, met vier Schepen: onder den Admi-||rael Olivier van Noort, van Utrecht, Uyt-||gevaren Anno 1598. || [*woodcut*] || Tot Utrecht, || By de Weduwe van Esdras Snellaert, by de Jacobi-brug, Anno 1663.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–64; pages 63–64: "Tot den Leser."; woodcut on title-page and nine in the text. Of the ten woodcuts, two are repeated.

John Carter Brown, II. 937. This edition is not mentioned in Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, pages 27–38, nor does it bear a close relationship typographically to any of those described there as like the edition of 1649. Its title-page has the line engraving of the edition of 1649 in a woodcut imitation, and all of the illustrations are woodcut copies of the copperplates of the earlier editions. The type is an entirely new setting. This edition is not recorded in the "Bibliographie" of Olivier van Noort, in *De Reis om de Wereld door Olivier van Noort*, II. 225–256, volumes XXVII and XXVIII of the publications of De Linschoten-Vereeniging, The Hague, 1926.

188×149 mm.

PAULMIER, Jean, de Courtonne.

Memoires || tovchant || l'Etablissement || d'vne || Mission Chrestienne || dans || le troisieme Monde, || Autrement appellé, || la Terre Australe, Meridionale, || Antartique, & Inconnuë. || Presentez à Nostre S. Pere le Pape || Alexandre VII. || Par vn Eccesiastique Originaire de cette || mesme Terre. || A Paris, || Chez Clavde Cramoisy, ruë Saint || Victor, proche la Place-Maubert, || au Sacrifice d'Abel. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, ẽ^4, A–N^8, O^4; 120 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–215, [216].

John Carter Brown, II. 924; Church, No. 582; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 1628 and 2588; Sabin, No. 27789. This is the first unauthorized issue published by Cramoisy without Paulmier's knowledge. See note to this title under 1664. The voyage of Binot Paulmier de Gonneville in 1503 is described in these *Memoires* by the grandson of the Indian whom he brought back and adopted as his son. The whole matter of the voyage and of this book in both editions is the subject of a monograph by D'Avezac entitled *Campagne du Navire l'Espoir de Honfleur*, 1503–1505, extracted from *Annales des Voyages*, June and July, 1869, Paris, 1869. D'Avezac contends that the land discovered by Gonneville on the expedition of 1503–1505 was southern Brazil and not Madagascar or any part of Australasia. The question was reopened, but hardly settled, by Pasfield Oliver in "The Land of Parrots", *The Scottish Geographical Magazine* for January, February and October, 1900, pages 1–17, 68–82 and 583–596, with two maps.

171×110 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Lacks the world map in two hemispheres by [Antoine] De Fer, found in some copies. Purchased before 1866.

RODRIGUEZ DE VERA, Francisco.

[*in a border*]: Sermon || en la Fiesta, qve por || Cedvla de sv Magestad, celebro || la mvy noble, y leal Civdad || de Gvatemala; || á la Immacvlada Concepcion || de || Maria Santissima: || . . . [*five lines*] || Predicole || el Padre Francisco Rodrigvez de Vera; || de la Compañia de Iesvs, en la Santa Iglesia Cathedral, || à 29. de Octubre de el Año passado de 1662. || . . . [*five lines*] || Con Licencia de los Svperiores. || Impresso en Mexico: por Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1663.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–C^4; 4 unnumbered and 12 numbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 912.

187 × 139 mm. Bound by Hathaway in green half morocco. Purchased December, 1908.

ROGER, Abraham.

[*engraved title*]: Asiatisches, || Africanisches, ŭnd Americanisches || Heÿdenthŭm.

[*printed title, in red and black*]: Abraham Rogers || Offne Thůr || zu dem verborgenen || Heydenthum: || . . . [*eight lines*] || Samt || Christoph Arnolds || Auserlesenen Zugaben/ || Von den Asiatischen/ Africanischen/ und Ame-||ricanischen Religions-sachen/ so in XL. || Capitel verfasst. || . . . [*three lines*] || Nůrnberg/ || In verlegung/ Johann Andreas Endters/ und || Wolffgang desz Jůng. Seel. Erben || M. DC. LXIII.

Sm. 8vo. 1 leaf without signature,):(^{8}, A–Z^8, Aa–Zz^8, Aaa–Ttt^8; 529 leaves, of which):(8, probably blank, is represented by a stub, and Ttt8, the last leaf, is blank but genuine; pages [i–xviii], 1–998, [999–1040]; page 859 wrongly numbered 759; pages 537–998: "C. Arnolds Auserlesene Zugaben/ Von mancherley Heydnischen Religionen/ . . . durch gantz Asia/ Africa/ und America . . ."; 42 plates, of which 7 are folding plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 930. The American interest of the book lies in pages 944–998 of the section by Christoph Arnolds. Neither the original Dutch edition of Roger's book of 1651 nor the French translation of 1670 contains the section by Arnold. All three editions are described bibliographically, pages 217–220, *De Open-Deure tot het Verborgen Heydendom. Door Abraham Rogerius, Uitgeven door W. Caland*, The Hague, 1915, issued as No. X of the publications of De Linschoten-Vereeniging, being a reprint of Roger's portion of the book, with introduction and notes.

160 × 95 mm. Bound in old vellum.

SAEGHMAN, Gillis Ioosten.

[*engraved title*]: Verscheyde Oost-Indische || Voyagien: || Met de || Beschrijvingen van || Indien. || t'Eerste Deel. || t'Amsterdam by Gillis Ioosten Saeghman.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, *–**^{4}; 9 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–15, [16]; page [i]: engraved title; page [ii]: blank.

John Carter Brown, II. 932.

197×155 mm. Purchased in 1851.

For a description of this series, for the greater part copied from the Hartgers Collection of 1648–1650, see Sabin, Nos. 74830–74850, and Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, pages 18–20. The parts represented in the John Carter Brown Library are given below, numbered as in Tiele. Each part is bound separately by F. Bedford in full green morocco with gold tooled back and sides and initials and crest of John Carter Brown on the front cover. The series was purchased in 1851, except Nos. 18 and 19 which were purchased separately and are differently bound.

1. LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

Journael || Van de derthien-jarighe Reyse, te Water en te Lande, || Gedaen door || Jan Huygen van Linschooten, || na || Oost-Indien, || . . . [*seven lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Cc^4; 104 leaves; pages 1–208; 1 folding map; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Jan Huygen van Linschoten; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part I; Tiele, pages 101–102.

197×156 mm.

2. Beschryvinge van verscheyde Landen, gelegen onder || Africa en America, || . . . [*six lines*] || . . . In dusdanigen ordre by een vergadert door || Jan Huygen van Linschooten. || [*engraved plate*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Gillis Ioosten Saeghman, Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4, E^2; 18 leaves; pages 1–36; 1 folding map; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part II; Tiele, page 102.

197×155 mm.

3. Twee Journalen || Van twee verscheyde Voyagien, gedaen door || Jan Huygen van Linschooten, || Van by Noorden om/ langhs Noorwegen/ de || . . . [*four lines*] || Gedaen in de Jaren 1594. en 1595. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*engraved plate*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Reysen te Lande.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–40; 1 folding map; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part III; Tiele, pages 192–193.

197×155 mm.

4. Houtman, Cornelis.

Eerste Schip-vaert || Gedaen van de Hollanders naer || Oost-Indien, || Met vier Scheepen/ onder 't Beleydt van || Cornelis Houtman, || Uyt Texel t' Zeyl gegaen, Anno 1595. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–N^4; 52 leaves; pages 1–104; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part IV; Tiele, page 136.

197 × 155 mm. Purchased in 1851.

5. Neck, Jacob Cornelisz. van, *and* Warwÿk, Wÿbrand van.

Journael || Van de tweede Schip-vaert op || Oost-Indien, || Gedaen by acht Scheepen/ onder den Heer Admirael || Jacob van Neck, en de Vice-Admirael || Wybrand van Warwyck, || Van Amsterdam ghezeylt in den Jare 1598. || . . . [*five lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–40; signature A$_2$ wrongly marked A; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part VI; Tiele, page 147.

197 × 155 mm.

6. Neck, Jacob Cornelisz. van.

Journael || Van de || Tweede Reys, || Gedaen by den Heer Admirael || Jacob van Neck, || Naer || Oost-Indien, || Met ses Scheepen in den Jare 1600. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; pagination omitted on page 4; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part V; Tiele, page 163.

197 × 155 mm.

7. Noort, Olivier van.

Journael || Van de wonderlijcke Vooyagie || Door de Straet || Magalanes, || Ende voorts den || Gantschen Kloot des Aerdtbodems om/ || Gedaen met vier Scheepen/ onder het beleydt van || Olivier van Noordt, || uytgevaren in 't Jaer 1598 . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*wood-*

cut] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages 1–48; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part VII; Tiele, page 35.

197 × 155 mm.

8. WEERT, SEBALD DE.

Journael || Van 't geene vijf Schepen/ van Rotterdam/ || in't Jaer 1598. den 27. Juny/ na de Straet || Magalanes || Varende, over gekomen is, tot den 21. January 1600. toe, || op welcken Dagh Capiteyn || Sebald de Weert, || . . . [*five lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part VIII; Tiele, page 26.

197 × 155 mm.

9. SPILBERGHEN, JORIS VAN.

Journael van de Voyagie || Gedaen met drie Schepen, uyt Zeelandt, || Naer || Oost-Indien, || Onder het beleydt van den Commandeur || Joris van Spilbergen, || Zijn eerste Reyse/ uytghevaren in den || Jare 1601. 1602. 1603. en 1604. || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; 28 leaves; pages 1–56; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part X; Tiele, page 160.

197 × 155 mm.

10. Journael van de Voyagie || Gedaen met ses Scheepen, door de || Straet Magalanes, || naer de || Molucques, || Onder het Beleydt van den Heer Admirael || Joris van Spilbergen, || Zijn tweede Reys/ uytgevaren in den Jare 1614. 1615. || 1616. en 1617 . . . || . . . [*one line*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–64; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Joris van Spilbergen; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 931, 932, Part IX; Tiele, page 69.

197 × 155 mm.

11. Schouten, Willem Cornelisz.

Journael || Van de wonderlijcke Reyse/ || Gedaen door || Willem Cornelisz. || Schouten van Hoorn, || In de Jaren 1615. 1616. en 1617. || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages 1–48; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Willem Cornelisz Schouten van Hoorn; 1 folding map; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part XI, 934; Tiele, page 52. The folding map of South America is a later state of the South America plate by A. Goos in Wachter's issue of the *Journalen van drie Voyagien, etc.* See this catalogue for 1643 and Tiele, No. 282.

197 × 155 mm.

12. L'Hermite, Jacques.

Journael van de || Nassausche || Vloot, || Zijnde een Beschryvingh van de || Voyagie om den gantschen Aerdt-kloot/ || Gedaen met elf Scheepen, onder't beleydt van den Admirael || Jaques l'Heremite, || En Vice-Admirael Geen Huygen Schapenham, in de Jaren 1623. 1624. || 1625. en 1626 . . . || . . . [*one line*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Reysen te Lande.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; H^2; 30 leaves; pages 1–60; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Jacques l'Hermite; 1 folding map; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part XII; Tiele, page 79. The folding map of the West Indies is a later state of the West Indies plate by A. Goos in Wachter's issue of the *Journalen van drie Voyagien, etc.* See this catalogue for 1643.

197 × 155 mm.

13. Broek, Pieter van den.

Vijf verscheyde Journalen || Van || Pieter van den Broeck, || Gehouden op zijne Reysen/ na || Cabo-Verde, Angola en Guinea, || Doch voornamentlijck na || Oost-Indien, || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Reysen te Lande.

Sm. 4to. A–O^4; 56 leaves; pages 1–112; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Pieter van den Broeck; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part XIII; Tiele, page 240.

197 × 155 mm.

15. BONTEKOE, WILLEM.

Journael ofte Beschryvinge/ || Van de Avontuerlijcke Reyse van || Willem Ysbrantsz. Bontekoe van Hoorn. || Gedaen na || Oost-Indien, || Uytgevaren den 18. December/ 1618. en t' huys || gekomen den 16. November/ 1625. || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Reysen te Lande.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, H^2; 30 leaves; pages 1–60; verso of title-page: engraved portrait of Willem Bontekoe, followed by "Aen den Leser."; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part XV. This is the variant issue of Tiele's No. 185, entered by Sabin as No. 74840. It is not recorded by Tiele.

187 × 149 mm.

16. PELSAERT, FRANÇOIS.

Ongeluckige Voyagie || Van Het || Schip Batavia, || uytgevaren onder 't beleydt van den E. François Pelsaert, na || Oost-Indien, || En gebleven is op de Abrollos van Fredrick || Houtman, op de hooghte van 28½. gra. bezuyden de Linie Æquinoctiael. || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . in de Jaren 1628. en 1629. || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen ter Zee/ en de Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4, F^2; 22 leaves; pages 1–44; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 932, Part XVI; Tiele, page 267.

197 × 155 mm.

18. BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

Beschryvinghe van || West-Indien, || . . . [*seven lines*] || Beschreven door Jeronimus Benzonius van Milanen; || En uyt het Italiaens overgeset door Carel Vermander. || [*woodcut portrait with* "*Gieronimo. Benzoni.*" *in frame*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee-en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; 28 leaves; pages 1–56; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 917, 932, Part XVIII; Tiele, page 293.

201 × 147 mm. Bound in half brown morocco.

19. Casas, Bartolomé de las.

[*engraved title*] : Den Vermeerderden ‖ Spieghel ‖ der ‖ Spaensche tierannije-‖geschiet in Westindien . . . ‖ . . . [*nine lines*] ‖ T' Amsterdam, ‖ By Gillis Ioosten Saeghman. ‖ Anno 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–K^4; 40 leaves; pages 1–80; the plates are those of the De Bry Latin edition of 1598, engraved in reverse.

John Carter Brown, ii. 932, Part XIX, ii. 943; Tiele, page 329.

191 × 148 mm. Not one of the set bound by Bedford. Bound in full polished calf, with gold tooled back and sides, ram's head crest and initials of Henri Ternaux-Compans on both covers. Purchased in 1846 or earlier.

SAEGHMAN, Gillis Joosten.

[*engraved title*] : Verscheyde ‖ Journalen, ‖ van ‖ Zee en Landt ‖ Reysen, ‖ Mitsgaders de ‖ Beschrÿvingh van de Landen en ‖ Volckeren, die gelegen syn onder den kouden ‖ Noordt-Pool. ‖ T'Amsterdam, ‖ Gedruckt by Gillis Ioosten Saeghman.

This is the general title of the second part of the Saeghman collection in which the narratives relate to Arctic voyages. It is followed immediately by title no. 1 in the list below. The numeration is that found in Tiele, page 19, section *b*, though this set lacks no. 8 in that list. It contains, however, the unnumbered *Korte Beschryvinghe* of Andries Stokram, placed in its alphabetical order under this year. The set, except No. 9, is bound in one volume in half red morocco.

1. Veer, Gerrit de.

Verhael van de vier eerste ‖ Schip-Vaerden ‖ Der ‖ Hollandtsche en Zeeuwsche Schepen, ‖ Naar ‖ Nova Zembla, ‖ By Noorden Noorwegen/ Moscovien ende ‖ Tartarien om/ na de Coninckrijcken Cathay en ‖ China. Uytgevaren in de Jaren 1594. 1595. 1596. en 1609 . . . ‖ . . . [*two lines*] ‖ [*woodcut*] ‖ t' Amsterdam, ‖ Gedruckt by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, Boeck-drucker ‖ en Boeck-verkooper/ in de Nieuwe-straet/ Anno 1663. ‖ [Colophon] : t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Gillis Ioost. n Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, G^2; 26 leaves; pages 1–52; pagination omitted on page 9; pages 51–52: "Journael van Herry Hutson, Gedaen in den Iare 1609."; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 933, Part I, 939; Tiele, page 115.

186 × 149 mm.

2. Munk, Jens, *and* Frobisher, Martin.

Drie Voyagien ‖ Gedaen na ‖ Groenlandt, ‖ Om te ondersoecken of men door de || Naeuwte Hudsons soude konnen Seylen; om alsoo een Door-||vaert na Oost-Indien te vinden. || Alle ten versoecke van Christianus de IIII. Ko-||ningh van Denemarcken, &c. de eerste door Ioan Monnick, de tweede || door Marten Forbisser, ende de derde voor Gotske Lindenau . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee-en Landt-Reysen. || [COLOPHON]: t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 925, 933, Part II; Tiele, page 279.

186×149 mm.

3. BRUGGE, JACOB SEGERSZ. VAN DER.

Journael, || Of Dagh-Register/ gehouden by Seven || Matroosen || In haer Overwinteren op || Spitsbergen in Maurits-Bay/ || Gelegen in Groenlandt, t'zedert het vertreck van de Visschery-||Schepen der Geoctroyeerde Noordtsche Compagnie, in Nederlandt, || zijnde den 30. Augusty, 1633. tot de wederkomst der voorsz. Schepen, den || 27. May, Anno 1634. || Beschreven door den Bevelhebber || Jacob Segersz. van der Brugge. || [*engraved plate*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages 1–48; woodcuts in text; last line of imprint and right hand edge of A$_2$ cut into by binder.

John Carter Brown, II. 933, Part III; Tiele, page 277. In Tiele, page 278, *e*, is recorded an issue by Saeghman of 48 pages, with a variant title, while on page 278, *f*, is recorded another edition by Saeghman with a different title and only 36 pages. This title is the only publication in the whole Saeghman series not previously issued elsewhere (Tiele, page 19).

186×150 mm.

4. TWEE JOURNALEN.

Twee Journalen/ || Het Eerste gehouden by de Seven || Matroosen, || Op het || Eylandt Mauritius/ in Groenlandt/ || In den Jare 1633. en 1634. in haer Overwinteren/ doch || sijn al t'samen gestorven: En het tweede gehouden by de Seven || Matroosen, die op Spitsbergen || Zijn Overwintert/ en aldaer ghestorven/ in den Jare 1634. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*engraved plate*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten

Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–23, [24]; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 933, Part IV; Tiele, page 276, although the line endings do not correspond throughout. Tiele, page 277, records an issue with variant title-page, beginning, Twee Journalen, || Gehouden by seven || Matroosen.

186 × 147 mm.

5. Raven, Dirk.

Journael || Van de Ongeluckighe Voyagie, || Gedaen by den Commandeur || Dirck Albertsz. Raven, || Naer || Groenlandt, || In den Jare 1639. || [*engraved plate of shipwreck*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 928, 933, Part V; Tiele, page 221.

186 × 149 mm.

6. Beschryvinghe van Moscovien.

Beschryvinghe van || Moscovien || Ofte || Ruslandt, || Verhalende den eersten standt des Rijcks/ en || hare Oorlooghen/ Rechten en Godtsdiensten/ als mede de manieren || van haer Leven/ en gewoonte der Geestelijcke en Wereltlijcke Persoonen. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–64; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 933, Part VI; Tiele, page 282. Tiele, page 283, records another Saeghman edition of only 40 pages in which the historical portion of the above edition has been omitted.

186 × 149 mm.

7. Beschrijvinghe Van de Noordtsche.

Beschrijvinghe || Van de Noordtsche || Landen, || Die gelegen zijn onder den Koude || Noordt-Pool, || Als Denemarcken/ Sweden/ Noorweghen/ || Finlandt/ Laplandt/ Godtlandt/ Pruyssen/ Poolen/ Yslandt/ en || Groenlandt: . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–40; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 918, 933, Part VII; Tiele, page 283. Tiele, page 284, records another Saeghman edition of 32 pages.

186 × 148 mm.

9. KORTE EN WONDERLIJCKE BESCHRYVINGE.

Korte en wonderlijcke || Beschryvinge, || Van de seltsame || Wanschepsels || van Menschen, die ghevonden || worden in het Coninckrijck Guianæ, aen het Meyr Parime. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwestraet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en de Reysen te Lande.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; last line of imprint and part of signatures cut off by binder; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 933, Part IX; Tiele, page 285.

180 × 140 mm. Not bound in volume with the seven foregoing titles, but separately bound by Bedford in full green morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover.

SAN NICOLAS, ANDRES DE.

[*in red and black*]: Imagen || de N. S. de || Copacavana, || portento del Nvevo Mvndo, || ya conocido en Europa. || . . . [*three lines*] || Por || el P. Fr. Andres de S. Nicolas, || Agustino Descalço de la Congregacion de España. || Plieg. 40. || Año 1663. || [*woodcut device of the Order of St. Augustine*] || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid. Por Andres Garcia de la Iglesia. || [COLOPHON]: Con Licencia || en || Madrid || por || Andres Garcia de || la Iglesia. Año de 1663.

Sm. 4to. §§^{4}, §§^{4}, §§§^{2}, A–Z^4, Aa–Oo^4; 10 unnumbered and 148 numbered leaves; leaves 57 and 117 wrongly numbered 56 and 118; copperplate engraving of the Virgin Mary, signed: "Jo Bon Med. Sculp. Roma."

John Carter Brown, II. 927; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1369, gives exact arrangement of title. Leclerc (1878), No. 1688, gives an informative note on the author and subject of this book. For another book on this celebrated image, not mentioned in Medina's note to his No. 1369 above cited, see this catalogue for the work of Michele del Salvatore in 1692.

207 × 149 mm. Inscribed on title-page and in text: "Del Collegio dela Campa de Jesus dela Villa de Ibarra." From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half green calf with ram's head crest and initials "H T" on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

SHEPARD, THOMAS.

[*in a border*]: The || Church-membership || of Children, || and their Right to || Baptisme, || . . . [*three lines*] || Cleared up in a Letter, sent unto a worthy Friend of the || Author, and many Yeares agoe written touching that subject; || By Thomas Shepard, somtimes Pastor of the Church || of Christ at Cambridg in New-England. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Cambridg || Printed by Samuel Green. 1663.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages [i–xxii], 1–26; pages [iii–xx]: "A Preface to the Reader.", signed: "Thomas Shepard."

Sabin, No. 80202. The tract was reprinted in Boston in 1762, in New London in 1769, and without the long preface, at Hartford, Connecticut, in 1786. See this catalogue. The "Thomas Shepard" who signed the Preface to the Reader as noted in the above collation was the son of the author. See Cotton Mather's *Magnalia*, Book III, page 89.

173 × 135 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full pigskin. Inscribed on title-page: "For Mr. Sam. Mather." This has been erased and beneath is written "N. Mather." Purchased October, 1909.

STOKRAM, Andries.

Korte Beschryvinghe || Van de Ongeluckige Wederom-Reys van het || Schip Aernhem, || Nevens noch ses andere Scheepen/ onder || het gebiedt van den Heer Arnoudt de Vlamingh van Oudtshoorn, van || Batavia na het Vaderlandt af-gevaren op den 23. December/ 1661 . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Beschreven door || Andries Stokram, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t' Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Gillis Joosten Saeghman, in de Nieuwe-straet/ || Ordinaris Drucker van de Journalen der Zee- en Landt-Reysen.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; page 10 wrongly marked 20; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 933, Part VIII. Not in Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais.* This work is bound with numbers 1–7 of the Saeghman Arctic voyages just described, though it has no connection with them in subject matter. See Tiele, *Nederlandsche Bibliographie*, page 232. The narrative is dated "Den 20 Juny, deses Iaers 1663", and four of the five editions of it that Tiele records have 1663 in their imprints. The fifth edition, that is, this undated Saeghman edition, was probably issued in the same year.

186 × 149 mm.

THÉVENOT, Melchisedech.

[*in red and black*]: Relations || de divers || Voyages || Cvrievx, || qvi n'ont point esté pvbliees; || ov || qvi ont esté tradvites d'Haclvyt, || de Purchas, & d'autres Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, || Allemands, Espagnols; || et || de qvelqves Persans, Arabes, et avtres || Auteurs Orientaux. || . . . [*three lines*] || Premiere Partie. || A Paris, || De l'Imprimerie de Iacqves Langlois, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, au Mont Sainte || Geneuiefue; Et en sa Boutique à l'entrée de la grande Sale du

Palais, à la Reyne de Paix. || Chez || Gaspard Metvras Pere & Fils, à la Trinité, || Simon Piget, à la Prudence, || Emanvel Langlois, à la Reyne du Clergé, || ruë Saint Iacques. || Et || Thomas Iolly, dans la Gallerie des Merciers, à la Palme, & aux Armes || de Hollande, || & Lovys Billaine, au second Pilier de la grand' Salle, à la Palme & au || grand Cesar. || au Palais. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

This is the first issue, Part I, of the Thévenot collection of voyages. Part II was published in 1664, Part III in 1666, Part IV in 1672 and Part V in 1696. At three different times during this period the "remainder" sheets of the parts that had already appeared in print were reissued with new title-pages and with variant leaves and plates. This occurred in 1664, 1672, and 1683. In 1696, after Thévenot's death, a final issue appeared containing Part V, not previously printed. It will be understood from this that there really was only one edition of Thévenot, and as that edition was completed only in 1696, the issue bearing that year on its general title-page is ordinarily regarded as the standard for collation.

Bibliographers have expended great pains on the collation of the Thévenot collection. The standard authority on the work as a whole is still the *Mêmoire sur la Collection des grands et petits Voyages, et sur la Collection des Voyages de Melchisedech Thevenot*, by A. G. Camus, Paris, 1802. Brunet gave a collation in which he added two pieces not recorded by Camus. A *Supplement* to the first John Carter Brown Catalogue of 1865–66, pages 251–261, contained collation and notes of the Thévenot collection in this Library. This material was incorporated in Part II of the second catalogue published in 1882. In the meantime in 1879 had appeared *The Voyages of Thévenot*, No. III of the *Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library*. None of these added appreciably to the list of essential pieces given by Camus, although the Lenox study noted in detail all variations that appeared in the four sets belonging to that Library. An even more detailed collation occupies columns 8830–8841 in Volume IV of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*.

For a list of the contents of the John Carter Brown set of Thévenot, see the John Carter Brown Catalogue (1882), II, pages 368–378. The set lacks the following pieces needed to make a complete collection of these voyages, including variants. The numbers employed are those of the Lenox list.

Variant and made up title-pages: 2/2, 26/2, 27/4, 27/6, 47/2, 47/3, 48/2, 49/2, 58/2, 58/3, 59, 61, 66/2, 71/3, 80/2, 85, note in brackets.

Plates and maps: 33/2: a leaf containing four small plans of fortresses with legends in Portuguese; 33/3: plan of Goa.

Pieces: 31: half leaf of Errate, found only in the copy in the Institut; 90: the Fragment on the Solomon Islands lacks pages 1–4; 91: Appendix ad Hist. Mogolum; 92: Leb Taric, seu Medulla Historica Praefatio, etc., lacks pages 1–16, 49–80; [93]: Gramatica Linguae Sinensis, 15 pages, found only in the Royal Library copy in Berlin and, incomplete, in the Earl of Crawford's copy.

See the Index of this and the succeeding volume of the catalogue for the various issues of Thévenot in the Library. The John Carter Brown collection lacks several variant leaves mentioned in the Lenox collation, and contains several not mentioned.

VASCONCELLOS, Simão de.

[*printed title*] : Chronica || da || Companhia || de || Jesv || do || Estado do Brasil: || e || do qve obrarão sevs Filhos || nesta Parte do novo Mvndo. ||

Tomo primeiro || da entrada da || Companhia de Jesv || nas Partes do Brasil. || . . . [*eight lines*] || pello Padre || Simão de Vasconcellos || . . . [*three lines*] || Lisboa. || Na Officina de Henrique Valente de Oliueira Impressor del Rey N. S. || Anno M. DC. LXIII.

[*engraved title*] : Chronica. da. Provincia. do. Brasil || pello. P. Simam. de. Vasconcellos || A. Clouwet sculp

Folio. 3 leaves without signature, ✠^{2}, ✠✠^{2}, A–Y^4, Z^2, a^2, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Vvv^4, a^4, b^2; 369 leaves, of which the second leaf without signature, containing the engraved title, and the signature ✠^{2} are inserted between the first and third leaves without signature, and Z$_2$ of the first series, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xiv], 1–178, 185–188, 1–528, [529–540]: page numbers 179–184 of the first series have been omitted but there is nothing lacking in the text; pages 481–528: Latin verses of Padre Joseph de Anchieta in honor of the Virgin.

John Carter Brown, II. 938. Rodrigues, *Bibliotheca Brasiliense*, No. 2457, describes this fine volume as "Rarissimo." The chronicle of Vasconcellos covers the years 1549 to 1570. The first part, pages 1–178, 185–188, was reprinted in 1668 under the title *Noticias curiosas, e necessarias das Cousas do Brasil.* See this catalogue. The complete work was reprinted in Rio de Janeiro, 1864–1867, and again in Lisbon in 1865. See Rodrigues, Nos. 2458 and 2459, and Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 485.

330 × 240 mm. Bound in full red morocco, gold tooled back and sides with initials of John Carter Brown on front cover and his arms on the back cover. Purchased in 1854.

VILLARROEL, GASPAR DE.

[*in a border*] : Primera, y || segvnda Parte, y || Semana Santa || de los Comentarios, Dificvltades, y Discvrsos || Literales, y Misticos, sobre los Evangelios de la Quares-||ma, y Semana Santa. || Por el Doctor D. Fr. Gaspar de Villarroel, || . . . [*five lines*] || Segunda Impressiõ || Año 1663 || [*armorial device*] || Con Licencia. En Madrid: Por Domingo Garcia Morràs.

[*second title, in a border*] : Segvnda || Parte de los Comen-||tarios, Dificvltades, y || Discvrsos literales, || y Mysticos. || Sobre los Evangelios || de la Quaresma. || Por el Doctor D. Fr. Gaspar de || Villarroel, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || [*armorial device*] || Año de 1662. || Con Licencia, || en Madrid: Por Domingo Garcia Morras.

[*third title, in a border*] : Semana || Santa, Tratados de los || Comentarios, Dificvltades, || y Discvrsos literales, y Misticos, || sobre los Evangelios de || la Qvaresma. || Por el Doctor D. Fr. Gaspar de || Villarroel, . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || [*armorial device*] || Año de 1662. || Con Licencia. || En Madrid. Por Domingo Garcia Morras.

Sm. folio. ¶^{4}, A–Z^6, Aa–Hh^6, Ii^4, A–Z^6, Aa–Hh^6, Ii–Kk^4, A–Z^6, Aa–KK^6, Ll–Mm^4; 594 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–331, [332–380], 1–369, [370–388], 1–364, [365–412];

signature-marks Dd3 of the first series and Ii3 of the third series wrongly printed Cc3 and I2.

Palau y Dulcet, *Manual*, VII. 198. The *Primera parte de los Commentarios* seems to have appeared first at Lisbon in 1631, followed by the *Segunda parte* of Madrid, 1632. The *Semana Santa* was published first, it seems, at Seville in 1634. The three books were published together, Madrid, 1661–62, in three volumes, by the publisher of the second edition, entered here. The *Tassa* of the second edition is dated October 29, 1663. As the title-pages of the second and third parts of this edition are dated 1662, and as the volumes seem to possess the same number of pages as the corresponding volumes in the edition of 1661–62, as described by Palau y Dulcet, it is probable that they are remainders from that edition. The pagination of preliminaries, text and supplementary matter of the *Primera parte* is so different from that of the 1661 edition, as given by Palau y Dulcet, as to indicate a reprinting of that volume.

293×208 mm. Bound in mottled sheep with initial "M" on front cover. Inscription on the title-page reads: "Es dela Libreria de N^{a}. S^{a}. del Socorro, ano de 1719. Fr. Joseph Zalas." From the Collection of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt, with portrait bookplate. Purchased May, 1909.

VILLE FLOR, Conde de.

A || Relation || of the || Great Success || the || King || of || Portugal's Army had || upon the Spaniards, the 29th || of May (Engl. stile) || 1663. || By Authority. || London, || Printed by Alice Warren, for William || Garret, 1663.

Sm. 4to. A–B^{4}; 8 leaves, of which A1 and B4, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–10, [11–12].

Plomer's *Dictionary of the Booksellers and Printers . . . from* 1641 *to* 1667 records no imprints of Alice Warren after 1662.

188×145 mm. In a volume of tracts containing a fly-leaf inscribed: "E: Thompson, Commodore in Africa, April 15, 1785." From the Collection of the Earl of Mexborough. Purchased December, 1917.

1664

ADIS, Henry.

A || Letter || Sent from || Syrranam, || To || His Excellency, the Lord Willough-||by of Parham, General of the || Western Islands, and of the Con-||tinent of Guianah, &c. Then re-||siding at the Barbados. || Together, with the Lord Willoughby's Answer || thereunto. || With a commendable Description || of that Country. || By Henry Adis. || London, Printed in the Year, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^{4}; 4 leaves; pages 1–7.

Church, No. 583. Henry Adis, a sectarian who wielded a busy pen and who with some others had settled in Guiana for the sake of the liberty of conscience promised by the governor and council, here attests that he and his friends have enjoyed "freedom of our Liberties in the service of our God." The settlement was probably composed of the "small society of baptized believers, undergoing the name of free-willers" for whom Adis had spoken in 1659. (See title of a pamphlet under his name in the British Museum Catalogue.) The letter is dated "the 10th of the 10th Month, vulgarly called December, 1663."

179×138 mm. Bound in full red crushed levant by W. Pratt. Purchased June, 1908.

ATTABALIPPA DAL PERU.

See BANCHIERI, ADRIANO.

BANCHIERI, ADRIANO.

La || Nobiltà || dell' Asino || di Attabalippa dal Perv̀ || Rifformata da Griffagno delli Impacci, || Et accresciuta di molte cose non solo || piaceuoli curiose, e di diletto: ma || notabili, e degne d'ogni || Asinina lode. [*woodcut ornament*] || In Venetia, M. DC. LXIV. || Appresso Camillo Bortoli. || Con licenza de' Superiori.

Sm. 8vo. A–F^8; 48 leaves; pages 1–95; signature-mark C$_2$ wrongly printed B$_2$; seven woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 949. Adriano Banchieri used "Attabalippa dal Peru," and "Camillo Scaligeri della Fratta" as his principal pseudonyms. The first part of this serio-comic tract was issued, without place, in 1588; at Venice in 1592, and at Pavia in 1593; the second part came out in editions at Turin and Milan in 1598, and the two together were published as one work at Venice in 1599. Graesse cites editions of 1611 and of 1666 in addition to that entered above, as well as a French translation of Paris, 1606, and a German translation, without place, in 1617.

143×95 mm.

BIET, ANTOINE.

Voyage || de la France || Eqvinoxiale || en l'Isle de Cayenne, || entrepris par les François || en l'Année M. DC. LII. || Diuisé en trois Livres. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Par M^e Antoine Biet, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez François Clovzier, dans la Cour du Palais, || proche l'Hostel du Premier President. || M. DC. LXIV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 4to. ã^4, ẽ^4, ĩ^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Hhh^4; 228 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–432; page number omitted on page 47.

John Carter Brown, II. 940. This is the narrative of Father Biet, one of the priests who accompanied the Royville expedition for the settlement of Guiana in 1652. This Library received too late for entry in its proper place a tract issued in the promotion of the Royville colony with the title: *Projet d'une compagnie pour l'Amerique*, [Paris, 1651]. The Massachusetts Historical Society has recently issued five tracts relating to this colonial project as Nos. 64, 68, 88, 118, and 134 of its Photostat Facsimile Series. These tracts have been discussed by Lawrence C. Wroth in "Some Early French Guiana Tracts" in the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society* for April, 1925. More recently James Comly McCoy has added to his collection the hitherto unrecorded *Factum du Sieur Nicolas Papin contre la Compagnie de l' Amerique*, [Paris, 1653]. See an account of Father Biet's work in Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 149–150.

222 × 168 mm. Bound in front of the title-page is a printed blank form, signed in autograph "Asselin" and sealed with the seal of the Collège de Harcourt (Collegium Harcurianum), conferring the book as a reward of merit. The blank space is filled in with the name of Gaspardus Carolus Alliot as the recipient. The date is August 11, 1752. Bound in calf with the seal of the Collège de Harcourt stamped in gold on both covers. Purchased in 1854.

BILLING, Edward.

A faithful || Testimony || for || God & my Country: || or, || A Retro-spective Glass || for the || Legislators, || And the rest of the Sons || of the || Church of England, || (So called) || Who are found Persecuting the || Innocent. || London, Printed for the Author, in the Year, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–12; page 12, signed: "E. B."

Smith, I. 269. The author was a Quaker brewer of Westminster. He died in London on the "16th of the 11th month, 1686." In 1674, Lord John Berkeley disposed of his portion of New Jersey to John Fenwicke and Edward Billing. About a year later, however, as the result of financial difficulties, Billing assigned his rights to Penn and two other Quaker associates. See *A Collection of the Works of William Penn*, London, 1726, I. 50, and a brief statement with a facsimile autograph in Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, III. 430.

180 × 136 mm. Purchased January, 1920.

BOUCHER, Pierre.

Histoire || veritable || et || natvrelle || Des Mœurs & Productions du Pays || de la Novvelle France, || Vulgairement dite || le Canada. || Composé par Pierre Bovcher, || . . . [*four lines*] || A Paris, || Chez Florentin Lambert, ruë || Saint Iacques, vis à vis Saint Yues, || à l'Image Saint Paul. || M. DC. LXIV. || Auec Permission.

Sm. 12mo. $\tilde{a}^{12}$, A–G^{12}; 96 leaves, of which leaf $\tilde{a}_1$ is a cancel; pages [i–xxiv], 1–168; page 144 wrongly numbered 344.

John Carter Brown, II. 941; Church, No. 584. There are variant issues. The De Puy copy, formerly belonging to Colbert, to whom the book is dedicated, has a title-page like the above entry. The title-page of the Lenox copy, in which the name of the author does not appear, reads: Histoire || veritable || et || naturelle || des || Mœurs et Prodvctions || dv Pays || de la || Novvelle France, || VVlgairement dite || le || Canada. || [*imprint as above*] In the heading of the dedication on leaf $\tilde{a}_2$ in the Colbert-De Puy copy are the words: . . . "Conseiller du Roy en tous ses Conseils, . . ."; in the Lenox copy this title is: . . . "Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil Royal, . . ." Our copy and a copy in the Bibliothèque Ste. Geneviève, Paris, have the Colbert-De Puy title-page and the

Lenox dedication. The Church copy has the Lenox title-page and the Lenox dedication. The earliest issue of this book might be expected to comprise the following elements: (*a*) the shorter title without the name of the author; (*b*) dedication to Colbert as "Conseiller du Roy en tous ses Conseils"; (*c*) page 52, line 10, punctuated at the end with a comma. No copy of the book with these features has been identified. The known copies contain so many different combinations of title-page, dedication, and punctuation on page 52 that it seems likely the changes were made while the book was going through the press and the sheets assembled indiscriminately.

134×76 mm. Bound in old mottled calf. Purchased in 1846.

BRETON, Raymond.

Petit || Catechisme || ov || Sommaire des trois pre-||mieres parties de la Doctrine || Chrestienne. || Traduit du François, en la langue des Ca-||raibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond || Breton Sous-Prieur du Conuent des || Freres Prescheurs de Blainuille. || [*woodcut of a Madonna*] || A Avxerre. || Par Gilles Bovqvet, Imprimeur or-||dinaire du Roy. || M. D. C. LXIV.

Sm. 8vo. A–I^4; 36 leaves, of which I$_4$ is blank but genuine; pages 1–70, [71–72]; D$_2$ wrongly marked C$_2$; page 16: woodcut of Crucifixion.

John Carter Brown, II. 942; Leclerc (1878), No. 2131. Father Raymond Breton was one of the earliest French missionaries to the Antilles. His works, see 1665 and later years in this catalogue, are among the rare relics of the Carib language as it was spoken when the Europeans first began to make contact with the natives of that linguistic group. See Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 49–50, 83–85; Pilling, *North American Indians*, No. 471.

158×106 mm. On the title-page is inscribed "Collegii Altissiodorensis [*i.e. Auxerre*] Soc^{is} Jesv." There is also the stamp: "Bibliothèque de la Ville D'Auxerre [Yonne]." Bound by Akerman of Providence in full polished calf with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover.

Another Copy.

161×100 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full polished calf, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1854.

Another Copy.

Lacks last leaf I$_4$, blank.

153×101 mm. Bound with the *Dictionaire Caraibe-François*, 1665, by J. Mackenzie in dark blue morocco with gold tooled design, the Henri Ternaux-Compans copy with ram's head crest and initials "H. T." on both covers.

CASAS, Bartolomé de las.

Den vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche tierannije. T'Amsterdam. 1664.

See this catalogue for 1663, No. 19, under Saeghman, G. J. *Verscheyde Oost-Indische Voyagien.*

[*engraved title*] : Regionvm || indicarum per || Hispanos olim devastatarum || accuratissima descriptio, insertis Fi-||guris æneis ad vivum fabrefactis. || Authore || Bartholomæo de las Casas || Episcopo Hispano. || Editio nova Priori longè cor-||rectior. || Heidelbergae, || Typis Gvilielmi VValteri || Acad. Typogr. A. S. M D C L X I V.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, (:O:)^{1}, A–O^{4}; 58 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–112; signature A2 wrongly numbered A3; Graesse and others give four leaves preceding signature A, of which one is a printed title-page; this copy and the Library of Congress copy have only two such leaves as indicated above; that is, page [i]: printed title within engraved border; page [ii]: blank; pages [iii–iv]: "Bibliopola Lectori Felicitatem."; engraved plates in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 944; Sabin, No. 11285; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1374. This Latin edition omits the dedication, the Prefatio, the Argumentum, and the Prologus of the de Bry edition of 1598. It contains the same plates, very much worn.

195 × 162 mm. Purchased before 1866.

DU CREUX, François.

Historiæ || Canadensis, || sev || Novæ-Franciæ || Libri decem, || Ad Annum vsque Christi MDCLVI. || Auctore P. Francisco Crevxio, è Societate Iesv. || [*printer's device*] || Parisiis, || Apud Sebastianvm Cramoisy, Et Sebast. || Mabre-Cramoisy, Typographos Regis, || viâ Iacobæâ, sub Ciconijs. || M. DC. LXIV. || cvm Privilegio Regis.

4to. ã^{4}, aa^{2}, ẽ^{4}, ĩ^{4}, A–Z^{4}, Aa–Zz^{4}, Aaa–Zzz^{4}, Aaaa–Dddd^{4}, EEee–ZZzz^{4}, AAAaa–KKKkk^{4}; 422 leaves; pages [i–xxviii], 1–810, [811–816]; 12 full-page plates; 1 folding plate; 1 folding map: "Tabvla Novæ Franciæ. Anno 1660."

John Carter Brown, II. 945; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 120; Leclerc (1878), No. 706.

241 × 175 mm. Bound in full red morocco, gold tooled. Purchased in 1855.

EAST INDIES. East India Company.

A || Catalogue || of the || Damages || for which the || English || Demand Reparation from the || United-Netherlands. || As also || a List of the Damages, || Actions, and Pretenses for which || Those of the United-Nether-||lands demand Reparation and Satisfaction || from the English. || Together with || The Answer of the English, subjoyn'd to the || Several and Respective Points of Their Demands. || London, || Printed for Henry Brome, at the Gun in Ivy-lane, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–K^{4}, L^{2}; 42 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–75; page [ii]: "Let this Catalogue and List of Damages be Printed. Novemb. 1. 1664. Roger L'Estrange."

Knuttel, No. 8876. Retaliatory seizures of ships, cargoes and factories are the burden of this tract. Pages 15–75 are taken up with the reply of the East India Company of England to the Dutch claims for damages, which are designated "A deliberate Mass of Frivolous, Insolent, and Unjust Demands, . . ."

191 × 150 mm. Purchased January, 1923.

FOX, George.

[*caption title*] : A General Epistle to all Friends.

Sm. 4to. A^4, A^4; 8 leaves, of which the last is blank but genuine; pages [i], 1–7, 9–14, [15–16]; pagination begins on verso of first leaf; page 14, signed: "G. F."

Smith, I. 668, enters this undated tract under the year 1664. The page marked 5 contains the astonishing statement that in the state "wherein the Lambs and the Saints shall have the victory . . . the Kid the Lambs wife shall be known, . . ." A contemporary hand has corrected the press by erasing "Kid" and substituting for it the word "bride."

179 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Three || general || Epistles || To be read in all the || Congregations || Of the || Righteous, || Who are gathered out of the house || of Adam in the fall, into the house of || Christ that never fell, to be read || amongst them. || By, G. F. || Printed in the Year, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–22.

Smith, I. 668.

176 × 142 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FRANCE. Louis XIV.

Declarations || dv Roy : || L'vne, Portant établissement d'vne Compagnie || pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. || L'autre, En faueur des Officiers de son Conseil, & || Cours Souueraines interessées en ladite Compa-||gnie, & en celle des Indes Occidentales. || Registrées en Parlement le 1. Septembre 1664. || [*royal arms*] || A Paris, || Par les Imprimeurs ordinaires du Roy. || M. DC. LXIV. || Avec privilege dv Roy.

4to. A–H^2; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; page 32: "Collationné aux Originaux par moy Conseiller & Secretaire du Roy, maison de France, & de ses Finances. [*signed in autograph*] Lantage."

The second declaration forbids that legal officers who may be interested in the companies shall be challenged as unsuitable to hear and judge of civil or criminal cases that concern the two organizations. Wroth and Annan, *Acts of French Royal Administration*, No. 63.

237 × 186 mm. Bound in old marbled paper. On front cover in a contemporary hand is:

"Declaraon du Roy pour le Commerce (?) du 8^e Janvier 1665." On the inside back cover is "du 8^e Janvier 1665." Purchased November, 1913.

Edit dv Roy, || povr l'Establissement || de la Compagnie || des Indes || Occidentalles. || Verifié en Parlement le vnziéme iour de Iuillet 1664. || Et en la Chambre des Comptes le dernier Iuillet 1664. || [*royal arms*] || A Paris, || Par René Bavdry, tenant son Imprimerie || ruë Ticquetonne, par Priuilege du Roy. || M. DC. LXIV.

Sm. 4to. [A]–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages 1–28.

Wroth and Annan, *Acts of French Royal Administration*, No. 61. Following "l'abandon du Canada à sa Majesté très Chrétienne" in February, 1663, and the resumption by the crown of its rights in other parts of America, came in May, 1664, this *Edit* by which was formed the *Compagnie des Indes Occidentales* to control all of the French American colonies, already settled or to be settled, in South America, the West Indies, and Canada. This *Edit* is found also, printed from the official manuscript copy in the Quebec registry, in *Edits, Ordonnances Royaux, Declarations . . . concernant le Canada. . . .* Quebec, 1803–1806, I. pages 29–42.

198 × 151 mm. Purchased January, 1906.

FREIRE DE ANDRADE, Jacinto.

The || Life || of || Dom John || de || Castro, || The Fourth Vice-Roy of || India. || . . . [*six lines*] || By || Jacinto Freire de Andrada, || Written in Portuguese, || and || By S^r Peter Wyche K^t || Translated into English. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed for Henry Herringman, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Sign of || the Anchor on the Lower walk in the New Exchange. 1664.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, a^2, $*^2$, $*2^2$, $*3^2$, $*4^2$, B–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Zzz^2, Aaaa–$Eeee^2$; 158 leaves, of which a_2 and $*4_2$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–xxiv], 1–272, [273–291]; 1 double-page plate; 1 single-page plate; page [xxii]: "Whitehall, Aug. 12. 1663. Let this Translation be Printed. Henry Bennet."

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 327, August 20, 1663. First published in Lisbon in 1651, this popular biography was time and again reissued in Paris and in Lisbon from then until 1869, when an annotated and documented edition was brought out by Bishop F. de S. Luiz. The original edition was dedicated to Prince Theodosius of Portugal, brother to Charles II's queen, Katherine of Braganza, to whom Wyche's English translation is dedicated.

284 × 181 mm. Title-page is inscribed "Rich^d Hill." Purchased June, 1919.

GOCH, Michiel van.

Memorial || Delivered to His || Majesty || (July $\frac{21}{31}$ 1664) || from the || Lord Van-Gogh, || Ambassador from the States General || of the United Provinces. || Translated into English. || With the || Ansvver || which His ||

Sacred Majesty || returned thereunto. || London, || Printed by J. G. for R. Royston, Book-seller to || the Kings most Excellent Majesty, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16.

Knuttel, No. 8862. This "Memorial", presented to Charles II a few days before the taking of New Amsterdam by the English, requests that reparation be made for the taking of vessels belonging to the Dutch West India Company. In his reply the King complains that ships owned by the Company have in their turn made assaults upon English merchant vessels, forbidding and restraining them from trade, but promises to maintain a firm amity and friendship with "Our good Friends and Allies the United Provinces." See above under East India Company for a tract discussing the naval seizures by the Dutch issued earlier in this year. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, ii. 347, August 29, 1664.

182 × 133 mm. Top edge cut by binder. Purchased July, 1928.

HANSEN, Leonardus.

Vita Mirabilis || et Mors pretiosa || venerabilis Sororis || Rosæ de S. Maria || Limensis, || . . . [*four lines*] || Excerpta & collecta || Per P. M. F. Leonardvm Hansen || . . . [*two lines*] || Romae, Typis Nicolai Angeli Tinassij M. DC. LXIV. || Superiorum permissu.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, a^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Xx^4, Yy^6; 188 leaves, of which the leaves without signature (the first containing engraved title, the second blank) are lacking; pages [i–x], 1–360, [361–364]; page 231 wrongly numbered 131.

John Carter Brown, ii. 946; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, iii. 1452, *note;* Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 266. This is the second edition; Zegarra describes his No. 265, a twelvemo of this same year and place, as the first edition. A third edition, "post Romanam secundam" was published at Louvain in 1668, and another at Rome in 1680 (see this catalogue). For numerous later editions in various languages, including several in the nineteenth century, see Zegarra's *Estudio Bibliográfico*. Several later biographies of Saint Rose of Lima were based on Hansen's work. The wording of the engraved title is given in Stevens, *Historical Nuggets*, No. 1322.

206 × 146 mm. Title-page is inscribed "Dela Comp^a de IHS [word erased], and in other hands "Y Libreria," with "Pub^{ca} de Quito," erased. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half leather with initials "H T" and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1847.

HILTON, William.

A || Relation || of || a Discovery lately made on the Coast of || Florida, || (From Lat. 31. to 33 Deg. 45 Min. North-Lat.) || By William Hilton Commander, and || Commissioner with Capt. Anthony Long, || and Peter Fabian, in the Ship Adventure, which || set Sayl from Spikes Bay, Aug. 10. 1663. and was || set forth by several Gentlemen and Mer-||chants of the Island of Barbadoes. || . . . [*four lines*] || Together with || Proposals made by the Commissioners || of the Lords Proprietors, to all such per-||

sons as shall become the first Setlers on the || Rivers, Harbors, and Creeks there. || London, || Printed by J. C. for Simon Miller at the Star neer the || West-end of St. Pauls, 1664.

Sm. 4to. [A]^2, B–D^4, E^2, F^4; 20 leaves, the last leaf blank but genuine; pages [i–iv], 1–34, [35–36]; page [ii]: "Licensed June 22. 1664. Roger L'Estrange."

John Carter Brown, II. 947. The imprint of this copy is like that of the Church copy, described in Church, No. 586. This tract was reprinted in the Force *Tracts*, IV. No. II. The British Museum Catalogue enters a copy in which the word "lately" in the fourth line of the title above is omitted.

177×138 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full red morocco, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1854.

HURTADO DE MENDOZA, Diego.

Chronica de la Provincia de S. Antonio de los Charcas . . .

For this title see this catalogue under the year 1665.

LALLEMANT, Jérôme.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || De la Compagnie de Iesvs || en la || Novvelle France, || és années 1662. & 1663. || Enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Pro-||uincial de la Prouince de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Et Sebast. || Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinaires || du Roy & de la Reine, ruë S. Iacques, || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXIV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, A–K^8; 88 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–169, should be 159; page 80 wrongly marked 90 and the pagination continued.

John Carter Brown, II. 950; Church, No. 587; Harrisse, No. 121; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, XLVIII. pages 291–292. There is another edition in the Lenox Library, concerning which Mr. Eames writes as follows under the date of May 25, 1925: " . . . a copy formerly in my Indian collection, and sold by me to the Library in June, 1912. It is a different set-up of type throughout, on every page, but corresponds nearly line for line with Harrisse 121. I bought it from Dodd & Livingston about 1908, with a dozen other Relations, supposing it to be a copy of Harrisse 121, and made the discovery later that it was an undescribed edition. The reading P. P., instead of R. P., occurs on the dedication page, and the word REMARQVABLES, instead of REMARQVABLE, on the title-page . . . There is no evidence that it is earlier than the other edition; my guess would be that it was a reprint, made about 1666, that being the only year in which the headpiece on page 1 appears in any of the other Relations. The swan vignette does not appear in the Relations after 1669 . . ."

163×107 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum, bearing the bookplates of E. D. Church and J. C. McCoy. Given to the Library by J. C. McCoy in 1927.

Another Copy.

161 × 102 mm. Lacks ã$_1$, containing half-title. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in brown calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

[MATHER, Richard, *and* Mitchel, Jonathan.]

A || Defence || of the || Answer and Arguments || of the || Synod || Met at Boston in the Year 1662. || Concerning || The Subject of Baptism, || and || Consociation of Churches. || Against the Reply made thereto, by the Reverend || Mr. John Davenport, Pastor of the || Church at New-Haven, in his Treatise Entituled, || Another Essay for Investigation of the Truth, &c. || Together with || an Ansvver || to the || Apologetical Preface || Set before that Essay. || By some of the Elders who were Members of the || Synod above-mentioned. || . . . [*four lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. Green and M. Johnson for Hezekiah Usher || of Boston. 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, A–N^4; 76 leaves, of which N$_4$ is blank and lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–46, 1–102, [103–104]; page 39 wrongly marked 25.

Church, No. 588. The "Defence" was by Richard Mather and the "Answer" by Jonathan Mitchel. See the note to No. 936 of the Brinley *Catalogue*. See this catalogue for 1662 under the name of Jonathan Mitchel for the *Propositions* of the Synod, and the Church Catalogue, No. 579, for John Davenport's *Another Essay*.

188 × 146 mm.

NEDERLANDSCHE WEST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Klachte || Der || West-Indische Compagnie, || Tegen de || Oost-Indische Compagnie || Deser Ver-eenighde Nederlanden. || Voor-gevallen in een Dialogue tusschen een || Hollander/ Engelsman/ en Fransman. || Tot Middelburgh || By Paulus Klaessen, Anno 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–12; page 3 wrongly numbered 1.

Knuttel, No. 8861. Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 327, where the collation is given as eight pages.

185 × 144 mm. Purchased December, 1919.

Naerder Klagh-Vertoogh || aende || Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael, || wegens || De Bewinthebberen vande Generale geoctro-||yeerde West-Indische Compagnie, ter sake vande onwettelijc-||ke, ende grouwelijcke proceduren der Engelsche in Nieu-||Nederlant, met versoeck van hulp, ende assistentie vande || macht van 't lant, tegens de selve. || Benessens eenen Clagh-brief . . . vande Koopluy-||den te Nantes in Vranckrijck . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*ornament*] || Nae de Copye, Anno 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 6, signed: "Johan ten Hove."; pages 6–8: "Klachte vande Koopluyden in Vranckrijck, . . ."

John Carter Brown, II. 948; Knuttel, No. 8844. Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 341, gives full title and its translation and a translation of that part of the tract which relates to New Netherland. The original address implied by the use in this title of the word "Naerder" (*i.e. further*) is the broadside *Remonstrantie* of 1663. See this catalogue.

178 × 144 mm.

Remonstrantie/ || Aen de || Ho: Mo: Heeren de Staten Ge-||nerael der Vereenighde || Nederlanden: || Overgegeven den. . . Juny 1664. || By de Heeren de Bewint-hebberen van || de Geoctroyeerde West-Indische || Compagnie der Vereenighde || Nederlanden. || Op ende jegens || Verscheyde Memorien van den Heer Resident Charisius, || wegens de (gepretendeerde) Deensche Africaensche || Compagnie, aen haer Ho: Mo: overgegeven. || Tot Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Pieter Iansz de Koningh, Boeckdrucker op de Laurier-||Gracht/ in de nieuwe gekroonde Druckerye. Anno 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; signature D_2 wrongly marked B_2; page 3: a preliminary address signed: "Mich. ten Hove."

John Carter Brown, II. 953; Knuttel, No. 8905; Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 320.

177 × 139 mm. Bound in full polished calf by F. Bedford for H. Stevens.

Den Toestant || der || Swevende Verschillen, || tusschen || De Oost, ende West-Indische || Compagnien, || van Engelant, ende van de Vereenighde || Nederlanden. || Naer de Copye, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves, of which the last, C_4, is blank but genuine; pages 1–22, [23–24]; signature B_3 wrongly marked G_3.

Knuttel, No. 8845. In this tract Sir George Downing, whose letter is given in French, complains of the seizure of goods and bad treatment of crews belonging to the two English ships *Charles* and *James*. Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 322.

178 × 134 mm. Purchased November, 1915.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Accords-Puncta/ || welcher gestalt || Am. 8 Septembr. st. n. 1664. || Neuͤ-Niederland || an die || Englaͤnder || sonder einige Gegenwehr uͤbergangen/ || Wie solches Symon Gilde von Karop/ Schif-||fer auff dem Schiffe Gideon/ von denen Menates oder || Neu-Amsterdam in Neu-Niederland kom̃end/ || mitbracht || Am 27. Augusti st. v. 1664.

Sm. 4to. No signature-marks; 2 leaves; 4 unnumbered pages.

An edition in German of the Articles of Surrender of New Netherland to the English on August 27, 1664. This was doubtless copied from the Dutch broadside *Artykelen, Van't overgaen van Nieuw-Nederlandt*, the New York Public Library copy of which is reproduced as Plate 13 in Volume IV of *The Iconography of Manhattan Island* by I. N. Phelps Stokes. See that volume, pages 241–242, for details of the surrender. The above edition was reproduced as No. 120 in the Massachusetts Historical Society Photostat Facsimiles. See *The Huth Library. A Catalogue*, page 1031, and the [sale] *Catalogue of The Huth Collection*, No. 5290.

184 × 147 mm. Bound in full blue crushed morocco by Riviere. From the Huth Collection. Purchased in November, 1917.

Antwoort || Van de Ho. Mo. Heeren Staten || Generael || Der Vereenighde Nederlanden, || aen den Heer || Downing, || Extraordinaris Envoyé van den || Koninck van Groot || Brittannie, || In dato den 15. September 1664. || Tot Middelburg, || By Jan van Goethem, inde korte Gist-||straet, inde Boeckbinder, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^6; 6 leaves; pages 1–11.

Knuttel, No. 8868. See also Knuttel, Nos. 8866 and 8869. Sir George Downing, the British Envoy extraordinary, addressed a *Memorie* on August 21, n.s., to the States General, to which the *Antwoort* entered here is a reply. On September 23, n.s., Downing delivered his *Replijcke* to this Antwoort. The matter concerned the two ships *Bonne Esperance* and the *Henry Bonadventure*, and the argument centred on the meaning of the legal term "litem inceptam."

192 × 156 mm. Purchased June, 1920.

Antwoordt || van de || Ho. Mo. Heeren Staten Generael deser Vereenigde || Nederlanden, || Op de Memorie || Van de Heer Downing, Extraordinaris Envoyé van den || Koningh van Groot Bretagne, || Overgelevert || Aen de Hoogh Mog. voorsz. op den 6 Augusti 1664. || Oock noch || Op de Memorie || Van de Heer Conte d'Estrades, Exraordinaris Ambassa-||deur van den Koninck van Vranckrijck, || Overgelevert || Aen de Hoogh Mog. voorsz. op den 17 July 1664. || . . . [*fourteen lines, containing the above title in French.*] || Tot Rotterdam, By Jan Plevant, 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–11.

Knuttel, No. 8864. The text of the two responses is in French and Dutch.

190 × 142 mm. Bound in half blue morocco, with Dutch gilt paper cover bound in. From the collection of Henry F. De Puy, with his leather book label. Purchased January, 1927.

NOORT, OLIVIER VAN.

Wonderlijcke Voyagie/ || By de Hollanders ghedaen, || Door de Strate || Magalanes, || Ende voorts den gantschen Kloot des Aerdtbodems om, || met vier Schepen : onder den Admirael Olivier van || Noort, van Utrecht, Uytgevaren Anno 1598. || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel de Groot, Boeckverkooper op den Nieuwen dijck/ || tusschen de twee Haerlemmer sluysen/ inden grooten Bibel. 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves, of which E$_2$ and E$_3$, pages 35–38, are lacking; pages 1–64: woodcuts in text.

Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, page 36: "Réimpression textuelle de l'abrégé publié dans *Begin ende Voortgangh* [*Vol. I. No.* 5], avec l'appendice & les *inwerp.*" See this catalogue for 1645 and 1646, under Isaac Commelin. The first separate issue of the *Wonderlijcke Voyagie* seems to have been in 1648.

176 × 142 mm. Purchased March, 1917.

NORTON, John.

[*in a border*]: Three Choice and Profitable || Sermons || Upon Severall Texts of Scripture; || . . . [*two lines*] || By that Reverend Servant of Christ, || M$^{r.}$ John Norton || Late Teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in N. E. || . . . [*twenty-two lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. I. for Hezekiah Usher of Boston. 1664.

[*Followed with continuous signatures by*] : A Copy || of the || Letter || Returned by the || Ministers of New-England || to || M$^{r.}$ John Dury || about his || Pacification. || Faithfully Translated out of the Original Manuscript written in || Latine, By the Reverend Author of the Three || former Sermons. || . . . [*three lines*] || Published in the Year 1664.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves, of which A$_1$, A$_2$, G$_4$ and H^4 are lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–38, [i–vi], 1–12, [13–14]; signature F$_2$ wrongly marked E$_2$.

Sabin, No. 55889; Evans, Nos. 90–91.

174 × 140 mm. The missing leaves have been supplied by photostat facsimiles from the Boston Public Library copy. Purchased December, 1908.

PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Juan de.

Manval || de Sacerdotes. || Dell ill^{mo} y ex^{mo} Señor || Don Iuan de Palafox, y Mendoza. || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*woodcut of San Felipe Neri*] || Año de 1664. || Con licencia, en Mexico. || Pro la Uiuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de S. Agustin.

Sm. 8vo. [A]^4, B^8; 2 unnumbered and 10 numbered leaves, of which the last is wrongly numbered 01.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 924. This little book on the "conduct of life" for priests is dedicated to Alonso de Cuebas Davalos, Archbishop of Mexico, in whom, the dedication says, the author doubtless found his model of the priestly virtues.

139 × 99 mm. Bound by Chambolle-Duru in full black crushed morocco.

PAULMIER, Jean, de Courtonne.

Memoires || tovchant || l'Etablissement || d'vne || Mission Chrestienne || dans || le troisieme Monde, || Autrement appellé, || La Terre Australe, Meridionale, || Antartique, & Inconnuë. || Dediez à Nostre S. Pere le Pape || Alexandre VII. || . . . [*two lines*] || A Paris, || Chez Clavde Cramoisy, ruë Saint || Victor, proche la place-Maubert, || au Sacrifice d'Abel. || M. DC. LXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, ẽ^4, ĩ^4, õ^2, A–N^8, O^4; 126 leaves, of which ã$_1$ and ẽ$_3$ are cancels; pages [i–xxxvi], 1–215, [216]; pages [xxv–xxxiii]: "Advertissement . . .", dated at end: "Fait à Paris le dernier iour de Janvier 1664."; pages [xxxv–xxxvi]: "Le Libraire au Lecteur.", containing errata.

John Carter Brown, II. 924; Church, No. 582, *note;* Sabin, No. 27789. This is the second issue, now authorized by Paulmier. The title, occupying a cancel leaf, is the same as in the first issue (see this catalogue under 1663) except that line 11 has "Dediez" in place of "Presentez", "Ecclesiastique" is correctly spelled, and in the imprint "place-Maubert" is found instead of "Place-Maubert." The "Epistre" is signed "I. P. D. C. Prestre Ind. & Chanoine de l'Eglise Cathedrale de S. P. D. L." instead of "Paulmyer Prestre Ind. & Chanoine de l'Eglise Cathedrale de Lisieux." as in the first issue, and leaf ẽ iii, containing this signature, is a cancel. This issue has an "Advertissement," dated 1664, that gives an account of the publication of the work without the author's knowledge. The remainder of the book, except the leaf of errata, is from the same sheets as the first issue. This copy lacks the small world map by De Fer.

179 × 112 mm. Bound in modern vellum. Purchased before 1866.

PHILIPOT, Thomas.

The Original and Growth || of || The Spanish || Monarchy || United with the House of || Austria. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || By Thomas Philipot M.A. || Formerly of Clare-Hall in Cambridge. || London, Printed by W. G. for R. Taylor, in St. Martins le || Grand neer St. Leonards Church yard. 1664.

Sm. 8vo. [A]^4, B–R^8, S^4; 136 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–264; page [viii]: "Imprimatur, October 27. 1663. Roger L'Estrange."

John Carter Brown, II. 951. The American portion of the Spanish Empire is found described in pages 92–160.

168 × 106 mm. Bound in full brown morocco by H. M. Coombs & Co. Inscribed on page 1: "S^r John Francklin." Purchased in 1872.

RIBERA, Payo de.

[*caption title*]: ✠ || El Maestro || D. F. Payo de Ribera || Obispo de Goatemala, y || de la Verapaz, representa al Real || Acuerdo destas Provincias de Goatemala, lo que siente || acerca de la execucion de la Real Cedula, que manda || se tasen los Indios de suerte, que no correspondan || mas de quatrocientos à vna Doctrina.

Sm. folio. A–L^2; 22 leaves, of which L$_2$, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–42, [43–44]; dated at end: "En Goatemala, á treinta de Octubre de mil y seiscientos y sesenta y quatro años."

John Carter Brown, II. 1112, where it is improperly entered under the year 1674. Medina, *Imprenta en Guatemala*, Nos. 10 and 13 and Sabin Nos. 70802–70803, enter this, and another work on this subject by the same author published in 1665. Sabin mentions an intervening work in the form of a second part of the book entered here, but he gives neither title nor information concerning it. This is the earliest specimen in the Library of the Guatemalan press, begun in 1660.

298×203 mm. Purchased in 1872.

SALAZAR MUÑATONES, Lorenzo de.

Sermon || a la Peregrina, || y milagrosa Imagen || de Iesvs Nazareno, || del Hospital de N. Señora de la Concepcion || de Mexico. || Del señor Marques del Ualle. || Qve || el Doctor D. Lorenzo de Salazar || Mvñatones, natural de la Ciudad de Mexico, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || . . . Predicò en 7. de Septiembre. de 1664. años. || Dominica xiiij. post Pentecostes. || . . . [*six lines*] || Con Licencia. || En Mexico: Por la Uiuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Agustin, año de 1664.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–B^4; 4 unnumbered and 8 numbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 929; Andrade, *Ensayo*, II. 518. The copy entered above is complete according to Andrade's collation. The copy described by Medina, that in the University of Granada, has an additional leaf following the "Sentir del Doctor, y M. Ignacio de Hoyos Santillana," containing a wood engraving of Christ carrying the cross, verso blank.

196×142 mm. Bound by Hathaway in green half levant. Purchased December, 1905.

SALGUERO, Pedro.

✠ Vida ✠ || del venerable || P. y Exemplarissimo Varon, el M. || F. Diego Basalenqve, || Provincial qve fve de la Provincia || De San Nicolas De Michoacan, || De la Orden de N. P. San Agustin. || Escrita || Por el Padre Maestro || Fr. Pedro Salguero, Diffinidor de la misma || Provincia. || Año de [*escutcheon of the order of San Agustin*] 1664. || ¶Con Licencia. ¶En Mexico. || Por la Uiuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Agustin.

Sm. 4to. ¶^{2}, ¶^{6}, ¶¶^{2}, A–M^8; 106 leaves, consisting of 10 unnumbered leaves, 94 leaves numbered 1–93, of which No. 19 is wrongly marked 18, which is repeated, and 2 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 930. A second edition of this life of the celebrated Augustinian provincial appeared in Rome, 1761 (see this catalogue). Beristain, I. 143, records this epitaph:

"Basalenque aquí se encierra
Pobre, Vírgen, Obediente,
Sábio, Humilde, Penitente
y admiracion de esta Tierra."

See this catalogue for 1640 and 1642 for linguistic manuscripts by Diego Basalenque. Over his signature on the fly-leaf, Dr. Nicholas Leon, a former owner, asserts that this copy of the book and that in the possession of "mi amigo el P. Fischer" were the only ones he had seen. There is a copy, however, recorded in the *Catálogo breve de la Biblioteca Americana* of J. T. Medina, II. 10, describing the Medina collection, now in the Biblioteca Nacional de Chile.

204 × 150 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. From the Collection of Nicholas Leon, with bookplate. Inscribed on the title-page: "Es del convento de Valladolid." Purchased in 1896.

SCALIGERI DELLA FRATTA, Camillo.

See Banchieri, Adriano.

SCHOUTEN, Willem.

Journael || Van de wonderlijcke Reyse/ || Gedaen door || Willem Cornelisz. || Schovten van Hoorn, || In de Jaren 1615. 1616. en 1617. || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt || By Michiel de Groot, Boeck-verkooper op den Nieuwen-||dijck/ tusschen beyde de Haerlemmer-sluysen/ in de groote Bybel.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages 1–48; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 952. Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, page 53. The line endings of the imprint are different from Tiele's copy. If he has not made an error in this particular, this is a variant issue. In either case it is a reprint of the Saeghman issue of 1663.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased in 1871.

SHAKESPEARE, William.

M^r William || Shakespear's || Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies. || Published according to the true Original Copies. || The third Impression. || And unto this Impression is added seven Playes, never || before Printed in Folio. || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*device with motto*] || London, Printed for P. C. 1664.

This second issue of the third folio, with the seven extra plays listed on the title-page, and with the portrait in the appropriate state with the verses beneath facing the title-page, follows the collation of Church, *English Literature*, No. 617, for leaves 1 and 2 and, like Church, No. 617, beginning with the recto of leaf 3, marked A$_2$, it follows Church, No. 616. The character of the watermarks in the first four leaves of this copy preclude the consideration of these leaves as having been formed by two sheets quired, as in the Church copy, and in the Kemble-Lehigh copy, as recorded in Robert Metcalf Smith's *The Shakespeare Folios*, Lehigh Publications, Vol. I, No. 2, March, 1927. Leaf 1 is not the other half of leaf 4 and leaf 2 is not the other half of leaf 3. Leaves 1 and 2 are extensively repaired and leaf 3 is hinged.

13 × 8$\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound by Chambolle-Duru in full red straight grain morocco.

THÉVENOT, MELCHISEDEK.

Relations || de divers || Voyages || cvrievx, || qvi n'ont point esté pvbliees; || ov || qvi ont esté tradvites d'Haclvyt; || de Purchas, & d'autres Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, || Allemands, Espagnols; || et || de qvelqves Persans, Arabes, et avtres || Auteurs Orientaux. || Enrichies de Figures, de Plantes non décrites, d'Animaux inconnus à l'Europe, || & de Cartes Geographiques de Pays dont on n'a point encore donné || de Cartes. || Premiere Partie. || [*ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Iacqves Langlois, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, au Mont Sainte || Geneuiefue; Et en sa boutique à l'entrée de la grande Sale du Palais, || à la Reyne de Paix. || M. DC. LXIV. || Avec Privilege de Sa Maiesté.

John Carter Brown, II. 935. See the present catalogue for 1663. The copy entered above appears in the "Catalogue of the valuable Library of Lord (Charles) Stuart de Rothesay", sold by Sotheby & Wilkinson, May 31, 1855, as lot No. 3797, described there as the Dedication copy, especially made up for presentation to the King. Instead of the usual woodcut headpiece and initial, the first dedication page contains an engraved headpiece and an engraved initial "S" at the beginning of the word "Sire", both pasted over spaces left blank. The upper part of the page has been re-spaced, and thus has been created a variant for that leaf not noticed in the Lenox collation, item No. 4, page 4, of *Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library, No. III. The Voyages of Thévenot.* The volume contains the botanical plates of the second part in duplicate and colored, and eighteen water color paintings, of which sixteen were used in whole or in part as the originals from which the series of twelve Chinese plates in Part III was engraved. The two unused water colors were evidently made for the book, but they have not been identified as forming part of its illustrative material.

405×206 mm. Bound in full maroon morocco with arms of Louis XIV on both covers; the volume has been rebacked, and when this was done gold-tooled panels with a fleur-de-lis in each corner were formed on the covers, enclosing the original arms. Purchased in 1868.

ULLOA, NICOLAS DE.

[*in a border*]: Consvlta || moral, || qve dio || el M. R. P. M. Fr. Nicolas || de Vlloa, Difinidor de esta Provincia || del Peru del Orden de N. P. S. Agustin, y Ca-||tedratico de Visperas de Teologia en esta || Real Vniuersidad de Lima. || A la Dvda, || qve se movio sobre la Legiti-||midad del titulo de Prior del Conuento del Rosa-||rio de Lima, y Vicario general desta Prouincia de || San Iuan Baptista del Orden sagrado de Predica-||dores, que obtiene el M. R. P. M. Fr. Iuan de Bar-||baran Lazcano. || Por Mandado || Del Excel^{mo} Señor || Don Diego de Benavides || y de la Cueua, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || . . . [*three lines in a border*] || En Lima, Año de 1664.

Sm. folio. A–G², [H]²; 16 leaves consisting of 2 unnumbered, 13 numbered leaves, and 1 leaf, [H]2, probably blank, which is lacking.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 429, cites a copy in the Ramirez catalogue, No. 25. At end of the volume is a judgment signed by Bartolome de Ulloa and seven other friars, concluding in these words: ". . . hallamos, y sentimos, que con mucha probabilidad, y aun certeza moral se assegura el titulo con que possee, y està amparado del Gouierno en la juridicion de Prior del Conuento del Rosario, y Vicario general del Orden de Predicadores N. M. R. P. M. Fr. Iuan de Barbaran Lazcano, Y assilo firmamos. Saluo &c. en 23. de Mayo dc 1664."

290×204 mm. Purchased May, 1914.

WHITING, Samuel.

[*in a border*]: A || Discourse || of the last || Judgement: || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || By Samuel Whiting, Pastor of the || Church of Christ at Lynne in N.E. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. J. 1664.

Sm. 8vo. A–L⁸; 88 leaves, of which A1, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–160; pages [xi–xvi]: "To the Reader." is signed by John Wilson, Senior, and Jonathan Mitchell.

John Carter Brown, II. 954. The pious editors were pleased to observe, page [xii] of "To the Reader", that two other works on the day of doom had lately been written: "Mr. Shepard on the Parable of the Virgins. Mr. Wigglesworths Poem. And now this present Treatise." "We in this wilderness," they continue, "where worldly cares and pleasures are apt to overcharge us, have more than ordinary need of that warning, to take heed of forgetting this great Day of our Lords second Coming, . . ." See Wigglesworth, *Day of Doom* under 1673. In Whiting's *Abraham's Humble Intercession for Sodom* (see this catalogue for the year 1666), the author on page [vi] of "To the Reader" writes as follows: "I had not thought that any thing of mine should ever have seen the light more; but the short Notes put forth before, concerning that awfull Subject of The Last Judgement, finding acceptance with some of the Saints here, and with some elsewhere . . . I have adventured a little before I dye to set forth this, . . ." Relating the events that caused Whiting to come to America, Cotton Mather tells us pleasantly in the *Magnalia*, London, 1702, Book III. Part II. Chapter XXVIII: "The Ecclesiastical Sharks then drove this Whiting over the Atlantic Sea, unto the American Strand." This was in 1636. He died at Lynn in 1679.

145×91 mm. Bound by Hayday in full red morocco. Purchased before 1866.

WYNKELMANN, Johann Just.

[*engraved title*]: Hans Just || Winkelmans || Americanischer || Neuer Welt || Beschreibung. || Gedrŭckt Zu Oldenbŭrg || 1664.

[*printed title*]: Der || Americanischen || Neuen Welt || Beschreibung/ || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . Beneben einer wunderbaren Schifffart und Reise Be- || schreibung nach Brasilien Hans von Staden/ . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Durch || Hans Just Wynkelmann. || Gedruckt zu Oldenburg bey Henrich-Conrad Zimmern/ || im Jahr Christi 1664.

Sm. oblong 8vo. 1 leaf without signature, *–**^{4}, B–Z^4, Aa–Hh^4; 129 leaves, of which *$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xviii], 1–228, [229–240]; page 226 wrongly numbered 225; page [229]: woodcut portrait of Hans Staden; woodcuts in text; page [i]: engraved title.

John Carter Brown, II. 955. The first portion of the text, pages 1–132, is taken up with a general description of America; pages 132–228 contain Wynkelmann's paraphrase of Hans Staden's narrative of his two voyages and captivity in Brazil. The crude but vigorous woodcut illustrations in this volume are from the same blocks that were used in the first edition of Hans Staden's *Warhaftige Historia* published 107 years earlier, in 1557, at Marburg (see this catalogue for that year). Wynkelmann says, page 135, that Staden had these pictures cut in wood at Cassel, and on page 136 goes on to say that lately these 34 blocks had been discovered near Cassel and that he himself had saved them from destruction and now he was using them with this retelling of Hans Staden's story that he was publishing in honor of his former countryman. For remarks on these woodcuts see *Hans Staden. Warhaftige Historia*, a facsimile of the Marburg edition of 1557 with notes by Richard N. Wegner. Frankfurt a. M. 1925, pages 16, 19–20 of the Begleitschrift, where is found much information as to reprints of the Hans Staden narrative and other interesting gleanings of bibliographical facts. Wynkelmann, quoting Bolduanus, refers, pages 135–136, to the copperplates by Dietrich de Bry illustrating Staden's narrative in De Bry, Part III. and to the Merian plates in J. L. Gottfriedt, *Newe Welt und Americanische Historien*, 1631 and 1655. The Merian plates are the De Bry plates retouched, and these seem to derive from the woodcuts of the Marburg edition here described.

149 × 190 mm. Bound by Hayday in full brown polished calf. Purchased in 1847.

1665

BRETON, Raymond.

Dictionaire || Caraibe-François, || Meslé de quantité de Remarques || historiques pour l'esclaircissement || de la Langue. || Composé par le R. P. Raymond Breton, || Religieux de l'ordre des Freres Prescheurs, || & l'vn des premiers Missionnaires Apo-||stoliques en l'Isle de la Gardeloupe & au-||tres circonuoisines de l'Amerique. || A Avxerre. || Par Gilles Bovqvet, Imprimeur || ordinaire du Roy. || M.D.C.LXV.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, é^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, AAa–CCc^4, Ddd^4, EEe^4, Fff^4, GGg–OOo^4; 248 leaves, of which NNn^4, pages 465–472 are lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–480; one full page plate containing engraved portrait of St. Francis Xavier with two lines of legend, signed: "A Boudan excud.", not found in any other recorded copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 956; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 2129, 2130. Pilling, *North American Indians*, No. 472. See this catalogue for all years from 1664 to 1667. In his address "Avx Reverends Peres Missionaires", the author says: "Mes tres-honorés Peres, Apostres de Jesus-Christ, & enfans de S. Dominique, c'est pour vostre usage special que je destine ce Dictionaire, . . ." See Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 49–50, 83–85.

160 × 101 mm. Bound in full polished calf by F. Bedford with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Inscribed on title-page: "Collegii Paris. Soc. Jesu." Purchased in 1853.

Another Copy.

Contains NNn^4, which is lacking in the copy first described. It contains errors in pagination not found in the first copy, but the two copies are printed from the same setting of type.

153 × 101 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full blue morocco, with ram's head crest and initials "H. T." on both covers.

CASAS, Bartolomé de las.

[*printed title in engraved border*] : Umbståndige warhafftige || Beschreibung || Der || Indianischen Låndern/ || sov or diesem von den Spa-||niern eingenommeu und || verwuͤst worden/ || Durchgehends mit schoͤnen || Kupfferstuͤcken und lebhafften || Figurcn aussgezieret/ || Erst in Lateinischer Sprach aussgeben || Durch || Bartholomæum de las Casas, || Bischoffen in Hispanien/ || Jetzt aber in das Teutsche uͤbersetzt/ und an || vielen Orten verbessert/ in dieser neu || uud letztern Edition || Anno M. DC. LXV.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–P^4; 62 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–119; engravings in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 957. There was published a German translation of this Las Casas tract in 1597, issued in a new edition in 1599. This edition of 1665 is the same translation lacking the documentary material which occupies pages 143–158 of the edition of 1597 and having on pages 102–103 a section headed "Der Author" which is a portion only of the section headed "Der Dolmetscher an den Leser" which occupies pages 121–124 of the edition of 1597. Leclerc (1878), No. 340, and Tiele, *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, page 331, say that the German translation of 1597 was made from the French version of Jacques de Miggrode of 1579 (see this catalogue for that year). Sabin, No. 11277, on the contrary, says the translation of the German edition of 1597 is from the Spanish, but it seems that his assertion is incorrect. "Der Dolmetscher an den Leser", pages 121–124 of the German translation of 1597 is a translation of Miggrode's "Le Translateur", pages 142–157 of the French edition of 1579, and the pages that follow "Der Dolmetscher an den Leser" contain the same abstracts of matter from other Las Casas tracts that appear in the Miggrode translation, following the Flemish translation of 1578. The engraved title of this 1665 edition is from the same plate as that which was used in the German edition of 1599 (see this catalogue for that year), and the plates found in the *Kurtze Erklärung* of the edition of 1599 are printed in the text of this edition of 1665 from the same copperplates. These copperplates were originally used in the Latin edition of Las Casas published in Frankfurt by DeBry in 1598. The note to Sabin, No. 11281, based on the John Carter Brown Catalogue of 1865–1866, No. 705, is incorrect.

207 × 162 mm. There are two extra leaves tipped in, one following the title and the other the "Vorrede." The first is a variant title with the printed portion exactly as above, and the second is a duplicate of the "Vorrede" leaf. The engraved border of the tipped-in title consists of ten circular medallions containing designs symbolizing the evils of war and the advantages of peace. The engraved title-page border that belongs with the book is a freely designed series of pictures showing the Spanish victory over the Inca and the subsequent bringing of the golden loot for the ransom of the monarch, who is shown in chains. Bound by Hayday in full red morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased before 1866.

Another Copy.

The first of the two leaves without signature is the printed title, exactly as above, centred on the page, but without the engraved border. John Carter Brown, II. 958.

188 × 156 mm. Purchased before 1866.

CATON, William.

De Oorsaeck van de Pest/ || En || Andere Oordeelen uytgevonden; || Met || Een Goede Remedie/ soo tegen het || eene als het andere. || . . . [*five lines*] || Door William Caton. || . . . [*three lines*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeck-drucker/ op de || Egelantiers-gracht. Anno 1665.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24; page 24, signed: "William Caton." and dated "Leeuwaerden, den 10. van de seste Maent, genaemt Augusti, 1665."

Smith, I. 396.

191 × 146 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

C[LAVELL], R[obert].

His || Majesties Propriety, || and || Dominion || on the || Brittish Seas || asserted: || . . . [*seven lines*] || To which is added, an Exact Mapp, containing || the Isles of Great Brittain, and Ireland, with the se-||veral Coastings, and the Adjacent Parts of our Neighbours: By || an Experienced Hand. || London, Printed by T. Mabb, for Andrew Kembe, || near S^t Margarets-Hill in Southwark, and Edward || Thomas, at the Adam and Eve in Little Brittain; and Robert || Clavel, at the Staggs-Head in Ivy-Lane, 1665.

Sm. 8vo. A–M^8; 96 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–176; page 28 wrongly numbered 21; page [vii]: dedication, signed, "R. C."; 1 full page plate containing engraved portrait of Charles the Second; 1 folding map.

This book, the Downing tracts, and the Dutch tracts in reply to Downing are part of the "propaganda" of both contestants that preceded the Dutch War of 1665–1667. The work entered here, however, may have been published after the beginning of the war on February 22, 1664/65, for on its last page it advertises as for sale Winstanly's *Loyal Martyrology*, entered in Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 352, February 4, 1664/65. The author of this work, Robert Clavell, "The Honest Bookseller" (Dunton, *Life and Errors*, 1705, page 283), is better remembered by bookmen as the compiler of *Mercurius Librarius* and *The General Catalogue of Books printed in England since the dreadful Fire of London*. For an account of these publications, and for reproductions, see Arber, *The Term Catalogues*, especially the Prefaces of volumes 1 and 2. The British Museum Catalogue records an edition of the above entry dated 1672.

168 × 109 mm. Has bookplate with the inscription "Iohn L^d Percival Baron of Burton in the County of Cork in Ireland. 1715." John, Lord Percival, became Viscount Perci-

val in 1723 and 1st Earl of Egmont in 1733. On the title-page is inscribed: "John Percivale." and on the verso of the last fly-leaf: "John Lawford his Booke gauen to mr John L. Jones sargent of Bristol. 1665." Purchased November, 1919.

CLIFFE, E.

An || Abreviate || of || Hollands || Deliverance By, || and || Ingratitude To || the || Crown of England || and || House of Nassau. || With some Proceedings against the other || six Provinces. || Collected by E. Cliffe Esquire. || London, Printed 1665.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–H^4, I^2; 36 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–64, 1–4; pages 1–4 of the second pagination series: "Postscript."; page 4: "Licensed the 6 June, 1665."; engraved plate as frontispiece.

Church, No. 590. There are references to the West India Company on pages 28 and 40, to Virginia and New England on pages 37 and 38, and an account of the settlement of New Netherland on pages 40–43. As a legend to the frontispiece, representing the seven Dutch states kneeling before Elizabeth, is a chronogram denoting the year 1585; on page 4, second series, is another chronogram denoting 1665 and spelling "York."

190 × 142 mm. From the Collection of Henry F. De Puy with his leather book label. Bound by Riviere & Son in full red morocco. Purchased November, 1919.

DOWNING, *Sir* GEORGE, 1*st Bart.*

Memoire || du Chevalier || George Downing || Envoyé Extraordinaire de Sa Majesté || de la Grand Bretagne, &c. || Delivré || a Messieurs || Les Estats Generaux || des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas: || Le 30. Decembre 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–12.

Knuttel, No. 8882. See below under NETHERLANDS. STATES GENERAL for the Dutch reply to this *Mêmoire*. See Downing's *Discourse* in this catalogue under 1672.

190 × 147 mm. Bound in new vellum and contains the leather book labels of both the Huth and De Puy Collections. Purchased at the De Puy sale, November, 1919.

Memorie || Vande Heere || Gorge Downing || Extraordinaris Afgesante van Syne Majesteyt || van Groot Britannien, &c. || Over gegeven aen de || Heeren Staten Generael || Der Vereenichde Nederlanden, || den 30. December 1664.

Sm. 4to. A^4, [B]^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–11.

Knuttel, No. 8883.

191 × 148 mm. Purchased June, 1920.

A || Reply || of || Sir George Downing || Knight and Baronet, || Envoy Extraordinary from His Majesty || of Great-Britain, &c. || to the || Remarks || of the || Deputies of the Estates-General, || upon his || Memorial || of December 20. 1664. Old Stile. || London, Printed Anno Dom. 1665.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature; A–G^4, I^4, I–N^4; 54 leaves, of which the first, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–104. Collation differs from Church, No. 591 in that C$_2$ is correctly printed and signature "H" in our copy is printed "I", which is repeated.

Church, No. 591. For French and Dutch translations of the "Memorial Of December 20. 1664. Old Stile", *i.e.* December 30, 1664, see the entries above. See below under NETHERLANDS. States General for Dutch versions of the "Remarks of the Deputies of the Estates-General", in the form of the titles beginning *Sommiere Aenteyckeninge.*

178×137 mm. Purchased June, 1928.

EYNDHOVEN, Jan van.

Journael, || Ofte || Dagh-Register, || Over de Reyse/ || Gedaen door de Heer Luytenant Admirael || M. A. de Ruyter. || In de West-Indies. || Door A. F. || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Samuël Imbrechts, Boeckverkooper in de Raem-steeg/ || in de Hoop, Anno 1665.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves; verso of A$_4$, signed: "Jan van Eyndhoven."

John Carter Brown, ii. 966; Knuttel, No. 9090. See also Knuttel, Nos. 9089, 9091, and 9092 for other editions in Dutch of this year with other imprints. See next entry in this catalogue for a German edition. The "A. F." mentioned on the title-page has not been identified.

182×144 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in full green morocco. Purchased before 1866.

Denckwůrdige und ausfůhrliche || Erzehlung/ || Der glůcklichen und Siegreichen || See-Reise: || Welche H. Lieutenant-Admiral || de Ruyter/ || Im Jahr 1664. und 1665. nach || Guinea und West-Indien/ mit hǒchstem || Ruhm und Danck verrichtet || . . . [*thirteen lines*].

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 unnumbered leaves. B$_1$ verso, signed; "Jan van Eyndhoven."

This edition in German was published without either place or date of publication, and its translator is unknown. John Carter Brown, ii. 960.

194×162 mm. Purchased in 1865.

GLOVER, Habakkuk.

[*caption title*]: An Essay, to discover the principal causes || of the Anger of God against New-England. || By Habakkuk Glover of Boston in New England.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Sabin, No. 27602; Stevens, *Historical Nuggets*, page 336. Mr. Glover attributes "the wrath of God burning against New-England" to the teaching by some ministers "that

Christ by laying down his life, merited for those for whom he died, all the good that he purposed for them.'' This treatise seems to have been printed in London. The year 1665 is commonly assigned as its date of publication. John Carter Brown, II. 789.

180 × 139 mm. Purchased in 1859.

THE GOLDEN COAST.

The || Golden Coast, || or a || Description || of || Guinney. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Together with a Relation of such persons, as got won-||derful Estates by their Trade thither. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, || Printed for S. Speed at the Rain-Bow || in Fleet-street. 1665.

Sm. 4to. A–M^4; 48 leaves, of which A1, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–88.

In ‘‘ An Epistle to the Reader,'' page [vi], the anonymous editor writes : ‘‘ I am pleased with an innocent thought, that there is nothing at this time defective to our compleatnesse, save a Lecture of Navigation in Gresham-Colledge in London, answerable to that in the Contraction House in Sivill, set up by Charles the fifth, who wisely considering the rawnesse of the Sea-men, and the manifold Shipwracks they sustained, in passing and repassing from Spain to the West-Indies, took this course to remedy it: . . .''

193 × 144 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Inscribed on title-page: ‘‘Will Boothby.'' Purchased August, 1915.

HANSEN, Leonardus.

Vida || admirable, y Mverte || preciosa, de la venerable || Madre Soror Rosa de Santa Maria || Peruana, en Lima, de la Tercera Orden || de Predicadores. || Sacada || del Processo remissorial, || hecho con Decreto de la San-||tidad de Vrbano VIII. || Escrita || en Latin, e impressa en Roma por el || M. R. P. M. Fr. Leonardo Hansen Provincial de Inga-||laterra, y Socio del Reverendissimo Padre || General de la Orden de Predica-||dores. || Recopilada || De Orden del M. R. P. M. Fr. Ivan Tomas de || Rocaberti Cathedratico de Theologia en la Vniver-||sidad de Valencia, Provincial de || Aragon. || Ofrecida || a N. Reverendissimo el P. M. Fr. Ivan || Bautista de Marinis, Maestro General de la misma || Orden. || Impressa en Valencia, por Geronimo Vilagrasa, Impressor del Santo Tri-||bunal, y de la Ciudad, junto al molino de Rovella, año 1665.

Sm. 4to. *^{6}, A–Q^4; 70 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–127, [128]; full page engraved portrait of Rosa de Santa Maria.

This abridgment in Spanish of Hansen's life of Saint Rose of Lima is recorded in Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 7664, but not in Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*. See this catalogue under the author's name in 1664 for a note on the original Latin edition of the book. The ‘‘ Aprobacion'' of Fr. Iayme Lopez is dated July 21, 1665.

202 × 142 mm. Bound in original vellum. From the Benedictine Monasterio de Na. Sra. de Cogullada, Zaragoza. Purchased July, 1921.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Tot Haerlem Bij Pieter Casteleijn.

[*printed title*]: Hollandtze || Mercurius, || Vervatende de voornaemste geschiedenissen, || voor-gevallen in 't gantze Jaer 1664. || In Christenryck. || . . . [*one line*] || [*armorial device with motto*] || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, || By Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker en Boeckverkooper op de || Marckt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1665.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Bb^4; 104 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–199, [200]; page 92 wrongly numbered 87.

184×139 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOWARD, *Sir* Robert.

Four new || Plays, || Viz: || The {Surprisal, || Committee,} Comedies. || The {Indian-Queen, || Vestal-Virgin,} Tragedies. || As they were Acted by His Majesties || Servants at the Theatre-Royal. || Written by the Honourable || Sir Robert Howard. || Imprimatur, || March 7. || 166^{4}_{5}. || Roger L'Estrange. || London, || Printed for Henry Herringman, and are to be || sold at his Shop at the Blew-Anchor in the Lower || Walk of the New-Exchange. 1665.

Sm. folio. [a]^4, [b]^2, A^4, C–Z^4, Aa–Hh^4, Ii^2; 128 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–242, [243]; signature A$_2$ wrongly marked B$_2$.

John Carter Brown, II. 961; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 353, March 7, 1664/1665. Each play has a separate title-page. "The Indian Queen" has an unreal Peru and Mexico as its background. Howard was assisted in its composition by Dryden, his brother-in-law. Evelyn writes "I saw 'The Indian Queene' acted, a tragedie well written, so beautified with rich scenes as the like had never ben seene here, or haply (except rarely) elsewhere on a mercenary theater." See Evelyn's *Diary*, February 5, 1664, [*i.e.* 1663/1664] in William Bray's *Memoirs* . . ., London, 1819, I. 362. See also Genest, *Some Account of the English Stage*, I. 56–58. This collection was republished in 1692 in London with one additional play under the title, *Five New Plays*, and Howard's *Dramatic Works* was published in London in 1722.

274×171 mm. Inscribed on verso of title-page, "Hen Ware." Purchased in 1846.

HOWGILL, Francis, *and* Others.

The || Great Case of Tythes || And forced || Maitenance || Once more || revived; || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Also the Institution and Division of Parishes, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || F. H. || Printed in the Year 1665.

Sm. 4to. A–K^4; 40 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–73, [74].

Smith, I. 995. The "Epistle to the Reader" is signed: "Edward Guy"; other short passages in verse are signed: "J. R." (pages 66–68), and "E. G." (pages 68–69).

A passage in prose (pages 70–71) is signed: "M. L."; a set of queries (pages 72–73) is signed: "Francis Howgill."

181 × 148 mm. Purchased April, 1910.

HURTADO DE MENDOZA, Diego.

[*engraved title*]: Chronica || de la Provincia de S. Antonio || de los Charcas || del Orden de Nr̄o. Seraphico P. || S. Francisco || En las Indias Occidentales Reyno del Peru || Escrita || Por el R. P. Predicador F. Diego de Mendoza || Chronista y Padre de la mesma Prouincia. || . . . [*four lines*].

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, a^8, b^6, 1 inserted leaf without signature, containing "Prologo." A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Ddd^6, Eee^4; 320 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–601, [602–608]; page 468 wrongly numbered 458; engraved title signed: "P. 'a Villafranca, sculptor Regius, sculpsit Matriti, 1664."

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, iii. 1378, gives a full account of the book and its author, but enters it under 1664. The list of Errata, the "Tassa," and one of the "Aprobaciones," however, are dated late in January, 1665. Another "Aprobacion" is dated "11 de Febrero de 1665."

286 × 200 mm. Bound in old vellum. First page of dedication inscribed: "De la Libreria de S. Fran^{o} de M^{d}"

Another Copy.

268 × 191 mm. Signatures b$_6$, G$_1$ and G$_6$ are lacking from this copy. John Carter Brown, ii. 962. Bound in old vellum. Purchased in 1861.

KEITH, George.

Help in time of Need, from the God of Help. || To she || People of the (so called) Church of Scotland, . . . || . . . [*twenty-nine lines*] || Writ by George Keith Prisoner for the Truth in Aberdein || in the latter end of the year 1664. || . . . [*nine lines*].

Sm. 4to. A–K^4, L^2; 42 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–75, [76] (should be 79, [80]); pages 1–10: "A Word of Exhortation by way of Preface . . .," signed: "Alex. Jaffray." and dated: "Written in the 11th Month in the year 1664.", *i.e.* January 1664/1665.

Smith, ii. 18.

174 × 133 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

A || Salutation || of || Dear and tender Love to || the || Seed of God || Arising in || Aberdeen, || in two Epistles. || . . . [*four lines*] || Writ by George Keith Prisoner for the said Testimony || in the Tolbooth of Aberdeen. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Printed in the Year 1665.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages [i], 1–7; page 6: first letter is signed: "George Keith.", and dated: "From the Tolbooth of Aberdeen the 9th of the 10th Mont. 1664."; pages 6–7: second letter, signed as the first and dated simply: "The 22 of the 11 month 1664.", *i.e.* January 1664/1665.

Smith, II. 18.

177 × 134 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

LALLEMANT, Jérôme.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || és années 1663. & 1664. || Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Prouince || de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, & Sebast. || Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinaires || du Roy & de la Reyne, ruë S. Iacques || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. $\tilde{a}^4$, A–K^8, L–M^4; 92 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–176; pages 74 and 75 wrongly numbered 76 and 77, which are repeated; page [vi], signed: "Hierosme Lalemant. De Quebec le 30. Aoust 1664."

John Carter Brown, II. 964; Church, No. 593; Sommervogel's De Backer, IV. 1402; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, XLVIII. pages 292–293.

167 × 107 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LEO AFRICANUS, Johannes.

Pertinente Beschryvinge van || Africa || Met alle de Landen, Koningrijken, Steden, Volken, || Gewoonten, Gedierten, Vogelen, Boom-en || Aard-vruchten die daar zijn. || Mitsgaders || De Koningen die daargeregeert, ende de Oorlogen die sy gevoert || hebben, van den jare 1600 af. || Getrokken en vergadert uyt de Reys-boeken van || Johannes Leo Africanus. || Met Kopere Platen verciert. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*printer's device*] || Tot Rotterdam || By Arnout Leers, Boek-verkooper. || M DC LXV.

Sm. 4to. $*^4$, A–Z^4, Aa–Ss^4; 168 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–320, [321–328]; signature Z_3 wrongly marked Z_5; 6 full-page engravings; 1 folding map of Africa.

Tiele, *Nederlandsche Bibliographie*, No. 651. The British Museum Catalogue refers from Leo Africanus, Johannes, to Hasan Ibn Muhammad, Al Hazzān, Al Fāsi, afterwards Giovanni Leone Africano.

193 × 156 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased in April, 1921.

LIONI, Giovanni Domenico.

Breve Ristretto || della Vita meravigliosa || della Venerabil Serva Di Dio ||

Svor Rosa || di S. Maria || Da Lima del Perù . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Cavato || da' Processi fatti per la sua Canonizazione || dal P. Maestro || F. Giov. Domenico Lioni || Fiorentino, dell'Ordine de' Predicatori, || Compagno del P. Reuerendissimo || Maestro del Sagro Palazzo. || . . . [*three lines*] || In Roma, Per Nicol' Angelo Tinassi M. DC. LXV. || Con Licenza de' Svperiori.

Sm. 8vo. ✠^{8}, 2 leaves without signature; A–Q^{8}; 138 leaves; pages [i–xx], 1–252, [253–255]. The collation of the first signature is uncertain: first leaf, containing title, is unmarked, the second, third, and fourth are marked ✠$_{4}$, ✠$_{5}$, and ✠$_{6}$.

Zegarra, No. 22, gives a similar title. The process for the canonization of Saint Rose of Lima resulted successfully in 1671.

159 × 107 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Inscribed on inside of front cover and elsewhere "Cav^{v}. Frondini." Purchased in November, 1918.

M., H. V. Z.

Vrye Politijke Stellingen, || en || Consideratien || van Staat, || Gedaen na der ware Christenens Even gelijke vry-||heits gronden; strekkende tot een rechtschape, en || ware verbeeteringh van Staat, en Kerk. || . . . [*two lines*] || Door || Een Lief hebber van alle der welbevoeghde Borgeren Even || gelyke vryheit, en die, ten gemeene-beste, Meest Van Zaken Houdt. || . . . [*three lines*] || Het Eerste Deel. || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam Gedrukt voor den Autheur. || En zijn te bekoomen by Pieter Arentsz. Raep, Boekverkooper/ || in de Beursstraet/ in de drie Rapen/ 1665.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–F^{4}; 28 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–44, [45–48].

Knuttel, No. 9191; Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1111. The anonymous author asserts in the "Voor-reeden" that he had published previously the pieces entitled *Kort Verhael van Nieuw Nederlandts* and *Zeekere Vrye Voorslagen*. See this catalogue under 1662 and 1663 for these titles. The "Na-reeden" of the present tract is signed in pen, as are copies generally, with initials that Knuttel reads as M. V. Z^{s}: h., and Muller as M. V. Z. H. The *Kort Verhael* and the *Zeekere Vrye Voorslagen* are signed in type with a different arrangement of the initials; that is, H. V. Z. M. Accordingly this author's works are entered by us under M., H. V. Z., with references from H., M. V. Z. The "Voor-reeden" of the above tract concludes "En hier meede blijf ik den al uwen, 't zy, of ghy hem kent, of niet, 't is die gheene, die, ten gemeenen-beste, MEEST VAN ZAKEN HOUDT." The initials employed by the author in other places are probably based upon this conceit, found similarly employed upon the above title-page. The book has New Netherland interest. One learns from the opening sentence of the "Na-reeden" that it must have been published after May 19, 1665.

195 × 158 mm. Inscribed on title-page "S^{t} Wybrant Dinidorf." Purchased in January, 1921.

MAFFEI, GIOVANNI PIETRO.

L'Histoire || des Indes || Orientales || et || Occidentales || dv R. P. Iean

Pierre Maffée, || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || Traduite de Latin en François par M. M. D. P. || Avec deux Tables, l'vne des Chapitres, & l'autre || des Matieres, tant Geographiques || qu' Historiques. || [*arms of France and Navarre*] || A Paris, || Chez Robert de Ninville, au bout du Pont S. Michel, || ruë Vieille-Bouclerie, à l'Escu de France & de Navarre. || M. DC. LXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4to. ã^4, ẽ^4, ĩ^4, õ^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Xx^4; 192 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–217, 220–353; signature Y3 wrongly marked Y2.

[*second title*] : L'Histoire || des Indes || Orientales || et || Occidentales || . . . [*six lines*] || Seconde Partie. || [*arms of France and Navarre*] || A Paris, || Chez Robert de Ninville, au bout du Pont S. Michel, || ruë Vieille-Bouclerie, à l'Escu de France & de Navarre. || M. DC. LXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Oo^4, Pp–Tt^2, V–X^2; 163 leaves, of which the last leaf, X2, probably blank, is lacking ; pages [i–ii], 1–48, 45–292, [293–320].

Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 299. The dedicatory epistle to the king is signed "De Pvre," *i.e.* Michel de Pure, the M. M. D. P. named as translator on the title-page. The purpose of this translation into French of the story of the Portuguese conquests, missions, and colonies seems to find expression in these words of the dedication : "Cèt ouvrage, Sire, est vne peinture de la naissance du commerce, & vn amas d'exploits Chrestiens, & de vertus guerrieres, qui nous ont ouvert les portes de l'Orient, & qui ont commencé d'enrichir l'Europe de la dépouïlle des Indes conquises, des tresors des climats reculez, & de la fertilité des terres jusqu'alors inconnuës. Ce sont des idées que V. M. doit mettre en œuvre; des projets qu'elle seule peut consommer; ou pour dire quelque chose de plus en peu de mots, ce sont des routes pour ses vaisseaux, & des guides pour ses conquestes." The "Privilege" is dated June 28, 1665, and the registration is signed July 19, 1665. At the end is: "Achevé d'imprimer pour la premiere fois, le troisieme Septembre 1665."

241 × 184 mm. Has bookplate: "Ex Museo del Montino." Bound in full brown morocco.

MARCHESE, Domenico Maria.

Vita || della Sposa di Giesv Christo || Rosa || di Santa Maria, || Pervana, || Del Terzo Ordine di San Domenico. || Composta || dal M. R. P. Bacelliere || F. Domenico Maria Marchese || . . . [*seven lines*] || In Napoli. M. DC. LXV. || Per Geronimo Fasulo. Con licenza de' Superiori.

Sm. 4to. §^{4}, 2 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Fff^4, 2 leaves without signature; 216 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–413, [414–419].

Leclerc (1867), No. 939, mentions this edition in his note on the edition of 1668. Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 260, records this title, but describes the volume as having only 360 pages. The latest date in the preliminaries is the privilege of the Archdiocese of Naples, dated November 5, 1665. For a later edition of this book, see this catalogue under 1668.

212 × 162 mm. Bound in contemporary gilt vellum. Purchased March, 1906.

MENDOZA, Diego de.

See Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego.

MOCQUET, Jean.

Voyages || en || Afriqve, Asie, || Indes Orientales, || & Occidentales. || Faits || Par Iean Mocqvet, Garde || du Cabinet des singularitez || du Roy, aux Thuilleries. || Divisez en six Livres, || & enrichis de Figures. || A Roüen, || Chez Iacqves Besongne, dans || la Court du Palais. || M. DC. LXV.

Sm. 8vo. ã^{4}, A–Z^{8}, Aa–Ee^{8}, Ff^{4}; 232 leaves, of which Ff4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–442, [443–456]; pagination not printed on page 32; 9 engraved plates, each with two designs, except the plate marked "O," which is single; the plates opposite pages 68, 160, and 212 are inserted; the other 6 plates are printed with the text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 963. The account of the West Indies and Brazil occupies pages 69–160. The text is that of the edition of 1645, with the type reset but with the same plates, although some of these have been retouched. See Rodrigues, *Bibliotheca Brasiliense*, No. 1665.

159 × 103 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in full polished calf. Inscribed on title-page, "W. A. L. B. A. F." Purchased before 1866.

NEDERLANDSCHE WEST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Brief || Van Iohan Valckenburgh, Directeur Generael van wegen || de Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie der Vereenighde Nederlanden op de || Custe van Guinea/ geschreven aende Heeren Staten Generael der selver Vereenighde Nederlanden. || Doorluchtige Hoogh Mogende Heeren, || . . . [*fifty-six lines*] || . . . Guinea, den vierden October 1664. Geteeckent/ || I. Valckenburgh. || Na de Copye || In 'sGraven-Hage, || By Hillebrandt van Wouw, Ordinaris Drucker van de Hoogh Mogende Heeren || Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. Anno 1665.

Broadside.

Knuttel, Nos. 9046 and 9047.

363 × 256 mm. Purchased May, 1921.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Resolutie van de Ed: Groot || Mo: Heeren Staten van Hollant ende West-Vrieflandt; [*sic*] || Item/ een Missive van hare Ho: Mo: de Heeren

Staten || Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden: Mitsgaders een || Missive van den Directeur Generael Johan van Valcken-||burgh, aen hoogh-gemelte Heeren Staten Generael: Als || mede een Extract uytte Missive by den voornoemden Di-||recteur gheschreven aen de Bewinthebberen van de West-||Indische Compagnie/ alle noopende de procedúren der || Engelsche in Guinea. || [*armorial device*] || Na de Copie, || In 's Graven-Hage, || By de Erfgenamen van wylen Hillebrant Jacobsz van Wouw, || Ordinaris Druckers van de Ed: Groot Mo: Heeren Staten || van Hollant ende West-Vrieslant. Anno 1665. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves.

Knuttel, No. 9044, records an edition of sixteen pages in which the text is given in Dutch and French, and notes also the existence of this edition in which only the Dutch text of the documents is given. Knuttel, No. 9045, gives an English edition of The Hague, 1665, in which the above title is found in translation.

186 × 145 mm. Bound by Sangorski and Sutcliffe in half brown levant. Purchased December, 1918.

Sommiere || Aenteyckeninge || ende || Deductie || Ingestelt || By de Gedeputeerden vande Hooge Mogende || Heeren Staten Generael || der Vereenighde Nederlanden: || Op de lest-ingediende || Memorie || van den Heere George Downing, Extra-||ordinaris Envoye van den Koningh van || Groot Brittannien. || In 's Graven-Hage. || In de Maent Februarij 1665.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4, E^6; 22 leaves, of which the last, E$_6$, is blank but genuine; pages 1–38, [39–44]; pages [39–42]: an indexed summary.

See Knuttel, Nos. 9025–9029, for various editions. This is No. 9026. The affairs of the West India Company in various parts of the world are discussed. Pages 29–32 are concerned with New Netherland. See above under Downing the texts of the *Memorie* replied to in this tract and also Downing's *Reply* to this *Sommiere Aenteyckeninge* of the States General.

189 × 140 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full green straight grained morocco. Purchased in September, 1906.

Sommiere || Aenteyckeninge || ende || Deductie || Ingestelt || By de Gedeputeerden van de Ho: Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael || der Vereenighde Nederlanden. || Op de lest ingediende || Memorie || Van den || Heere George Downing || extraordinaris Envoyé van den Koningh van || Groot Brittannien. || [*woodcut ornament*] || In's Gravenhage, || In de maent Februarii, Anno CIↃ IↃ CLXV.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–29, [30–32].

John Carter Brown, II. 959; Knuttel, No. 9028. Text as in entry above, but an entirely new edition.

183 × 145 mm.

PAULLI, Simon.

Simonis Paulli, D. || Medici Regij, ac Prælati Aarhusiensis || Commentarius || De || Abusu Tabaci || Americanorum Veteri, || et || Herbæ Thee || Asiaticorum in Europa Novo, || . . . [*six lines*] || M. DC. [*printer's device*] LXV. || Argentorati, || Sumptibus Authoris Filij || Simonis Paulli, Bibliop.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, *–**^{4}, A–O^4, P^2, R^4; 11 unnumbered and 61 numbered leaves; P$_2$, not included in the numbering of the leaves, is lacking; 2 double-page plates; engraved portrait of Paulli, signed: "K. v. Mander. pinxit." and "Alb. H. sculpsit."; page [i]: half-title.

The Brown University copy lacks the four leaves of errata. It ends on P$_2$ verso and contains on the last leaf the "Bericht an dem Buchbinder," lacking from our copy. The Brown University copy is of the first issue. In an "N.B." on P$_2$ recto the publisher explains that the absence of his father, the author, and haste in printing have caused some errors to creep in, that he has now sent by post the completed sheets to his father, who will return promptly the list of errata. Therefore any bookbinder receiving a copy of the book not accompanied by a list of errata should inform the owner that in the near future he will be able to secure the errata printed on a special leaf from the bookseller who sold him the book. Furthermore, the publisher will send this leaf of errata to all the booksellers who take copies for sale at the Frankfort Autumn Fair (Herbst-Messe). Copies of the book not already sold, or to be sold at the Fair, will unfailingly be issued by the publisher with the list of errata printed on the verso of the leaf containing the extract from Macrobius, *i.e.* P$_1$. The publisher counted without the paternal thoroughness. When the elder Paulli returned the corrections they could not be printed on the verso of the designated leaf, but ran to four full leaves as shown in our copy of the variant issue. An English translation by Robert James, M.D., was published in London in 1746.

198 × 163 mm. Library stamp on half-title is indecipherable. Purchased in 1912.

ROCABERTI, Juan Tomás de, *ed.*

See Hansen, Leonardus.

ROCHEFORT, Charles de.

[*engraved title*]: Histoire || natvrelle et morale || Des || Iles Antilles de || L'Amerique.

[*printed title*]: Histoire || naturelle et morale || des || Iles Antilles || de l'Amerique. || . . . [*three lines*] || Avec un Vocabulaire Caraibe. || Seconde Edition. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*printer's device*] || A Roterdam, || Chez Arnout Leers, || M. DC. LXV.

Sm. 4to. a–d^4, e^2, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Eeee^4, Ffff^2; 316 leaves; pages [i–xxxvi], 1–583, [584–596]; signature Mmm$_4$ is wrongly numbered Mmm$_2$; 3 double-page plates, of which one is signed: "A. W. delin: H. B. f."; engravings in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 965. See under Charles de Rochefort in this catalogue for 1662 for a note on the authorship of this book. The engraved title is from the plate of the 1658 edition, used also in the edition in Dutch of 1662 and in the French edition of 1681. Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, page 138, gives the differences between this and the first edition of 1658.

226 × 171 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Inscribed on title-page: "Edward Mathew." Purchased in 1847.

Le Tableau || de || l'Isle de Tabago, || ou de la || Nouvelle Oüalchre, || L'une des Isles Antilles de || l'Amerique, || . . . [*three lines*] || A Leyde || Chez Jean le Carpentier || CIↃ IↃC LXV.

Sm. 8vo. (.·.)^8, A–I^8; 80 leaves, actually 81 leaves, of which I$_6$ has been cancelled and replaced by two leaves, numbered 139 and 140, which have been pasted on the stub of I$_6$; pages [i–xvi], 1–144, actually 146; pages 141–144: "Paraphrase du Pseaume huitieme par David de la Roche."

Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 139–140, describes in full this colonization tract. It contains the material of pages 7–23 of Rochefort's *Histoire Naturelle des Isles Antilles*, edition of 1665, rewritten and augmented by data given the author by M. Chaillon, a missionary from Tabago. The same work was reprinted in 1666 and published under the title *Relation de l'Isle de Tabago* (see this catalogue).

149 × 88 mm. Bound in old vellum. Inscribed on one of the fly-leaves at end: "This Book is a gift from Alexander Ewen in Edinburgh to Mrs. Ewen, a Native of France. Kinglassie, 12th January 1833." Purchased March, 1910.

RUYTER, Michiel de, Admiral.

[*engraved title*]: Journael, || Gehouden op 's Landts-schip de || Spiegel, [*printed title*]: Journael, || Gehouden op 's Landts-schip de || Spiegel, || Van't gene gepasseert en verricht || is op de Vloot van haer Ho. Mo. de Heeren Staten Ge-||nerael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, soo in de || Middellantsche Zee, als op de Kusten van || Africa en America. || Onder't Beleydt van den Ed. Manhaften Heer || Michiel de Ruyter, || als Admirael, En de Heer || Jan Cornelis van Meppelen, || als Vice-Admirael, in den Jare 1664 en 1665. || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam, by Jacob Venckel, Boeckverkooper, in de Beurs-straet, in de || History-schrijver, Anno 1665.

Sm. 4to. A–I^4, K^2; 38 leaves; pages 1–24, 33–82, [83–84]; pages 54 and 67 wrongly numbered 56 and 76; engraved title, signed in reverse: "P. van de Voorde."

Knuttel, No. 9100. Another edition, Knuttel, No. 9099, appeared from the press of Pieter la Burgh of Amsterdam in the same year. In our copy of the above entry pages 75 and 76 are numbered, unlike the copy recorded by Knuttel. For other material on this voyage see this year under Jan van Eyndhoven.

195 × 153 mm. Bound in parchment. Purchased September, 1918.

SWAN, John.

[*engraved title*]: Speculum || Mundi || or || A Glasse representing the Face of the || World. || . . . [*four lines*] || By John Swan . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Printed at Cambridge by R. D || for Iohn Williams, at the signe of || the Crowne in S^t Paules church||-yard 1665.

[*printed title, in a border*]: Speculum || Mundi. || Or, a || Glasse || Representing the Face of the || World: || . . . [*ten lines*] || The Third Edition, much beautified and enlarged. || By John Swan. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, Printed by R. Davenport, for John Williams, at the || Crown and Globe in St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1665.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Qqq^4, Rrr^2; 251 leaves; pages [i–x], 1–96, 95–246, 245 (wrongly numbered 246)–353, 352–485; leaf without signature contains engraved title, signed: "Will: Marshall sculpsit."

The Huth Library. A Catalogue, 1880, iv. 1419–1420. Two earlier editions were published at Cambridge in 1635 and 1643. The author made a valiant effort to represent "the Face of the World." Pages 223–227 discuss the nature and uses of tobacco. The following lines on page 226 have a familiar sound: "Master Gerard saith, that the Women of America do not use to take Tobacco, because they perswade themselves it is too strong for the constitution of their bodies. But it seems they have abandoned that perswasion . . . for now the very Women and Children there, take it as well as the Men; as they who have been in Virginia tell us."

188 × 148 mm. From the Huth Collection, with book label. Purchased July, 1918.

1666

AGUERO, Cristóbal de.

Miscelaneo || espiritval, || en el Idioma Zapoteco, || Qve Administra La Provincia De Oaxac, || de la Orden de Predicadores. || En qve se contienen los qvinze Misterios || del Santissimo Rosario, con sus Ofrecimientos en cada vno. Las mas || principales Indvlgencias, que ganan sus Cofrades. Con diez y seis || Exemplos de lo mismo. Algunas Oraciones deuotas, para la || Uida, y para la Muerte. El Cathecismo de toda la || Doctrina Christiana. Con vn Confessionario || para los que empieçan à aprender el || dicho Idioma. || . . . [*three lines*] || Por || El P. M. Fr. Christoual de Aguero . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Año de [*shield of Dominican order*] 1666. || Con licencia. En Mexico. || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Augustin.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶–¶¶^{4}, A–S^4, T^2, A–Z^4, Aa–Ff^4, A–Q^4; 266 leaves; 15 unnumbered leaves, 71 leaves numbered 1–68 with errors in numbering, pages 1–148, 150–233, 1–127, [128]; verso of 68 [71], colophon: "Con licencia en Mexico: por la Uiuda de Bernardo Calderon, 1666." pages 1–233: "Catecismo"; pages 1–[128]:

"Confessionario" with colophon: Con Licencia. ‖ Impresso en Mexico, en la Im-‖prenta de Francisco Rodriguez ‖ Lupercio, Mercader de libros, ‖ en la puente de Palacio. ‖ Año de 1666. The "Catecismo" and the "Confessionario", though the second begins a new pagination and a new series of signatures, are connected by a catchword.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 945. Published after September 18, 1666, the date of the final privilege. The *Vocabulario* in the Zapoteca language mentioned in the license of the Bishop of Oaxaca does not seem to have been printed in any contemporary publication. Frans Blom of Tulane University notices in his manuscript Zapoteca bibliography this unpublished Vocabulario or Diccionario (see Peñafiel, *Gramática de la Lengua Zapoteca*, Notas Bibliográficas, No. 2; Pilling, *Proof Sheets of a Bibliography of the Languages of the North American Indians*, No. 32; Viñaza, *Lenguas indígenas*, No. 855) and suggests that this was the manuscript published by the Junta Colombina de México with the title *Vocabulario Castellano Zapoteco*, 1893, III. 222 pages.

195 × 144 mm. Bound in old calf. From the Collection of Dr. Nicolas Leon, with his "Ex hoc. colligo" bookplate. Purchased December, 1891.

ALSOP, George.

[*in a border*]: A ‖ Character ‖ Of the Province of ‖ Mary-land, ‖ Wherein is Described in four distinct ‖ Parts, (Viz.) ‖ . . . [*seven lines*] ‖ Also ‖ A small Treatise on the wilde and ‖ naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) ‖ of Mary-Land, their Customs, Man-‖ners, Absurdities, & Religion. ‖ Together with a Collection of Histo-‖rical Letters. ‖ By George Alsop. ‖ London, Printed by T. J. for Peter Dring, ‖ at the sign of the Sun in the Poultrey: 1666.

Sm. 8vo. A–I^8; 72 leaves; pages [i–xxii], 1–118, [119–121]; engraved portrait of George Alsop and an inserted portrait of later date; 1 folding map of the Province of Maryland.

John Carter Brown, II. 969; Church, No. 594; Tyler's *History of American Literature*, I. 65–69. This work was reprinted by William Gowans with John Gilmary Shea as editor in 1869, and in 1880 by the Maryland Historical Society as Fund Publication, No. 15. In 1902, the Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland reprinted it with an introduction and interesting notes by Newton D. Mereness. The title-page, portrait, and map of the Mereness reprint were taken from this copy and the text from the Lenox copy. The portrait in the Mereness reprint, however, is not exactly reproduced. The legend beneath the verses and the decorative frame have been added to the original print. The supplementary portrait in our copy is a reëngraving of the original on a modern paper. The map or "Land-skip" is a conventionalization of the cartographical features of the Province. For printer and publisher, see Plomer, *Dictionary, etc.*, 1641 *to* 1667, page 66.

127 × 79 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full blue straight-grained morocco with gold panelled back and sides with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1846.

ANDRADE, Alonso de.

Varones ‖ ilvstres ‖ en Santidad, Letras, ‖ y Zelo de las Almas. ‖ De la

Compañia de Iesvs. || Tomo qvinto, || . . . [*four lines*] || Por el Padre Alonso de Andrade, || . . . [*seven lines*] || Año [*emblem of the Order*] 1666. || Con Licencia, || en Madrid, por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia.

Sm. folio. ¶^{6}, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Zzz^6, Aaaa–Bbbb^6, Cccc^8; 440 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–863, should be 1–867.

John Carter Brown, II. 968; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1403, where is given the list of the eleven biographies that have American interest. See this catalogue for the years 1643–45, 1647, 1667, 1734, 1736 for other volumes of this work by Nieremberg (volumes 1–4) and Cassani (volumes 7–9). The list of errata and the "Tassa" are each dated March 3, 1666. The price was set in the "Tassa" at six maravedis a sheet. See Sommervogel's De Backer, I. 325–326.

288 × 202 mm. Bound in old parchment.

BRETON, RAYMOND.

Dictionaire || Francois-Caraibe, || . . . [*six lines*] || A Avxerre. || Par Gilles Bovqvet, Imprimeur || ordinaire du Roy. || M.D.C.LXVI.

Sm. 8vo. A–Z^4, with ã^4, inserted between A$_1$ and A$_2$, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Fff^4; 212 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–415; page 201 wrongly numbered 120; ã$_4$ contains: "A Monsievr Clavde André Lecler" and "Avx Reverends Peres Missionaires."

John Carter Brown, II. 971; Pilling, *North American Indians*, No. 471; Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, pages 49–50.

161 × 102 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full polished calf with the crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1853.

ANOTHER COPY.

Bound with the Dictionaire Caraibe-Francois . . . 1665. This copy does not have the inserted signature, ã^4.

153 × 101 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans.

ANOTHER COPY.

Bound with the Petit Catechisme . . . 1664. This copy has the inserted signature ã^4.

159 × 106 mm. Bound by Akerman of Providence.

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CAROLINA.

A Brief Description || of || The Province || of || Carolina || On the Coasts of Floreda. || And || More perticularly of a New-Plantation || begun by the English at Cape-Feare, || on that River now by them called Charles-River, || the 29th. of May. 1664. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Together with || A most accurate Map of the whole Province. || London, Printed for Robert Horne in the first Court of Gresham-||Colledge neer Bishopsgate-street. 1666.

Sm. 4to. [A]–B⁴; 8 leaves, of which A1 and B4, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–10, [11–12]; 1 folding map.

John Carter Brown, II. 972; Church, No. 595. This tract and Hilton's *Relation* (see this catalogue under 1664) are the fundamental Carolina promotion tracts. It was reprinted in B. R. Carroll's *Historical Collections of South Carolina*, 2 v., New York, 1836, II. 9–18. The map of Carolina in this book is discussed by Worthington C. Ford in *The Geographical Review*, XVI. 2, April, 1926, article, "Early Maps of Carolina," pages 266–268.

180×133 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full red straight-grained morocco, gold panelled back and sides, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1854.

DANFORTH, Samuel.

An || Astronomical Description || Of the late || Comet || or || Blazing-star || As it appeared in New England || in November, December, January, || and in the beginning of || February 1664. || . . . [*six lines*] || By S. Danforth, M.A. || . . . [*six lines*] || Printed at Cambridge in New England, and now re-||printed at London for Peter Parker, and are to be || sold at the first Shop in Popes-head-Alley || next Lombard-street, 1666.

Sm. 8vo. A–B⁸; 16 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–28.

First printed at Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1665, Evans, No. 99, and Green, *Early American Imprints*, page 18. John Booker, the London astrologer, who signs "To the Reader", had been so weakened by "a tedious Dysentery" that he failed to see the comet himself and could receive only unsatisfactory accounts of it from his friends until this American book, "more rational than any I have met withal yet," came into his hands. The Cambridge edition was reproduced in 1922 by photostat from the copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society as No. 63 in the Massachusetts Historical Society Facsimile series. A copy of the facsimile is in this library.

137×90 mm. Bound by Riviere & Son in full polished calf. Purchased January, 1908.

DESCAMPS Y DE TORD, Antonio Ignacio.

Llibre de la || Congregacio, || y Germandat de la Sanctis-||sima Verge del Socorro, ab vna noua, y perpetua || Capellania de innumerables Misses . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Fundada en los Collegis de || la Compañia de Iesus de la Ciutat de Sancta Fe del || nou Regne de Granada, y de la Fidelissima Vila || de Perpinya: || . . . [*four lines*] || Compost per lo Pare Doctor || Anton Ignaci Descamps, y de || Tord, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || En Perpinya, || en Casa de Ioan Bovde, Impressor del Rey, any 1666. || Ab llicencia.

Sm. 4to. a⁴, [b]–c², A–E⁴, F–G², H–Z⁴, Aa–Zz⁴, Aaa–Ooo⁴, Ppp–Qqq²; 248 leaves; pages [i–xix], 1–258, 267–274, 267–473, [474]; page numbers 73, 91, and 92 are repeated; leaves a2, and Mm2, wrongly marked a and Nn2; woodcut of Angel of Annunciation on page 330 and page [474].

John Carter Brown, II. 974. In the Catalan dialect. Perpignan at this time was united to Spain. Sommervogel's De Backer, II. 1953, gives, incorrectly it seems, the year of publication for this item as 1660, but adds "Antonio et Torres Amat citent: '1666.'" There was, however, according to the "Prolech", [b]$_1$, recto and verso, an issue in 1660 or earlier of "vna Relacio impressa en Espanyol, que contenia breument la nova Germandat de nostra Senyora del Socorro, . . . que vn Pare de nostra Compañia, auia fundat en lo Collegi de la Ciutat de Sancta Fe del nou Regne de Granada en les indies Occidentals de la America, la qual se auia y a publicat, y estes molt, en Espanya, . . ." On [b]$_2$ recto is an intimation that another "sumaria Relacio" was printed in Spanish in 1662, but that for the understanding of the country people of "Roselló," "Cerdanya" and "Catalunya," it was necessary to issue this account of the pious brotherhood in the local dialect.

196×150 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased before 1866.

DOMINGUEZ CAMARGO, Hernando.

S. Ignacio || de Loyola, || Fvndador de la Compañia || de Iesvs. || Poema Heroyco. || Escrivialo || el Doctor D. Hernando Domingvez || Camargo, Natvral de Santa Fe de || Bogota del Nvevo Reyno de || Granada, en las Islas || Occidentales. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Año 1666. || Con Licencia. || En Madrid, Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia.

Sm. 4to. a–c^8, d^4, A–Z^8, Aa–Bb^8; 228 leaves; pages [i–lvi], 1–400; signature S$_1$ wrongly marked P.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1408. Antonio Navarro Navarrete, the editor of this posthumous fragment describes its author as " . . . el refulgente Apolo de las mas floridas Musas de todo este Nueuo Orbe." Ticknor, II. pages 474–475, lists the poem with several others in the following general condemnation: these "add nothing to the claims or character of Spanish religious narrative poetry, though they add much to its cumbersome amount." Coester, *The Literary History of Spanish America*, 1916, gives the book only a passing word. The "Fè del Corrector" is dated December 20, 1666. The "Tassa" set the selling price at the rate of four maravedis a sheet.

202×137 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased May, 1909.

DOWNING, *Sir* George.

Verdere || Aenteyckeninge || of || Duplyque, || Op seeckere || Replyque || Vanden Heer George Downing, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Ingestelt op des selfs ingediende || Memorie || vanden 30 December 1664. || [*armorial device*] || in's Graven-hage, || By Hillebrandt van Wouw, Ordinaris Drucker vande Hoogh Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. Anno 1666.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Ii^4, Kk^2; 130 leaves; pages 1–256, [257–260].

John Carter Brown, II. 975; Knuttel, No. 9247; Muller, *Books on America* (1872), No. 1066. Pages 99–256 contain reprints of the diplomatic documents called forth in the years 1663, 1664 and 1665 by the contact between England and the Netherlands in various parts of the world. Two of these papers, Nos. 9 and 10, deal with those negotiations of Downing by which New Netherland was lost to the Dutch. The collection is to be read in connection with the Downing tracts and the Dutch replies entered in this catalogue under the years 1664 and 1665.

211×163 mm. Purchased in 1872.

ELIOT, John.

[*in a border*]: The || Indian || Grammar || begun: or, || An Essay to bring the Indian Language || into || Rules, || For the Help of such as desire to Learn the same, for || the furtherance of the Gospel among them. || By John Eliot. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1666.

Sm. 4to. A–I⁴; 36 leaves, of which I4 is blank but genuine; pages [i–iv], 1–65, [66].

John Carter Brown, II. 976; Wilberforce Eames, "Bibliographic Notes on Eliot's Indian Bible," pages 46–47, reprinted from Pilling's *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages;* Evans, No. 106; Green, *A Second Supplementary List of Early American Imprints*, page 8.

182×139 mm. Bound by Riviere in full sprinkled calf, gold panelled back and sides with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Writing under date of October 20, 1881, F. S. Ellis says: "This volume was purchased by me in the autumn of 1855 or 1856 with a number of other rare tracts & pamphlets from a Mr. Baumgartner, a gentleman residing at Milton near Cambridge in England. The library had been collected in the 17th century by Dr. Patrick, Master of the Charterhouse in London, and had descended to Mr. Baumgartner through his wife. I purchased the books on account of Mr. C. G. Stewart and this volume will be found advertised for sale at £10.10 in a catalogue printed as a supplement to the Notes & Queries about Feb. 1856 or 1857. It was purchased from that catalogue by a Mr. G. E. Mason and was sold by auction on his account some months later at the auction rooms of Messrs. Puttick & Simpson, London. It was there sold for the sum of £39.10 and was probably purchased at the time for Mr. Brown."

F., B. [Furly, Benjamin].

Copye || Van eenen || Brief: || Geschreven aen seeckeren Vriend, over sijn Ghevoel en Oordeel, || Dat alle de gene, die niet en gebruycken de uytterlijcke Instel-||lingen van Doop ende Avondmael, Kerck-gang, &c. niet en || zijn geleyd door den Geest Gods, maer door || eenen Dwaelgeest. || . . . [*twenty lines*] || Door B. F. || Gedruckt voor den Autheur, in't Jaer 1666.

Sm. 4to. A–E⁴; 20 leaves; pages 1–40; page 5 wrongly numbered 8.

Smith, I. 827.

190×147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

FOX, George.

[*caption title*]: A Controversie || which hath been betwixt the Quakers

Protestants and Pa-||pists, above this twelve years, Concerning the Church.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; page 15, signed: "G. F."; signature A$_2$ marked 2A.

Smith, I. 669. The Quaker champion argues in this tract against the practice of calling the mere fabric of a "Steeple house" by the term "Church," "seeing the People is the Church."

182 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with his bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

GONZALEZ DE ROSENDE, Antonio.

Vida i Virtvdes || del Ill^{mo} i Exc^{mo} Señor || D. Ivan de Palafox i Mendoza || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || [*engraved armorial device*] || El Padre Antonio Gonzalez de Rosende, || de los Clerigos Menores. || Con Privilegio: En Madrid, Por Iulian de Paredes: Año 1666. || A costa de Iuan Claudio Prost, Mercader de libros, || en la calle de Toledo.

Sm. folio. 6 leaves without signature, ¶–¶¶¶¶^{6}, A–H^6, I^8, K–X^6, Y^8, Z^6, Aa–Yy^6, Zz^4; 308 leaves; pages [i–lx], 1–532, [533–555]; third leaf without signature is marked 3; page [i]: half-title; engraved portrait of Ivan de Palafox y Mendoza, inserted before signature A.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1413, where the pagination is given as 534 pages and 12 leaves instead of as above. The portrait and the device on the title were engraved by Pedro Villafranca, but the signature, date and inscription beneath the portrait have been made illegible by the engraver's retouching of the plate. The latest date in the preliminaries is attached to the "Erratas," *i.e.* "Madrid 20. de Iunio de 1666." The "Tassa" orders that the book be sold for no more than five maravedis a sheet or 665 maravedis for the 133 sheets, not counting the preliminary matter and tables. A second and enlarged edition was published in Madrid in 1671 (see this catalogue).

302 × 215 mm. Bound in contemporary parchment. Purchased in 1917.

LE FEBVRE DE LA BARRE, Sieur.

Description || de la France || eqvinoctiale, || cy-devant appellee Gvyanne, || et par les Espagnols, El Dorado. || Nouuellement remise sous l'obeïssance du Roy, par le Sieur || Le Febvre de la Barre, son Lieutenant General dans ce Païs. || Avec la carte d'icelvy, faite et presentee || à Sa Majesté par ledit Sieur De la Barre. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Iean Ribov, au Palais, vis à vis la Sainte Chapelle, || à l'Image Saint Louis. || M. DC. LXVI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4, G^2; 26 leaves; pages 1–52; large folding map with the following title: "Carte Novvelle de la France Eqvinoctiale . . . Dressée sur les memoires du dit Sieur de la Barre, Par le S^r Met Geographe.", with imprint: "A Paris chez Iean Ribou au Palais vis à vis la S^{te} Chappelle a l'Image S^t Louys auec Priuilege du Roy 1666."

John Carter Brown, II. 970. Begun by Ravardière in 1604, the successful colonization of French Guiana was accomplished only by the expedition here described sent out with Colbert's support in 1664. A brief account of the settlement is given here by the leader, followed by a temperate description of the country for intending colonists. This tract is No. 44 in the Ternaux-Compans bibliography found in pages 169–190 of his *Notice historique sur la Guyane Française*, Paris, 1843, and No. 48 in the bibliography of French Guiana that occupies pages 583–616 of Victor de Nouvion's *Extraits des Auteurs et Voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guyane*, Paris, 1844.

220×183 mm. Bound by Hayday in half purple morocco.

Another Copy.

216×173 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in full purple morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1846.

LE MERCIER, François Joseph.

Relation || de ce || qvi s'est Passé || en la || Novvelle France, || és années 1664. & 1665. || Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province || de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, & Sebast. || Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinaires || du Roy, ruë S. Iacques aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXVI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^6, A^8, A–H^8; 78 leaves; [i–xii], 1–16, 1–128; 1 large folding map; page [vii], signed: "François le Mercier. A Kebec le 3. Novembre 1665."; pages 1–16: "Lettre de la R. Mere Svperievre . . ."

John Carter Brown, II. 978; Church, No. 597; Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 969, No. 7; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, XLIX. pages 269–271. There seems to be uncertainty as to priority of issue between copies having the "Lettre de la R. Mere Svperievre," as in this copy, and those without. Church, No. 596, describes a copy without the "Lettre" as the first issue, while Paltsits, in the reference given above, intimates that copies containing the "Lettre" are the earlier. Sommervogel describes only the issue without the "Lettre."

168×105 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full sheep with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LEÓN PINELO, Diego de.

[*engraved title*]: Solennidad Fvnebre, || I Exequias || A La muerte del Catholico || I Augustissimo || Rei Nuestro Señor || D Felipe IV el Grande || Que Celebro || En || La Iglesia Metropolitana || la Real Audiencia de Lima || Que || Oi gouierna en Vacante || I Mando Inprimir || El || Real Acverdo || De || Govierno || . . . [*one line*] || anno 1666.

[*printed title*]: Solemnidad || Fvnebre || y || Exeqvias || a la Mverte || del || Catolico Avgvstissimo || Rey || D. Felipe Qvarto || el || Grande N. S. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Con Licencia || en la Imprenta de Ivan de Qvevedo. || Año de 1666.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–I^4, k^4, L–Z^4, Aa–Cc^4; 4 unnumbered and 104 numbered leaves with errors in numbering; signature H1 wrongly marked G; engraved title-page signed: "p. a. delhom sculp."; verso of third leaf signed: "Doct. D. Diego de Leon Pinelo."

John Carter Brown, II. 981. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 442, where is given a list of the contributing writers. The exequies were celebrated in the metropolitan church of Lima on September 17, 1666. The license is dated Lima, October 5, 1666.

200×141 mm. On the recto of the third leaf without signature is inscribed: "de la libreria de S. fran^{co} de I H S de Lima," and on the verso of Cc4: "Soi de Frai Fran^{co} Garcia Cortes Religioso de N. P. San Fran^{co}." From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half leather with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Missive || vanden || Coningh van Groot Brittannien, || Geschreven aen de Hoogh Mogende Heeren || Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden/ date den || vierden October 1666. || Met korte || Aenmerckinge ende Aenwysinge || op den selfden ingestelt. || [*armorial device*] || In 'sGraven-Hage, || By de Erfgenamen van wylen Hillebrandt Jacobsz van Wouw, Ordinaris || Druckers van de Ed: Groot Mog: Heeren Staten van Hollandt ende || West-Vrieslandt. Anno 1666. Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages 1–28.

Knuttel, No. 9380. See also Nos. 9378 and 9379 for other translations of the *Missive.*

180×144 mm. Purchased May, 1921.

RALEIGH, *Sir* Walter.

[*engraved title*]: The History of the World. || London Printed for R: White I: Place & G: Dawes. || 1665.

[*printed title in red and black*]: The || Historie || of the || World, || in five Books. || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || By Sir Walter Ralegh, Knight. || London, || Printed for Robert White, John Place, and George Dawes; and are to be sold by || John Place, at his Shop at Furnivals-Inne Gate in Holborn. || M DC LXVI.

Folio. 2 leaves without signature, a^2, b–d^4, A–D^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Zzzzz^4, Aaaaaa–Zzzzzz^4, Aaaaaaa–Bbbbbbb^4, Ccccccc–Eeeeeee^6, Fffffff–Kkkkkkk^4; 630 leaves; pages [i–lxiv], 1–656, 659–1143, [1144–1197]; engraved title, signed: "Ren: Elstrack sculpsit"; engraved portrait of Raleigh, signed: "Sim: Pass: sculp: Comp. Holland: exc."; 8 double-page maps; illustrations in text.

Wilberforce Eames in Sabin, No. 67560; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 366, June 9, 1666. In this copy, as in the British Museum copy, the engraved title is dated 1665. The imprint of the printed title is like the Boston Athenæum and the British

Museum copies. See Brushfield, *Bibliography of Sir Walter Raleigh*, 2d ed. 1908, No. 223 H.

337×227 mm. Bookplate of Thomas James Ireland. Purchased November, 1919.

ROCHEFORT, Charles de.

The || History || of the || Caribby-Islands, || . . . [*four lines*] || In two Books. || The First containing the Natural; The || Second, the Moral History of those || Islands. || . . . [*four lines*] || Rendered into English || By John Davies of Kidwelly. || London, || Printed by J. M. for Thomas Dring and John Starkey, and || are to be sold at their Shops, at the George in Fleet-street neer || Clifford's-Inn, and at the Mitre between Middle Temple-||Gate and Temple-Bar. 1666.

Sm. folio. A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa^4; 188 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–351, [352–367]; pages 2 and 330 wrongly numbered 3 and 332. 9 full-page engravings.

John Carter Brown, II. 973; Sabin, No. 72322, and preceding entries. See this catalogue under the year 1662. Davies made his translation from the first edition of 1658 and not from the much expanded edition of 1665. His work of translation and Rochefort's work of revision must have been going on at the same time. The English work was licensed June 2, 1665.

279×172 mm. Bound in full panelled calf. Purchased in 1847.

Relation || de l'Isle || de Tabago, || ou de la || Novvelle Ov̈alcre, || l'vne des Isles Antilles || de l'Ameriqve. || Par le Sieur de Rochefort. || [*ornamental device*] || A Paris, || Chez Lovys Billaine, au second || Pilier de la Grand' Sale du Palais. || M.DC.LXVI. || Auec Permission.

Sm. 12mo. ã^8, A–E^{12}, F^4; 72 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–128; signature C3 wrongly marked B3.

John Carter Brown, II. 979. This *Relation* is a reprint, with certain omissions, of Rochefort's *Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago*, printed at Leyden in 1665. See this catalogue for that year. In this Paris edition, the derivation of the text from the author's *Histoire Naturelle*, edition of 1665, is not mentioned in the Preface.

132×79 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full polished calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

139×79 mm. Bound in half blue morocco.

ROSS, Alexander.

[*engraved title*] : Les || Religions || du Monde.

[*printed title*] : Les Religions || du Monde, || ou || Demonstration de toutes les Religions || & heresies de || l'Asie, Afrique, Amerique, || & de l'Evrope, || Depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à present. || Escrites par le S^r. Alexandre Ross. || Et traduit par Thomas La Grue. || . . . [*one line*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Amsterdam, || Chez Jean Schipper. || M D C LXVI.

4to. $*$–$***^4$, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ddd^4; 208 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–400; signature Ss^4, pages 321–328, has been wrongly placed before signature Rr^4, pages 313–320; engravings in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 980. Sabin, Nos. 73313–73324, gives a full list of editions in English, French, and German of Ross's *Pansebeia*. The religions of America find treatment on pages 77–89 of the work described above.

265 × 193 mm.

SARIÑANA, Isidro.

[*in a border*]: Llanto del Occidente || En el Ocaso del mas claro Sol de las || Españas. || Fvnebres || Demostraciones, || qve hizo, || Pyra real, || qve erigio || En las Exeqvias del Rey N. Señor || D. Felipe IIII. El Grande. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Escribelas || El Doctor Isidro Sariñana, Cura Proprietario de la Parroquial de la || S. Vera-Cruz de Mexico, Cathedratico, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || ¶ Con Licencia. En Mexico: Por la Uiuda de Bernardo Calderon. || Año de 1666.

Sm. 4to. ¶–$¶¶^4$, A–P^8, Q–S^4, T^8, V–Y^4; 8 unnumbered leaves, 151 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf, blank but genuine; 1 folding engraved plate; 16 inserted leaves with plates and text, verso blank, of which 2 are lacking.

John Carter Brown, II. 967; Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 960. This is the copy described by Leclerc (1867), No. 1379. The date of the "Licencia del Ordinario" is December 15, 1666.

217 × 161 mm. Bound in contemporary parchment. The brand on top and bottom edges is not identifiable with any of the reproductions in Sala, *Marcas de Fuego*. Purchased at the Maisonneuve Sale, 1868.

THÉVENOT, Melchisedech.

Relations || de divers || Voyages || Cvrievx, || qvi n'ont point esté pvbliées, || ov || Qui ont esté traduites d'Hacluyt, de Purchas, & d'autres || Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, || Alemands, Espagnols; || Et de quelques Persans, Arabes, & autres Autheurs Orientaux. || Enrichies de Figures de Plantes non décrites, d'Animaux inconnus || à l'Europe, & de Cartes Geographiques de Pays || dont on n'a point encore donné de Cartes. || Premiere Partie. || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, || ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. || MDCLXVI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Folio. Bound in three volumes. 357×230 mm.

See this catalogue for the year 1663. Volume III of the above issue contains the first publication of Part III as a whole, though a part of it seems to have been published in 1664. See this catalogue for that year.

UCHTERITZ, Heinrich von.

Kurtze ‖ Reise Beschreibung ‖ Hr. Heinrich von Vchteritz/ ‖ Lieutenants/ Erbsassen auff Model-‖witz in Meissen/ ꝛc. ‖ Worinnen vermeldet/ was er auf derselben fuͤr Ungluͤck ‖ und Gluͤck gehabt/ sonderlich wie er gefangen nach West Indien ge-‖fuͤhret/ zur Sclaverey verkaufft/ und auff der ‖ Insel Barbados ‖ Durch den Namen seines Herrn Vettern Johan Christoff von Uchteritz/ ‖ vff Medewitz und Spansdorff Erbgesessen/ Cammer Juncker auff ‖ Gottorff/ wunderlich errettet und erloͤset worden. ‖ [*engraved plate*] ‖ Gedruckt zu Schlesswig bey Johan Holwein/ im Jahr 1666.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages 1–22, [23–28]; 1 engraving in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 982. Love of adventure and desire of fame and fortune led this young German nobleman into Scotland in 1650, where he joined the forces of Charles II under "Lord Okelbe," probably one of the Ogilvies. Captured after Worcester, he was asked by Cromwell himself what he did to serve a landless king. He was sold to Barbadoes. After a short description of the country and of the conditions of slavery therein, the narrative becomes purely personal. Eventually he was thrown into contact with some German traders who demanded to know if he were related to Johann Christoff von Uchteritz, and to force him to prove his claim that this personage was his brother showed him an engraving in Olearius's *Orientalische Reise-Beschreibung*, "erster edition" [*i.e.* Schleswig 1647], and covering the names with paper demanded that he pick out his brother from the group. Succeeding in this, he was bought from his owner by the German merchants and released—a romantic and interesting story. The British Museum Catalogue records an edition of Weissenfels, 1712.

191×149 mm. Bound by Hayday in full purple morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased before 1866.

WHITING, Samuel.

[*in a border*] : Abraham's ‖ Humble Intercession for Sodom, ‖ and ‖ The Lord's gracious Concessions ‖ in Answer thereunto: ‖ Containing sundry ‖ Meditations ‖ upon ‖ Gen. XVIII. from Ver. XXIII. ‖ to the end of the Chapter. ‖ . . . [*thirteen lines*] ‖ By Samuel Whiting, Pastor ‖ of the Church of Christ at Lyn in N.E. ‖ . . . [*three lines*] ‖ Printed and Sold at Cambridge. 1666.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–Z^8; 180 leaves, of which Z$_8$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–349, [350–352]; page 235 wrongly numbered 135; "To the Reader." signed: "Samuel Whiting."

See note to Whiting's *A Discourse of the Last Judgement* under 1664; Evans, No. 111; Green, *A Second Supplementary List of Early American Imprints*, page 7.

147×97 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full brown morocco.

1667

ANDRADE, Alonso de.

Varones || ilvstres || en Santidad, Letras, || y Zelo de las Almas. || De la Compañia de Iesvs. || Tomo sexto. || Por el Padre Alonso de Andrade, || . . . [*nine lines*] || Año [*woodcut device of the order*] 1667. || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia.

Sm. folio. ¶^{6}, A–Z^6, Aa–Xx^6, Zz^6, *Zz^6, Aaa–Rrr^6; 384 leaves, of which Rrr$_6$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xii], 1–754, [755–756].

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1420, where is given the list of the seventeen biographies that have American interest. See this catalogue for the years 1643–45, 1647, 1666, 1734, 1736, for other volumes of this work by various authors. The "Tassa," dated December 13, 1666, names the price as six maravedis a sheet. John Carter Brown, II. 968; Sommervogel's De Backer, I. 326.

290×200 mm. Bound in old parchment.

BISHOP, George.

New England || judged. || The Second Part. || Being, || A Relation of the cruel and bloody Sufferings of the People called || Quakers, in the Jurisdiction chiefly of the Massa-||chusets; . . . || . . . [*seven lines*] || By George Bishope. || . . . [*ten lines*] || London, Printed in the Year, 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–S^4, T^2; 74 leaves; pages 1–147; errata slip, pasted on blank page [148], lacking from this copy.

Church, No. 598; Smith, I. 282; Smith, II. 670. See note to the first part of *New England Judged* under the year 1661.

178×134 mm. Bound by C. Murton in full green morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1846.

BOLIVAR Y DE LA REDONDA, Pedro de.

[*in a border*]: Memorial || informe, y discvrso || legal, historico, y politico, || al Rey N.$^{\text{tro}}$ Señor || en sv real Consejo de || Camara de las Indias, || En favor de los Españoles, que en ellas na-||cen, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Por || Don Pedro de Bolivar y de la || Redonda, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Impresso en Madrid, || Por Mateo de Espinosa y Arteaga. Año de 1667.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, ¶^{2}, A–Z^2, Aa–Hh^2, [Ii]^2; 3 unnumbered and 63 numbered leaves and the unnumbered leaf, [Ii]$_2$, which, probably blank, is lacking.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1421, where this work is described as "interesantisima." The subject of the preferential appointment of the native-born to local offices agitated the Peruvian mind for many years. See this catalogue for various titles under 1620 and 1637.

279×201 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "D^ct Don Juan de Bolibar de la Torre." Bound in a volume with binder's title: "Alegatos por Prebendas", from the library of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt, with portrait bookplate. Purchased May, 1909.

ANOTHER COPY.

274×200 mm. Purchased November, 1910.

BRETON, RAYMOND.

Grammaire || Caraibe. || Composée par le R. P. Raymond Breton || . . . [*four lines*] || A Avxerre. || Par Gilles Bovqvet, Imprimeur || ordinaire du Roy. || M. D. C. LXVII.

Sm. 8vo. A–R^4; 68 leaves; pages 1–135, [136].

John Carter Brown, II. 984; Sabin, No. 7741; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 2129, 2132, and 2484, the last of which records the publication of a reprint of the *Grammaire* and of the *Catéchisme* in one volume, edited by L. Adam and Ch. Leclerc, and published as volume three of the *Collection linguistique Américaine*, Maisonneuve et Cie. Paris, 1878. The purpose of the *Grammaire*, Father Breton says in his dedication to Claude André Lecler, was to "faciliter l'vsage du Dictionaire, & amplifier les propositions du Catechisme." See Dampierre's *Essai sur la Sources de l'Histoire des Antilles Françaises*, various references. Dampierre refers to Fournier, L., *Le V. P. Raymond Breton*, a biography published at Dijon in 1895. See also Pilling, *Proof-sheets of a Bibliography of the North American Indians*, No. 474. The privilege of the order of "Freres Prescheurs," on page 136, is dated August 23, 1667.

100×162 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full polished calf with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1853.

BREVE EPITOME.

[*caption title*]: Breve Epitome || de la Restavracion || de la Isla de Santa Catalina, en || las Indias Occidentales, executada por la buena disposi || cion del Maestro de Campo D. Juan Perez de Guzman, || Governador, y Capitan General del Reyno de Tierra-||Firme, y Presidente de Panamà: sacandola del poder || de los Ingleses, que la tenian tiranizada || a los Españoles. || Sucedida Domingo quinze de Agosto del año passado de 1666. || [COLOPHON]: Con Licencia. || Iɯpresso en Sevilla, por Iuan Gomez de Blas, su || Impressor mayor. Año 1667.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, II. 985; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1422. This *relacion* tells the story of the reconquest by the Spaniards of the Island of Santa Catalina or Providence, an English possession, according to the *relacion*, since 1629. This is the island now known as Old Providence, belonging to Colombia, lying about 140 miles off the coast of Nicaragua between 13 and 14 degrees north latitude.

194 × 140 mm. Purchased January, 1868.

CAVALLI, Stefano.

A short || Account || of the || Life and Death || of || Pope Alexander the VII. || . . . [*two lines*] || Together with || An Exact Relation of the particular || Ceremonies performed at the Creation || and Coronation of this present Pope || Clement the IX. || With || A Catalogue of all the Cardinals. || Translated out of the Italian Copies printed at Rome: || by P. A. Gent. || London, Printed for Moses Pitt at the White Hart in || Little Britain. 1667.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–C^4, D^2; 16 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–28; page 28, signed: "Stephano Cavalli"; page [ii]: engraved portrait of Clement IX.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, I. 1519, gives the authorship as above and identifies the translator "P. A. Gent." as P. Ayres. This tract was reprinted in the Somers Collection, volume 8, (1812).

189 × 144 mm. Purchased April, 1918.

COMBES, Francisco.

Historia || de las Islas de Mindanao, || Iolo, y svs Adyacentes. || Progressos || de la Religion, || y || Armas Catolicas. || Compvesto por el Padre Francisco Combes, || de la Compañia de Iesvs, . . . || . . . [*eight lines*] || En Madrid. Por los herederos de Pablo de Val. || Año de M. DC. LXVII. || A costa de Lorenço de Ibarra, Mercader de libros. Vendese en su casa, en la calle de || Toledo, junto a la Compañia de Iesvs.

Sm. folio. ¶–¶¶^{6}, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Bbb^6; 300 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–567, [568–573], should be 1–569, [570–575].

John Carter Brown, II. 986; Palau y Dulcet, II. 246. Retana, *Aparato Bibliográfico de la Historia General de Filipinas*, I. 127, where the book is described as "preciadísima" and "el mejor libro que existe sobre Mindanao y Joló." See also Robertson, J. A., *Bibliography of the Philippine Islands*, page 120. The book was reprinted, Madrid, 1897, edited by W. E. Retana and P. Pablo Pastells. See note to Retana, III. 3879. Some of the privileges are dated 1665; the "Erratas" is dated April 29, 1667, and the Tassa, establishing the price at five maravedis a sheet, is dated May 4, 1667. See also Sommervogel's De Backer, II. 1338.

298 × 213 mm. Bound in old parchment. Purchased between 1866 and 1874.

COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO AFRICA.

An || Answer || of the || Company || of || Royal Adventurers || of || England || trading into || Africa, || to the || Petition and Paper of certain Heads and || Particulars thereunto relating and annexed, exhi-||bited to the Honourable House of Commons by || Sir Paul Painter, Ferdinando Gorges, Henry Bat-||son, Benjamin Skutt, and Thomas Knights, on the || behalf of Themselves and Others concerned in || His Majesties Plantations in America. || Anno Dom. 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–18.

John Carter Brown, II. 983. Summarized, the objections of the petitioners named in the title were that before the formation of the Company, when trade in Guinea Coast negroes was free to all, the English plantations had been plentifully supplied with the slaves necessary to their prosperity, but that now the Company has contracted to supply the Spanish plantations as well as the English, and "His Majesties Plantations in America are at present much decayed" in consequence. The date of the Parliamentary action on the "Petition" was November 15, 1667, and the "Answer" of the Company was demanded by "this day seven-night."

199 × 154 mm. Purchased in 1851.

ANOTHER COPY.

197 × 151 mm. Bound in vellum. Purchased January, 1923.

The several || Declarations || of the || Company || of || Royal Adventurers || of || England || trading into || Africa, || Inviting all His Majesties Native Subjects in gene-||ral to Subscribe, and become Sharers in their Joynt-stock. || Together || With His Royal Highness James Duke of York || and Albany, &c. and the rest of the said Royal Companies || Letter to the Right Honourable Francis Lord Willoughby || of Parham, &c. Intimating the said Companies Resolu-||tions to furnish his Majesties American Plantations with || Negroes at certain and moderate Rates. || As also a List of the Royal Adventurers of England tra-||ding into Africa. || Anno Dom. 1667.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A^4, B^2; 7 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–12; page 11 wrongly numbered 10.

John Carter Brown, II. 996. The second declaration is addressed specifically "To His Majesties Native Subjects of England, resident in any of His Majesties Dominions of America." The Duke of York's letter to Lord Willoughby of Parham sets the price of "all Blacks that are found in Lotts . . . at £17 sterling p. head in money . . . or at 2400.*l.* of well cured Muscovado Sugar in Cask, . . ." The several documents that make up the book are dated in January and February, 1662.

199 × 154 mm. Purchased in 1847.

CONSTITVCIONES, Y LEYES MVNICIPALES.

Constitvciones, || y || Leyes Mv-||nicipales de esta || Prouincia del S. Euangelio. || Hechas y recopiladas, en el || Capitulo provincial, celebrado || en el conuento de N. P. S. Francisco || de Mexico. || A siete de Mayo de mil seiscientos, y || sesenta y siete años. || Aprobadas, y confir-||madas por N. R$^{mo.}$ P. Fr. Hernando de la || Rua, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Año de [*woodcut device*] 1667. || En Mexico. || ¶ Con licencia : por la Uidua de Bernardo Calderon.

Sm. 4to. [A]^4, ¶^{2}, B–H^4, [I]^2; 2 unnumbered, 32 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; ¶^{2} is inset between [A]$_1$ and [A]$_2$; recto of [I]$_1$ has the names of Hernando de la Rua and eight others set on either side of the woodcut seal of the Franciscan order in New Spain.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 967. Leaf 30 verso is a special report on the conversion of the Californias; leaves 31 recto to 32 verso deal with the same subject for New Mexico. This title is not entered in Wagner's *Spanish Southwest*. The license of Antonio de Cardenas y Salazar is dated October 3, 1667.

197 × 147 mm. This copy has, inserted, an engraved portrait of Juan de Palafox y Mendoza. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon with his "Ex hoc. colligo" bookplate.

DU TERTRE, Jean Baptiste.

Volume I.

[*engraved title*] : Histoire general || des || Antilles.

[*printed title*] : Histoire || generale || des || Antilles || habitées par les François. || Divisée en devx Tomes, || Et enrichie de Cartes & de Figures. || Tome I. || . . . [*three lines*] || Par le R. P. Dv Tertre, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Thomas Iolly, au Palais, en la Salle des Merciers, || à la Palme, & aux Armes d'Hollande. || M. DC. LXVII. Avec Privilege.

Sm. 4to. ã^4, 7 leaves (of which the fifth, sixth, and seventh are marked ĩ, ĩ$_{ii}$, and ĩ$_{iii}$, the fourth and fifth are pasted together and inserted between the third and sixth, the seventh is pasted to the sixth), A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Eeee^4, Ffff^2; 309 leaves; pages [i–xxii], 1–593 (wrongly numbered 935), [594–596]; 5 folding maps; 2 plates, one of which is a coat-of-arms.

Volume II.

Histoire || generale || des || Antilles || habitées par les François. || Tome II. || Contenant l'Histoire || natvrelle, || Enrichy de Cartes & de Figures. || Par le R. P. Dv Tertre, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Thomas Iolly, au Palais, en la Salle des Merciers, || à la Palme, & aux Armes d'Hollande. || M. DC. LXVII. || Avec Privilege.

Sm. 4to. ã^4, ẽ^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Xxx^4, Yyy^2; 278 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–539; Ff$_1$ and Pp$_2$ wrongly marked F and P$_2$; 7 full-page plates; 5 folding plates.

Volume III.

Histoire || generale || des || Ant-Isles || habitées par les François. || . . . [*one line*] || Tome III. || . . . [*five lines*] || Par le R. P. Jean Baptiste Du

Tertre, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || A Paris, || Chez Thomas Jolly, au Palais, en la Salle des Merciers, au coin de la || Gallerie des prisonniers, à la Palme, & aux Armes d'Hollande; & en || son Magasin ruë S. Jacques, entre les Eglises S. Severin & S. || Yves, à l'Enseigne des Armes d'Hollande. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege.

Sm. 4to. ã^4, ẽ^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Ss^4; 172 leaves, of which Ss$_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–317, [318–328]; signature Ff$_1$ wrongly marked FF; Ll wrongly marked L; page numbers 2 and 3 not printed. 1 armorial engraved plate inserted before dedication: "A Monseignevr Hierome Bignon"; 2 folding maps, but see note below; page [i]: half-title.

Volume IV.

Histoire || generale || des || Ant-Isles || habitées par les François. || . . . [*one line*] || Tome IV. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || [*imprint and statement of authorship as in Volume III.*]

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa^4; 191 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–362, [363–375]; signature Aaa$_2$ wrongly marked Aa$_2$; 4 folding plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 997. First published in 1654 (see this catalogue for that year). A manuscript of an earlier form of the work in the Bibliothèque Nationale seems to date from 1648. A full critical and bibliographical description of the work and its author is found in Dampierre, *Essai sur les Sources de l'Histoire des Antilles Françaises*, where Rochefort's indebtedness to the work is also discussed. The two maps shown by comparison with Dampierre's collation to be lacking from Volume III, are doubtless the two extra maps by F. Lapointe in Volume I, which in this copy has five maps instead of three. One of these indeed, entitled "L'Isle de Ste. Croix," is dated 1671.

235 × 182 mm. Three volumes have a bookplate with the legend: "Ex Libris D. D. Le Tellier de Courtanvaux." On various pages is a stamp of "Le M$^{is.}$ de Courtanvaux." Purchased in 1854.

Another Copy. Volumes I and II only, each incomplete.

FOX, George.

A || General Epistle || to || Friends, || and || All People, to read over and consider || in the Fear of God. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || By G. F. || Printed in the Year, 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–39.

Smith, I. 669, where it is said that the work was reprinted in 1668 in 46 pages.

172 × 134 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Articles || of || Peace & Alliance, || Between the most Serene and Mighty

Prince || Charles II. || By the grace of God King of || England . . . || . . . [*one line*] || And the || High and Mighty Lords || The || States General || Of the || United Netherlands, || Concluded the $\frac{21}{31}$: day of July, 1667. || . . . [*one line*] || In the Savoy, || Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher || Barker, Printers to the Kings most Excellent || Majesty. 1667.

[*second title*] : Articles || of || Peace & Alliance, || Between . . . || Charles II. || . . . [*three lines*] || And the || Most Serene and Mighty Prince || Lewis XIV. || The Most Christian King. || Concluded the $\frac{21}{31}$: day of July, 1667. || . . . [*five lines*].

[*third title*] : Articles || of || Peace & Alliance, || Between . . . || Charles II. || . . . [*three lines*] || And the || Most Serene and Mighty Prince || Frederick III. || King of Denmark and Norway. || Concluded the $\frac{21}{31}$: day of July, 1667. || [*five lines*].

[*fourth title*] : Articles || Touching || Navigation & Commerce, || Between . . . || Charles II. || . . . [*three lines*] || And the || High and Mighty Lords || The || States General || Of the || United Netherlands. || Concluded the $\frac{21}{31}$: day of July, 1667. || . . . [*five lines*].

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, H^2, I–K^4, L^2; 40 leaves; pages 1–80.

This Treaty of Breda ratified to England the possession of New Netherland, seized in 1664. For a Dutch edition of the Treaty, see below under Netherlands. States General.

181 × 130 mm. Purchased November, 1905.

GROOTE COMPTOIR ALMANACH.

Groote Comptoir || Almanach || Op't Jaer ons Heeren Jesu Christi || M. DC. LXVII. Na de Nieuwe en Oude-stijl. || . . . [*six lines*] || . . . Door || Gillis Joosten Saegman. || Anno 1667 || [*woodcut of the Exchange at Amsterdam*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, Boeck-drucker en Boeck-verkooper || in de Nieuwe-straet/ in de Druckery/ 1667. || [Colophon] t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Gillis Joosten Saegman, woondt in de Nieuwe-straet, 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4, 16 unnumbered leaves.

Catalogue of the Library of Henry C. Murphy, No. 59.

194 × 144 mm. The Murphy copy, bound in a contemporary binding of red leather with an armorial super-libros on both covers. Purchased March, 1884.

HANSEN, Leonardus.

Dass wunderbarliche Leben/ vnd vil || werther Todt || Der Ehrwůrdigen Schwester || Rosa de S. || Maria || Von Lima gebůrtig/ auss der dritten || Regel dess H. Vatters Dominici. || Anfånglich in Lateinischer Sprach . . . || . . . zugeschriben || Von || Adm. Rdo. & Eximio P. Magistro F. Leo-||nardo Hansen, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || in das Teutsch ůbersetzet || Durch || R. P. F. Joannem Pinsger || . . . [*three lines*] || Gedruckter zufinden zu Ynsprugg bey Michael Wagner/ || Anno 1667. || [Colophon]: Im Truck zu End gebracht zu Ynsprugg/ bey || Michael Wagner/ Anno 1667. || Cum Licentia Superioum.

Sm. 4to.†^{4}–††^{4}, A–U^4, W^4, X–Z^4, AA–FF^4, GG^2, Aa–Gg^4, Hh^2; 160 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–243, [244], 1–60; signature G_2 wrongly marked H_2; page 56 of second series wrongly numbered 44; page [i]: half-title.

John Carter Brown, II. 987; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 276. See this catalogue under 1664 for a note on this book.

180×136 mm. Bound in full calf. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

176×138 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Bibliotheca Admont:", on fly-leaf with middle word erased: "Bibliotheca Novitiatus Admont:". Bound in old parchment. Purchased in 1865.

HAZART, Cornelius.

Volume I.

[*engraved title*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || vande || gheheele Werelt || Naemelyck || vande voorgaende || ende || teghenwoordige Eeuwe || Beschreven || Door den Eerw: P. || Cornelivs Hazart || Priester der Societeyt Jesv. || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert in S. Peeter by het Professen-huys der Societyt Iesv. M. DC. LXVII. || Met gratie ende Privilegie. || [*bottom line cut off.*]

[*printed title, in red and black*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || van de || gheheele Wereldt, || . . . [*eight lines*] || Beschreven || Door den Eerw. P. Cornelivs Hazart, Priester || der Societeyt Iesv. || Het eerste Deel. || . . . [*seven lines*] || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert by het Professen-huys in S. Peeter. || M. DC. LXVII. || Met Gratie en Privilegie.

Folio. ã^6, ẽ^2, A–O^6, P–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Fff^4, Ggg^6, a^4, d^2; 267 leaves, 11 of which are leaves inserted before A_1, O_4, R_1, Aa_3, Ee_4, Ii_4, Pp_1, Rr_4, Vv_4, Bbb_1, and Ddd_1, and one of which $ã_6$ is lacking from this copy; pages [i–xvi], 1–484, [485–496]; pagination of inserted leaves repeats the page numbers of the leaves before which they are inserted; signature Fff_2 wrongly marked Ff_2; pages 206 and 213 wrongly numbered 106 and 113 respectively; 45 full-page plates.

Volume II.

[*engraved title*]: Kerckelyke || Historie || vande || Gheheele werelt ||

naemelÿck || vande || Voorgaende en tegenwoordige || Eeuwe || Het II Deel || Beschreuen || door den Eerw. || P. Cornelivs Hazart || Priester der Soc: Iesv.

[*printed title*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || vande || gheheele Wereldt, || . . . [*eight lines*] || Beschreven || Door den Eerw. P. Cornelivs Hazart, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Het tweede Deel. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert by het Professen-huys. M. DC. LXVIII. || Met Gratie ende Privilegie.

Folio. a^6, one leaf inserted between a1 and a2, b^4, A–O^4, ñ^2 inserted between O3 and O4, P–Z^4, Aa–Mm^4, 2 leaves, of which the second bears the signature 2, Nn–Zz^4, Aaa–Hhh^4; 231 leaves, of which T4 is lacking; pages [i–xxii], 1–279, 4 pages unnumbered, 280–406, [407–432]; signature a4 wrongly marked a3; Mm4 verso is unnumbered as are the three pages following, but the verso of the leaf marked 2 is numbered 280; the catchwords from Mm4 to Nn1, however, are continuous; the inserted leaves are not included in the pagination; 14 full-page plates; page [i]: half-title.

VOLUME III.

[*engraved title*]: Kerckelyke || Historie || van de || Gheheele werelt . || . . . [*seven lines*] || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert by Het Professen-Huys der Societeyt Iesv A° M. DC. LXVIIII. || Met Gratie ende Priuilegie.

[*printed title*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || van de || gheheele Werelt || . . . [*eight lines*] || Beschreven || Door den Eerw. P. Cornelivs Hazart, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Het derde Deel || . . . [*five lines*] || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert by het Professen-huys in S. Peeter || M. DC. LXIX. || Met Gratie en Previlegie.

Folio. ã^8, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Nnn^4, Ooo^2; 249 leaves, one of which is inserted before A1 and two of which are inserted before Hh4; pages [i–xvi], 1–455, [456–476]; signature Q3 wrongly marked Q5; the inserted leaves are not included in the pagination; 33 full-page plates; page [i]: half-title.

VOLUME IV.

[*engraved title*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || . . . [*seven lines*] || Het IV Deel || . . . [*four lines*] || T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert by het || Professen-huys der Societeyt Iesv || Met gratie ende Privilegie.

[*printed title*]: Kerckelycke || Historie || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Het vierde Deel. || . . . [*eight lines*] T'Antwerpen, || By Michiel Cnobbaert, by het Professen-huys in S. Peeter || M. DC. LXXI. || Met Gratie en Previlegie.

Folio. ã^8, ẽ^4, ✠^{2}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ggg^4, Hhh^6; 233 leaves, of which ẽ4, probably blank, is lacking and one extra leaf, without pagination, has been inserted before

Rr1; pages [i–xxviii], 1–412, [413–436]; signature Cc3 wrongly marked C3; 14 full-page plates; page [i]: half-title.

John Carter Brown, II. 988; Sommervogel, IV. 185, No. 32. The notes in the old John Carter Brown Catalogue and in Sabin are misleading. Volume II does not relate wholly or even at all to America. John Carter Brown, II. 988 refers to a second edition of 1684 in which the American portion is contained in Volume II. This reference is to the second volume of the translation into German by Mathias Soutermans (see this catalogue for 1684) entitled *Kirchen-Geschichte* . . . , in which the American portion of the work is found on pages 235–606, very much augmented. In the edition of 1667 here described, the American portion of the work is found in pages 311–457 of Volume I. The parts relating to Germany, France, the Netherlands, and England were translated into German also by Ulrich Dirrhaimer and published at Vienna in two volumes in 1701 (Sommervogel, III. 100, No. 11). Sommervogel refers also to a translation of a third part by Dirrhaimer, published at Cologne in 1697, but remarks that he had not seen this work. Under Cornelius Hazart's name he lists 87 titles, mostly controversial, in which this noted Jesuit defender of the Roman faith was concerned as author or subject. He gives references also to two nineteenth century biographical studies of Father Hazart. The plates in the four volumes represent the work of several different engravers.

311 × 198 mm. All four volumes bound in a contemporary blind tooled calf, backs renewed. Purchased before 1866.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantse || Mercvrivs || Tot 't Jaer || 1667 || Seventhiende Deel || Tot Haerlem, Bÿ Pieter Casteleÿn Anno 1667.

[*printed title*]: Hollandtze || Mercurius, || Vervatende || Het gepasseerde in Europa, || Voornamentlijck in den Engelze ende Nederlantschen Oorlog, in 't Jaer 1666. || Het Seventhiende Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker op de Marckt, || in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1667.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa^4; 100 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–3, [4], 1–192; signature N2 wrongly marked N4; 1 folding engraved plate.

Opposite page 152 is a folding plate of the city of London in flames, illustrating the account of the Great Fire of September, 1666, with the legend at the top "Sic transit gloria Mundi." A publisher's note on the verso of the title-page is dated April 14, 1667.

185 × 132 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HORNIUS, GEORGIUS.

[*engraved title*]: GeorgI HornI || Orbis Politicus || Lugduni Batavorum. || Apud || [*in a bracket*] Felicem Lopes de Haro || et || Cornelium Driehuijsen A^o. 1667.

Sm. 12mo. *^{12}, A–F^{12}, G^6, H–T^{12}, V^6, X–Z^{12}, Aa–Bb^{12}, Cc^6; 306 leaves, of which G6 and N12 are blank but genuine, and Cc6, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxiv], 1–154, [155–156], 1–142, [143–144], 1–156, 1–98, [99–132]; engraved title, signed: "G. Wingendorp. sc:".

John Carter Brown, II. 989. The American references occur at various places in the book, as for example: Part I, pages 51–66; Part III, pages 120–123; Part IV, pages 84–98. See note to this title under 1668. The dedication is dated, Leyden, November 14, 1666.

134×80 mm. Bound in old vellum. First fly-leaf is inscribed in a nineteenth century hand: "Henry Phillips, Jr. Jan 6/68." Purchased before 1882.

KORT EN BONDIGH VERHAEL.

Kort en Bondigh Verhael/ || Van't geene in den || Oorlogh, || Tusschen den Koningh van Engelant &c. de H: M: Heeren || Staten der vrye Vereenigde Nederlanden, en den Bis-||schop van Munster is voorgevallen. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*engraved plate*] || t'Amsterdam, voor Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, op den Vygendam, in't Kan-||toor Incktvat. Anno 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Ii^4; 128 leaves; pages 1–255, [256]; 2 folding plates; folding chart of the Thames; engravings in text; page 176 wrongly numbered 174.

John Carter Brown, II. 990. Collation and a full description of this work that deals with the war between England and the Netherlands which resulted in the cession of New Netherland by the Treaty of Breda in 1667 is found in Church, No. 599. Our copy contains the two plates described there as present in the Lenox copy but lacking from the Church copy, and it lacks the plate described as present in the Church copy. It has bound with it the *Articulen van Vreda* of 1667 entered below, and though purchased from Frederik Muller, it seems to be neither No. 1103 nor No. 1104 of his *Books on America*, 1872. Asher, Nos. 353 and 354, puts first another issue bearing the imprint of Jacob Benjamin, but the general belief seems to be that the Doornick issue was the earlier. Knuttel, No. 9531, records an issue of the same year and the same number of pages of Utrecht, Gerrit Nieuwenhuysen. Jacob Benjamin issued an edition in French in 1668, see this catalogue under the title *Description Exacte* in that year.

176×139 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased before 1882.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || aux années mil six cent soixante cinq, || & mil six cent soixante six. || Envoyée au R. P. Iacqves Bordier || Provincial de la Province de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, & Sebastien || Mabre Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinai-||res du Roy, ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXVII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. $\tilde{a}^4$, A–C^8; 28 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–47; page [vii], signed: "Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeïssant serviteur François Le Mercier de la Compagnie de Iesvs. A Kebec le 12. de Novembre 1666."

John Carter Brown, II. 992; Church, No. 600; Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 969, No. 8; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, L. 313–315. This copy does not contain the "Lettre de la Reverende Mere Superieure."

167 × 107 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LOBO, Manuel.

Relacion ‖ de la Vida, ‖ y Virtvdes del V. Hermano ‖ Pedro de San Ioseph Betancur. ‖ . . . [*seven lines*] ‖ Por el P. Manuel Lobo de la Compañia ‖ de Iesus. ‖ Con licencia, Impressa en Guatemala, Por ‖ Ioseph de Pineda Ybarra, Año de 1667.

Sm. 8vo. 1 leaf without signature, ¶^{8}, A–T^4, V^2; 9 unnumbered, 76 numbered leaves, of which A_1, B_2, B_3, D_2 and D_3 are lacking, and 2 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Guatemala*, Nos. 20, 144. A second Guatemalan edition was published in 1735 with, save for different line endings and spellings, the same title-page as the first, but with the new date and imprint on the verso. The actual second edition was published in Seville in 1673, Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1548. The license of the ordinary bears the latest date among the preliminaries, December 2, 1667. Sabin's note, No. 41712, to the effect that this was believed to be the earliest book printed in Guatemala, has been shown to be incorrect. Printing was introduced there, according to Medina's work, *La Imprenta en Guatemala*, cited above, in 1660. Sabin's record of a Seville edition of 1672 is not verified by Medina. See also Sommervogel's De Backer, IV. 1894.

145 × 105 mm. Bound in old parchment. Purchased April, 1907.

LOUIS XIV, King of France.

Traitez ‖ de Paix conclus ‖ entre S. M. Le Roy de France ‖ et les Indiens du Canada, ‖ Paix avec les Iroquois de la ‖ Nation Tsonnont8an. A Quebec le vingt deux‖iéme May 1666. ‖ Paix avec les Iroquois de la ‖ Nation d'Onnei8t. A Quebec le douziéme Juillet ‖ 1666. ‖ Paix avec les Iroquois de la ‖ Nation d'Onnontague. Le treiziéme Decem-‖bre 1666. ‖ A Paris, ‖ Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy ‖ Imprimeur du Roy. ‖ M' DC. LXVII. ‖ De l'exprés commandement de Sa Majesté.

4to. 1 leaf without signature, A^4, B^2; 7 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–12.

Gagnon, *Bibliographie Canadienne*, No. 3560. These treaties were the result of the expeditions of Courcelle and Tracy against the Iroquois in 1666.

252 × 190 mm. Bound in vellum by A. Heldt fils. Purchased since 1882.

MIJL, Abraham van der.

De Origine ‖ Animalium, ‖ et Migratione ‖ Populorum, ‖ Scriptum Abrahami Milii. ‖ . . . [*six lines*] ‖ [*woodcut*] ‖ Genevae: ‖ Apud Petrum Columesium. ‖ M. DC. LXVII.

Sm. 12mo. A–C^{12}; 36 leaves, of which C_{11} and C_{12} are blank but genuine; pages 1–68, [69–72]; signature B_8 marked A_8; page 4 wrongly numbered 2.

John Carter Brown, II. 991. An expanded version in German was published at Salzburg in 1670. See this catalogue for that year.

134 × 78 mm. Bound in full polished calf with armorial stamp in upper corner of front cover.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Articulen van Vrede || Ende Verbondt/tusschen || den . . . Prins . . . || . . . Karel, de tweede van dien naem/ || Koningh van Groot Britannien/ . . . ende de || Hoogh Mogende Heeren Staten Generael . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [*armorial device*] || Na de Copye, || In's Gravenhage, || By Hillebrant van Wouw, Ordinaris Drucker van de Hoog || Mogende Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. || Anno 1667. Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. A–C^{4}; 12 unnumbered leaves.

Sabin, No. 2158. This issue of 12 leaves is not Knuttel, No. 9518, nor is it either of the issues described in Van der Wulp, *Catalogus . . . Isaac Meulman*, Nos. 4417 and 4418. See above, under Great Britain.

176 × 138 mm. Bound in old vellum with the *Kort en bondige Verhael*, entered above. Purchased before 1882.

ROCHEFORT, Charles de.

Volume I.

[*in red and black*]: Histoire || natvrelle || des || Iles Antilles || de || l'Ameriqve: || Par Mr. De Rochefort. || Tome Premier. || [*engraved plate*] || A Lyon, || Chez Christofle Fovrmy, || ruë Merciere, à la Bibliotheque. || M. DC. LXVII.

Sm. 12mo. $\tilde{a}^{12}$, $*^{4}$, $**^{12}$, $***^{4}$, A–Z^{12}, Aa^{8}; 316 leaves, of which $***_{4}$ and Aa$_{8}$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–lxiv], 1–566, [567–568]; 1 folding plate; engravings in text; page [i]: half-title; pages [v–xiii]: dedication of Christofle Fourmy to the archbishop of Lyon, Camille de Neufville.

Volume II.

Histoire || morale || des || Iles Antilles || de || l'Ameriqve. || Tome Second. || [*engraved plate*] || A Lyon, || Chez Christofle Fovrmy, || ruë Merciere, à la Bibliotheque. || M. DC. LXVII.

Sm. 12mo. $\tilde{e}^{4}$, A–Z^{12}, Aa–Ee^{12}, Ff^{4}; 344 leaves, of which $\tilde{e}_{1}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–680; signatures X$_{3}$ and Aa$_{3}$ wrongly marked V$_{3}$ and A$_{3}$; 2 folding plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 993; Sabin, No. 72317. Dampierre, *Antilles Françaises*, page 138, says of this third edition that though the dedication is different, the text follows the text of the second edition of 1665 (see this catalogue).

143×80 mm. Bound by J. Leighton in full blue morocco, gilt extra with gold tooled back and sides. Purchased in 1847.

ROELAS, Ignacio de las.

[*in a border*]: Oracion || panegyrica fvne-||bre en las Exeqvias || Del Ill^{mo} y Reuer^{mo} Señor || Doc. D. Vasco Iacinto || de Contreras y Valverde || Obispo de Popayan, electo de Guamanga || del Consejo de su Magestad. || . . . [*five lines*] || Dixola || el M. R. P. Ignacio de las Roe-||las de la Compañia de Iesvs, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Diola a la Estampa, y sacola a lvz || el Doctor Don Juan de Con-||treras Tello de Sayas y Eslava, . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || Con licencia. En Lima, Año de 1667.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 4 unnumbered and 10 numbered leaves with omissions in numbering.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, ii. 451. The "Carta Dedicatoria" is dated "Lima, y Setiembre 29. de 1667." See also Sommervogel's De Backer, vii. 4.

193×140 mm. Purchased May, 1909.

ROSNEL, P[ierre] de.

[*Part I.*]: Le || Mercvre || Indien, || ou || le Tresor des Indes. || Premiere Partie. || . . . [*five lines*] || Dedié à Monseigneur Le Tellier. || Par P. D. R. || [*engraved armorial device*] || A Paris, || M. DC. LXVII. || Avec Privilege du Roy. || [Colophon]: A Paris, || De l'Imprimerie de Robert Chevillion, Imprimeur, || ruë S. Iacques, à costé de la Porte du Cemetiere S. Severin, || à la Colombe Royale. 1667.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, A–D^8; 40 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–64; page [ix], signed: "P. de Rosnel."

[*Part II.*]: Le Mercvre || Indien, || ou || le Tresor des Indes. || Seconde Partie. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Par P. D. R. || [*engraved armorial device*] || A Paris, || M. DC. LXVII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ¶^{8}, A–H^8, I^4, K–L^8, M^4; 97 leaves, of which one, without pagination, is inserted before K1; pages [i–xvi], 1–176; page 35 wrongly numbered 55; inserted leaf contains half-title: "De l'Estimation des Pierres Precievses, et des Perles. Ensemble des autres pierres moins precieuses."

John Carter Brown, ii. 994, 995; Sabin, No. 73297. There were editions in quarto and in octavo in both 1667 and 1668. It is probable that the quarto of 1667 was the first form of the book, and that this quarto was reissued in 1668, the same sheets with a new title-page. The octavo edition described above was reissued in 1668 with a new title-page and with signature ã^8 reprinted. See this catalogue for 1668. Graesse records an edition in quarto of Paris, 1672. The second part contains the full text of the privilege, dated September 11, 1667, and the registration, dated October 12, 1667. This treatise on the precious metals and gems was accepted in its day as a goldsmith's and jeweller's guide.

169 × 112 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

STRANGE NEWES FROM VIRGINIA.

Strange Newes || from || Virginia, || being || A true Relation of a Great Tempest in || Virginia, by which many people lost their || Lives, great numbers of Cattle de-||stroyed, Houses, and in many pla-||ces whole Plantations overturned, || and whole Woods torn up || by the Roots. || . . . [*seven lines*] || London, Printed for W. Thackeray next door to || the Dolphin in Smithfield. 1667.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–7.

Clayton-Torrence, No. 79A. The writer appends a "moral" as to the judgments of God that implies a great sinfulness on the part of the people of Virginia.

180 × 134 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full red pigskin. Purchased November, 1907.

WARREN, George.

An Impartial || Description || of || Surinam || upon || The Continent of Guiana || in || America. || . . . [*three lines*] || Worthy the Perusal of all, from the Experience of || George Warren Gent. || London, Printed by William Godbid for Nathaniel Brooke || at the Angel in Gresham-Colledge, in the second yard || from Bishopsgate-street. 1667.

Sm. 4to. A^2, B–D^4, E^2; 16 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–28.

John Carter Brown, II. 998. The writer attempts an honest account of Guiana, not overlooking its disadvantages, but praising it whether for "health, a luxuriant Soyle, or kind Women." The title is given in both the Ternaux-Compans and the Nouvion bibliographies of Guiana.

178 × 128 mm. Purchased in 1854.

1668

ARENAS, Pedro de

Vocabvlario || Manval || de las Lengvas || Castellana, y Mexicana. || . . . [*five lines*] || Compuesto por Pe-||dro de Arenas. || Impresso Con licencia, y Aprobacion. || En Mexico. || En la Imprenta de Ivan || Ruyz. Año de M. DC. LXVIII.

Sm. 8vo. 4 leaves without signature, A–P^4; 64 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–118, [119–120].

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 989, gives this title on the authority of Andrade, *Ensayo*, No. 567, and No. 40, note. In the second named reference the date is given as 1666 but this is doubtless an error. In this note also is a list of editions of this popular work. Vinaza, *Lenguas Indígenas*, does not record this edition of the book. See this catalogue for the years 1611, 1683, 1690, 1793 and 1887.

143 × 98 mm. Bound in straight-grained brown morocco with gold tooled back and sides. Purchased April, 1927.

AVENDAÑO, P. Diego de.

[*Part I.*] [*half-title*] : R. P. Didaci || de Avendaño || Societatis Iesv || Thesavrvs || Indicvs.

[*title in red and black*] : R. P. Didaci || de Avendaño || Societatis Iesv, || Segoviensis, || . . . [*two lines*] || Thesavrvs Indicvs, || sev generalis Instrvctor || pro regimine conscientiae, in iis quae ad Indias spectant. || Tomvs Primvs, || . . . [*one line*] || [*engraved plate*] || Antverpiae, || Apud Iacobvm Mevrsivm. || Anno M. DC. LXVIII.

Folio. †^{8}, A–Z^6, Aa–Ll^6; 212 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–347, [348–364], 1–41, [42–44]; page [348]: "Index"; pages 1–41 of the second series: "Additiones . . ."; pages [42–44]: "Index Additionum . . ."; lacks leaf of errata found between Hh$_2$ and Hh$_3$ in the copy described by Medina.

[*Part II.*] R. P. Didaci || de Avendaño || Societatis Iesv, || Segoviensis, || . . . [*two lines*] || Thesavrvs Indicvs, || . . . [*two lines*] || Tomvs Secvndvs || . . . [*two lines*] || [*engraved plate*] || Antverpiae, || Apud Iacobvm Mevrsivm. || Anno M. DC. LXVIII.

Folio. **^{4}, AA–ZZ^6, AAA–OOO^6, PPP^8; 234 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–369, [370–388], 1–66, [67–71]; page 355 wrongly numbered 305; page [370]: "Index"; pages 1–66 of the second series: "Additiones . . ."; pages [67–71]: "Index Additionum . . ."; lacks leaf of errata mentioned by Medina.

John Carter Brown, II. 999; Sommervogel's De Backer, I. 682–683; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1432. This substantial body of casuistry for the solution of problems arising in connection with the Indies was completed only in 1686. For the titles of the continuations, see especially Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1581 and also III. 1785. Palau y Dulcet, I. 136, says the complete collection (in which he does not count the *Cvrsvs consvmmatvs*, Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1785) is never seen for sale. The latest date among the preliminaries of the volume described above is that of the royal privilege, December 16, 1667.

340 × 215 mm. Inscribed on title: "Collegij Soctis Jesv Louanij B. M. 1668." Circular stamp on half-title: "Bibl. De Louvain." Oval stamp on verso of title: "Bibliotheca. Universitatis. Lovaniensis." In a contemporary calf binding with elaborate blind tooling.

BISHOP, George.

A || Looking-Glass || for the || Times. || Being || a Tract concerning the Original and Rise of || Truth, and the Original and Rise of Antichrist. || . . . [*seventeen lines*] || By George Bishope. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed in the Year, 1668.

Sm. folio. A–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Ooo^2; 120 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–236; page 236, signed: "Geo. Bishope. Bristol this 12th of the 5th month, 1667."

Smith, I. 282, describes the book as containing 61 sheets instead of the 60 found above. Our complete copy has actually 61 sheets, inasmuch as two copies of signature Y^2, pages 81–84, were gathered by the binder. Smith's copy may also have had this duplication.

283 × 180 mm. On the inside back cover: "Thomas Murry Cork Cutter His Book Born in Back Streete Bristol". Inside front cover has in another hand: "Thoms Murry". From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

DESCRIPTION EXACTE.

Description exacte || De tout ce qui s'est passé dans les || Guerres || Entre le Roy d'Angleterre, le Roy de France, les Estats des Pro-||vinces Unies du Pays-bas, & l'Evesque de Munster. || . . . [*two lines*] || Avec une Introduction preliminaire, contenant l'Exile & la Restitution || du present Roy d'Angleterre &c. || . . . [*one line*] || [*engraved plate*] || A Amsterdam, || Chez Jacques Benjamin || Marchand Libraire demeurant sur le Water 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Gg^4, Hh^2; 122 leaves; pages 1–241, [242–243]; signature-mark Q_2 wrongly marked Q_3; signature-mark Cc_3 wrongly marked Ca_3; engravings in text.

This is the French edition of the chief contemporary account of the Dutch War in which by the Treaty of Breda New Netherland was lost to the Dutch. It is a translation of the *Kort en Bondigh Verhael* of 1667 (see this catalogue). The book lacks the folding plates of the earlier Dutch edition. The engravings in the text are copied from the Dutch edition, in some cases copied directly and printed in reverse.

178 × 140 mm. With the bookplate of James Maidment. Purchased October, 1905.

DRYDEN, John.

The || Indian Emperour, || or, || the Conquest of || Mexico || by the || Spaniards. || Being the Sequel of the Indian Queen. || By John Dryden Esq; || The Second Edition. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed for H. Herringman, at the Sign of the Blew Anchor in the || Lower walk of the New Exchange. 1668.

Sm. 4to. A^4, a–b^4, c^2, B–K^4; 50 leaves, of which K_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–21, [22], [i–vi], 1–68, [69–72]; pages 3–21 of the first series: "A Defence of an Essay of Dramatique Poesie, being an Answer to the Preface of The Great Favourite, or the Duke of Lerma."

John Carter Brown, II. 1001. *The Indian Queen* was published in 1665 (see this catalogue) by Sir Robert Howard, Dryden's brother-in-law, with the assistance of Dryden. The first edition of Dryden's sequel to it, the book entered above, appeared in 1667, although it was entered in the Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 357, May 26, 1665. Afterwards there appeared in 1668 Dryden's *Of Dramatick Poesie*, followed by Sir Robert Howard's *The Great Favorite, or the Duke of Lerma*, in the preface of which occurred remarks on Dryden's essay that caused a rupture in the relationship between the brothers-in-law. "A Defence of an Essay of Dramatique Poesie," that prefaces this 1668 edition of *The Indian Emperour* is Dryden's reply to Howard's criticism of his essay of 1668. Lowndes says that "On Dryden's reconciliation with Sir Rob. Howard, the defence was cancelled, and is now rare." For the later editions from which the "Defence" was omitted, see this catalogue under the years 1681 and 1694. There were editions also in 1670, 1686, and 1703.

209 × 163 mm. Bound by Hering in full calf. Purchased in 1846.

F[ELL], M[ARGARET] *and* FOX, GEORGE, THE YOUNGER.

Vrouwen Spreecken || Gerechtvaerdight/ beweesen ende || ge-eygent door de Schriftuer. ||... [*seventeen lines*] || Overgeset uyt het Engelsch in de Nederduytsche Tael. || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt in 't Jaer ons Heeren/ Anno 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16; page 12, signed: "M. F."; pages 13–16: *Een Vermaninge aen de Huysgesinnen*, as in Smith, I. 703, signed, page 16: "Door George Fox de Jonger, in de Waerheyt."

Smith, I. 600 and 703. Margaret Fell's *Women's Speaking Justified* was published in London in 1666, and was reprinted in the following year with *A further Addition in Answer*. The Dutch edition entered above does not contain *A further Addition* and so was probably taken from the first English edition. In this publication appears for the first time *Een Vermaninge aen de Huysgesinnen* of George Fox, the younger.

190 × 146 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

FEÜILLET, JEAN BAPTISTE.

Abregé de la Vie || de la B. || Soevr Rose || de Sainte Marie, || . . . [*four lines*] || Avec le Bref de Nostre S. Pere le Pape || Clement IX. || . . . [*two lines*] || A Paris, || Chez André Cramoisy, ruë || S. Iacques, au Sacrifice d'Abraham, || proche S. Severin. || M. DC. LXVIII. || Avec Approbation & Privilege.

Sm. 16 mo. A–B^8; 16 leaves; pages 1–29, [30–32].

John Carter Brown, II. 1014; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 2. This *Abregé* of the life of the Rose of Lima seems to have been made from the life of the saint by Jean Baptiste Feüillet, published also in 1668. The little book concludes with these words: "Sa Vie mise au long en 24. Chapitres par le R. P. Jean Baptiste Feüillet, . . . & qu'on r'imprime actuellement avec augmentation, se vend chez André Cramoisy, ruë S. Jacques au Sacrifice d'Abraham." The Feüillet original was a translation of the Latin *Compendium* of the life of Saint Rose edited by Antonio Gonzalez de Acuña, Rome, 1665, which in its turn was an abridgement of L. Hansen's *Vita*. Zegarra, No. 47, and Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1297, following Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 152–153, attribute the *Compendium* of 1665 to Juan Lorenzo Lucchesini rather than to Antonio Gonzalez de Acuña, but Medina, work cited, No. 1389, enters it nevertheless under Gonzalez de Acuña.

118 × 77 mm. Purchased January, 1868, the copy described in Leclerc (1867), No. 2.

F[OX], G[eorge.]

Gospel-Liberty, || and the || Royal-Law of Love || . . . [*twenty-one lines*] || Published for all Christian Magistrates, and People, to Read || and Consider, in the Fear of God. By G. F. || Printed in the Year 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–F^{4}, G^{2}; 26 leaves; pages 1–51; signature C$_{2}$ wrongly marked B$_{2}$.

Smith, I. 669.

176 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

FOX, George, *and* HOOKES, Ellis.

An || Epistle || From the People in scorn called || Quakers || To all People upon the Earth, to read || over; || That they may see what the People called || Quakers hold || . . . [*five lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1668.

Sm. 4to. A^{4}, B^{2}; 6 leaves; pages 1–11; page 11, signed: "George Fox. Ellis Hookes."

Smith, I. 669. In the "Postscript", the authors say: "And this is to clear us from all those Pamphlets which are spread and scattered up and down among people, . . ."

177 × 129 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FRANZ, Erasmus.

[*engraved title*]: Ost-West-Indische und Sinesischer || Lust-und Stats-Garten.

[*printed title, in red and black*]: Erasmi Francisci || Ost-und West-Indischer wie auch || Sinesischer || Lust-und Stats-Garten/ || Mit einem || Vorgespråch || Von mancherley lustigen Discursen; || In Drey Haupt-Theile unterschieden. || Der Erste Theil || . . . [*four lines*] || Der Ander Theil || . . . [*seven lines*] || Der Dritte Theil || . . . [*eight lines*] || Mit Ro̊m. Kåyserl. Majest. Freyheit. || [*printer's device*] || Nůrnberg/ || In Verlegung Johann Andreæ Endters/ und Wolfgang || dess Jůngern Sel. Erben. || Anno M. DC. LXVIII.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, *^{8},):(^{6},):():(^{4}, A–Z^{6}, Aa–Zz^{6}, Aaa–Zzz^{6}, Aaaa–Zzzz^{6}, Aaaaa–Zzzzz^{6}, Aaaaaa–Zzzzzz^{6}, Aaaaaaa–Mmmmmmm^{6}; 919 leaves, of which Mmmmmmm$_{6}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxxviii], 1–1762, [1763–1800]; 66 full-page plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 1002; Ternaux, No. 861; Sabin, No. 25463. The engraved title and the armorial plate facing the dedication are by C. N. Schurtz. On leaf ***** recto, of the dedication to the Emperor Leopold I, the publisher says the author has "aus vielen Scribenten, zusammen gepflantzet," and if, as Ternaux says, the book is an uninteresting compilation, it at least has the merit of having been furnished with a list of sources; that is, the contents of leaves):():($_{2}$ recto-):():($_{4}$ verso, headed: "Was fůr Authores bey diesem Wercke angezogen seyn/ . . ."

324 × 204 mm. Bound in vellum. On the inside of cover: "Ex Libris Joann. Ade. Mattuschkam." Purchased before 1866.

GARGOT, Nicolas.

[*half-title*]: Memoires || de la Vie || et || des Adventvres || de || Nicolas Gargot || Capitaine de Marine.

4to. A–T^4, V^2; 78 leaves; pages 1–155; page 3: heading, as follows: "Memoires de la Vie et des Adventvres de Nicolas Gargot, Capitaine entretenu par sa Majesté dans la Marine, pour servir de Factum & d'instruction dans le procez qu'il avoit intenté de son vivant, au sieur Comte du Daugnon, & que Iean son frere, aussi Capitaine de la Marine, poursuit maintenant pour avoir reparation des injustices, & des violences, exercées par ce Comte à l'endroit dudit Capitaine."

In the "Extrait de la Reqveste presentée au Roy", page 147, Gargot writes: "Apres [*i.e.*, *after* 1637] je fus envoyé en qualité de Commissaire & Garde des Magasins dans la nouvelle France, en la Prouince de l'Accadie, où je travaillay à la construction du Fort de la Riviere de S. Iean; Et j'y exerçay ensuite la Charge de Lieutenant de Gouverneur pendant vn an." The date 1668 is assigned here because of the reference on page 145 to an event which took place "au mois de Decembre dernier 1667." This copy of the book was purchased from Ch. Chadenat of Paris in 1906. See also Ch. Chadenat's *Le Bibliophile Américain*, catalogue No. 45, January, 1911, No. 50287.

269×208 mm. Bound in old calf. Inscribed on fly-leaf "Ch. Charost", and stamped on inside front cover with crowned (?) monogram JML, in an oval. Purchased December, 1906.

GONZALEZ DE ACUÑA, Antonio, *and* Others.

Rosa || de S. Maria || Virgo Limensis || ... [*eighteen lines*] || Augustae, Typis Simonis Utzschneider. 1668. [Colophon: *see collation below.*]

Sm. 8vo. A–I^8, K^4; 76 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–146, [147–150]; "Caput xx" on page 118 should be "Caput xxi"; engraved portrait of Saint Rose with name and dates of birth and death in frame and two lines of Latin and four of German in cartouche beneath; page [i]: title; pages 1–30: documents preparatory to the canonization of Saint Rose; page 31: "Compendiolvm Vitae admirabilis et pretiosae Mortis B. Rosae de S. Maria Limensis Peruanae, . . . Juxta exemplar Romanum."; page 32: "Clemente IX. pie spargitvr odor Rosae."; pages 33–128: text of Compendiolvm; page 128, signed: "F. Antonius Gonzalez.", and beneath, a woodcut of Madonna; pages 129–145: "Ex relatione solemnissimae festivitatis beatificationis B. Rosae de S. Maria."; page 146: letter of Clemens IX, dated April 28, 1668; pages [147–150]: verses in honor of the Blessed Rose; page [150]: "Cum facultate Superiorum. Augustae Vindelicorum M. DC. LXVIII."

John Carter Brown, ii. 1013; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 175. The "Compendiolvm" of the life of the Blessed Rose that occupies pages 31–128, seems to be the same as the separate publication of this year described in Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, No. 1437, same place and printer.

154×90 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

HAZART, Cornelius.

See this catalogue under the year 1667.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantsche Mercurius || Tot Haerlem, bÿ Pieter Casteleÿn A° 1668.

[*printed title*]: Hollandtze || Mercurius, || Vervatende || De voornaemste geschiedenissen || Voor-gevallen in den Jare 1667. || In Christenryck, || Het Achtiende Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker op de || Marckt, in de Keyzers Kroon, Anno 1668.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^{4}; 95 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–184; leaf F$_{3}$ is a cancel, and signature-mark F$_{3}$ is on the verso of the leaf; page [vi]: "Naer-Reden." dated "Haerlem, desen 10. April, Anno 1668."; 1 folding map.

188×141 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOOKES, Ellis.

See Fox, George, *and* Hookes, Ellis.

HORNIUS, Georgius.

[*engraved title*]: GeorgI HornI || Orbis || Imperans. || Francofurti et Lipsiae || apud || Johannem Bircknerum Bibl: Erffurt. || Anno 1668.

Sm. 12mo.):(^{2}, A–O^{12}, P^{10}, Q^{12}; 192 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–341, [342–380]; page number 72 not printed.

John Carter Brown, II. 1004. The *Orbis Imperans* entered above is an elaboration of parts of the same author's *Orbis Politicus* of 1667, entirely rewritten and dealing only with the more important political divisions of the world instead of serving as a universal handbook. The dedication to Wilhelm, Comte de Hoorn, is dated Leyden, August 1, 1667. For another edition, see this catalogue under the year 1669. It was republished at Frankfurt in 1693.

124×73 mm. Bound in half vellum.

[*engraved title*]: GeorgI HornI || Orbis Politicus

[*printed title*]: Georgi HornI || Orbis || Politicus || . . . [*six lines*] || Editio secunda auctior & Emendatior. || [*printer's device*] || Lugdun. Batavorum, || Apud Cornelium Driehuysen, || Anno CIƆ IƆ C LXVIII.

Sm. 12mo. *^{12}, A–Z^{12}, Aa^{12}; 300 leaves, of which Aa$_{10}$, Aa$_{11}$ and Aa$_{12}$ are blank but genuine; pages [i–xxiv], 1–152, 1–130, 1–157, 1–98, [99–136]; signature L$_{2}$ wrongly marked L$_{3}$; signature Aa$_{1}$ wrongly marked A.

This is a reissue of the edition of 1667 (see this catalogue) reset throughout. The engraved title-page by G. Wingendorp is from the plate used in the edition of 1667, trimmed at the bottom and sides. The imprint has been cut away in the process and the plate measures 115×66 mm. instead of 124×70 mm. as in the earlier edition.

132×75 mm. Purchased February, 1919.

KEITH, George.

Immediate Revelation, || or || Jesus Christ the Eternall Son of God, re-|| vealed in man and revealing the knowledge of God, and the things || of his Kingdom, immediately. || ... [*fifteen lines*] || Writ by George Keith Prisoner for the Truth, in the Tolbooth of Aber-||dein, the 29th of the third Moneth. 1665. || Printed in the Year. 1668.

Sm. 4to. [A]–S^4; 72 leaves, of which S4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–136, [137–140]; signature E1 wrongly marked B; page number 121 not printed.

Smith, II. 18. For other editions of this prison book by George Keith, at this time a Quaker champion, see this catalogue for the years 1675 and 1676.

178×138 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Wm. Tuke Owner 1760". Bound by Hathaway in half brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

LE MERCIER, François Joseph.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passe' || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs. || En la || Novvelle France, || les années mil six cens soixante six, || & mil six cens soixante sept. || Enuoyée au R. P. Iacqves Bordier || Provincial de la Province de France. || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, || Et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, || Imprimeurs ordinaires du Roy, || ruë S. Iacques aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXVIII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, A–K^8, A^8; 92 leaves, of which A8 is blank but genuine; pages [i–viii], 1–160, 1–14, [15–16]; page [vi], signed: ". . . François le Mercier de la Compagnie de Iesvs."; pages 1–14 of the second series: "Lettre de la Reverende Mere Svperievre . . .", signed by Soeur Marie de S. Bonaventure de Jesus.

John Carter Brown, II. 1011; Church, No. 602; Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 970, No. 9; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, L. 315–317.

168×106 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in brown sheep with initials "H.T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

LUCCHESINI, Juan Lorenzo.

See Feüillet, Jean Baptiste. Abregé de la Vie . . . (note).

MARCHESE, Domenico Maria.

[*engraved title*]: Vita della Sposa || di Giesv Christo || Beata Rosa || di Santa Maria || Pervana || Del Terzo Ordine di S. Domenico || Dedicata || All' Emi^{mo} et Reue^{mo} Sig.^{re} || Cardinal Gio: Battista Pallotta.

[*printed title*]: Vita ‖ della ‖ Beata Rosa ‖ di Santa Maria, ‖ Peruana, ‖ Del Terzo Ordine di San Domenico. ‖ Composta ‖ dal M. R. P. Baccelliere ‖ Fra Domenico Maria Marchese ‖ . . . [*seven lines*] ‖ In Napoli. M. DC. LXVIII. ‖ Stampata, e ristampata appresso Geronimo Fasulo. ‖ Con licenza de' Superiori.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, §^{2}, §§^{4}, A–Z^{4}, Aa–Ss^{4}, T^{2}; 173 leaves; pages [i–xiv], 1–328, [329–331]; pages 326 and 327 wrongly numbered 324 and 325; engraved title signed: "H Pesca. s."

John Carter Brown, II. 1010; Sabin, No. 44495; Leclerc (1867), No. 939; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 261. For the original edition published in the year of Saint Rose's beatification, see this catalogue for 1665.

191 × 148 mm.

MEXICO, Vniversidad de.

[*half-title*]: Estatvtos, ‖ y ‖ Constitvciones ‖ Reales. ‖ [*royal arms*] ‖ De la imperial, ‖ y ‖ regia Vniversidad ‖ de ‖ Mexico.

[*title in a border*]: Estatvtos, ‖ y ‖ Constitvciones, ‖ hechas con Comission particvlar ‖ de su Magestad, para ello: Por el Ex^{mo} y Ilust^{mo} Señor D. Jvan de ‖ Palafox, y Mendoza, . . . ‖ . . . [*nineteen lines*] ‖ (Año de Siendo Rector 1668.) ‖ el M.^{o} y Doctor en la Facvltad de ‖ Canones Fr. Marcelino de Solis, y Haro, . . . ‖ . . . [*three lines*] ‖ A quien se cometiò por orden de su Ex.^{a} la imprenta de esta obra. ‖ Con Licencia. ‖ En Mexico. Por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Agustin.

Sm. folio. 3 leaves without signature, ¶^{2}, ¶2^{2}, ¶3^{2}, ¶4^{2}, ¶5^{2}, ¶6^{2}, ¶7^{2}, ¶8^{2}, ¶9^{2}, A–Z^{2}, Aa–Tt^{2}, §^{2}, §2^{2}, §3^{2}, §4^{2}, §5^{2}, §6^{2}; 21 unnumbered leaves, 84 numbered leaves, 12 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II.1011; Andrade, No. 565. The dedication of this first edition of Palafox's code is signed by the rector of the University, Fray Marcelino de Solis y Haro, who in a second dedication to the University itself goes over the history of the institution from the beginning, a valuable record. This dedication is signed November 8, 1668. The 403 articles of the constitution conclude with the date September 28, 1645. A second edition appeared in Mexico in 1775.

298 × 209 mm. Bound in old parchment. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Son del (?) Joseph de La Llana" and "despues las himo [*sic*] el D^{r} y M^{o} Fran^{co} Antt.^{o} Ortíz." Purchased January, 1918.

[NEVILLE, Henry.]

[These titles are grouped by language as in Ford, W. C. *The Isle of Pines*, Boston, 1920.]

The Isle of ‖ Pines, ‖ . . . [*seventeen lines*] ‖ Licensed June 27. 1668. ‖ London, ‖ Printed by S. G. for Allen Banks and Charles Harper ‖ at the Flower-Deluice near Cripplegate Church, ‖ 1668.

Sm. 4to. A4, B2; 6 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–9; page [i]: title as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 3; the letter "w" in the word "Flower" in next to last line of the imprint shows clearly as "w" in our copy and not as "u" as given by Mr. Ford in the Bibliography at the top of page 92.

Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 2. Probably the first issue of the first edition of the first part. Though licensed by Sir Roger L'Estrange on June 27, 1668, it was not entered at Stationers' Hall until July 4th (Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 388). Mr. Ford's argument against this book being from the Massachusetts press of Samuel Green seems conclusive.

190 × 145 mm. Bound in full sprinkled calf by W. Pratt. From the Christie-Miller Collection with arms and monogram "HWM" on both covers. Purchased May, 1925.

A || New and further || Discovery || of || The Islle of || Pines || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Licensed according to Order. || London || Printed for Allen Bankes and Charles Harper, at the Flower-||de-luce near Cripplegate Church. 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–C4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–24, should be 1–22; page numbers 7 and 8 are omitted in the pagination; page [i]: title as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 24.

Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 4. Probably the first edition of the second part.

189 × 145 mm. Bound with the title described above.

The Isle of || Pines, || or, || A late Discovery of a fourth Island near || Terra Australis, Incognita || by || Henry Cornelius Van Sloetten. || Wherein is contained. || A True Relation of certain English persons, who || in Queen Elizabeths time, making a Voyage to the East In-||dies were cast away, and wracked near to the Coast of Ter-||ra Australis, Incognita, and all drowned, except one Man || and four Women. And now lately Anno Dom. 1667. a || Dutch Ship making a Voyage to the East Indies, driven by || foul weather there, by chance have found their Posterity, || (speaking good English) to amount (as they suppose) to || ten or twelve thousand persons. The whole Relation || (written, and left by the Man himself a little before his || death, and delivered to the Dutch by his Grandchild) Is || here annexed with the Longitude and Latitude of the Island, || the scituation and felicity thereof, with other matter ob-||servable. || Licensed July 27. 1668. || London, Printed for Allen Banks and Charles Harper || next door to the three Squerrills in Fleet-street, over against || St. Dunstans Church, 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–D4, E2; 18 leaves, of which A1, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–31; engraved plate inserted before A2; page [iii]: title as above with punctuation and line endings different from the transcript in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 5; page [iv]: "Two Letters concerning the Island of Pines to a Credible Person in Covent Garden.";

pages 1–31: text, being the first and second parts described in the two preceding entries cast into the form of a consecutive narrative.

John Carter Brown, II. 1005; Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 5 and pages 24–25; also pages 49–87, where the work is reproduced in full from this copy, in type, accompanied, facing page 50, by the plate. Mr. Ford thinks this plate does not belong with this issue of the work but with his No. 3; that is, the variant 10 page issue of part one.

174 × 134 mm. Purchased before 1866.

Ontdeckinge van't ‖ Eylandt ‖ van ‖ Pines, ‖ . . . [*five lines*] ‖ [*Eylant Pines map*] ‖ t'Amsterdam/ gedruckt by Jacob Stichter/ op de Haer-‖lemmerstraet in't Vergult A B C. 1668.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves; page [i]: title as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 60.

John Carter Brown, II. 1007; Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 12. Contains Part One only.

179 × 130 mm.

Oprecht Verhaal van't ‖ Eiland ‖ van ‖ Pines, ‖ . . . [*five lines*] ‖ Gedrukt tot Rotterdam, (na de Copije van Londen, bij S. G. voor Allen ‖ Bank, en Charles Harper, in de Lelij bij Cripplegate-Kerke.) ‖ Bij Joannes Næranus, in de Lomberdstrate, 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20; page [i]: title as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 80.

John Carter Brown, II. 1006; Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 14. Contains Part One only.

176 × 139 mm. Bound in full blue morocco by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Purchased in 1868.

[*caption title*] : Beschreibung ‖ Des Eilandes Pines ‖ . . . [*three lines*] ‖ Auss dem Englischen Original ins Deutsche versetzt/ und ‖ aufbegehren in Druck gebracht/ 1668.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature or pagination; page [i]: caption and first page of text as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 70.

Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 16. Contains Part One only.

196 × 155 mm. From the Bibliotheca Sobolewskiana, with bookplate. Purchased before 1882.

[*half-title*]: Warhafftige Beschreibung ‖ Der Newen Insl/ Pines ‖ genannt. ‖ So nechst verwichnes Jahr 1667. ‖ Von den Hollaͤndern erfunden worden. ‖ Auss dem Frantzoͤsischen in Teutsche Sprach ‖ uͤbersetzet.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature or pagination; page [i]: half title as in Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, facsimile facing page 106.

John Carter Brown, II. 1008. Ford, *The Isle of Pines*, No. 19. Contains Part One only.
196×153 mm. Bound with the preceding title.

PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Juan de.

See above, Mexico, Vniversidad de.

ROCHEFORT, Charles de.

[*engraved title*] : Beschreibŭng der Antillen || Insŭln.

[*printed title*] : Historische || Beschreibung || Der || Antillen Inseln in || America . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || von || dem Herrn de Rochefort, || zum zweyten mahl in Franzoͤsi-||scher Sprach an den Tag ge-||geben/ || nunmehr aber || in die Teutsche uͤbersetzet. || Franckfurt/ || In Verlegung Wilhelm Serlins/ Buchdru-||ckers und Buchhandlers. 1668.

Sm. 12mo. a^{12}, A–S^{12}, T^{6}; 234 leaves, of which a$_{12}$, probably blank, and signature M^{12}, are lacking, and of which T$_{6}$ is blank but genuine; pages [i–xxiv], 1–430, [431–444]; page number 8 not printed and page 424 wrongly numbered 224; pages [v–xii]: dedication to Johann du Fay with this conclusion: "Franckfurt den || 16. Julij. || 1668. || E. Edel. || Als meines sonders geehrten || und wohlgeneigten Goͤn-||ners dienstverpflichter || Wilhelm Serlin/ || Buchdrucker und Buch-||handler."; pages 409–430: "Abschrifft/ Etlicher Brieffe . . ."; 30 engraved plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 1012. Not mentioned in Dampierre's *Essai*. This translation was made from the French edition of 1665 (see this catalogue under that year). This copy comprises only the first volume of the work. See Sabin, No. 72321.

132×76 mm. Purchased in 1851.

ROSNEL, Pierre de.

[Part I.] Le || Mercvre || Indien, || ou || le Tresor des Indes. || Premiere Partie. || . . . [*six lines*] || Par Pierre de Rosnel Orfévre ordinaire du Roy. || [*engraved armorial device*] || A Paris, || Aux dépens de l'Autheur demeurant ruë S. Denis. || M. DC. LXVIII. || Avec Privilege du Roy. [Colophon]: A Paris, || De l'Imprimerie de Robert Chevillion, Imprimeur, || ruë S. Jacques, à costé de la Porte du Cemetiere S. Severin, || à la Colombe Royale. 1667.

Sm. 8vo. ã^{8}, A–D^{8}; 40 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–64.

[Part II.] Le Mercvre || Indien, || ou || le Tresor des Indes. || Seconde Partie. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Par Pierre de Rosnel, Orfévre ordin. du Roy. || [*engraved armorial device*] || A Paris, || Aux dépens de l'Autheur, demeurant ruë S. Denis. || M. DC. LXVIII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ¶^{8}, A–H^{8}, I^{4}, K–L^{8}, M^{4}; 96 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–176; page 35 wrongly numbered 55; leaf containing half-title: "De l'Estimation des Pierres Precievses, . . .", inserted before K.

Sabin, No. 73298. See this catalogue for the year 1667. The present issue is from the same sheets as that of 1667 except the title-page which has been reset with the author's name in full, and leaf ã8, from the verso of which has been omitted the "Extraict du Privilege du Roy." The remainder of the signature, however, has been reprinted from the same setting of type.

177 × 115 mm. Bound in red straight-grained morocco. The portraits of Louis XIV and Marie-Therese, inserted respectively before the first and second parts, do not belong in the book.

SARIÑANA, Isidro.

[*in a border*] : Noticia Breve De La || solemne, || deseada, vltima || Dedicacion del Templo || Metropolitano de Mexico, || Corte Imperial de la Nueva-España, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Celebrada, || En 22. de Diziembre de 1667. . . . || . . . [*eight lines*] || Y Sermon que predicō || El Doctor Ysidro Sariñana. . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Con Licencia, en Mexico, Por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio || Mercader de libros en la puente de Palacio. Año 1668.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶^{4}, B–O^4; 4 leaves without signature, A–E^4, F^2; 10 unnumbered leaves, leaves numbered 1–50, 1 unnumbered leaf, leaves numbered 1–25; the second series of signatures contains the *Sermon* described in the above title.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1009. The latest date among the preliminaries is in the license of the Ordinary, April 17, 1668.

195 × 141 mm. Inscribed on title: "Dr. Don Joseph de Salazar Varona." From the Collection of Dr. Nicolas Leon, with his "Ex hoc colligo" bookplate. Purchased December, 1909.

SHEPARD, Thomas.

Wine || for || Gospel Wantons: || or, || Cautions || against || Spirituall Drunkenness. || . . . [*five lines*] || By that Reverend Servant of the Lord, || Mr. Thomas Shepard deceased, || . . . [*six lines*] || Imprimatur, Charles Chauncy. || John Sherman. || Cambridge: Printed in the Year 1668.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–15.

If this sermon of Thomas Shepard, the "pastor evangelicus" were as picturesque and virile as the title under which it was printed, it might demand admiration, but it is the same old unhappy railing. Those whom Mr. Shepard reprobates as especially drunk are the Antinomians, the Anabaptists, the Rigid Separatists, the Seekers, they that believe the soul is mortal, and they that would give "Liberty and Toleration to all Religions" and believe that "No man should be punished for his Conscience."

182 × 129 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full red morocco. Purchased October, 1906.

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.

[*caption title*] : A || Testimony || for || The Lord and his Truth : || Given forth by the Women Friends at their Yearly-||Meeting at York; being a tender Salutation || of Love to their Friends and Sisters in their || several Monthly-Meetings, in this County and || elsewhere.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature; pages 1–4; page 4: "From our Yearly-Meeting at York, the 28th of the Fourth Month, 1668. Signed on the Behalf of the Meeting, by Catharine Whitton, Judith Boulby, Elizabeth Sedman, Frances Taylor, Mary Waite, Deborah Winn, Elizabeth Beckwith, Mary Lindley."

300 × 188 mm. Purchased May, 1914.

[SPEED, John.]

A || Prospect || of || the most famous || Parts of the World. || Viz. || . . . [*two lines with subject matter divided into two columns*] || With these Kingdoms therein contained, || . . . [*five lines with subject matter divided into three columns*] || London, Printed for Roger Rea, at the Gilded Cross in Winchester-street || near Gresham-Colledge. 1668.

Sm. oblong 16mo. A–N^8; 104 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–206; signature E$_3$ wrongly marked F$_3$; page 129 wrongly numbered 192; page 155 wrongly numbered 551; world map in two hemispheres and 19 other maps, nearly all signed Petrus Kaerius, *i.e.* Pieter van de Keer; several dated 1646.

First published in 1631, it was reprinted in 1646, 1668, and 1675. This edition of 1668 without Speed's name follows the edition of 1646 (Phillips, No. 3425), in number of pages and maps. The maps relating to America are the World Map, the America map and the maps of China and Tartary which contain small portions of the west coast of America.

107 × 167 mm. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Mr. Rob^t. Fitzhugh" and on title-page: "Robert Fitzhugh, Jn^r." Purchased June, 1919.

VASCONCELLOS, Simão de.

Noticias || cvriosas, || e necessarias || das Covsas do || Brasil. || Pello P. Simam de Vasconcellos || da Companhia de Iesvs, || Natural da Cidade do Porto, Lente que foi da Sagrada Theologia, || & Prouincial naquelle Estado. || [*woodcut ornament*] || Em Lisboa. || Na Officina de Ioam da Costa. Anno 1668. || Com as Licenças necessarias.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–Z^4, Aa–Pp^4; 156 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–291, [292–304]; page 57 wrongly numbered 75.

John Carter Brown, ii. 1015. This work was first published as part one, pages 1–178, 185–188 of Vasconcellos *Chronica*, Lisbon, 1663 (see this catalogue under that year). A modern edition of it was published at Rio de Janeiro in 1824 (see Rodrigues, Nos. 2461 and 2462). See also Sommervogel's De Backer, viii. 485.

200 × 154 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in old calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1854.

1669

[BECHER, Johann Joachim.]

Grůndlicher Bericht || Von || Beschaffenheit und Eigenschafft/ Cultivirung und Bewohnung/ || Privilegien und Beneficien || Dess in America zwischen || dem Rio Orinoque und Rio de las Amazones an der || vesten Kůst in der Landschafft Guiana gelegenen/ . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Welchen || Die . . . West-Indische Compagnie || der vereinigten Niederlanden/ . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || An den || . . . [*one line*] || Herrn Friederich Casimir/ || Grafen zu Hanaw/ . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || . . . den 18. Julii 1669. cedirt und || ůberlassen hat. || . . . [*three lines*] || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt/ bey Johan Kuchenbecker. || Anno 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–G^{4}; 28 leaves, of which G4, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–54, [55–56]; page 54: one line of errata.

John Carter Brown, II. 1021; Ternaux-Compans, *Notice Historique sur la Guyane Française*, No. 46. Sabin, No. 29011, enters this edition by Kuckenbecker and says that it has a map of Guiana, but the map is not mentioned on the title-page and is not found in this copy. Knuttel, No. 9760, records an edition of this year of 42 pages with misprinted date "1667", issued by Wilhelm Serlins. See this catalogue for 1670 for another Serlins issue with date misprinted "1607." Johann Joachim Becher, the last of the alchemists, and one of the first modern chemists, found time in the midst of his scientific labors to formulate ideas on the constitution of a civil society on ideal principles, and to attempt, by means of the scheme described in the promotion tract entered above, to establish such a society in the form of a German colony in Guiana. The project died in gestation but it gave rise to a controversial writing from Becher's pen entitled *Bechers Relation von der Holländischer Reise und Verrichtung wegen der Hanau-West-Indianischen Sachen.* This was reprinted, pages 1082 and following, in *Bechers Politische Discurs*, Frankfort, 1721, where also, pages 1112–1197, is reprinted the *Gründlicher Bericht* described here. On this ground, one supposes that Becher was also the author of the earlier tract.

203×159 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full sheep with the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

BURROUGH, Edward.

Een || Standaert || opgerecht, ende een || Baniere || voorgehouden tot alle || Natien. || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || In't Engels uytgegeven door den Dienstknecht des Heeren || Edward Bourrough. || En nu in't Nederlants voor de derdemael herdruckt. || Tot Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeckdrucker, || in't Jaer 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–C^{4}, D^{2}; 14 leaves; pages 1–28.

Smith, I. 357. This was twice published in English in London as *A Standard lifted up, and an Ensigne held forth to all Nations*, 1658, and translated into Dutch and first published in that language in 1668.

190×148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

[*caption title*] : Een verklaeringh || aen de geheele werelt/ van ons || Geloof, || ende wat wy geloven/ || die Quakers || genaemt worden. || . . . [*seven lines*] || [COLOPHON] : t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt in't Jaer/ 1669.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–7; page 7, signed: "Edward Burrough. Te Londen in 't Engels gedrukt, 1658." followed by colophon as above.

Smith, I. 356. This was published in English in London, in 1657, and reprinted several times between then and 1671. It was first published in Dutch in 1659.

190×148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

CATON, WILLIAM.

Den Matelijcken || Ondersoeker || Voldaen. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Door || William Caton. || . . . [*four lines*] || Tot Londen, || Gedruckt voor Robert Wilson, in het Jaer 1660. || En nu de derde mael in het Neder-duyts herdruckt, in Amsterdam, by || Steven Swart, in het Jaer 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages 1–27.

Smith, I. 392. First printed in English, London, 1659, reprinted in Latin and English in 1660 and in English in 1671. The Dutch edition entered above seems to have been translated from the edition of 1660.

190×148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

COALE, JOSIAH.

A Song || of the || Judgments & Mercies || of the || Lord: || Wherein the things seen in secret, are || declared openly. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || By one that laboured and travelled for the Redemption of the || Suffering Seed; who is ceased from his Labour, and en-||tred into Everlasting Rest; called, Josiah Coale. || . . . [*three lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20; page 19: "A Testimony concerning Lodowick Muggleton," signed: "Josiah Coale"; page 20: "What J. Coale spake a little time before he died to Friends that were about him."

Smith, I. 433. In his "Testimony concerning Lodowick Muggleton," Coale says, "I am moved to leave this Testimony concerning him behind me; *viz.* That he is a son of Darkness, and a Co-Worker with the Prince of the Bottomless-Pit, in which his inheritance shall be forever." With this sentiment off his mind, Coale was able to say, just before dying, ". . . I . . . have peace with the Lord; and his Majesty is with me, and his Crown of Life is upon me. . .". The book was first issued in 1662 and again in 1663.

174×132 mm. Purchased March, 1915.

CRISP, STEPHEN.

Een || Klaeginghe || Over de Stadt van || Groeningen. || Beneven een || Antwoort, || Op vier Papieren geschreven, tegen || het Volck genaemt ||

Quakers/ || Twee door de Magistraten. || . . . [*ten lines*] || Voor de tweede mael gedruckt tot Amsterdam, || de 5. Maent, 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20; page 20, signed: "Steven Crisp."

Smith, I. 468, gives the very interesting title of the English edition of this work, published in 1669. The edition entered above seems, from its imprint, to be the second Dutch edition of the same year, though no Dutch translation of this *Lamentation over the City of Groninghen* is recorded by Smith. The book is in answer to two letters by certain magistrates of Groninghen and to two lies sung in the streets by "Wild and Ungodly Ballet-Singers."

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

F[OX], G[EORGE.]

A || fevv VVords || to || All such (whether Papists or Prote-||stants) as observe Dayes contrary || to Christ and his Apostles. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Also, || The Quakers Challenge to the Papists; and the || Quakers Testimony, concerning Magistracy. || By G. F. || London, Printed in the year, 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves, of which B4, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–14, [15–16]; pages 11–12: "A Challenge to the Papists." signed: "James Lancaster, John Stubbs. Thomas Briggs. G. F." and dated: "Ireland, the 19th of the 3d. Mon. 1669."; pages 13–14: "The Quakers Testimony concerning Magistracy.", signed: "G. F.".

Smith, I. 670.

164 × 133 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

F[OX], G[EORGE] *and* H[OOKES], E[LLIS.]

The || Arraignment || of || Popery: || being || A Short Collection, taken out of the || Chronicles, and other Books, of || the State of the Church in the || Primitive Times. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || To which is added, The Blood of the Martyrs is the Seed of || the Church. || By F. G. and E. H. || Printed in the Year, 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–R^4, S^2; 70 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–111, [112–116], 1–16; pages 68 and 82 wrongly numbered 98 and 80.

Smith, I. 670.

173 × 135 mm. From the collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate.

FRANZ, ERASMUS.

[*engraved title*]: Guineische. || und || Americanische. || Blumen-||Pusch.

[*printed title*]: Erasmi Francisci || Guineischer und Americanischer || Blumen-Pusch: || . . . [*eight lines*] || Nebenst beygedrucktem Anhang ||

der/ hieben zugleich neu-auffgelegten/ || Michael Hemmersams sel. Guineisch-und || West-Indianischen Reisebe-||schreibung. || Nůrnberg/ In Verlegung Paul Fůrstens/ || Kunst-und Buchh. seel: Wittib und Erben. || Gedruckt daselbst bey Christoph Gerhard/ || Anno M. DC. LXIX.

Sm. 8vo.)(^{4}, A–Z^8, Aa–Bb^8, Cc^4; 208 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–399, [400–408]; 10 engraved plates.

[*half-title of second part*]: Michael Hemmersams || Guineische || und || West-Indianische || Reiszbeschreibung.

[*engraved title*]: Michael Hemmersams || Guineische und || West-Indianische || Reiszbeschreibung || Von neüen übersehen und zum || Andern mahl aufgelegt. || Nürnberg. || Züfinden beÿ Paulus || Fürstens Kunst-und Buchhädler || Seel: Wittib und Erben.

[*printed title*]: Guineische || und || West-Indianische || Reiszbeschreibung/ || de An. 1639. bisz 1645. || von Ambsterdam nach St. Joris || de Mina, ein Castell/ in Africa/ und || nach Brasilien in America/ || Von || Michael Hemmersam/ . . . || . . . [*nine lines*] || Nůrnberg/ || In Verlegung Paul Fůrstens/ Kunst-und || Buchh. seel. Wittib und Erben. || Gedruckt daselbst bey Christoff Gerhard.

Sm. 8vo.)(^{8},)()(^{8}, A–H^8, I^4; 84 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–109, [110–135]; 11 engraved plates.

Sabin, No. 25461. Franz's book is a compilation of facts relating to the natural history and the political character of the West Coast of Africa and of Mexico, Florida and Peru. Its author affirms in his "Vorbericht" that his information on America was drawn from the works of "Joseph à Costa, Petro de Cieza, Francisco Lopez de Gomara, Fernando Cortesio, Antonio de la Calancha, und andren . . .". See this catalogue under 1663 for comment upon Hemmersam's book, entered above.

159 × 99 mm. Bound in old vellum.

ANOTHER COPY.

Lacking the *Reiszbeschreibung* of Michael Hemmersam, and containing 12 engraved plates. John Carter Brown, II. 1020.

156 × 95 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

GOOS, PETER.

[*printed title in an engraved border*]: The || Lighting Colomne || or || Sea-Mirrour, || . . . [*nineteen lines*] || Amsterdam, || By Peter Goos, dwelling on the Texels Key, hard by the || Sparrendamner Bridge, at the Signe of the golden Sea-mirrour. 1669.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–E^4, (a)–(o)^4, (p)^2, A–N^4, O^2; 133 leaves; pages [i–xlii], 1–116; 1–108; pages 28 and 48 of the second series wrongly numbered 32 and 84; 57 double-page maps; 2 large folded maps; illustrations in text.

This *routier* contains only one map of American interest, that of Greenland in which part of the coast of Nova Francia is portrayed. Many of the maps are signed by Peter Goos. A publication of 1689 by the same name, Phillips, No. 504, seems to be composed of different maps. See this catalogue under 1672 and Phillips, No. 483, for a French translation that appeared first in 1671. The original was *De lichtende Colmne*, first published by Peter Goos in 1654.

452×290 mm. Purchased June, 1906.

HAZART, Cornelius.

See this catalogue under the year 1667.

HEMMERSAM, Michael.

See Franz, Erasmus, Guineische und Americanische Blumen-Pusch.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantse Mercvrivs || Tot Haerlem, Bij Pieter Casteleijn, 1669

[*printed title*]: Hollantsche || Mercurius, || Vervatende, || De voornaemste Geschiedenissen, || Binnen || Christenryck, || Voor-ghevallen in den Jaere 1668. || Het Negenthiende Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, Gedrukt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boek-Drucker || op de Markt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1669. || Met Privilegie voor 15. Iaren.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa^4; 99 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–190, [191–192]; page 160 wrongly numbered 60.

186×140 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[*engraved title*]: Hollanse Mercvrivs

[*printed title*]: Hollantze || Mercurius, || Brengende het aenmerckelijckste om-||trent de gebeurde Oorlogen, en Verbonts-||Actien, voor-gevallen in den ontrusten || Omme-kringh van || Europa, || Binnen den Jare 1657. || Het Achtste Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem: || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-Drucker || op de Marckt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno CIↃ. IↃ. C. LXIX. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–N^4, O^2; 58 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–106, [107–108].

186×141 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOORNBEECK, Joannes.

[*in red and black*]: Johannis Hoornbeek, || . . . [*two lines*] || De || Conversione || Indorum & Gentilium. || Libri Duo. || Accessit || Ejusdem Vita ab Amico edita, || Amstelodami, || Apud Johannem Janssonium à Waesberge, || & Viduam Elizaei Weyerstraet, Anno MDCLXIX.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Mm^4; 168 leaves, of which G4 of the first series is blank but genuine; pages [i–liv], 1–259, [i–xv], 260–265; signature Mm4 wrongly marked Mm3; signatures Kk2 verso to Mm1 verso are without pagination; Kk2 verso to Ll4 verso contains: "Index Rerum praecipuarum, quae hoc Tractatu continentur."; Mm1 contains: "Auctor Lectoris."; Mm2 recto to Mm4 verso contains: "Liber Secundus. Caput XV. & Ultimum."; signature Mm^4 is not present in all copies; folding engraved portrait of Johannes Hoornbeek, signed: "A. Santvoort del: et fecit."

John Carter Brown, ii. 1022; Leclerc (1878), No. 910; Muller, No. 997. The preliminaries contain a life of Hoornbeeck (44 pages) by the editor, David Stuart, and two pages of his published works in Latin and Dutch. A summary of this biography is given in Bayle, *Dictionnaire*, Paris, 1820, viii. 201–203. "Caput XV & Ultimum," mentioned in the above collation, describes the labors of Mayhew, Eliot, and Shepard among the Indians of New England. The portrait said by Sabin, No. 32886, to be often lacking is here a brilliant and striking engraving. In 1663, Hoornbeeck issued his *Disputatio theologica de Conversione Indorum & Gentilium*, described by Sabin, No. 32885, in a quarto of six leaves. This was doubtless the original form of the elaborate work here described.

201 × 160 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased in 1846.

HORNIUS, Georgius.

[*engraved title*]: GeorgI HornI || Arca Mosis || sive || Historia Mundi. || Exodi 2. || Lugd. Batav. || et Roterod. || Ex Officina Hackiana 1669.

[*printed title*]: GeorgI HornI || Arca Mosis || sive || Historia Mundi. || Quae complectitur || Primordia Rerum Natura-||lium omniumque artium || ac scientiarum. || [*printer's device*] || Lugd. Bat. & Roterod. || Ex Officina Hackiana, || A°. CIϽ IϽ CLXVIII.

Sm. 12mo. *^{12}, **^{6}, A–K^{12}; 138 leaves; pages [i–xxxvi], 1–220, [221–240].

In this compendious work Horn departs from his historical studies to formulate a system of physical science. An edition of Leipsic, 1675, has an engraved title-page dated 1669.

128 × 78 mm. In a contemporary leather binding. Inscribed: "E Libris J Woollaston Aug. 20. 1700", "J Woollaston July 2. 91", and "Nicholas Brown jr London 1816".

[*engraved title*]: Georgii Hornii || de Originibus Americanis || Libri Quatuor. || Hemipoli || Sumptibus Ioannis Mülleri 1669

[*printed title*]: GeorgI HornI || De || Originibvs || Americanis. || Libri Qvatvor. || [*woodcut*] || Hemipoli || Sumptibus Joannis Mülleri Bibl. || Anno 1669.

Sm. 12mo. 1 leaf without signature, a^{12}, A–X^{12}; 265 leaves, of which a_{12}, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxvi], 1–503; signature M_5 wrongly marked M_4; signature N_5 wrongly marked N_3.

John Carter Brown, II. 1023; Leclerc (1878), No. 289. This edition published in Halberstadt seems to be a literal reprint of the original edition of 1652. See this catalogue for that year.

125 × 73 mm. Bound by Tuckett in full dark blue morocco. Purchased in 1847.

[*engraved title*]: GeorgI HornI || Orbis || Imperans. || Lugduni Batavorum. || Apud Felicem Lopes de Haro A°. 1669.

Sm. 12mo. $*^2$, A–O^{12}, P^6, Q^{10}; 186 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–335, [336–367]; signature B_3 wrongly marked B_2; page 332 wrongly numbered 432.

See this title under the year 1668. The present edition seems to be a literal reprint of the Frankfort edition of that year with the design and subject of the engraved title copied. There was a later edition of Frankfort and Leipsic, 1693.

121 × 73 mm. Bound in old calf. Purchased March, 1920.

HOYARSABAL, Martin de.

Les || Voyages || avantureux || du Capitaine || Martin de Hoyarsabal, || habitant de Cubiburu. || . . . [*two lines*] || Nouvellement Reveu & corrigé en cette derniere im-||pression, & augmenté de la Declinaison du Soleil. || Par aucuns des plus celebres Mathematiciens suivant les || observations du renommé || Tycho Brahe. || [*woodcut*] || Sevendent à la Rochelle, || Chez les veuves de Paul & Pierre Yvounet, || sur la rive. l'An 1669.

Sm. 8vo. A–H^8, A^8; 72 leaves, of which A^8 is quired between H_5 and H_6, and leaf A_8, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–122, [123–144]; pagination omitted on page 41.

Le premier routier-pilote de Terre-Neuve (1579), by Ch. de la Roncière, Paris, 1904 (Extrait de la *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes*, Année 1904, t. LXV.), gives an account of this famous routier, in which the distances and courses of Newfoundland were given in detail originally for the benefit of the French fishermen. First published in 1579 at Bordeaux, there were editions of Rouen, 1632; Bourdeaux, 1633; La Rochelle, 1636. It was translated and published in Basque at Bayonan (Bayonne) in 1677. Surely M. de la Roncière is mistaken in describing the book as a "contrefaçon" of *Les Voyages avantureux du capitaine Jan Alfonce*. The title of the popular Alfonce book was probably in the mind of the printer of the Hoyarsabal, but there are few other resemblances and both books trace to common originals extending back to the Periplus of Scylax, some five hundred years B. C. The Newfoundland portion of this edition of Hoyarsabal consists of pages 102–120, containing sailing directions so precise that they were surpassed, says M. de la Roncière, only by those of Cook centuries later.

177 × 108 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full green crushed morocco. With bookplate of Henry Stevens of Vermont.

LA MOTHE LE VAYER, François de.

Oeuvres || de François || de || la Mothe le Vayer, || Conseiller d'Estat || ordinaire. || Tome VI. || Contenant || La Geographie, la Rhetorique & la || Morale du Prince. || A Paris, || Chez Loüis Billaine, au Palais, || au second Pilier de la grand Salle, || au grand Cesar. || M. DC. LXIX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Brunet, III. 800, mentions the Paris edition of 1669 of the works of La Mothe le Vayer in fifteen volumes, 12mo, of which this is an imperfect copy of volume VI. It contains of American interest pages 33–35: "Chapitre XXI. De l'Amerique."; pages 145–158: "Chapitre LXXI. Des parties de l'Amerique, & premierement de la Septentrionale", and "Chapitre LXXII. De l'Amerique Meridionale." This "Geographie . . . du Prince" was an elementary treatise for the instruction of Louis XIV, to whom La Mothe le Vayer was tutor. La Mothe le Vayer was a passionate reader of voyages and died at the age of 85 years in the act of saying to a returned traveller: "Eh bien, quelles nouvelles avez-vous du Grand Mogol?"

143 × 82 mm. Purchased April, 1913.

LE MERCIER, François Joseph.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, || en la || Novvelle France, || aux années mil six cens soixante-sept || & mil six cens soixante-huit. || Envoyée au R. P. Estienne Dechamps || Provincial de la Province de France. || [*printer's device*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, || Imprimeur du Roy, ruë S. Iacques, || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXIX. || Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

Sm. 8vo. ã^4, A–O^8, A^8; 124 leaves, of which O$_7$ and O$_8$ are blank and lacking, and A$_7$ and A$_8$ are blank but genuine; pages [i–viii], 1–219, [221–224], 1–12, [13–16]; signature H$_2$ wrongly marked E$_2$; page 140 wrongly numbered 104; signature A^8 of the second series contains: "Lettre de la Reverende Mere Svperievre Des Religieuses Hospitalieres de Kebec en la Nouvelle France. Du 20. Octobre 1668."; page [vi], signed: "François le Mercier.".

John Carter Brown, II. 1029; Church, No. 604; Sommervogel, v. 970, No. 10; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LI. pages 283–287. This copy and the second copy noted below have title-pages like the Lenox copy from which the Thwaites reprint is made. In addition to ours, copies with the "Lettre" seem to exist only in the British Museum and the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.

181 × 109 mm. Bound in original vellum.

Another Copy.

Without the "Lettre," ã^4, A–O^8; 116 leaves, of which O$_7$ is blank but genuine and O$_8$ blank and lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–219, [221–224].

167 × 106 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full sheep with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Inscribed on title: "Domus prof. Lugd. Soc. JSh. (Cat Infer.?)." Purchased in 1846.

[LOCKE, John.]

[*half-title*]: The || fundamental || Constitutions || of || Carolina.

Folio. A–G^2; 14 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–25; page 23 wrongly numbered 25; page 25 bears the date: " the first day of March, 1669.", *i.e.* 1669/70; pages 1–25: articles 1–120.

John Carter Brown, II. 1016. This is the third form of the *Fundamental Constitutions* and the first printed issue. The title given by Sabin, No. 10970 seems to be of another edition, or else is made up. See this catalogue under 1704 and under Defoe in 1706, where are described another edition of the form entered above and an edition of the form of 1698. The " Introduction " to Trott's *Laws of the Province of South Carolina*, Charleston, 1736, contains an early account of the five different forms of the *Fundamental Constitutions.* Mr. Worthington C. Ford has kindly supplied the following information with regard to the various editions: " There are earlier manuscript examples: one dated July 21, 1669, containing 81 articles, which is in the Ford Collection of the New York Public Library; a second bearing the same date but containing 111 articles, is in the Public Record Office and was printed by Mr. Sainsbury as an appendix to the 33d Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. The second contemporary printed issue was dated January 12, 1681 [–82], containing 120 articles, a copy of which is in the New York Public Library. . . . There is also an issue containing 121 articles, August 17, 1682, but that . . . I have not located. . . . The most widely distributed issue is that of March 1, 1669 [–70], which is used by Carroll in the South Carolina Historical volumes and can be found in the JCB, NYPL, Ayer, Henry E. Huntington Library and the Public Record Office."

313×200 mm.

LOPEZ DE AVILES, José.

[*half-title in a border*]: Poeticvm || Viridarivm || In Honorem, Lavdationem, et Obseqvivm, || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . Beatissimae Virginis . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Mariae: || . . . [*one line*] || . . . de Gvadalvpe . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || Cvi || Rusticum Ingeniolum Bacchalauri Iosephi || Lopez de Abiles Mexicani Clerici || vacans, Translationis munus obibat.

[*title in a border*]: Ueridicvm ad Modvm || Anagramma, Epigramma Obseqviosvm, || unaqve cvm Acrostichide Uirgilio || Centvncvlvs rigorosvs. || In Lavdem || Pvrissimae, || Immacvlataeqve || Conceptionis Sanctissimae || Virginis Dei-Genitricis Mariae: || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || . . . De Gvadalvpe . . . || . . . [*nine lines*] || humilitèr affert, refert, offert, & dicat: || Bacchalaurus Iosephvs Lopez de Abiles, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici. Ex Typographia Vidue Bernardi Calderon. Per Petrum de Quiñones. Anno 1669.

Sm. folio. 4 leaves without signature, A–G^2, 1 leaf without signature; 19 unnumbered leaves; leaf No. 1 recto: elaborate half-title; verso: copperplate engraving of the apparition of the Virgin; leaf No. 2 recto: copperplate engraving of the image of the Virgin of Guadalupe, signed: "Antonio de Castro me f.", with legend; verso, blank; leaf No. 3 recto: title; leaf No. 3 verso to leaf No. 17, recto: preliminary matter and text; leaf

No. 17 verso to leaf No. 19 recto: letter of Miguel Sanchez to the author; leaf No. 19 verso, blank, as was doubtless also the original leaf No. 20, which seems to have been removed by the binder.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1016.

290×205 mm. Purchased January, 1921.

ANOTHER COPY.

298 × 208 mm. Lacks leaves 1 and 2, containing half-title and the two engravings. Purchased May, 1910.

MATHER, INCREASE.

The || Mystery || of || Israel's Salvation, || explained and applyed: || or || a Discourse || Concerning the General Conversion of the || Israelitish Nation. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Being the Substance of several Ser-||mons Preached || By Increase Mather, M. A. || Teacher of a Church in Boston in New England. || . . . [*ten lines*] || Printed in the year 1669.

Sm. 8vo. A^8, b^8, c^8, B–N^8; 120 leaves, of which c_8 containing second title with imprint: "London, Printed for John Allen in Wentworth-Street, near Bell-Lane, 1669.", verso blank, is removed from this copy; pages [i–xlviii], 1–181, [182–191].

John Carter Brown, II. 1027; Church, No. 605. This is the first acknowledged work of Increase Mather. There seems little ground for the supposition that the book was printed at Cambridge. This copy lacks the second title with the London imprint, "for John Allen." In his notes for the William Gwinn Mather Library Catalogue, Mr. Thomas J. Holmes names the libraries possessing the book and describes the title-page or title-pages in each copy. Mr. Holmes takes the ground that the differences in this respect were the result of cancellations made at the time of the original binding and that the copies with only one title-page cannot be said to be imperfect.

160×99 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "John Hunion." Purchased before 1866.

MILTON, JOHN.

Paradise lost. || A || Poem || in || Ten Books. || The Author || John Milton. || London, || Printed by S. Simmons, and are to be sold by || T. Helder at the Angel in Little Brittain. || 1669.

Sm. 4to. A^4, a^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Tt^4, Vv^2; 178 unnumbered leaves.

Church, *English Literature Catalogue*, No. 496, describes this as the first edition with the fifth title-page. Collation corresponds with Church, No. 496, with the following exceptions: Book IV. 80 is repeated, 110 is omitted, 760 is not omitted, but 759 is numbered 760; Book V. 510 is numbered 150; Book VII. 1200 is numbered 120, 1220 is numbered 122; Book IX. inner form of signature Ll has been reversed in imposition so that the pages run relatively in the order 1, 6, 7, 4, 5, 2, 3, 8, making lines 431–494 follow line 302, lines 367–430 follow line 494, lines 303–366 follow lines 430, and lines 495 to end of book follow line 366.

178×131 mm. Bound in full dark blue morocco. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Sophia Augusta Brown."

MORTON, Nathaniel.

New-Englands || Memoriall: || or, || A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable || Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the || Planters || of || New-England in America; || With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, Called || New-Plimouth. || . . . [*six lines*] || Published for the Use and Benefit of present and future Generations, || By Nathaniel Morton, || Secretary to the Court for the Jurisdiction of New-Plimouth. || . . . [*six lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. J. for John Usher of Boston. 1669.

Sm. 4to. A^4, a^2, B–Z^4, Aa–Dd^4; 110 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–198, [199–208]; page 96 wrongly numbered 69.

Church, No. 606. This copy has bound with it a part of Gorges's *America Painted to the Life*; i. e., signatures H_4, I–P^4, containing the text, lacking title, of *A Briefe Narration of the Originall Undertakings*. See this catalogue under 1659. For other editions of *New-Englands Memoriall*, see this catalogue under the years 1721, 1772, and 1826 (two editions). Another edition was printed in Boston in 1855, and in 1903 the Club of Odd Volumes issued in Boston a facsimile reprint of this first edition with an introduction by Arthur Lord. An eighth edition was published in Everyman's library in 1910 with other matter under the title *Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers*, with an introduction by John Masefield. In *A Ghost-Book*, Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Vol. XIV, Cambridge, 1912, Albert Matthews gave a very fine account of the original publication and effectively laid the ghost of a London edition of 1669. John Carter Brown, II. 1028.

170 × 138 mm. Bound in mottled boards. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

Lacks Dd_4, which is replaced by a leaf in pen facsimile. John Carter Brown, II. 1028.

165 × 133 mm. Bound by Bedford in full red straight-grained morocco, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1852.

N[AYLER], J[ames.]

Liefde || tot de Verloorene: || Ende || Een Handt uyt-gestreckt tot || de hulpeloose, om uyt het duyster || te leyden. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Door . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || J. N. || . . . [*two lines*] || Gedruckt in 't Jaer/ 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–62, [63–64]; pages [63–64]: "Een Getuygenisse tot alle Natien, Geslachten, Talen, en Volkeren,", signed: "Thomas Green" and dated "Amsterdam. den 7. der. 8 Maent 1669."

Smith, II. 224. Printed first in English in London, 1656, Nayler's *Love to the Lost* was twice reprinted in that year and again in 1665 and in 1671.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

PARNELL, James.

Een Ondersoeck || des || Geloofs, || . . . [*six lines*] || Geschreven tot die intentie/dat eenyder || mocht komen tot een recht ondersoeck des Geloofs/ . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || . . . Geschreven door . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . James Parnel. || . . . [*two lines*] || Tot Amsterdam, de tweedemael || Gedruckt in't Jaer 1669.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Smith, II. 269, gives the year 1656 as that in which the first Dutch edition of this tract appeared. It was published first in English in 1654 as *A Trial of Faith.* James Parnell, called in scorn "The Young Quaker," died at the age of 20 with some fourteen religious and controversial tracts to his credit.

190×148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

ROBINSON, William *and* LEDDRA, William.

Several || Epistles || Given forth by Two of the || Lords Faithful Servants, || Whom he sent to || New-England, || to || Bear Witness to his Everlasting Truth. || . . . [*six lines*] || William Robinson. || William Leddra. || Here is also perfixed W. R. his Testimony of his Call to || that Service, for obedience unto which, he under-||went the wrath of Men, but hath obtained || Everlasting Peace and Rest with God. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, Printed in the Year, 1669.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–11.

Church, No. 607; Smith, II. 504.

172×131 mm. Bound in full calf by W. Pratt for Henry Stevens & Son in 1885, with the bookplate of Henry Stevens of Vermont. Purchased December, 1909.

Another Copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 1030.

170×114 mm. Bound in full calf by F. Bedford with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1846.

ROSS, Alexander.

[*engraved title*]: Les || Religions || du Monde.

[*printed title*]: Les || Religions || du Monde, || . . . [*eight lines*] || Escrites par le || S^r^. Alexandre Ross, || Et traduites par le || S^r^. Thomas La Grue, || . . . [*two lines*] || A Amsterdam, || Chez Jean Schipper. || M D C LXIX.

Sm. 12 mo. [*Part I.*]: 2 leaves without signature, $*6$, $A–M^{12}$; 152 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–288; leaves without signature contain double-page engraved title; 6 folding plates; [*Part II*]: $N–Z^{12}$, Aa^{12}; 144 leaves, of which $Aa_{10–12}$, probably blank, are lacking; pages

289–570, [571–572]; 5 engraved plates; [*Part III*]: Bb–Nn^{12}, Oo^{8}; 152 leaves; pages 577–867, [868–879]; page 833 wrongly numbered 834; signature Oo_6 wrongly marked O_6; 4 engraved plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 1031. See this title in the present catalogue under 1666. The quarto edition of that year, also published "Chez Jean Schipper," had engraved illustrative plates as chapter headings. The same plates, folded, are used in this edition at the beginning of each chapter. The engraved title is a reduced copy of the engraved title of 1666.

147 × 87 mm. Bound in contemporary mottled calf.

SANVITORES, Diego Luis de.

Memorial, || qve el P. || Diego Lvys de Sanvitores, || Religioso de la Compañia de Iesus, || Rector de las Islas Marianas remitió á la Congre-||gacion del glorioso Apostol de las Indias S. Fran-||cisco Xauier de la Ciudad de Mexico, pidiendo || le ayuden, y socorran para la fundacion de la || Mission de dichas Islas. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Con Licencia: Impresso en Mexico. || Por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. Año de 1669.

Sm. 4to. [A]^{2}, B–K^{4}, L^{2}; 40 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1017; Medina, *Bibliografía Española de las Islas Filipinos*, No. 194; *The Huth Library. A Catalogue*, 1880, IV. 1299, where it is said that the volume seems to be unknown to bibliographers. With this copy, however, the Huth copy, and the two located by Medina and Andrade, No. 581, the known copies reach the number of four. The interest is Philippine rather than American. Three years later the author was killed by apostate natives. See this catalogue for 1673 under Franciscus de Florencia.

189 × 143 mm. Bound in contemporary parchment. Purchased March, 1921.

SCHUSTER, Michael.

Q. D. B. V. || Dissertatio geographica || De || Terra Au-||strali, || Quam || praeside || . . . [*three lines*] || Dn. Julio Reichelt, || . . . [*three lines*] || Publico examini submittet || Michael Schuster/ Memminga-Suevus. || Die Martii, h. lǵʒ consuetis. || Argentorati, || Typis Johannis Pastorii, || Anno M. DC. LXIX.

Sm. 4to. A–D^{4}, E^{2}; 18 leaves; pages 1–32, [33–36]; signature D_3 wrongly marked E_3.

John Carter Brown, II. 1018.

201 × 159 mm. Bound by Hayday in full sprinkled calf. Purchased in 1846.

SHRIGLEY, Nathaniel.

A true || Relation || of || Virginia || and || Mary-Land; || With the Commodities therein, which in || part the Author saw; the rest he had from know-||ing and Credible persons in the Moneths of February, || March, April and May: || By Nathaniel Shrigley, Anno. 1669. || Published by Allowance. || London, || Printed by Tho. Milbourn for Thomas Hodson Book-binder, || Living the next door to the Signe of the Blew-Boar in || Redcross Street.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–5.

John Carter Brown, II. 1032; Church, No. 607A. Clayton-Torrence, No. 80. Reprinted in the Force *Tracts*, III. No. 7.

172 × 124 mm. Purchased before 1866.

WAGNER, Gottfried.

De || Originibus Americanis, || Dissertationem || . . . [*one line*] || Praeside || . . . [*one line*] || M. Jo. Henrico Horbio, || . . . [*two lines*] || A. D. 28. April. A. O. R. CIↃ IↃ C LXIX. || P. P. || Godofredus Wagner/ Lips. || Lipsiae, || Literis Colerianis.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–E^4; 22 unnumbered leaves, of which E4, probably blank, is lacking.

John Carter Brown, II. 1034.

173 × 136 mm. Purchased in 1846.

WARREN, George.

Een onpartydige Beschrijvinge || van || Surinam, || Gelegen op het vaste Landt van Guiana || in || Africa. || . . . [*four lines*] || By een ghebracht van een Engels Edelman George || Warren. Ende overgeset uyt het Engels. || [*woodcut ornament*] || Tot Amsterdam, || By Pieter Arentsz. Boeckverkoper inde Beursstraet/ in de drie Rapen. || A°. 1669.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20.

John Carter Brown, II. 1033. The word "Africa" in the title obviously should be "America." This is a Dutch translation of Warren's *Impartial Description of Surinam* (see this catalogue under 1667). It is not mentioned in the bibliographies of Nouvion or Ternaux-Compans.

197 × 151 mm. Bound in vellum.

1670

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

De Promvlgando || Evangelio || apvd Barbaros: || sive || de Procvranda || Indorum salute, Libri sex. || Authore Iosepho Acosta Presbytero || Societatis Iesv. || Editio Novissima. || Lvgdvni, || Sumptibus Lavrentii Anisson. || M. DC. LXX. || Svperiorvm Permissv.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, ẽ^4, A–Z^8, Aa–Kk^8; 276 leaves, of which Kk8 is blank but genuine; pages [i–xxiv], 1–501, [502–530], should be 1–499, [500–528].

John Carter Brown, ii. 1035; Sommervogel's De Backer, i. 34; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, iii. 1478. This treatise was first published in 1589 as the second part of Acosta's *De Natura novi orbis.* See this catalogue for that year. This edition of 1670 seems to be the first separate publication of Acosta's missionary treatise. Medina mentions a reprint of *De Promulgando* of Manila, 1858.

167 × 102 mm. Purchased in 1869.

BARBA, Albaro Alonso.

[*Book I.*]: The || first Book || of the || Art of Mettals, || In which is || Declared the manner || of their || Generation; || and the || Concomitants || of Them. || Written in Spanish by Albaro Alonso || Barba, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Translated into English in the Year 1669. || London, || Printed for S. Mearne, Bookbinder to the || Kings most Excellent Majesty, 1670.

Sm. 8vo. A–K^8; 80 leaves, of which K8, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–156, [157–158].

[*Book II.*]: The || second Book || of the || Art of Mettals, || Wherein is || Taught the Common Way || of || Refining Silver || by || Quicksilver, || with || Some New Rules added for the || better performance of the same. || Written in Spanish by Albaro Alonso || Barba, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Translated into English. || London, Printed for S. Mearne, Bookbinder to || the Kings most Excellent Majesty, 1670.

Sm. 8vo. A–F^8; 48 leaves, of which F8, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–91, [92–94]; 1 full page plate.

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, ii. 408, February 16, 1669/70. The original edition in Spanish was Madrid, 1640, according to Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, ii. 1010, but see Sabin, No. 3253, *note.* For a list of later editions and translations, see under Barba in Palau y Dulcet, i. 170. This edition is without the name of translator, but the second English edition of London, 1674, bore the name of Edward Montagu, Earl of Sandwich, the "My Lord" of Pepys Diary, as translator. Montagu was blown up in his ship by the Dutch in 1672. An edition in German, probably from the second English edition, was published at Ephrata, Pennsylvania, in 1763, by J. George Zeisiger, possibly printed on the press of the Bruderschaft. See Seidensticker, *First Century of German Printing in America*, pages 60–61.

150 × 93 mm. Purchased September, 1924.

[BECHER, Johann Joachim.]

Gründlicher Bericht || Von || Beschaffenheit und Eigenschafft/ Cultivirung und Bewohnung/ || Privilegien und Beneficien || Dess in America zwischen || dem Rio Orinoque und Rio de las Amazones an der vesten || Kůst in der Landschafft Guiana gelegenen/ ... || ... [*two lines*] || Welchen || Die ... West-Indische Compagnie der || vereinigten Niederlanden/ ... || ... [*two lines*] || Anden || ... [*one line*] || Herrn Friederich Casimir/ || Grafen zu Hanaw/ ... || ... [*four lines*] || ... den 18. Julii 1669. || cedirt und ůberlassen hat. || ... [*two lines*] || Sampt einer aussfůhrlichen Landkarten darinnen man die Gelegen-||und Beschaffenheit dess herrlichen Landes || klårlich sehen kan. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt/ In Verlegung Willhelm Serlins. || Anno 1607.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4, F^2; 22 leaves; pages 1–44; page 35 wrongly numbered 53; 1 folding map: "Gviana siue Amazonvm regio" with cartouche: "Francofvrti. J: P: Thelott scu. 1669."

See this catalogue for 1669 for an earlier edition. This issue of Serlins's edition with its date misprinted "1607" seems to be unrecorded.

215 × 180 mm. Bound in full red morocco by "Joly. R D."

BURGOA, Francisco de.

Palestra || historial || de Virtvdes, y Exemplares || Apostolicos. || Fundada del zelo de insignes Heroes || de la sagrada Orden de Predicadores || en este Nvevo Mvndo de la America en || las Indias Occidentales. || ... [*seven lines*] || El M. R. P. Mr̃o Fr. Francisco de || Bvrgoa, ... || ... [*four lines*] || Con Licencia de los Svperiores. || Impresso en Mexico: En la Imprenta de Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1670.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, ¶–¶¶¶¶¶^{2}, A–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Zzz^2, Aaaa–Zzzz^2, ¶A–¶Z^2, ¶Aa–¶Vv^2, ♯^{2}, ♯♯^{2}; 12 unnumbered leaves, 269 numbered leaves, and 5 unnumbered leaves, of which ¶Vv2, probably blank, is lacking; 1 full page plate inserted before title.

John Carter Brown, II. 1037; Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1019. This work was continued by the publication in two volumes in 1674 of the same author's *Geografica Descripcion* (see this catalogue for that year). The copy described above has as a frontispiece the same allegorical design, printed from the same plate, as appears at the beginning of the *Geografica*. The plate does not appear in the collations of Medina or Palau y Dulcet.

279 × 198 mm.

CRISP, Stephen.

De || Waerheydt Triumpherende || over || Valscheyt/ || In een Antwoort op dertig valsche Beschuldigingen/ tegens || het onnosele Volck Gods/ Quakers genaemt; in een seecker Boeck ge-||naemt's Werelts Godsdiensten, geschreven door Alexander Rosse, ... || ... [*five lines*] || Door een Liefhebber van alle Zielen/ ... || ... [*two lines*] || Steven Crisp. || ... [*seven lines*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunrades, Boeckdrucker op d'Egelantiers-gracht/ || Anno 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20.

Smith, I. 476, and 470, where it is suggested, under the title *Something in Answer to Alexander Ross's Lies and Slanders*, that this piece appeared only in the Dutch edition described above. The reference is, of course, to Ross's *Pansebeia*, which first appeared in London in 1653.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

Het eerste Deel, || van de || Uytroepinge tegens de Vervolginge/ || Dewelcke begonnen is, en voortgaet door de Re-||geerders, Predicanten, en Mennisten in Vrieslandt. || . . . [*twenty-seven lines*] || t'Samen gestelt en geschreven door een Dienstknecht van de Waerheyt || Stephen Crisp.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages 1–39.

Smith, I. 476 gives this title as in two parts and assigns to it the date of 1671 (see this catalogue under that year), but this seems to be the date of the second part only. On page 3 of the second part the author refers to the publication of the first part in the last year. On page 4 he refers to an octavo edition of the first part as well as to the quarto edition described here and in Smith.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased in 1866.

Een || klaren VVegh, || Geopent/ || Voor de eenvoudighe || van Harten, || . . . [*seven lines*] || Door || Stephen Crisp. || Den tweeden Druck. || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker op de Marckt, in de || Keyzers Kroon, in't Jaer 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–15; page 15, signed: "Stephen Crisp. Ipswigh, County Gevanckenisse, den 3. Maendt, 1668."

Smith, I. 467–468. The first edition was in English in 1668. Of editions in Dutch, Smith mentions one of 1669, and another of 1675 which he queries, but not this edition of 1670.

188 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

DENTON, Daniel.

A || Brief Description || of || New-York: || Formerly Called || New-Netherlands. || With the Places thereunto Adjoyning. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Likewise || A Brief Relation of the Customs of the || Indians there. || By Daniel Denton. || London, || Printed for John Hancock, at the first Shop in Popes-Head-Alley in || Cornhil at the three Bibles, and William Bradley at the three Bibles || in the Minories. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves, of which A1 is blank and lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–21.

John Carter Brown, II. 1038; Church, No. 608. The imprint of this copy, as usually is the case with this book, has been put in with a pen and, it seems, put in incorrectly, at a relatively late period. The imprint as given above is taken from Church, No. 608. In the

Bulletin of the New York Public Library for August, 1924, Victor H. Paltsits discusses the book and its author, gives a census of known copies, and offers an explanation for the fact that of twenty copies located five only have the imprint intact. Another defective copy not accounted for in this census was offered in Bernard Quaritch's Catalogue, No. 381, January, 1924. In the Burrows Brothers Co. reprint, Cleveland, 1902, Felix Neumann discusses various bibliographical aspects of the book and writes at length of the copies entered here and below. Denton's *Brief Description* was reprinted in Proceedings of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, No. I, March, 1845, with an introduction by John Pennington; and as Volume I of Gowan's *Bibliotheca Americana*, New York, 1845, with introduction by Gabriel Furman.

178 × 132 mm. Bound by Hayday in straight-grained brown morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1866.

ANOTHER COPY.

Lacking first leaf. Same title with imprint: "London, || Printed by Tho. Hancock at the signe of the Ship, in || Popes-head-Alley, St. Paul's. 1670.", put in with pen.

No satisfactory explanation has been offered as to why the penmen who supplied the imprint of this and of the other copy gave them incorrectly. No such person as Thomas Hancock is found in Plomer's *Dictionary* at this period.

183 × 145 mm. Bound by Hayday like the copy described above. Purchased in 1846.

FIRMIN, GILES.

The || Real Christian, || or a || Treatise || of || effectual Calling. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || By Giles Firmin, sometime Minister of the Go-||spel in Shalford in Essex. || . . . [*six lines*] || London, Printed for Dorman Newman, and are to be sold at his Shop at || the Chirurgions-Arms in Little-Brittain. 1670.

Sm. 4to. [A]–E^4, F^2, G–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Bbb^4; 192 leaves, of which A1, probably blank, and Bbb4 are lacking; pages [i–1], 1–329; pages 328 and 329 wrongly numbered 320 and 321.

Sabin gives the author's name as "Giles Firmin of New England," but that style is not used on this title-page. The Socinians are brought to the bar in this book, and the author finds among them a few more inmates for Chewney's *Cage of Unclean Birds*. The book was reprinted in Boston in 1742 (see this catalogue for that year) and in Glasgow in 1744.

183 × 141 mm. Inscribed on page [v]: "Alex Harrison". Purchased December, 1908.

F[OX], G[EORGE.]

[*caption title*]: A General Epistle to Freinds by G. F. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Smith, I. 671.

182 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FRANCE. LOUIS XIV.

Arrest || du Conseil || d’Estat. || Portant qu’il sera rendu et || restitué par le Fermier General des Fermes Unies aux || Directeurs de la Compagnie d’Occident, & autres || Particuliers, six livres de chaque cent pesant des Su-||cres Rafinez, quand ils les feront sortir de ce Royau-||me pour les païs estrangers. || Du 29. Septembre 1670. || [*royal arms*] || A Paris, || Chez Frederic Leonard, Imprimeur ordinaire || du Roy, ruë S. Jacques, à l’Escu de Venise. || M. DC. LXX. || Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

4to. A^2; 2 leaves; pages 1–4.

Wroth and Annan, *Acts of French Royal Administration*, No. 108.

269 × 190 mm. Bound in half red levant. Gift of James Comly McCoy with his leather book label.

FRANZ, Erasmus.

[*engraved title*] : Aus Ländisches || Kŭnst-und Sitten-||Spiegel.

[*printed title, in red and black*] : Neu-polirter || Geschicht-Kunst-||und || Sitten-Spiegel || auslaͤndischer Voͤlcker/ || fuͤrnemlich || Der Sineser/ Iapaner/ Indostaner/ Iavaner/ Malabaren/ || Peguaner/ Siammer/ Peruaner/ Mexicaner/ Brasilianer/. . . || . . . [*twenty-one lines*] || Dem Schau-begierigem Leser dargestellt || von || Erasmo Francisci. || Cum Privil. S. C. [*printer’s device*] Majest. Speciali. || Nuͤrnberg/ || In Verlegung Johann Andreae Endters/ und Wolfgang dess Juͤngern Seel. Erben. || Anno. M. DC. LXX.

Folio. 2 leaves without signature, [*]^6, of which third leaf is marked ***,):(^{4},):( ):(^{4}, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Zzz^6, Aaaa–Zzzz^6, Aaaaa–Zzzzz^6, Aaaaaa–Qqqqqq^6, Rrrrrr^4; 806 leaves, of which [*]$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxxii], 1–1550, [1551–1580]; 52 full page plates, of which 4 are duplicates; 2 double page plates; engraved title by Cornelis Nicolas Schurtz.

John Carter Brown, ɪɪ. 1039.

330 × 210 mm. Bound in stamped pigskin over boards, with clasps. Purchased in 1868.

Another Copy.

332 × 205 mm. Bound in vellum. 49 full page plates, one of which No. XXXIV**, opposite page 1317, is not found in copy 1; 2 double page plates. Purchased March, 1919.

GALINDO, Felipe.

[*in a border*] : Oracion || evangelica || del || Gran Principe de || los Apostoles. || San Pedro. || Dixola || en sv mismo Dia en la S$^{ta.}$ Iglesia || Metropolitana de Mexico, || el M. R. P. M^o. Fr. Phelipe Galindo || Prior actual del Imperial Conuento de Predicadores de dicha Ciudad. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Con Licencia: Impresso en Mexico por Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1670.

Sm. 4to. [A]–C^4, D^2; 5 unnumbered leaves and 9 leaves wrongly numbered 1–8.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1024. The amount of effort and delay in securing permission from various functionaries for the printing of even a simple sermon is well illustrated in the case of this book. The reader for the Viceroy approved the matter of the discourse on August 23d, the "Censvra" of the cathedral representative was signed September 5th, the licence of the Ordinary September 6th, and the licence of the Franciscan Provincial October 25th.

198×145 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half green levant. Purchased December, 1905.

GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

A || Treaty || For the || Composing of Differences, || Restraining of Depredations, and || Establishing of Peace || in || America, || Between the Crowns of || Great Britain || and Spain. || Concluded at Madrid the $\frac{8th}{18}$ Day of || July, in the Year of our Lord 1670. || Translated out of Latin. || . . . [*one line*] || In the Savoy, || Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher || Barker, Printers to the Kings Most Excel-||lent Majesty, 1670. || [Colophon]: In the Savoy. || Printed by the Assigns of John || Bill and Christopher Barker, || Printers to the Kings Most || Excellent Majesty, || 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves, of which B4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–11, [12–14].

184×140 mm. Purchased October, 1915.

[*caption title*]: A Treaty for the Composing of Differences, Restraining || of Depredations, and Establishing of Peace in Ame-||rica, between the Crowns of Great Britain and || Spain, Concluded at Madrid the $\frac{8}{18}$ day of July, in || the Year of our Lord 1670.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves, comprising Q2–Q4, R1, pages 123–130, from an unidentified work.

195×141 mm. Inscribed at foot of page 130: "This is all the Treaty J. F. C." Purchased October, 1915.

HENDRICKS, PIETER.

Een Ernstige Bestraffinge/ || aen de Vlaemsche Doops-gesin-||de Gemeinte tot Amsterdam; . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Als oock || Een Geschrift || aen || Galenus Abrahamsz. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Pieter Hendricksz. || . . . [*seven lines*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeck-drucker || op d'Egelantiers-gracht. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–15, [16]; page [16]: errata; page 15, signed: "Pieter Hendricksz. Amsterdam, den 21$^{\text{en.}}$ der 12. Maent, 1668."

Smith, I. 935.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HERRERA, Cyprianus de.

Mirabilis Vita, ‖ et mirabiliora Acta ‖ Dei vener: Servi ‖ Toribii Alfonsi ‖ Mogrobesii ‖ Limani Archipraesvlis ‖ . . . [*seven lines*] ‖ Stvdio A. R. P. M. F. Cypriani de Herrera ‖ . . . [*four lines*] ‖ Romae, Typis Nicolai Angeli Tinassij. M. DC. LXX. ‖ Svperiorvm Permissv.

Sm. folio. $*^4$, a^2, ††^{4}, †††^{6}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Bbb^4; 208 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–380, [381–384]; signature Qq_2 wrongly marked Pp_2; signature Aaa wrongly marked Aa_2; page [xxxi]: "Imprimatur"; page [xxxii]: full page copperplate engraving.

John Carter Brown, II. 1040; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1486; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 118; Muller, *Books on America*, No. 752; Leclerc (1878), No. 1761. Pinelo-Barcia, II. col. 839, cites a Latin edition of 1674 in quarto, but Medina does not record a title of that year. Saint Toribio (1538–1606) was beatified in 1679 and canonized in 1727. The "Censvra" is dated "Romae Calendis Februarij M.DC.LXX."

262 × 190 mm. Bound in vellum. From the collection of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. Inscribed on recto of title leaf: "Joseph Earrias [?] del Pino.", on verso: "Pertinet ad Bibliothecam Conventus Aug^{i} S. Iacobi Chilensis ex dono [?] ex genelis suis Dedacus a Salinas et Cabrera huius Provintie [?] filius."

Another Copy.

272 × 191 mm. Lacks $\dagger\dagger\dagger_6$; containing plate. Inscribed on title: "Francisci Xauerii Guicciardi." Bound in vellum with gold panelled sides and arms of a cardinal stamped in gold on both covers. Purchased in 1872. This is the copy described in Muller, *Catalogue of Books on America*, No. 752.

HOLDER, Christopher, *and* ROUS, John.

[*caption title*]: The Faith and Testimony of the Martyrs ‖ and suffering Servants of Christ Jesus persecuted in New ‖ England vindicated, against the lyes and slanders cast on them by ‖ Nathaniel Morton in his Book intituled New Englands Memorial. ‖ Written for the sake of the honest hearted, by a servant of the ‖ living God, who is a witness of the Resurrection of Christ Jesus, ‖ and of his appearance the second time without sin unto Salva-‖tion. ‖ Christopher Holder.

Sm. 4to. A–C^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–11; pagination begins on verso of A_1; page 10, signed: "Christopher Holder."; page 11, signed: "John Rous".

Smith, I. 963. Holder here replies to the analysis of the Quaker belief found on pages 157–158 of Morton's *New England's Memoriall*, see this catalogue for 1669. The appearance months, maybe a year, later of this reply seems to constitute an aspersion upon the freedom of the Massachusetts press, for the concluding paragraph of the book, addressed to Morton, reads: "If there had been the same liberty in New-England for the publishing truth by us, as for thee to publish the Scandals afore mentioned, an answer had appeared in Print before this time."

178 × 133 mm. Bound by David Domont in full blue polished levant. Gift of Mr. Charles Kalbfleisch.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCVRIVS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantse Mercvrivs. || Romijn De Hooghe designavit et sculpsit. 1670. Amst. || Tot Haerlem, bij Pieter Casteleijn 1670. || Met Privilege.

[*printed title*]: Hollantsche || Mercvrivs, || Vervatende, || De voornaemste Geschiedenissen, voor-geval-||len in den Jaere 1669. || Binnen || Christenryck, || Het Twintighste Deel || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haarlem, Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boek-||Drukker op de Marckt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1670. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Y^4; 92 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–173, [174–175]; signature A$_3$ wrongly marked A$_2$; signature G$_3$ wrongly marked G$_5$; pagination omitted on page 109.

186 × 140 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantsche Mercurius. || Tot Haerlem Bÿ Pieter Castelÿn 1666

[*printed title*]: Hollandtze || Mercurius; || Behelzende de gedenckweerdichste voorvallen || in't Jaer 1665. binnen || Christenryck, || Het Sesthiende Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, || Gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck drucker || op de Marckt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1670.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, [A]–V^4; 83 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–160; page 58 wrongly numbered 51; 1 folding map.

184 × 137 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOWGILL, Francis.

De Heerlijckheyt || van de || Waere Kerck, || Ontdeckt, || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Door . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Francis Howgil. || Overgeset uyt de Engelsche in de Nederduytsche taele. || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeckdrucker/ op de Egelantiers-gracht/ 1670.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–L^4; 48 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–87, [88].

John Carter Brown, II. 1041; Smith, I. 994. *The Glory of the True Church Discovered* was first printed in London in 1661.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

JACOBSZ, Jacob, *and* JANSZ, Abraham.

Een || Antwoort || Op vijf Vragen. || Uytgegeven door || Laurens Hendricksz. Eppenhof, || Om door ons beantwoort te worden/ die || Quakers genaemt zijn. || Door || Jacob Jacobsz. || Abraham Jansz. || . . . [*six lines*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeck-drucker || op d'Egelantiers-gracht. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16.

Smith, ii. 4.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

JANSZ, Abraham.

See Jacobsz, Jacob, *and* Jansz, Abraham.

KEITH, George.

The || Benefit, Advantage || and Glory of Silent || Meetings || . . . [*eight lines*] || Given forth by George Kersh Prisoner for the Truth in the || Tolbooth of Edinbrough the 10th of the first || Month, 1670. in Scotland. || London || Printed in the Year. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–18, [19–21]; pages 19–21: "Post-script.", signed: "S.C." for Stephen Crisp, and dated: "Written in Germany in the 4th Month, 1669."; page 18, signed: "George Keith."

Smith, ii. 19. A second edition was issued by Andrew Sowle in 1687. See this catalogue for that year.

175 × 137 mm. Purchased February, 1912.

Het Decksel gescheurt/ || Ende || Een Deure geopent tot de eenvou-||dige/ om daer door te sien/ en tot het Wesen te ko-||men/ 't welck met het Decksel bedeckt is ge-||weest onder de || Mennonyten. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Door . . . || . . . [*one line*] || George Keith. || Oock is hier achter iets bygevoegt/ 't welck voor eenige Jaren aen || de Doopsgesinde geschreven was: Door . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || William Caton. || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeckdrucker/1670.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; pages 30–32: "Een Woort tot de Doopsgesinde.", signed: "William Caton."

Smith, ii. 19, says this treatise was issued only in the Dutch edition.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

KEITH, George, *and* WHITEHEAD, G[eorge.]

The Light of Truth || Triumphing || Over Darkness and Ignorance, ||

Error and envy. || Manifested in Robert Gordouns late pretended testimony to the true Saviour. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Given forth in the 2 Moneth 1670. By || George Keith, & || G. White-head. || Printed in the year 1670,

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2, A–B^4, C^2; 20 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–18, 1–19, should be 1–20; pages 1–13 of the second series: "Here follows Robert Gordon's answering and confuting himself; . . . "; pages 13–[20]: "Something further added.", signed: "G.W.".

Smith, II. 19. Parts of this controversial tract are by Andrew Robeson and Gawin Longworth. Robert Gordon's *A Testimony to the True Saviour*, which called forth this reply, is commented upon at length in Smith, I. 850.

185 × 140 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, Garcia.

[Volume I.]

Histoire || de la || Floride, || ov || Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || au voyage de Ferdinand de Soto, || pour la conqueste de ce pays; || Composée en Espagnol par l'In-||ca Garcilasso de la Vega, || Et traduite en François par || P. Richelet. || Tome Premier. || A Paris, || Chez Gervais Clovzier, au Palais, sur || les degrez en montant à la Sainte Chappelle, à la || seconde Boutique, à l'Enseigne du Voyageur. || M. DC. LXX. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

Sm. 12mo. ã^6, A–T^{12}; 234 leaves of which T$_{11}$ and T$_{12}$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–xii], 1–452, [453–456]; the chain lines of the title leaf show that this leaf is not part of the sheet ã, the present title leaf being a cancel; signature P$_4$ wrongly marked O$_4$; page 345 imperfectly numbered.

[Volume II.]

Histoire || de la || Floride, || . . . [*nine lines, as in title of Volume I*] || Tome Second. || . . . [*six lines, as in title of Volume I*]

Sm. 12mo. ã^6, A–R^{12}, S^4; 214 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–414, should be 1–416; the chain lines of the title leaf show that this leaf is not part of the sheet ã, the present title leaf being a cancel; signature H$_3$ wrongly marked H$_2$.

John Carter Brown, II. 1050. The privilege for this first edition of Richelet's translation, "Acheué d'imprimer" March 22, 1670, was first granted to "P. L. C. C." in 1667 and ceded by him to Gervais Clouzier on June 17, 1668, together with permission to have the translation made by Richelet. It is explained that "P. L. C." is getting rid of this undertaking because more important matters now occupy his attention. The imprint of the above book gives one, unexpectedly, a charming vision of old Paris.

146 × 83 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full polished calf. Purchased in 1854.

[LE MERCIER, François Joseph.]

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs || en la || Novvelle France, || les années

1668. & 1669. || Envoyée au R. P. Estienne Dechamps || Provincial de la Province de France. || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, || Imprimeur du Roy, ruë S. Iacques || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXX. || Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

8vo. 1 leaf without signature, A–I^8, K^4; 77 leaves, of which K4, blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–150, [151–152]; page 150 wrongly numbered 140.

John Carter Brown, II. 1049; Church, No. 608A; Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 970, No. 11; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LII. page 259.

168 × 106 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full brown sheep with the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

MARTYR, Peter of Anghiera.

Opus || Epistolarum || Petri Martyris || Anglerii Mediolanensis, || . . . [*four lines*] || Cui accesserunt || Epistolae || Ferdinandi de Pulgar || . . . [*two lines*] || Editio Postrema. || [*printer's device*] || Amstelodami, || Apud Danielem Elzevirium, || CIϽ IϽC LXX.

[*second title*] : Ferdinandi de Pulgar || Epistolae || ex || Hispanico || in || Latinum Idioma || conversae || a || Juliano Magon, || . . . [*one line*] || Cum || Notis additis. || [*printer's device*] || Amstelodami, || Apud Danielem Elzevirium, || CIϽ IϽC LXX.

[*half-title*] : Los || claros Varones || de || España || hecho por || Fernando de Pulgar || Dirigido à la Muy alta Reyna || Doña Ysabel || Reyna de || Castilla.

Folio. †^{4}, *^{4}, **^{6}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ppp^4, A–D^4, a–h^4; 306 leaves; pages [i–xxviii], 1–486, [i–ii], 1–32, 1–62, [63]; pages 77 and 102 numbered 69 and 202; pages 1–486: text, with first title as above; pages 1–32: text, with second title as above; pages 1–62, [63]: text, with half-title as above; the title leaf of the second title is Ppp4 of the preceding signature.

Willems, *Les Elzevier*, No. 1424, describes an issue of these sheets with an Amsterdam and Paris imprint. Entered as No. 3138 in Martin, *Cat. libr. Bibl. Car. Heinr. Comitis de Hoym*, 1738. John Carter Brown, II. 1036.

367 × 221 mm. Inscribed on last leaf: "ex libris C. Geneva gratiano politani, emptus lutetiae anno 2º rep. mensa thermidore." Bound in full brown calf with arms of Count Hoym in gold on both covers. According to Pichon, *Life of Charles Henry, Count Hoym*, (Grolier Club, N. Y., 1899), page 196, the Hoym books in fawn or brown calf were bound by Girou. The form of the armorial stamp is that reproduced in the plate following page 200 in the Grolier Club Hoym. Purchased in 1846.

MATHER, Increase.

The || Life and Death || of || That Reverend Man of God, || Mr. Richard Mather, || Teacher of the Church || in || Dorchester || in || New-England. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. J. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4, F^2; 22 leaves, of which F$_2$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–38, [39–40]; page [iv], signed: "Increase Mather." and dated: "Boston N.E. Septemb 6. 1670."

John Carter Brown, II. 1042. The Harvard College Library has a copy with the supposed John Foster portrait of Richard Mather as a frontispiece. It is not believed, however, that the portrait belongs with the book.

172 × 124 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half leather with the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

MENESES Y ARCA, Gonzalo Andres de.

[*in a border*]: Ilvstracion || de la || Rosa del Perv. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Por || Don Gonzalo Andres || de Meneses y Arce, Natv-||ral de la muy noble, y muy leal Ciu-||dad de Seuilla. || Con Licencia. || En Lima. En la Imprenta de Iuan de Queuedo, || Año de 1670.

Sm. 4to. a^8, b^6, A–B^4, C–R^8; 142 leaves, of which Q$_8$ is lacking from this copy; pages [i–xxviii], 8 numbered leaves, pages 9–248; pagination omitted on leaf 7; engraved plate facing A$_1$, signed: "Fr. Pe Nolasco sculpsit limae cum licencia".

John Carter Brown, II. 1043; Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 467; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 100. The latest among the preliminaries, the "Licencia del Ordinario," is dated September 11, 1670, but the legend of the engraved plate reads "Illvstracion de la Beata Rosa anno 1670 mense Decē [?]."

190 × 138 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half leather with the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

MIJL, Abraham van der.

[*engraved title*]: Verteutschter || Milius || Von || Ursprŭng aller Thier || vnd || Aŭsszŭg der Völcker.

[*printed title*]: Abrah: Milii || Merckwuͤrdiger Discursz || Von dem || Ursprung der Thier/ || Vnd || Ausszug der Voͤlcker. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Auss dem Lateinischen/ in die Teutsche || Sprach versetzet/ . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Durch Joh. Christoph Bitterkraut || . . . [*four lines*] || Saltzburg/ gedruckt vnd verlegt durch || Johann Baptist Mayr/ Hoff vnd Academ-||Buchtrucker/ 1670.

Sm. 12mo.)(^{8}, A–S^{12}, T^2; 226 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–400, [401–436]; signature-mark E$_6$ wrongly marked E$_5$; signature-marks)($_3$ and)($_4$, the only ones of that signature printed, are on the versos of the leaves; engraved title signed: "G. A. Wolfgang. sc".

John Carter Brown, II. 1044. The original issue of *De Origine Animalium et Migratione Populorum* was published in Geneva in 1667 (see this catalogue under that year). This German version has portions in verse.

130 × 73 mm. Purchased before 1866.

MOXON, Joseph.

[*engraved title*] : Ductor ad || Astronomiam || & || Geographiam. || vel usus || Globi, || Celestis quam Terrestris. || In Libris sex, || . . . [*six lines*] || Per Josephum Moxon. || Londini, Sumptibus Josephi Moxon.

[*printed title*] : A Tutor to || Astronomie and Geographie. || Or an Easie and speedy way to know the || Use of both the || Globes, || Cœlestial and Terrestrial. || In six Books. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || With an Appendix shewing the use of the Ptolomaick Sphere. || The second Edition, Corrected and enlarged. By Joseph Moxon, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Whereunto is added the Antient Poetical Stories of the Stars : || . . . [*two lines*] || As also a Discourse of the Antiquity, Progress and Augmentation || of Astronomie. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed by Joseph Moxon: and sold at his || Shop in Russel street, at the signe of Atlas. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–Z^4, Aa–Gg^4, B–F^4, Oo^4; 144 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–232, 1–40, [41–48]; page 173 wrongly numbered 169; illustrations in text.

The British Museum Catalogue follows the title-page of *A Tutor to Astronomy and Geography, or the use of the Copernican Spheres*, London, 1665, and enters the book under Joseph Moxon but adds, " [or rather by W. Blaeu] ". In a later British Museum entry under Moxon appears a note to the effect that the book of 1665 is a different work from Moxon's treatise described above, but it is to be observed that this treatise, published first in the above form in 1659, is based for the greater part upon Blaeu's *Institutio Astronomica De usu Globorum*. Other editions appeared in 1674, 1686, and 1699.

194 × 151 mm. Purchased January, 1920. Bound in contemporary calf.

NICCOLOSI, Giovanni Battista.

See this catalogue for 1671.

OFFICIVM S. RAYMVNDI NONNATI CONFESSORIS.

See Omnia Officia Sanctorvm *in this catalogue under the year* 1673.

PACICHELLI, Giovanni Battista.

I || Portenti || del divino Amore || Espressi || nella Vita || della || B. Rosa || di Santa Maria || Limana, || Del Terz' Ordine di S. Domenico || Epilogata da l'Abate || Gio : Battista || Pacichelli, || Dottor di Teologia e Legge. || In Roma, Per il Tinassi 1670. || Con Licenza de' Superiori.

16mo. A–C^{12}; 36 leaves, of which C$_{11}$ and C$_{12}$ are blank but genuine; pages 1–68, [69–72].

John Carter Brown, II. 1045. Not in Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico.*

141 × 83 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum.

PARK, James.

Christus Jesus verhooght/ || En een getuygenis gedragen tot sijn || Waere Licht/ || Welck een yegelijck Mensch verlicht die in de Werelt komt. || In een Antwoort || Tot een duyster/ verwart/ en onnut Schrift/ onderteyckent en geson-||den aen ons het Volck Godts/ genaemt Quakers. || Door Jan Kornelisz. Knoll. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || Geschreven door . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || James Park. || . . . [*four lines*] || t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24.

Smith, ii. 254. Neither here nor in the *Anti-Quakeriana* is found the title of Knoll's "dark, perplexing and useless writing" to which the above work is an answer.

190×147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

PARRA, Jacinto.

Rosa || Lavreada || entre los Santos. || Epitalamios || sacros de la Corte, || Aclamaciones de España, Aplavsos de Roma, || Congratvlaciones Festivas del || Clero, y Religiones, || al Feliz de Sposorio || qve celebro en la Gloria con Christo || la Beata Virgen Rosa de Santa Maria, de la Tercera || Orden de Predicadores, Patrona || del Perù, || . . . [*ten lines*] || El mvy R. P. M. Fr. Iacinto de Parra, || . . . [*three lines*] || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid: Por Domingo Garcia Morrás, Impressor del Estado Eclesiastico de la || Corona de Castilla, y Leon. Año de 1670.

Sm. folio. 10 leaves without signature, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Eee^6, Fff^8, Ggg–Ooo^6, Ppp^8; 380 leaves, of which 8 of the 10 leaves without signature and Mm1 are lacking from this copy, which has, however, the title-page and the final leaf without signature, headed on the recto: "Licencias."; pages [i–xx], 1–651, [652–739].

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, iii. 1491; Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 176. In the copies seen by Medina and Zegarra, the imprint reads as given above. In our copy, with its defective title-page, the word "Real" has been supplied at the end of the first line of imprint. Palau y Dulcet, vi. 39, regards this work as the second edition of Parra's translation of Hansen's life of Saint Rose, published in 1668 (Medina, iii. 1452), but these seem to be different works. The "Svma de la Tassa" determines the price at six maravedis a sheet, the whole book containing 190 sheets. The "Tassa" is dated May 17, 1670, the latest date mentioned in the preliminaries.

273×175 mm. Purchased May, 1909.

P[ENN], W[illiam].

The || great Case || of || Liberty of Conscience || Once more Briefly || Debated & Defended, || by the || Authority of Reason, Scripture, and || Antiquity: || . . . [*three lines*] || The Authour W. P. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1670.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–G^4; 30 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–55; additional "errata" pasted on the verso of title-page, following the list of errata; the last five lines of recto of second leaf without signature have been corrected by a pasted-down cancel slip.

Smith, II. 286. This is the second issue. Penn's address "To the Supream Authority of England" is dated "Newgate, the 7th of the 12th Moneth, call'd February, 1670."

178 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

[PENN, William.]

The || Peoples || Ancient || and Just || Liberties || asserted, || in the || Tryal || of || William Penn, and William Mead, || At the Sessions held at the Old-Baily in London, the || first, third, fourth and fifth of Sept. 70. against || the most Arbitrary procedure of that Court. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves, of which H4, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–62; page 4 wrongly numbered 12.

John Carter Brown, II. 1047. Smith, II. 285, where this is taken to be the second edition, with the word "asserted" correctly spelled in the title. The book was later reprinted three or more times. See below under Thomas Rudyard for a *Second Part* . . . , which however refers to another Quaker trial, though a part of this same outbreak of persecution. Penn's book entered above is replied to by S[amuel] S[tarling] in 1671, and Starling's *Answer* is in its turn answered by Penn in his *Truth Rescued from Imposture*, see this catalogue for 1671 for both of these titles.

189 × 136 mm. Purchased before 1866.

Truth Rescued from Imposture

See this title under 1671.

PROCESSION ANTECEDENTE AL DIA.

Procession || antecedente || al Dia, || qve se coloco el || Santissimo || Sacramento || del Altar, || en la || Capilla, || de la || Casa Real || de Mvgeres || Amparadas || de || la Pvrissima. || Con Licencia em Lima, Año de 1670.

Sm. 4to. [A]–C^4; 12 unnumbered leaves, of which C4, probably blank, is lacking.

This tract, very nicely produced by the printer, is not recorded in Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*.

198 × 143 mm. Bound by Hathaway in green half levant. Purchased May, 1909.

PULGAR, Hernando de.

See Martyr, Petrus, *above*.

ROCHA, Diego Andrés.

[*in a border*]: De || Immacvlata || Deiparae || Conceptione || sive || de illius Immunitate || a Peccato Originali. || Avthore || Doctore D. Didaco Andraea || Rocha Hispalensi . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || Ad || Illvstrissimvm Dom. Doct. || Dominvm Petrum de || Villagomez || Archiepiscopum Limanum. || Limae, ex Officina Ioannis de Qvevedo || Anno 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C–Z^8, Aa–Ee^2; 186 leaves, of which Ee_2, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xii], 1–337, [338–360]; pagination omitted on page 12.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 468. The latest date in the preliminaries is that of the "judicium, & laudatio" of Fr. Ferdinandus de Araujo, December 23, 1670.

205 × 148 mm. Bound in old parchment. Verso of title is inscribed: "Rocha" with sign manual, and as there are manuscript corrections in the text, it may be suggested that this is the author's copy. Purchased May, 1909.

ROUS, John.

See Holder, Christopher, *above*.

RUDYARD, Thomas.

The Second Part of the || Peoples {Antient || and Just} Liberties || asserted || In the Proceedings against, and || Tryals || of || Tho. Rudyard, Francis Moor, Rich. Mew, || Rich. Mayfeild, Rich. Knowlman, Gilbert Hutton, || Job Boulton, Rich. Thornton, Charles Banister, || John Boulton, and William Bayly. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1670.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4, I^2; 34 leaves; pages 1–68; page 19 wrongly numbered 18; page 39 wrongly numbered 65.

John Carter Brown, II. 1048; Smith, II. 516. This Quaker trial held at the Old Bailey, August 31 to September 7, 1670, was a part of the outbreak of persecution that brought Penn and Mead to trial (see above under Penn) at this same sessions.

192 × 143 mm. Purchased before 1866.

SMITH, John (*fl.* 1633–1670)

England's || Improvement || reviv'd: || Digested into || Six Books. || By || Captain John Smith. || In the Savoy. || Printed by Tho. Newcomb for the Author, || An. Dom. 1670.

Sm. 4to. A^4, $(a)^2$, A–Z^4, Aa–Ll^4; 142 leaves, of which Ll_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xii], 1–270, [271–272]; signature Ll_1 wrongly marked L.

This writer on the fisheries and husbandry was of course not the Captain John Smith of Virginia fame. The present work is largely devoted to arboriculture and farming. The verso of A_2 contains: "The Report of Iohn Evelyn Esquire, by Order of the Royal Society, concerning the Following Discourse" dated February 10, 1668/69, and a letter from Samuel Woodford, a member of the Royal Society to his kinsman the author, dated October 23, 1669. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 402, June 5, 1669. The book was reissued in 1673.

208 × 155 mm. Bound in contemporary calf, rebacked. Inscribed on title-page: "Ber Hyde". Purchased July, 1909.

VIETOR, Joannes Daniel.

Disputatio historica, || de || America, || an veteribus fuerit cognita, & quae-||nam gentis illius origo? || Auctore || M. Jo. Daniele Vietore, || Ampliss. Facult. Philos. Adjuncto. || Jenae, || Typis Joh. Jac. Bauhoferianis. || Anno CIↃ IↃC LXX.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, A–G^4; 29 unnumbered leaves, of which G4, probably blank, is lacking.

John Carter Brown, ii. 1051. The ancient question which agitated the Spaniards, whether the Indians were sprung from Adam or were really a species between men and monkeys finds here another disputant learned in the Arabic, Syriac, Hebrew and Greek and Latin languages.

182 × 148 mm. Purchased before 1866.

VRIES, Simon de.

d'Vtgelesenste Wonderen/ || En by sonderste Seldsaemheden eeniger Landen || en Volckeren in || America, || Asia, en Africa, || . . . [*five lines*] || Beknoptelijck getrocken uyt der selver Reysbeschrijvingen; || En nu vertaelt door Simon de Vries, || [*engraved plate*] || t'Utrecht, by Simon de Vries, in't Jaer M. DC. LXX.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}, A–P^4, Q^2; 66 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–124; pagination omitted on page 65; illustrations in text.

John Carter Brown, ii. 1052. A compilation composed, for its American part, of descriptions of things recorded by Columbus, Vespucius, Acosta, Varthema, and other early writers and explorers.

168 × 135 mm. Purchased in 1872.

WHITEHEAD, George.

See Keith, George, *above*.

1671

ALCAFARADO, Francisco.

Relation || historique || de la De'couverte || de l'Isle || de Madere. || Traduit du Portugais. || A Paris, || Chez Lovis Billaine, au second || pilier de la grand' Salle du Palais, || à la Palme, & au grand Cesar. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 12mo. 2 leaves without signature, ã^8, A–P in gatherings of 4 and 8 leaves, alternately, beginning with A^4, Q, in a gathering of 4 leaves; 102 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–185, should be 1–187; page numbers 131 and 132 repeated.

Brunet, IV. 1207; Leclerc (1878), No. 622. The authorship of this romantic story is disclosed in the "Preface" by the unidentified translator. The privilege of publication was granted to Claude Barbin, who associated with himself, Louis Billaine. Leclerc (1878), No. 2466, describes a copy of this edition with Barbin's name in the imprint. The privilege is dated August 18, 1671, but the first printing was completed July 20, 1671. The author is said to have been a member of the expedition that discovered Madeira in 1421. The printed Portuguese original has not been identified, but neither Brunet nor Graesse doubt its existence. The book was published in an English translation from the French, London, 1675, and again, with additional matter, in 1750. See this catalogue under these years.

141 × 81 mm. Purchased in 1921.

AZEVEDO, Ignacio de.

See LAPI, Michel Angelo.

BAXTER, Richard.

[*Part I*]: A || Defence || of the || Principles || of || Love, || Which are necessary to the Unity || and Concord of Christians; and are || delivered in a Book called || The Cure of Church-Divisions. || . . . [*ten lines*] || By Richard Baxter one of the Mourners for a self-dividing || and self-afflicting Land. || . . . [*five lines*] || London, Printed for Nevil Simmons, at the Sign of the || three Crowns near Holborn Conduit. 1671.

Sm. 8vo. A–G^8, H^4; 60 leaves, of which A1 is blank but genuine; pages [i–xvi], 1–104; page [23]: "The general Part or Introduction to the Defence of my Cure of Church-Divisions . . . Printed in the Year. 1671."

[*Part II*] [*caption title*]: Part II. || An Answer to the || Untrue and unjust Exceptions || of the || Antidote || Against my Treatise for || Love and Unity.

Sm. 8vo. A–L^8, M^4; 92 leaves; pages 1–183.

Smith, *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*, page 62. Baxter seems to have offended the Church on the one hand and the Quakers on the other by his book, *The Cure of Church-Divisions*. This is in answer to various attacks, printed and otherwise. It contains matter that relates to the Savoy Conference and in general the book has interest in English liturgiology. Pages 151–183 contain a "Postscript," "Shewing how far, . . . the New England Pastors and Elders (and Magistrates) are from approving of the Principles of Separation." In this disquisition, Baxter quotes freely, with page references, from Nathaniel Morton, *New-Englands Memorial*, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1669.

164 × 103 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Ri: Sneyde . . . ." Purchased January, 1915.

BOHUN, Ralph.

A || Discourse || Concerning the || Origine and Properties || Of || VVind. || With An Historicall Account || of Hurricanes, and || other Tempestuous || Winds. || By R. Bohun Fellow of New Coll: in || Oxon. || Oxford, || Printed by W. Hall for Tho. Bowman || Anno Dom. 1671.

Sm. 8vo. 1 leaf without signature, $*^8$, A–T^8; 161 leaves, of which E_2–G_1 and T_8, which is probably blank, are lacking from this copy; pages [i–xvi], 1–302, should be 1–304 [305–306], page numbers 16 and 17 are repeated; 3 engraved plates in text.

G. J. Symons in U. S. Weather *Bulletin*, No. 11, 1894–1895, page 346, writes as follows concerning this book: "Noteworthy as among, if not absolutely, the first in which the theories of the winds, as propounded by Aristotle and partly adopted by Bacon, are compared with details of the trade winds, monsoons, typhoons, and winds from other parts of the world. . . . The preface shows that the author might almost rank as a Maury nearly two centuries before the great American promoted the Brussels Conference. . . " The book has both general and specific American interest in that it was the voyages to the East and West Indies of the last hundred years, the author says, that had made his study possible. According to Anthony à Wood, *Athenae Oxoniensis*, 5 vols., London, 1813–1820, Vol. iv. *Fasti*, pages 281 and 397, Ralph Bohun became bachelor of law April 15, 1665 and doctor of law, July 11, 1685. The annalist says, page 397: "July 11, 1685. Ralph Bohun of New Coll.—He hath written *A Discourse concerning the Origine and Properties of Wind, &c.* and may hereafter publish other books." No other titles occur, however, under his name in the British Museum or other great catalogues. The title entered above is found in Arber, *Term Catalogues*, i. 112, Trinity Term, 1672, catalogue licensed, June 24, 1672.

162 × 104 mm. Purchased January, 1920.

BOYLE, Robert.

Tracts || Written by the Honourable || Robert Boyle. || Fellow of the R. Society. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || London, || Printed by T. N. for Henry Herringman, at the || Anchor in the New Exchange. 1671.

Sm. 4to. A^2, B–D^4, E^2; 16 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–28.

These scientific treatises are bound here with Nos. 123–132 of the Royal Society *Philosophical Transactions*, among which, "Numb. 126." "June 20. 1676," is *An Account of Virginia* by Thomas Glover. See this catalogue for that year.

212 × 158 mm. Bound in old sprinkled calf. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Ex dono Caroli Willoughby M. D." Stamped on title: "Trin. Coll. Dublin. Duplicate Sold." Purchased February, 1914.

CALANCHA, Antonio de la.

Het wonderlyck || Martelie || vanden salighen Pater || Didacvs Ortiz || Eerste Martelaer van Peru, || Religieus van d'Ordre der Eremyten || vanden H. Vader Avgvstinvs. || In't Iaer 1571. || In't Spaensch beschreven door den Eerweerdighen || P. Antonivs de la Calancha || Doctoor inde

H. Godtheydt Peruaen. || In't Latijn door den Eerweerdighen P. Ioa-|| chimvs Brvlivs Doctoor inde || H. Godtheydt. || In't Duytsch overgheset door F. A. K. Priesters || vande selve Orden. || t'Antwerpen, || By Jacob Mesens, op de Lombaerde-Veste, || inden gulden Bijbel. Anno 1671.

Sm. 8vo. A–E^8; 40 leaves; pages 1–79, [80]; page 80: privileges.

John Carter Brown, II. 1054. Calancha's *Coronica moralizada del Orden de San Avgvstin en el Perv* was first published in Barcelona in 1638. Father Joaquin Brulio in 1651 published, at Louvain probably, an adaptation of this work in Latin, Medina *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 977, note. It was from Brulio's Latin digest, *Historiae Peruanae*, Liber XIII. pages 66–97, that this Dutch translation of the life of the protomartyr of Peru was made. One of the privileges is dated December 24, 1670, the latest date mentioned in the book.

146×90 mm.

CALDERON, Francisco.

✠|| Informe || extrajvdicial, || qve el P. Fr. Francisco Calderon, || hijo de la Santa Prouincia de la || Concepcion. || Hizo || al reverendissimo || Padre Fray Antonio de Somoza, || Comissario General de Indias, || en esta Corte. || [*ornament*] || Acerca de los procedimientos de el muy || Reuerendo Padre Fray Hernando de || la Rua, en el oficio de Comissario Ge-|| neral de las Provincias de Nueva Es-||paña, que ha obtenido en ellas, desde el || año passado de 1666. hasta el presente || de 1671.

Sm. Folio. [A]–G^2; 1 unnumbered and 13 numbered leaves.

Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1503. See note to the *Manifiesto* of Miguel de Perea Quintanilla, entered in this catalogue under the year 1672.

292×202 mm. Purchased May, 1926.

[CHAPPUZEAU, Samuel.]

The || History || of || Jewels, || And of the Principal Riches of || the East and West. || Taken from || The Relation of Divers of the || Most Famous Travellers of || our Age. || Attended with || fair Discoveries || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by T. N. for Hobart Kemp, at the || Sign of the Ship in the Upper Walk of || the New Exchange. 1671.

Sm. 8vo. A–I^8; 72 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–128.

John Carter Brown, II. 1055; Sabin, No. 12011; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 423, May 10, 1671; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 81, Trinity Term, 1671, catalogue licensed July 10, 1671. The *Histoire des joyaux* of Geneva, 1665, is attributed in the catalogue of the Bibliothèque Nationale to the prolific writer, Samuel Chappuzeau.

131×75 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Purchased in 1851.

CLARKE, Samuel.

The || Life & Death || of the || Valiant and Renowned || Sir Francis Drake, || His Voyages and Discoveries in the || West-Indies, and about the World; || with || His Noble and Heroick Acts. || By Samuel Clark Late Minister of || Bennet Fink. London. || London, || Printed for Simon Miller, at the Star, at the West || End of S. Pauls. 1671.

Sm. 4to. 1 leaf without signature, B–K^4, 2 leaves, the first of which is marked L$_8$, the second unmarked; 39 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–71, [72–75]; page 45 wrongly numbered 54; page 70, blank; pages [72–75]: "Books Printed for, or Sold by Simon Miller, at the Star, at the West-end of S. Pauls."; portrait, signed: "Ro: Vaughan sculp:"

John Carter Brown, II. 1056; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 66, Hilary Term, 1670/71; catalogue licensed February 13, 1670/71. The portrait by Robert Vaughan is from the same plate as was used for the frontispiece of our copy of the *World Encompassed* of 1628.

197 × 147 mm. Bound in half sprinkled calf. Portrait laid in. Purchased before 1866.

Another Copy.

176 × 136 mm. Brinley copy, No. 23. Lacks pages [73–75] and has the portrait in the state in which is found in the lower right-hand corner, "Sould by P. Stent." P. Stent, printer and engraver, according to Plomer, *Dictionary of Booksellers and Printers*, 1641–1667, page 172, flourished from 1643 to 1667. Bound by C. Hering in full russia. Purchased in 1879.

[*Volume I*] [*engraved title*]: A || Mirror || or || Looking-Glass || Both for Saints & Siñers || . . . [*twelve lines*] || By || Samv: Clarke || R Gaywood fecit Lond: || 1671

[*printed title*]: A || Mirrour || or || Looking-Glass || both for || Saints, and Sinners, || . . . [*seven lines*] || Whereunto are added a Geographical Description || of all the Countries in the known World: . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || The First Volumne. || By Sa. Clark, . . . || The Fourth Edition very much Enlarged: || . . . [*five lines*] || London, || Printed by Tho. Milbourn for Robert Clavel, Tho. Passinger, William Cadman, || William Whitwood, Tho. Sawbridge, and William Birch, 1671.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, A^4, (a)^2, B–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Xxxx^4, 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Oo^4, Aaaaaaa–Lllllll^4, Mmmmmmm^2, A–D^4, E^2; 576 leaves, of which Xxxx$_4$ is blank but genuine; pages [i–xiv], 1–702, [703–712], [i–iv], 1–293, 1–85, should be 1–91, 1–35; portrait of Samuel Clarke, signed: "T Cross sculpsit P. V. A. M. fecit", inserted before the engraved title; pages [vii–ix]: "The Epistle to the Reader.", signed: "Sa. Clarke." and dated May 20, 1671; pages [ix–x] contain poetical eulogies upon the work, signed: "J. C."; pages 257–293 of the second series: "America Described."; pages 1–85 of the third series: "A True, and Faithful Account of the four chiefest Plantations of the English in America. To wit, Of Virginia. New-England. Bermudus. Barbados. . . . London, Printed for Robert Clavel, Thomas Passenger, William Cadman, William Whitwood, Thomas Sawbridge, and

William Birch. 1670."; page 1 of the fourth series: "Examples of the Wonderful Works of God in the Creatures."

[*Volume II*] [*engraved title*] : A || Mirrour, || Or || Looking-Glass, || . . . [*twelve lines*] || by Sa : Clarke. || Voll : the Second. || London || Printed for Robert Clavell, Tho : Passenger, || Will : Cadman, Will : Whitwood || Tho : Sawbridge, & Will : Birch. || 1671

[*printed title*] : A || Mirrour || or || Looking-Glasse, || both for || Saints, and Sinners : || . . . [*eight lines*] || The Second Volume. || By Sam. Clarke, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed for Robert Clavel, Thomas Passenger, Will. Cademan, || Will. Whitwood, Tho. Sawbridge, and Will. Birch, 1671.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, A^4, ✠^{2}, B–Z^4, Aa–Ff^4, Gg^2, Dd–Xx^4, Pp–Ss^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Ccccc^4, Ddddd–Eeeee^2; 409 leaves; pages [i–xiv], 1–772, should be 1–800, [801–803]; signatures F$_2$ and Aaaa$_2$ wrongly marked F$_3$ and Aaa$_2$.

Sabin, No. 13448; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 438 (Volume II), and II. 439 (Volume I); Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 70, 74, Easter Term, 1671, catalogue licensed May 30, 1671. The first part, Volume I, was first issued in octavo in 1645/46, dated 1646; there was an enlarged octavo edition in 1654, followed by a folio edition in 1657. In 1671 appeared the above described fourth edition of Volume I, and at the same time the first edition of Volume II.

287 × 187 mm. Bound by Sangorski and Sutcliffe in half brown polished levant. Purchased December, 1918.

CLEIRAC, Estienne.

Les Us, || et || Coutumes || de la Mer. || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Rouen, || Chez Jean Lucas, derriere le Palais, prés S. Lo. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

[*second title*] : Explication || des Termes || de Marine || employez par les Edits, || Ordonnances et Reglemens || de l'Admiravté. || Troisiéme Edition reveuë & augmentée. || Par M. Estienne Cleirac, Advocat en la Cour || de Parlement de Bourdeaux. || A Rouen. || M. DC. LXX.

4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Bbbb^4, Cccc^2, Dddd^4, Eeee^2, A–L^4, M^2; 342 leaves, of which M$_2$ of the second series, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–581, should be 1–583, 1–87, [88–92]; pages 1–87, [88–89] of the second series: "Declarations dv Roy . . . concernans la Navigation & Commerce de France, . . ."

The publishers of the book, Jean and Eustache Viret, Jean Berthelin and Jean Lucas, declare in the dedication that this edition of 1671 is the largest and fullest that has yet appeared. The privilege is dated October 18, 1671, and the printing was completed November 16, 1671. The compilation of the book and the authorship of its commentary is properly attributed to Estienne Cleirac, who wrote the *Explication des Termes*, occupying here pages 505–552. The earliest printed edition we find of the *Explication* is that of Paris, 1636, but in this connection see the note on page 506 in which the author writes as follows: "Cet échantillon d'explication des termes de Marine partit en l'an 1634. en qualité d'Avancoureur pour prendre langue sur le passage que la collection des *Vs & Coustumes de la Mer*, se disposoient de faire: . . ." Another edition of the *Explication*, probably a reissue of the same sheets with a new title-page, is dated 1639. It appeared also in the editions of the larger work of 1647 and 1661. The edition found here is dated 1670 and is described as the third. *Les Us et Coutumes de la Mer* seems to have appeared as a whole for the first time in the edition of Bordeaux, 1647. There was an edition of 1661, with the *Explication* bearing the date 1660. It is probable that collections of this sort were superseded in practical use by the royal *Ordonnance touchant la Marine* of August, 1681 (see this catalogue for 1682), which is said to have been based upon Cleirac's compilation. Cleirac was the author of the *Usance du Négoce*, which seems to have been published in 1656.

240 × 170 mm. In this copy, bound in contemporary calf, the second series, A–L^4, M^2, is bound between signatures Cccc and Dddd. Purchased November, 1907.

CLEMENT X., Pope.

Indulgences concedèes par Nostre S. Pere le Pape Clement X. à tous ceux qui auront || quelques Chappeletz, Rosaires, Images, Croix, & Medailles, ben istes au sujet de la || Canonization des Saincts Confesseurs Gaetan, François Borgia, Philippe Be-||nici, Louys Bertran, & Saincte Rose Vierge au Perou. || [*armorial device*] || . . . [*fifty-six lines*] || Michel Ange Ricci Secretaire. || A Rome de l'Imprimerie de le Cambre Apostolique 1671. Auec permission des Superiurs.

Broadside.

This notice of indulgences granted to the faithful in honor of the saints canonized in 1670 and 1671, St. Rose of Lima among them, is not recorded in Zegarra's bibliographical list of writings on that holy lady.

320 × 219 mm. Purchased December, 1923.

C[LODORÉ], J[ean de], *S*[*ecretaire*] *d*[*e*] *V*[*aisseau.*]

[*Volume I*]: Relation || de ce qui s'est passé, || dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de || l'Amerique, pendant la derniere || Guerre avec l'Angleterre, & de-||puis en execution du Traitté de || Breda. || Avec un Journal || Du dernier Voyage du Sr de la Barre en la || Terre-Ferme, & Isle de Cayenne, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Le tout recüeilly des Memoires des principaux || Officiers qui ont commandé en ces Pays. || Par I. C. S. D. V. || . . . [*six lines*] || Premiere Partie. || A Paris, || Chez Gervais Clouzier, au Palais, à la || seconde Boutique sur les degrez en montant || pour aller à la Ste Chappelle, au Voyageur. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

12mo. ã^{12}, ẽ^{12}, ĩ^{6}, A–Q^{12}; 222 leaves; pages [i–lx], 1–386, should be 1–384; signature H$_3$ wrongly marked H$_4$; signature M$_5$ wrongly marked D$_5$.

[*Volume II*] : Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'A-||merique, pendant la derniere Guerre || avec l'Angleterre, & depuis en exe-||cution du Traitté de Breda. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Seconde Partie. || A Paris, || Chez Gervais Clovzier, au Palais, à || la seconde boutique, sur les degrez en montant, || pour aller à la Sainte Chappelle || au Voyageur. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

12mo. 4 leaves without signature, A–V^{12}, X^{8}; 252 leaves, of which X$_{8}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–494 [495–496].

John Carter Brown, II. 1057; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 1307 and 1518, does not think Jean de Clodoré was the author. The British Museum Catalogue, Ternaux-Compans, *Bibliographie de la Guyane Française*, No. 47; Nouvion, *Extraits des Auteurs et Voyageurs*, No. 83; Brunet and others, however, seem to accept Barbier's solution of the initials "I. C. S. D. V." as Jean Clodoré, Secretaire de Vaisseau. The privilege is dated September 7, 1670, it was registered November 24, 1670, and the printing of the book was completed January 2, 1671. The copy described by Sabin, No. 13768, as having 558 pages (volume II) is the Boston Athenaeum copy. The Library of Congress copy has the same number of pages as that entered above.

153×90 mm. Bound in old sprinkled calf. A pencilled note on the fly-leaf describes this copy as a Bridgewater duplicate. Purchased in 1846.

CLUVERIUS, Philippus.

See Lambecius, Petrus.

COALE, Josiah.

The || Books || And Divers || Epistles || Of the Faithful || Servant of the Lord || Josiah Coale; || Collected and Published, as it was de-||sired by him the Day of his departure out || of this Life. || . . . [*three lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1671.

[*second title*]: A || Collection || of the || Several Books, || Given forth from the Movings of the || Spirit of the Lord in his Faithfull || Servant and Minister || Josiah Coale. || . . . [*three lines*] || Printed in the Year MDCLXXI.

Sm. 4to. A–C^{4}, D^{2}, E–N^{4}, Aa–Tt^{4}, Yy–Zz^{4}, Aaa–Ggg^{4}, Hhh^{2}; 164 leaves; pages 128, 33–104, 1–152, 269–344; signature Dd$_{1}$ wrongly marked D; pagination omitted on page 52 of the second series; evidently a cancellation of two leaves occurred after D$_{2}$, because D$_{2}$ verso, page 28, has a catch-word "The" but is followed by page 33 beginning with the word "To"; N$_{4}$ verso, page 104, also has the catch-word "The" and is followed by the second title beginning with the article "A" and a new pagination and signatures in double letters; these peculiarities occur in both our copies of the book.

John Carter Brown, II. 1059, 1060; Smith, I. 435. Among the epistles is one to "all People in Jamaica," first and second epistles to Friends in New England, and first and second epistles to Friends in Maryland. The various testimonies concerning Josiah Coale are signed: "A. P." [Alexander Parker]; "G. W." [George Whitehead]; "W. Penn";

"Gorge Fox" and "M. F." [Margaret Fell]. On page 343 is Coale's bitter "Testimony Concerning Lodowick Muggleton," spoken a short time before his death.

188 × 144 mm. Inscribed on page 3: "Sarah Hoskins. 1789." Bound in contemporary leather. Purchased in 1871.

Another Copy.

181 × 130 mm. Inscribed on page 3: "Henry Parker 1671." Bound in full polished calf by T. Aitken. Purchased in 1871.

COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO AFRICA.

[*device of the Company*] || At a Generall meeting of all the subscribers to the stock of the Royal || Company, holden at Drapers-Hall the 19th of December 1671 || His Royal Highness present with the Sub-governour and || Deputy-governour. || The Preamble, . . . || . . . [*five lines and catchword*]

Folio. 2 leaves without signature; pages 1–4.

The conditions under which a new stock of one hundred thousand pounds was to be raised are here embodied in 22 articles. See next entry.

325 × 210 mm. Purchased January, 1923.

[*device of the Company*] || A List of the Names of all the Adventurers of the Royal Company. || Whereof those thus marked* are capable to be chosen according to the Preamble. || *His Royal Highness James Duke of York. || *His Highness Prince Rvpert. || [*alphabetical list of* 205 *names*]

Broadside.

See entry above. One of the articles of the Preamble provided that no adventurer could be chosen into the Court of Assistants or any Committee unless he had subscribed at least four hundred pounds. Only 34 of the 205 adventurers were marked as ineligible for office on this account.

442 × 294 mm. Purchased January, 1923.

COTTON, John.

A || Treatise || of the || Covenant || of || Grace, || . . . [*five lines*] || . . . by that eminently holy and judicious || man of God, Mr. John Cotton, Teacher of the || Church at Boston in N. E. || The Third Edition, Corrected, and very much || Enlarged, by the Authors own Hand. || London, || Printed for Peter Parker, in Popes-head-Ally, || next Cornhill, 1671.

Sm. 8vo. A–P^8; 120 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–223; page 145 wrongly numbered 147.

John Carter Brown, II. 1061. See Nos. 71, 72, and 73 in Julius H. Tuttle, *Writings of Rev. John Cotton*, pages 363–380 in *Bibliographical Essays. A Tribute to Wilberforce Eames*, 1924.

164 × 104 mm. Purchased in 1871.

ANOTHER COPY.

161 × 102 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full brown morocco.

CRISP, STEPHEN.

Het tweede Deel, || van de || Uytroepinge tegens de Vervolginge || in || Vrieslandt. || Met een Verdediginge van de Waerheydt van het || eerste Deel. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Stephen Crisp. || Gedruckt in 't Jaer des Heeren 1671.

Sm. 4to. AA–FF^4; 24 leaves; pages 1–48.

Smith, I. 476. See the note to this author's *Het eerste Deel* under 1670 in this catalogue.

190 × 148 mm. Purchased in 1866.

DU TERTRE, JEAN BAPTISTE.

See this catalogue under the year 1667.

ELIOT, JOHN.

A brief || Narrative || of the || Progress of the Gospel amongst || the Indians in New-England, in || the Year 1670. || Given in || By the Reverend Mr. John Elliot, || Minister of the Gospel there, || . . . [*six lines*] || London, || Printed for John Allen, formerly living in Little Britain at || the Rising-Sun, and now in Wentworth street near Bell-||Lane, 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–C^2; 6 leaves; pages 1–11; page 11, signed: "John Elliot," and dated "Roxb. this 20th of the 7th month, 1670.", followed by: "Books sold by John Allen. Viz. [*four titles*]".

John Carter Brown, II. 1062. The last of the series known as the "Eliot Indian Tracts." George Parker Winship in *Bibliographical Essays. A Tribute to Wilberforce Eames*, article "The Eliot Indian Tracts," page 192, writes: "This is the shortest of the series, having only 11 pages, and is by far the scarcest. . . . There is no reference to it in the Corporation records, and Allen may well have undertaken to print it on his own account or for some individual patron. It was not entered on the Stationers' Register."

174 × 131 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full blue morocco, with initials "J C B" on front cover. Purchased in 1854.

F[OX], G[EORGE].

The || Royal Law || of God || revived: || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || G. F. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 167$\frac{1}{2}$

Sm. 4to. A–E^4, F^2; 22 leaves; pages 1–44; page 44, signed: "George Fox."

Smith, I. 672.

184 × 140 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Several Papers given forth for the Spreading || of || Truth, || And Detection of || Deceit; || . . . [*six lines*] || By G. F. Minister of the Eternal Word of God. || . . . [*six lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–64; page 64, signed: "George Fox."

Smith, I. 671.

187 × 143 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

FURLY, Benjamin.

Anthoniette Bourignon || Ontdeckt, || Ende || Haeren Geest geopenbaert uyt haere || Druchten/ den Geest Godts niet te zijn/ || klaerlijck bewesen uyt haere eygen Schriften. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || Door || Benjamin Furly. || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boeckdrucker/ in't jaer 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4, I^2; 34 leaves; pages 1–68; pages 3–5: "Vriendinne Anthoniette Bourignon.", signed: "Steven Crisp."; pages 65–68: "Anthoinette Bourignon.", signed: "Jacob Jacobsz. en Abraham Jansen." and dated: "In Frederijck Stadt geschreven, den 29 sten der 10 Maent 1670."

Smith, I. 827. A list of works of Antonia Bourignon, opponent of the Friends, is found in Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, pages 78–80.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

A GEOGRAPHICALL DESCRIPTION OF THE WORLD.

See Meriton, George.

GONZALEZ DE ACUÑA, Antonio.

Admirabilis || Vita, Virtus, Gloria || S. Rosae || à S. Maria || Virginis Limanae || . . . [*twenty lines*] || Augustae Vindel. Typis Simonis Uzschneider.

Sm. 8vo.)(^{4}, A–F^8, G^2; 54 leaves, of which A1, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–x], 1–96, [97–98]; page [i]: title; pages [ii–vi]: "Pie ac Benevole Lector", signed: "M. Episc. Portuensis Càrd. Ginettus" and dated August 27, 1670; pages [vii–viii]: a statement of the canonization this year of Saint Rose of Lima, referring to the Encyclical of the Ides of March 1671 and to the subsequent propagation of the decree of canonization; pages 1–96: "Sponsa Christi Rosa de S. Maria, . . ." signed: "F. Antonius Gonzalez."; pages [97–98]: "In Honorem & Laudem Beatae Rosae . . .".

John Carter Brown, II. 1072. Not in Zegarra. This is one of the several reissues of the compend of Hansen's life of Saint Rose, made by Gonzalez de Acuña, brought out in this year of her canonization. The text of the life is reprinted from the same setting of type used in Uzschneider's edition of 1668, but the book is not made up from the same sheets. The page numbers and the signatures have been changed. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1527*n*, refers to a work, apparently the same as this, and suggests 1672 as its date of publication.

156×92 mm. Bound by Cecil & Larkins in full red morocco. Purchased in 1872.

Ad mirabilis Vita || S. Rosae || A. Sancta Maria || Virginis Peruanae Tertiae || Regulae Ordinis S. Dominici || . . . [*five lines*] || Iuxta Exemplar Romæ impressum. || Coloniae || Apud Michaelem Demenium Bibliopo-||lam, sub signo Nominis Jesu || M. DC. LXXI. || Permissu Superiorum.

Sm. 12mo. ¶^{12}, A–E^{12}, F^{6}; 78 leaves, of which ¶$_{12}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxiv], 1–132; page numbers 11 and 25 not printed; page 27 wrongly numbered 72; page 84 wrongly numbered 48.

John Carter Brown, II. 1071. Not in Zegarra under this exact title, but see his No. 119. The text is that of the Augsburg edition described above, with different preliminaries.

128×72 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in half calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

GONZALEZ DE ROSENDE, Antonio.

Vida || del il.^{mo} i exc.^{mo} Señor || D. Ivan de Palafox i Mendoza, || de los Consejos de sv Magestad, || en el Real de las Indias, . . . || . . . [*eight lines*] || Segvnda vez reconocida, i ajvstada || por sv Avtor || El Padre Antonio Gonçalez de Rosende, de los Clerigos Menores. || . . . [*three lines*] || [*engraved armorial device*] || Con Licencia, i Privilegio || En Madrid, En la Oficina de Lucas de Bedmar. Año M. DC. LXXI.

Sm. folio, ¶–¶¶^{6}, ¶¶¶^{8}, A–Z^{6}, Aa–Pp^{6}, Qq^{8}, Rr–Yy^{6}, Zz^{2}, Aaa–Ooo^{2}, Ppp–Ttt^{6}, Vvv^{8}; 360 leaves, of which Ooo^{2}, pages 597–600, are lacking from this copy; pages [i–xl], 1–646, should be 1–650, [651–679]; page [i]: half-title; pages 543–646: Memorial ". . . Sobre la verdadera, i legitima Declaracion de las Dvdas, i Controversias . . . entre la Dignidad de los Obispos, i la Pretension de los Regvlares."; engraved portrait, signed: "Francisc, Camill. 'delinea. Matriti. 1665. Petr, de Villafr. Sculpt. . . ."

John Carter Brown, II. 1063; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1516. This is a second and enlarged edition of this book, which was first published in 1666 (see this catalogue). The portrait in this edition is entirely different from that in the first edition, though it is engraved by the same artist and dated 1665, the year preceding the publication of the first edition. The latest date among the preliminaries is that of the dedication, Madrid, October 1, 1671. The "Tassa" provides that the book be sold at six maravedis a sheet for each of its 162 sheets, preliminaries and tables excluded. This biography was reissued in 1762 as Volume XIII of the *Obras* of Palafox y Mendoza.

302×205 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Librería dela Victoria de Madrid . . ." . Purchased before 1866.

HANSEN, Leonardus.

See Wouters, J. B.

HAZART, Cornelius.

See this catalogue under the year 1667.

HENDRICKS, Pieter.

[*caption title*]: Een vermaning aen vrienden: ‖ Ende aen soodaenige/ die in eeniger ‖ maete overtuyght zijn van de waerheyt Godts/ . . . ‖ . . . [*five lines*] ‖ [Colophon]: t'Amsterdam, ‖ Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, Boek-drucker op d'Egelantiers-‖gracht. 1671.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; page 8, signed: "Pieter Hendricks." and dated: "Amsterdam/ den 10 der 12 Maendt/ 1670."

Smith, I. 935.

191 × 148 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, Antonio de.

See this catalogue under the year 1660.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantsche Mercvrivs ‖ tot Haerlem by Pieter Castelyn ‖ Anno 1671

[*printed title*]: Hollandtsche ‖ Mercurius, ‖ Vervaetende de Voornaemste Sheschiedenissen, Voor-‖gevallen niet alleen in ‖ Christenryck, ‖ Maer oock in ‖ Asia, Africa en America, ‖ Binnen het Jaer 1670. ‖ Het XXI. Deel. ‖ [*armorial device with motto*] ‖ Tot Haarlem, Gedrukt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boek-drukker ‖ op de Markt, in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno 1671. ‖ Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–T^4; 80 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–151, [152]; signature A_2 wrongly marked A_3; page 53 wrongly numbered 55; page [viii]: engraved portrait of Pope Clement X.

187 × 140 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantse Mercvrivs ‖ Tot Haerlem gedruckt by Pieter Casteleÿn A° 1660

[*printed title*]: Hollantze ‖ Mercurius, ‖ Behelzende, ‖ De aenmerkelijkste voorvallen ‖ in Europa, in 't Jaer 1659. ‖ . . . [*two lines*] ‖ Het Thiende Deel. ‖ [*armorial device with motto*] ‖ Tot Haerlem, ‖ Gedrukt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boekdrucker op de Markt, || in de Keyzers Kroon. Anno MDCLXXI. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–V^4; 84 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–160.

The extract from the privilege is dated December 17, 1668.

186 × 137 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

KEITH, George.

A || General Epistle || to || Friends, || By way of Caution, to take heed || to the || Light; || That they may be preserved from that Lazy, || Idle Spirit, that Veils the || Life. || Printed in the Year, 1671.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8; pages 3–7: text, signed: "G. K." and dated: "The 22th. of the 10th. Moneth. 1670."; pages 7–8: "Post-script.", signed: "Geo. Keith."

Smith, II. 19.

198 × 146 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

KEITH, George, *and* FURLY, Benjamin.

The || Universall free grace of the Gospell asserted || or || the Light || Of the Glorious Gospell of || Jesus Christ, || . . . [*eleven lines*] || With the objections of any seeming weight against it, || answered || by George Keith. || Printed in the Year, 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–R^4; 68 leaves; pages 1–136; page 124, signed: "G. K."; pages 125–135, signed: "G. Keith. B. Furly."; page 136, signed: "B. F."

Smith, II. 20.

181 × 137 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

LA MARTINIERE, Pierre Martin de.

[*engraved title*]: Voyage || Des Païs || Septentrionavx || Par le S^r D. L M. || A Paris || Chez Louis Vandosme proche || Monseig^r le Premier President.

[*printed title*]: Voyage || des Pais || Septentrionavx. || Dans lequel se void les moeurs, || maniere de vivre, & supersti-||tions . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Par le sieur de la Martiniere, || A Paris, || Chez Louis Vendosme, Libraire, || dans la court du Palais, proche l'Hostel || de Mr le Premier President, au Sacrifice || d'Abraham. 1671. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Sm. 8vo. 8 leaves without signature, A–M^8; 104 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–191; signature A$_3$ wrongly marked A$_2$; signature E$_3$ wrongly marked B$_3$; engraved title and plates in text by G. Ladame.

In "Le Libraire av Lectevr," page [viii], Vendosme calls attention to the claim of Clerac [*sic* for Cleirac, see above] that in their explorations of the North Atlantic the French discovered the Western Hemisphere a hundred years before Columbus. The privilege is dated March 5, 1671, and the printing was completed August 20, 1671. There were numerous later editions of 1676, 1682, 1708, and editions in English in 1674 (see this catalogue), and 1706.

145 × 92 mm. Purchased 1897.

LAMBECIUS, PETRUS.

Petri Lambecii Hamburgensis || in || V. Cl. Philippi Clüveri Introdu-||ctionem Geogra-||phicam || Tabvlae Syno-||pticae, || . . . [*five lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || Hildesiae, || Sumtibus Arnoldi Castens & Alberti Weiskops, || Typis Johannis Ludolphi Ebelii. || CIↃ IↃC LXXI.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–P^2, Q^1; 32 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, II. 1058. In the lines omitted from the title-page in the above transcription Lambecius says that this tabular synopsis of Cluver's *Introductio in Universam Geographiam* (see this catalogue under 1641 and 1657) was first devised for the use of a private gymnasium in Hamburg, then given out for public use and now published in this commodious form. The last leaf refers to America.

289 × 209 mm.

LAPI, MICHEL ANGELO.

[*caption title*]: Svmmarivm || Additionale. || De Sanctitate Vitae P. Ignatij, & Sociorum, || & Religiosissima praeparatione || ad Apostolicam Praedica-||tionem. || [COLOPHON]: Romae, Typis Nicolai Angeli Tinassij M. DC. LXXI. || Svperiorvm Permissv.

Sm. folio. A–I^4; 36 leaves, of which I_4 is blank but genuine; pages 1–70 [71–72]; signature D_2 wrongly marked E_2; page 70, signed: "Reuid. Michael Angelus Lapius Subpromotor Fidei."

[*caption title*]: De publico Cultu erga 40. Martyres ante || Decreta Sa. mem. Vrbani VIII || [COLOPHON AS ABOVE]

Sm. folio. A^8; 8 leaves; pages 1–15; page 15, signed: "Reuid. Michael Angelus Lapius Subpromotor Fidei."

[*caption title*]: Brasilien. || Canonizationis, seu Declarationis Marty-||rij Seruorum Dei Ignatij Azeuedi, || & Sociorum Societatis Iesu. || Svmmarivm || de || Signis svpernatvralibvs. || [COLOPHON AS ABOVE]

Sm. folio. A^{10}; 10 leaves, of which A_{10} is blank but genuine; pages 1–17, [18–20]; page 17, signed: "Reuid. Michael Angelus Lapius Subpromotor Fidei."

John Carter Brown, II. 1053; Leclerc (1867), No. 97, actual copy. The entry in the old John Carter Brown Catalogue is under Leclerc's made-up title. Sommervogel does not record these titles under his article on Ignacio de Azevedo, I. 735, nor in his list of works relating to Azevedo and the "forty martyrs," Tables, 1622, but see Streit, *Bibliotheca Missionum*, II. No. 2442, where the three titles entered above are recorded as Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of the eleven documents found in the collection issued in this cause, in this year, by the Congregation of Sacred Rites.

299×210 mm. Bound in old vellum with gilt panelled sides and gilt armorial super libros described in Leclerc (1867), No. 97, as the royal arms of Portugal. Purchased in 1868.

LE MERCIER, François Joseph.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || de plvs remarqvable || avx Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Iesvs. || En la || Novvelle France, || les années 1669. & 1670. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, || Imprimeur du Roy, ruë S. Iacques || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

Sm. 8vo. $*^4$, A–V^8, a–f^8, g^4; 216 leaves, of which $*^4$ is inserted between A_1 and A_2, V_8 is blank but genuine and g_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–318, [319–320], 1–102 [103–104]; signature a_2 wrongly marked a; page 79 of the second series is wrongly numbered 57; page [vii], signed: "François le Mercier."

John Carter Brown, II. 1070; Church, No. 611; Sommervogel's DeBacker, V. 970, No. 12; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LIII. pages 301–302. Unlike the Barlow-Lenox copy described by Mr. Paltsits, the paging from 161 to 176 of this copy is correct. Page 209 is also correctly numbered, unlike the Church copy in which it is numbered 206.

181×110 mm. Bound in full polished sheep. Inscribed on title-page: "Ex libris Recollectorum Conventus Parisiensis." Also the stamp of the Bibliothèque Royale, and its "Double Echangé" stamp, numbered 245. Purchased in 1846.

ANOTHER COPY.

168×105 mm. With inscriptions signed: "Charles Dalmont" and dated 1726.

[LLOYD, David, *Dean of St. Asaph.*]

The || Legend || of || Captain Jones: || The First and Second Part. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || London, || Printed for Francis Haley, and are to be sold at his || Shop at the upper end of Chancery lane, next || Holborn, 1671.

[*second title*]: The || Legend || of || Captain Jones: || continued || From his first part to his end: || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || London, || Printed by E. O. for Francis Haley, and are to be sold || at his Shop, at the upper end of Chancery || lane, next Holborn, 1670.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–F^8, G^4; 48 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–71, [72]; page 11 wrongly numbered 12; omissions in pagination.

John Carter Brown, II. 1064. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 436, November 14, 1671, assigns right and title of this book to Francis Haley from Anne Moseley, executrix of the last will of Humphrey Moseley. See Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 74, Easter Term, 1671, catalogue licensed May 30, 1671. The entry indicates the existence of another issue besides this with a variant title-page, and containing also the name of Edward Okes, probably the "E. O." of the second title. See the note to this title under the year 1659. The folding plate in the edition of 1671 is reëngraved from W. Marshall's plate in the 1659 edition.

137×90 mm.

MATHER, Eleazer.

A serious || Exhortation || to the || present and succeeding || Generation || in || New-England; || . . . [*two lines*] || Being the Substance of the || last Sermons || preached || By Eleazar Mather, late Pastor of the Church in || Northampton in New England. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. J. 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–31.

Church, No. 612. The address "To the Church and Inhabitants of Northampton in N. E." is signed by Increase Mather, brother of Eleazer, and dated "From my Study in Boston in N. E. 1. 1. 1671."

170×132 mm. Bound in full polished calf.

MELENDEZ, Juan.

[*in a border*]: Festiva Pompa, || Cvlto religioso, || Veneracion reverente, || Fiesta, Aclamacion, y Aplauso. || A la || feliz Beatificacion || de la bienaventurada Virgen || Rosa de S. Maria. || Tercera || Del. Orden de Predicadores. || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || Escribiola || el Maestro Fr. Jvan Melendez || Regente del Colegio de S. Thomas. || Con licencia. En Lima, Año de 1671.

Sm. 4to. [a]–b^4, B^4, D–F^8, G^6, H–S^8 (each gathering of 8 leaves consists of 2 gatherings of 4 leaves, one quired within the other; the third leaf of each signature is marked 2, the second leaf and the remaining successive leaves being unsigned); 10 unnumbered and 120 numbered leaves; signature K$_1$ marked k.

John Carter Brown, II. 1065; Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 471. Leaves 103–120 contain the "Poetico Certamen." or "battle of the bards" in honor of the new local saint. The rules and the names of the judges are given, followed by 28 poetical offerings in the form of cancion, soneto, epigramma, and other less familiar types, each with its author's name attached. The "Licencia de la Orden." contains the latest date among the preliminaries, October 20, 1671.

207×143 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. With the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased before 1866.

[MERITON, George.]

[*engraved title*]: A || geographicall || Description || of the || World. || Sold by William Leake at the Crowne || in Fleetstreet.

[*printed title*]: A || geographical || Description || of the || World. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Together with a short || Direction for Travellers. || London, || Printed for William Leake, at the Crown || in Fleet-street, between the two || Temple-Gates. 1671.

Sm. 12mo. 2 leaves without signature, A^6, B–Q^{12}; 188 leaves, of which the two leaves without signature have vertical chain lines; pages [i–xviii], 1–352, [353–358]; signature B_3 wrongly marked B_5; page numbers 169 and 170 not printed; page 253 wrongly numbered 235; page 296 wrongly numbered 299.

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 417, October 15, 1670. Deleted from the Registers but repeated below. Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 66, Hilary Term, 1670/71, catalogue licensed February 13, 1670/71, price bound, 2 shillings. The second and enlarged edition of the work, published in Michaelmas Term, 1673, (Ibid., I. 157), gives as its author George Meriton, Gent. The American portion occupies pages 255–269 and 338–341. A third edition appeared in 1679.

142 × 80 mm. Bound by Riviere & Son in full brown calf. Purchased October, 1915.

MILTON, John.

Paradise || regain'd. || A || Poem. || In IV Books. || To which is added || Samson Agonistes. || The Author || John Milton. || London, || Printed by J. M. for John Starkey at the || Mitre in Fleetstreet, near Temple-Bar. || MDCLXXI.

Sm. 8vo. $[A]^2$, B–O^8, P^4; 110 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–111, [112], 1–101, [102–103]; page [ii]: "Licensed, July 2. 1670."

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 415, September 10, 1670; Grolier Club, *Catalogue of English Writers from Wither to Prior*, II. 198, No. 613. Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 56, Michaelmas Term, 1670, catalogue licensed, November 22, 1670.

173 × 112 mm. Bound in full blue morocco. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Sophia Augusta Brown."

MITCHEL, Jonathan.

[*in a border*] : Nehemiah || on the || Wall || in || Troublesom Times; || . . . [*six lines*] || . . . a Sermon Preached at || Boston in N. E. May 15, 1667, being the || Day of Election || there. || By . . . || Mr. Jonathan Mitchel, late Pastor of || the Church of Christ at Cambridge. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by S. G. and M. J. 1671

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves, of which E_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–34; pages [iii–iv]: address, with greeting, "Christian Reader", signed "J. S."; pages 1–34: text with heading: "At the Election at Boston, May 15. 1667."

Sabin 49661. This is one of the earliest Massachusetts election sermons, and one of the last books printed jointly by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. S. A. Green, *A list of early American imprints* [1895], page 24, identifies the "J. S." who signs the address beginning "Christian Reader", as John Sherman. Cotton Mather refers to this sermon in his life of Jonathan Mitchel in the *Magnalia*, Book IV, page 182.

186×135 mm. Purchased October, 1929.

MONTANUS, Arnoldus.

[*engraved title*]: America || t'Amsterdam || By Jacob van Meurs, Plaetsnyder en Boeckverkooper op de Keysers graft in de Stadt Meurs. 1671.

[*printed title in red and black*] : De Nieuwe en Onbekende || Weereld: || of || Beschryving || van || America || en || 't Zuid-Land, || . . . [*nine lines*] || Door || Arnoldus Montanus. || [*engraved allegorical plate*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Jacob Meurs Boek-verkooper en Plaet-snyder, op de Kaisars-graft, || schuin over de Wester-markt, in de stad Meurs. Anno 1671. Met Privilegie.

Folio. $*^4$, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Ffff^4, Gggg^6; 310 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–585, [586–612]; 108 engraved plates, of which 69 are plates in the text; 16 maps, of which the map of America is "per Gerardum a Schagen."

John Carter Brown, II. 1066; Asher, *Bibliographical Essays*, pages 19–23; Church, No. 613. For a discussion of the Montanus view of New York City, probably drawn by Augustine Herrman, see Stokes, *Iconography of Manhattan Island*, I. 142–143. For a discussion of the puzzling bibliographical features of the book, see Paltsits in Stokes, *Iconography of Manhattan Island*, VI. 262. See below, note to Ogilby's *America*. The copy described above has the portrait of "Ioan Maurits, Prins van Nassouw" and the Schagen map of America, and accordingly is probably of the first issue of the book.

318×199 mm. Bound by J. Clyde in full green morocco with the initials "J. C. B." on front cover and arms of John Carter Brown on back cover. Purchased in 1847.

NICCOLOSI, Giovanni Battista.

[*engraved title*] : Stvdivm Geographi-||cvm || Ioannis Baptistae || Nicolosii

[*printed title*] : Hercvles || Sicvlvs || sive || Stvdivm Geographicvm || Avctore || Ioanne Baptista Nicolosio || . . . [*two lines*] || Tomvs primvs || . . . [*one line*] || [*printer's device*] || Romae || Typis Michaëlis Herculis. M. DC. LXX. || Penes Avctorem, et Svmptibvs eivsdem || Svperiorvm Licentia, et Privilegio. || [Colophon] : Romae In Aedibvs Bvrghesianis penes Auctorem 1671.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, [a]^2, b–c^4, d–o^2, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa^4, Bbb–Lll^2; 242 leaves, one of which, marked b_3, is an inserted leaf following b_4; pages [i–lxviii], 1–371, [372–416]; the inserted leaf contains Latin verses in praise of the author.

Phillips, *Geographical Atlases*, I. 482 and 467. Niccolosi died January 19, 1670, according to the biographical sketch on leaves b_3 and b_4, and Giovanni Battistà Niccolosi, Junior, his nephew, brought out this second edition of the work in Latin the following year.

The dedication, signed by him, occupies b1 and b2 and is dated March 29, 1671. The second volume of our copy is of the first edition, in Italian, and is described under the year 1660. The engraved title of the 1671 volume here described is from the plate, skillfully reëngraved in places, used in Volume II of 1660.

412 × 270 mm. Uniformly bound with Volume II in old parchment, with library stamp: "Bibliothecae S. Petri ad Vincula" on each title-page, but the two stamps are different in design. Purchased October, 1920.

NYLAND, Peter, *and* Hextor, Jan van.

Het Tweede Deel Van't Schouw-toneel Der Aertsche Schepselen, . . . 1671.

See this catalogue under the year 1672.

OFFICIVM S. PETRI DE ALCANTARA.

See Omnia Officia Sanctorvm *in this catalogue under the year* 1673.

OGILBY, John, *translator.*

[*engraved title*]: America

[*printed title in red and black*]: America: || being the latest, and most || accurate Description || of the || Nevv VVorld; || . . . [*twenty-one lines*] || Collected from most Authentick Authors, Augmented with later Observations, and || Adorn'd with Maps and Sculptures, by John Ogilby Esq; . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by the Author, and are to be had at his House in || White Fryers, M. DC. LXXI.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–K^4, L–X^6, Y^4, Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Ooo^6, Ppp^4; 343 leaves, of which Ggg4, pages 579–580, is lacking from this copy; pages [i–x], 1–674, [675]; errors in pagination; 104 engraved plates, of which 66 are plates in the text; 18 maps; this copy lacks 10 of the plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 1067. In this issue of the Ogilby the plates "Arx Carolina," page 205, and "Virginia pars Australis & Florida," page 213, did not appear, and in the "Directions for placing the Whole-Sheet Prints" that occupies the last page of the book a blank space is left for the later insertion of legends for these two plates, not yet received, but obviously expected. See Worthington C. Ford, *Early Maps of Carolina*, Geographical Review, XVI, No. 2, April, 1926, pages 264–273, for a discussion of these specific points. For another discussion of this book, and of the question of priority between it and the Montanus (see above) consult Paltsits in Stokes, *Iconography of Manhattan Island*, VI. 262. The book was regarded as the second part of "Mr. Ogilby's English Atlas," the first being *Africa*. Its publication was announced in June, 1670, for the following January; in November, 1670, it was announced as in "a good forwardness" and it was finally published November 3, 1671, at which time *Britannia*, the third part of the project, was announced. See Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 45, 50, 63, 94, 100. See note to the German translation by Dapper under Montanus in the year 1673. The map of Maryland is copied largely from "Lord Baltimore's Map," which appeared first in *A Relation of Maryland* of 1635, but in its place names and geographical features numerous additions and amendments have been made.

386×253 mm. Purchased in 1854.

Another Copy.

Second Issue with collation as above, but containing 105 engraved plates and 19 maps. In the "Directions for placing the Whole-Sheet Prints" the two omitted legends (see note above) have been inserted, necessitating, because sufficient space was not left in the type form, a redivision of the two columns forming the letter-press of the page. The two plates are found in their proper places. The map of Barbados, page 377, is in its proper place, but the legend has been omitted from the "Directions," possibly by accident during the shifting of lines necessitated by the insertions. This copy lacks the engraved title. An imperfect copy of the book in the New York Public Library shows a third variation: the engraved plate has been omitted from page 200, and in order to fill the vacant space created by the omission, pages 197–200 have been reset in a larger type.

411×268 mm. Purchased May, 1908.

PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Juan de.

Carta || pastoral, || y || Conocimientos || de la || divina Gracia, || Bondad, || y Misericordia, || Y de nuestra Flaqueza, y Miseria, || Del Illustrissimo Señor || Don Juan de Palafox || y Mendoza, || Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || En Brusselas, || En Casa de Francisco Foppens, || en el Espiritu Santo, Año 1671. || Con Licencia.

Sm. 12mo. *^{12}, A–F^{12}, G^{4}; 88 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–152; pages [iii–xiii]: "Carta pastoral".

Palau y Dulcet, vi. 15. The pastoral letter is dated from "Madrid à 2. de Febrero. 1653." The various preliminaries are dated Madrid or Brussels, 1653, and the book first appeared in Madrid in 1653, see Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, iii. 1191. After the edition entered above there were later editions of Mexico, 1729, and Madrid, 1778.

117×68 mm. Purchased April, 1918.

PENINGTON, Isaac.

Some || Principles || Of the Elect || People of God || In scorn called || Quakers. || . . . [*six lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1671

Sm. 4to. [A]^{2}, B–Q^{4}, R^{2}; 64 leaves, of which R$_{2}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–122, [123–124].

Smith, ii. 352, i. 671. This Quaker apologetic comprises a rewritten version of George Fox's book of practically the same title (see this catalogue under 1661), and contributions by Isaac Penington, George Fox, J. Parnel, Wm. Dewsbury and Tho. Taylor.

176×132 mm.

PENN, William.

Truth Exalted; || in || A short, but sure, Testimony . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || By || William Penn, . . . || . . . [*three lines*]|| London, Re-Printed in the Year, 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2; 10 leaves; pages 1–20.

Smith, ii. 283. First printed in 1668. To this edition has been added, "A Cautionary Postscript to the People of England.", occupying pages 19–20, signed: "W. P." and dated: "New-gate in London, the 7. 2. Mo. 1671." It was republished in a Dutch translation in 1675.

187 × 137 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

Truth Rescued || from || Imposture. || Or || A Brief Reply to a meer Rapsodie || of Lies, Folly, and Slander; || But a pretended Answer, to the Tryal of || W. Penn, and W. Mead &c. writ and sub-||scrib'd S. S. || By a profest Enemy to Oppression. || W. P. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1670.

Sm. 4to. A^4, B^2, C–K^4; 38 leaves, of which K4, probably blank, is lacking; pages 1–71, should be 1–73, [74–76].

John Carter Brown, ii. 1046; Smith, ii. 286. The body of the pamphlet and the Appendix are dated "12th Moneth, 1670", [i.e. February, 1670/71]. Penn signs the "Postscript", pages 70–71, "From Newgate Prison in London, the first Moneth, 1671. [i.e. March, 1670/71] not 1670 as given by Smith. Doubtless the book was issued sometime in March, 1670/71 and the earlier year used in the imprint. The tract is in reply to Samuel Starling's *An Answer* (see below). Our copy of Starling's book is of an edition dated 1671 in the imprint, but Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 409, gives only the issue dated 1670.

192 × 144 mm. Purchased before 1866.

RAGUENEAU, Paul de.

La Vie || de la || Mere Catherine || de Saint Avgvstin, || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . de Quebec || en la || Nouvelle-France. || Composée par le Reverend Pere Paul Ragueneau de || la Compagnie de Iesvs. || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Florentin Lambert, ruë saint Jacques || vis-à-vis saint Yves, à la premiere chambre. || M. DC. LXXI. || Avec Approbations & Privilege du Roy.

8vo. ã^8, A–Z^8, Aa^8, 2 leaves without signature; 202 leaves, of which ã8 and the second leaf without signature are blank and lacking; pages [i–xvi], 1–384, [385–388]; page 369 wrongly numbered 367; folding engraved plate of "La Mere Caterine de S^t Augustin . . .", signed: "Patigny In. et Fecit."

John Carter Brown, ii. 1069; Church, No. 614; Sommervogel's De Backer, vi.

1392; Dionne, *Quêbec et Nouvelle France*, No. 184. An Italian translation by Gio. Benigno Pozzi, title given in Sabin, No. 67500, was published in Naples in 1752.

190 × 124 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Oratorii Parisiensis Catalogo inscriptus." Purchased before 1866.

SAN MIGUEL, Juan de.

Sermon, || qve predicò el || R^{do} P. Ivan de San Migvel || Religioso de la Compañia de Iesus, Rector del || Colegio de Santa Ana de esta Ciudad || de Mexico. || Al Nacimiento de N. Señora, || y Dedicacion de su Capilla de Gvadalvpe, en la || Santa Iglesia Cathedral, . . . || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Con Licentia: en Mexiço por Francisco Rodriguez Luperçio. Año de 1671.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–C^4; 16 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1053. The "Parecer del Doctor Ysidro Sariñana," is dated December 21, 1670.

188 × 138 mm. Bound by Hathaway in brown half morocco. Purchased December, 1908.

SHEPARD, Thomas.

The || sound Believer. || A || Treatise || of || Evangelical Conversion. || . . . [*three lines*] || By Thomas Shepard, || sometimes of Emanuel Colledge in Cam-||bridge, now Preacher of Gods Word in New-||England. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by Ja. Cotterel, for Andrew Crooke, || M. DC. LXXI.

Sm. 8vo. A–G^8, H–I^4, K–M^8, N–Y^4; 128 leaves; pages [i–v], 1–36, 36–100, 131–199, 240–317, [318–320]; pagination begins on verso of A$_3$; page 192 wrongly numbered 122.

A reissue, with a new title-page, of the sheets of Andrew Crooke's edition of 1653. See this catalogue for 1653, where it is incorrectly stated that variations exist in the type ornaments on the second leaf in the two copies described. This leaf and the following in copy No. 1 of 1653 are in an uncompleted pen facsimile.

153 × 98 mm. Inscribed on recto of A$_2$: "Hannah Clarke [by my father]? His Book". Purchased December, 1909.

SOME REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED.

Some || Reasons || Humbly Offered to the || Consideration of the || Parliament, || for the || Continuance of the Writs of Capias, and || Process of Arrest, in Actions of Debt, &c. || . . . [*nine lines*] || London, || Printed in the Year MDCLXXI.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–25.

Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 73, Easter Term, 1671, catalogue licensed May 30, 1671.

197×150 mm. Purchased January, 1923.

S[TARLING], [*Sir*] S[AMUEL].

An || Answer || To the Seditious and Scandalous || Pamphlet, || entituled, || The Tryal of W. Penn and W. Mead, || at the Sessions held at the Old Baily, || London, the 1, 3, 4, 5, of Sept. 1670. || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || Written by S. S. a Friend to Justice, and Courts of Justice. || London, Printed by W. G. 1671.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–38.

John Carter Brown, II. 1068. Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 409, gives only an edition under the year 1670. It was issued certainly before February 1671, for the main part of *Truth Rescued* (see above), Penn's reply to Starling, is dated the "12th Moneth, 1670." [i. e. February, 1670/71]. Penn says in *Truth Rescued*, page 37, that the part of Starling's book which related to the trial itself was "almost verbatim, *The Second Edition of our own Tryal*", published sometime after September 5, 1670.

193×144 mm. Purchased before 1866.

V., J. C. S. D.

See CLODORÉ, JEAN DE, *Secretaire de Vaisseau.*

VALCKENIER, FREDERIKO.

Missive || van den Secretaris || Frederiko Valckenier, || Geschreven aen haer Hoogh Mog. || tot Madrid den 2 September 1671. || [*woodcut ornament*] || In 's Graven-hage, || By Jacobus Scheltus, Ordinaris Drucker van de || Hoog Mog. Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde || Nederlanden, woonende op het Binnen-hoff. || Anno 1671.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves, of which A4 is blank but genuine; pages 1–6, [7–8]; page 3 wrongly numbered 1; page 6, signed: "Federico Valckenier."

Knuttel, No. 9877. This letter from Madrid tells of the arrival at Cadiz of the Spanish Plate Fleet from America, bearing many million pieces of eight and a budget of news of the doings of the contending European nations in America.

194×150 mm. Purchased February, 1925.

VRIES, SIMON DE.

Oude en Nieuwe Tijds || Wondertoneel, || Vertoonende || De voorige en hedendaeghsche vreemde Gewoonten van veelerley Volckeren || in de bekende Deelen des Weerelds/ . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || . . . door || Simon de Vries. || [*engraved plate*] || t'Utrecht, || By Simon de Vries, in 't Jaer M. DC. LXXI.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–R^4, S^2; 72 leaves, of which S$_2$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–146, [147–148]; page 97 wrongly numbered 67; page numbers 121–128 have been omitted, though the signatures and text are continuous; signature P^4 is bound after signature Q^4 in this copy; engravings in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 1076. Muller, *Catalogue of Books on America*, No. 1569. This book on primitive and contemporary marriage customs and superstitions has many references to the customs of the people in various parts of America. Another edition appeared, dated Leeuwarden, 1717.

168×135 mm. Purchased in 1872.

WOUTERS, Joannes Baptista.

Het wonder Leven/ || van de || H. Rosa || de S. Maria, || Van Lima in Peru, || . . . [*nine lines*] || Ghetrouwelijck beschreven door den Eerw. || P. F. Joannes Baptista Wouters, || van de Order der Predick-Heeren. || Tot Brussel, by Philips Vleugaert, achter || 't Stadt huys/ inden Enghel-||bewaerder. 1671.

[*second title*]: Begryp || der Mirakelen, || Met de welcke Godt de on-|| sterffelijcke Glorie || van de || H. Rosa || . . . [*seven lines*] || Tot Brussel, by Philips Vleugaert, achter || 't Stadt-huys/ in den Enghel-||bewaerder. 1671.

Sm. 12mo. *^{4}, A–I^{12}, K^6, L^{12}, a–e^6; 160 leaves, of which K, K$_2$, K$_3$, K$_6$, pages 217–222, 227–228 are lacking from this copy; pages [i–viii], 1–247, [248–251], 1–52, [53–60]; a–e^6, pages 1–52, [53–60]: second title as above.

Zegarra, *Estudio Bibliográfico*, No. 109. This work is merely a free translation into Dutch of Leonard Hansen's *Vita mirabilis Rosae de S. Maria* of Rome, 1664, although Friar Wouters does not give any indication that this was the case. In his Voor-reden, he speaks of having written and published a life of Rose in 1668, of which this is a shorter form. The dedication of the present work is dated Brussels, April 6, 1670.

129×78 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased before 1866.

1672

ABLON, Claude d'.

See Dablon, Claude.

BALDAEUS, Philippus.

[*in red and black*]: Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge || van || Malabar || en || Choromandel, || Der zelver aangrenzende Ryken, || En het machtige Eyland || Ceylon. || . . . [*one line*] || . . . wederlegginge van de || Afgoderye der Oost-Indische || Heydenen. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Door Philippus

Baldaeus, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || [*printer's device*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Johannes || [*bracket*] Janssonius van Waasberge || En || van Someren. Anno 1672. || [*end of bracketed matter*] Met Privilegie voor 15 Jaren.

Folio. $*^6$, A–Z^4, Aa–Bb^4, 1 leaf without signature, A–Z^4, $*^4$, inserted between F_2, and F_3, Aa–Bb^4, Cc^2, Dd–Ee^4, Ff^6, 1 leaf without signature, (A)–$(Y)^4$, $(Z)^6$, $(Aa)^6$; 328 leaves, of which Aa_4 of the first series, probably blank, and $*_1$, which according to the description in Tiele contains an engraved title: "Beschrijving der Oost-Indische kusten . . .", are lacking from this copy; pages [i–xii], 1–198, [i–ii], 1–232 (pages 201–232 wrongly numbered 101–132), [i–ii], 1–188, [189–199]; pagination omitted on the inserted $*^4$; engraved portrait of Baldaeus, signed: "vr. Sÿdervelt. I:v: D. A. Blooteling Sculp."; engraved portrait of Gerard Hulft, Director General of India, signed: "G. Flinck pinx. A. Blooteling sculp."; 38 engraved plates and maps, including the two portraits; engraved plates and maps in text.

Tiele, *Nederlandsche Bibliographie van Land-en Volkenkunde*, page 17. The work was translated into English and printed in 1704 in volume III of Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, pages 561–901, where it is illustrated by prints from the actual copperplates of the Amsterdam edition, reworked and with Dutch legends erased and replaced by English. The privilege of this Amsterdam edition is dated March 18, 1669, the dedication and foreword, August 15, 1671.

305 × 195 mm. Purchased January, 1920.

BLOME, Richard, *compiler.*

A || Description || Of the Island of || Jamaica; || With the other Isles and Territories || in America, to which the || English are Related, viz. || Barbadoes, || St. Christophers, || Nievis, or Me-||vis, || Antego, || St. Vincent, || Dominica, || Montserrat, || Anguilla, || [*end of first column*] Barbada, || Bermudes, || Carolina, || Virginia, || Maryland, || New-York, || New England, || New-Found-||Land. || [*end of second column*] Taken from the Notes of Sr. Thomas || Linch Knight, Governour of Jamaica; || and other Experienced Persons in the || said Places. Illustrated with Maps. || Published by Richard Blome. || London, || Printed by T. Milbourn, and sold by || J. Williams Junior, in Cross-Keys-||Court, in Little-Brittain, 1672.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–N^8; 100 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–192; pagination omitted on page 90; 4 folding maps, of which 2, Jamaica and Barbadoes, are lacking from this copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 1077. Cundall, *Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, No. 267 and *Supplement*, Nos. 207a and 208, gives some of the later editions in English, French and German. See also this catalogue under *Recueil* for the years 1674, 1678, 1687, 1688, 1697 and 1715. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 436, November 9, 1671. In Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 96, Hilary Term, 1671/72, catalogue licensed February 7, 1672, the book is entered without Blome's name and described as "Printed for Jo. Williams Junior in Cross Keys Court, in Little Britain." The "Notes of Sr. Thomas Linch", referred to in the title, seem to contain the identical matter found in the anonymous "Long Report concerning Jamaica" offered to the Privy Council in November

1660. See *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series*, 1574–1660, page 492, section 57, and page 491, section 54. Blome says in his preface that he has digested the said notes and papers " into a clearer and more compendious Method." The " Generall Mapp of Carolina " is dedicated by Blome to the Proprietors of the Colony; the " Draught of the Sea Coast and Rivers of Virginia, Maryland and New England " is dedicated to Cecilius Calvert, 2d Lord Baltimore. The map of Carolina is copied from the "Hilton" map found in *A Brief Description of the Province of Carolina on the Coasts of Floreda*, London, 1666. Worthington C. Ford in the *Geographical Review*, Vol. XVI. No. 2, April, 1926, pages 264–273, article " Early Maps of Carolina " points to the manuscript map of Carolina in the Blathwayt volume in the John Carter Brown Library as the original, or a contemporary copy of the original, of this printed map of 1666.

142 × 90 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. With the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

CLAVEL, Robert.

See Downing, *Sir* George *and* Clavell, Robert.

CLUVERIUS, Philippus.

[*engraved title*] : Philippi Clvverii || Introdvctionis || in || Vniversam Geographiam || tam Veterem quam Novam Libri VI. || Tabulis aeneis illustrati. || Accessit P. Bertii Brevia-||rium Orbis Terrarum. || Amstelodami, || Ex Officina Elzeviriana. A°. 1672.

Sm. 12mo. $*^{6}$, A–T^{12}, V^{4}; 238 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–388, [389–463]; signature Q_6 wrongly marked O_6; page 376 wrongly numbered 36; 42 maps and plates; page 329, half-title: "Breviarium totius Orbis Terrarum; . . .".

Willems, No. 1467, says this is a "réimpression textuelle de l'édition de 1661 (n° 1269)". The American portion of the book occupies pages 316–328, with one map of North and South America with title: " Americae sive Indiae occidentalis Tabula Generalis." The original edition was that of Leyden, 1624.

129 × 73 mm. Inscribed on fly leaves: "Daniel Ferguson's . . . [*Greek sentence*]", " E Lib. P. Calton . . . 1745", and on title: "Bacon." Purchased October, 1920.

CRISP, Stephen.

De Gronden en Oorsaecken/ || van de Ellende der Nederlanden || ontdeckt/ als mede de Middelen van der-||selver herstellinge aengewezen. || . . . [*five lines*] || Geschreven door . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || Stephen Crisp. || Tot Amsterdam/ Gedruckt in 't Jaer 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–B^{4}; 8 leaves; pages 1–15; page 15, at end: "In Rotterdam geschreven, den 16 Septemb. 1672. Ende gedruckt voor den Autheur."

Smith, I. 470, records *The Ground and Cause of the Misery of the Netherlands* as appearing in Crisp's collected works, but he does not mention a separate edition either in English or in Dutch.

190 × 147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

DABLON, Claude.

Relation || de ce qui s'est passe' || de plus remarquable || aux Missions des Peres || de la Compagnie de Jesus || en la || Nouvelle France, || les années 1670. & 1671. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, || Imprimeur du Roy, ruë S. Jacques, || aux Cicognes. || M. DC. LXXII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

Sm. 8vo. ã^{8}, A–M^{8}; 104 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–189, should be 1–191, [192]; page numbers 95 and 96 are repeated; 1 folding map: "Lac Svperievr et avtres Lievx ou sont les Missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesvs comprises sovs le Nom D'Ovtaoüacs"; page [xi], signed: "J. C. Claude d'Ablon."

John Carter Brown, II. 1084; Church, No. 615; Sommervogel's DeBacker, II. 1773, No. 2; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LIV. pages 303–304. The map is in the early state described in Church, No. 615.

172 × 104 mm. Bound in original vellum. Purchased in 1851.

Another Copy.

With the map in same state as above. 164 × 102 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full sheep with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

Lacking map. 168 × 105 mm.

DENYS, Nicolas.

[*Volume I*]: Description || geographique || et historique || des Costes || de l'Ameriqve || Septentrionale. || Avec l'Histoire naturelle du Païs. || Par Monsieur Denys, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Tome I. || A Paris, || Chez Loüis Billaine, au second || pillier de la grand' Salle du Palais, || à la Palme & au grand Cesar. || M. DC. LXXII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

12mo. ã^{8}, ẽ^{4}, ĩ^{4}, A–Y (in gatherings of 8 and 4 leaves alternately, beginning with A^{8}), Z^{2}; 150 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–267, [268]; large folding map lacking from this copy; collation given by Victor H. Paltsits in Champlain Society reprint, see below.

[*Volume II*]: Histoire || naturelle || Des Peuples, des Animaux, des || Arbres & Plantes de l'Amerique || Septentrionale, & de ses || divers Climats. || . . . [*five lines*] || Par Monsieur Denys, . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || Tome Second. || A Paris, || Chez Claude Barbin, au Palais, || sur le Perron de la sainte Chapelle. || M. DC. LXXII. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

12mo. A–Z, (in gatherings of 8 and 4 leaves alternately, beginning with A^{8}), Aa–Rr, (in gatherings of 4 and 8 leaves alternately, beginning with Aa^{4}), Ss^{6}; 246 leaves; pages

1–486, [487–492]; signatures P2 and Kk1 wrongly marked F2 and K; 2 engraved plates lacking from this copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 1078; Church, No. 616. The work has been reissued by the Champlain Society "Translated and edited, with a memoir of the author, collateral documents, and a reprint of the original, by William F. Ganong, Ph.D.", Toronto, 1908, *The Publications of the Champlain Society*, II. In this book is found a sketch of Denys, a bibliography of sources relating to him, and, occupying pages 49–55, a bibliographical description of the present work by Victor H. Paltsits. The privilege, dated September 29, 1671, was ceded by Denys to Billaine and Barbin, and the book registered in March, 1672. This is one of the copies that has volume one with the Billaine imprint and volume two with the Barbin. A Dutch translation appeared in 1688 (see this catalogue for that year), and in 1888 Dufossé of Paris reëngraved in facsimile and printed on old paper the map and folding plates.

149 × 95 mm. Stamped on verso of title-page of Volume I: "huzard de l'Institut", doubtless Jean-Baptiste Huzard, the celebrated veterinarian, elected to the *Institut* in 1795. Bound in one volume in contemporary calf. Purchased in 1847.

DOWNING, SIR GEORGE, 1*st Bart.*, and [Clavell, Robert?]

A || Discourse || Written by || Sir George Downing, || . . . [*three lines*] || Vindicating his Royal Master from the || Insolencies of a Scandalous Libel , . . . || . . . [*ten lines*] || Whereunto is added a Relation of some || Former and Later Proceedings of the || Hollanders: By a Meaner Hand. || London, Printed for Dorman Newman, || and John Luttone, at the Kings Arms and || Blew Anchor in the Poultrey, 1672.

Sm. 12mo. A^6, B–H^{12}; 90 leaves, of which A1, H11 and H12, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–171, [172–176]; pages 1–31: "A Discourse . . . ", dated: "Given at the Hague this 16 of September, 1664.", and signed: "G. Downing."; pages 33–106: "Of the cruel Ingratitude . . . of the Dutch"; pages 107–171: "His Majesties Propriety and Dominion over the British Seas clearly asserted; . . ."

Church, No. 617, gives the title as it appears in this copy but describes an issue bearing the imprint of John Luttone alone. There are at least three issues of this book:

(a) Issue with name of John Luttone alone in the imprint (Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 112, Trinity Term, 1672, catalogue licensed June 24, 1672) copies: Church, No. 617 and Matt Bushnell Jones of Boston, Massachusetts.

(b) Issue with name of Dorman Newman alone in the imprint (Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 123, Michaelmas Term, 1672, catalogue licensed, November 21, 1672) copies: Lathrop C. Harper, New York City.

(c) Issue with names of both Dorman Newman and John Luttone in the imprint (not in *Term Catalogues*) copies: John Carter Brown.

In (a) the signatures begin with "B"; in (b) and (c) they begin with "A"; (b) and (c) are alike and are printed from a resetting of type; (b) and (c) lack the matter found in (a) on pages 140–143; the pagination of (b) and (c) is continuous, though irregular.

Downing complains in this *Discourse* that *An Extract out of the Register . . . of the Estates General . . . upon the Memorial of Sir George Downing* has been officially circulated by the government of the Netherlands before being submitted to him. The *Discourse* alone was published originally in London in 1664 in quarto. It is republished in this edition of 1672 with exacerbating additions as part of the propaganda for the new Dutch war, In this catalogue for 1665 appear translations of the *Discourse* into French and Dutch, entitled *Memoire du Chevalier George Downing* and *Memorie van de Heere Gorge Downing*. These are both dated in December, 1664, while the present English edition is dated in September, 1664. The *Discourse* and the additional matter in this issue have New Netherland interest. The *Extract* to which Downing replies in this *Discourse* has not been identified under that title. A comparison of the matter occupying pages 107–171 of the work entered above with Robert Clavell's *His Majesty's Propriety and Dominion on the Brittish Seas Asserted* (see this catalogue for 1665), shows it, with its almost identical title, to be an abstract of the facts and arguments advanced in the earlier work. This circumstance, combined with the singleness of aim of these two works of 1665 and 1672, justifies one in suggesting Clavell as the "Meaner Hand" which edited the later book and wrote the greater part of its contents.

137×74 mm. Bound in old sheep with the later armorial bookplate of Sir Henry Fitz Herbert, Bart. Purchased September, 1914.

FITCH, James.

[*in a border*]: Peace || The End of the Perfect and Upright, || Demonstrated and usefully Improved in a || Sermon, || Preached upon the Occasion of the Death and Decease of . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Mrs. Anne Mason: || Sometime Wife to Major Mason, who not long || after finished his Course and is now at rest. || By Mr. James Fitch Pastor of the Church of Christ at || Norwich. || . . . [*six lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by Samuel Green. 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4: 8 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–13. "Christian Reader:" on verso of title-page, signed: "J. S."

Brinley Catalogue, No. 766; Sabin, No. 24580, gives an edition of Cambridge, 1842, but does not mention this edition of 1672. Major Mason was the famous Major John Mason, the Commander in the Pequot War, whose daughter was the wife of Mr. Fitch. This copy, probably the Brinley copy, is unlike the American Antiquarian Society copy described in Paine, *Early American Imprints*, page 24, in that the word "Upright" in the second line of the title is correctly printed.

185×143 mm. Bound by F. Bedford for H. Stevens 1859 in full red morocco. Inscribed on title-page: "Simon Bradstreet" (?). Purchased October, 1929.

FOX, George.

The Royal Law of God Revived:

See this catalogue for the year 1671.

FOX, George, HULL, John, *and* FOSTER, George.

To the || Ministers, Teachers, || and || Priests, || (So called, and so Stileing your Selves) || in || Barbadoes. || By George Fox. || Printed in the Year, 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–K⁴; 40 leaves; pages 1–79; errors in pagination; page 50: "Here follows George Foster's Testimony . . .", signed: "George Foster."; pages 51–60: "To VVilliam Lessley, — VValker, VVilliam Johnson, VVilliam Frith, — Dyke, . . .", signed: "John Hull." and dated: "Barbadoes, the 29th of the 1st Moneth, called March, 1672."; pages 61–64: "Postscript.", signed: "John Hull."; pages 65–[79]: "For the Governour . . ."

Smith, I. 672.

181 × 138 mm. Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe in half brown calf. Purchased August, 1911.

GOOGE, Barnaby.

A || Prophecie || Lately Transcribed || From an Old Manuscript || Of Doctor || Barnaby Googe || That lived in the Reign of Qu. Elizabeth, || predicting || The Rising, Meridian, and Falling condition || of || The States of the United Provinces, || . . . [*seven lines*] || London: || Printed by J. C. for R. Robinson, neer Grays Inne, Holborn. 1672.

Sm. 4to. A⁴; 4 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–6.

This rhymed foretelling of evil for the Netherlands is "Now Published and Explained" for the comfort of the people at the beginning of the Dutch war. Knuttel, No. 9937.

184 × 138 mm. Purchased February, 1921.

GOOS, Peter.

[*in an engraved border*]: Le || Grand & Nouveau || Miroir || ou Flambeau, || de la Mer . . . || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Traduict de Flaman en François par || Paul Yvounet. || A Amsterdam, || Chez Pieter Goos, au Mirour de la Mer. 1672.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, A–K², A–Z², Aa–Hh², A–Z²; 129 leaves; pages [i–xlii], 1–124, 1–91, [92]; 2 folding maps; 57 double-page maps; 3 maps in text; 1 engraved plate in text; 2 volvelles; illustrations in text; page 1 of the second series: "Prêmier Livre, de la Colomne flamboyante, . . ."; pages 117–124 wrongly numbered 217–224.

Phillips, No. 483, describes an edition of this routier and atlas in French dated 1671, evidently from the same sheets as this issue of 1672. The copy described by Phillips does not seem to contain "La Colomne Flamboyante", which is found in this copy as shown in the above collation. The work was published originally in Dutch in 1654. See Phillips, No. 3984, *note*. The only American map is that which shows Greenland and part of New France. See this catalogue for the year 1669 for an edition in English, from which this French edition differs textually. In general, however, the same blocks and plates have been employed in each for the cuts, diagrams and maps. The maps are on the plane projection of the portolan charts.

456 × 286 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased June, 1906.

H., J.

See H[ancock], J[ohn].

H., J. v.

Trouloosheyt || der || Engelsche, || van eenige Jaren herwaerts aengewesen: || Midtsgaders || een klaere aenteeckeninghe op de || Negotiatie van den Heer || Ambass$^{r.}$ Downingh, || gelijck oock op d'Engelsche || Declaratie van Oorloghe. || Aldus te samen gesteldt door J. v. H. Patriot || van't Vaderlandt. || [*woodcut ornament*] || Gedruckt in 't Jaer 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves; pages 1–16.

Knuttel, Nos. 10020. The British Museum has another edition of this year in Dutch, comprising twenty-seven pages, and a German edition in 1672 as Th. 26 of the *Philemeri Irenici Elisii Diarium Europaeum* . . ., Frankfort on the Main, 1659–1681.

189 × 144 mm. With the leather book label of H. F. DePuy. Purchased January, 1927.

H[ANCOCK], J[OHN].

See JAMES I. KING OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

[HEDWORTH, HENRY.]

The || Spirit || of the || Quakers || tried, || According to that discovery it hath made of it self || in their great Prophet, and Patriarch || George Fox, || . . . [*ten lines*] || By a Lover of Truth and Men. || . . . [*three lines*] || London, Printed for Maurice Atkins. 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–F^4; 24 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–45, [46–48].

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 222, where are also given the titles of the other tracts in the controversy with William Penn that ensued upon the publication of this attack upon George Fox.

181 × 144 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

HEXTOR, J. VAN.

See NYLAND, P. *under this year.*

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollantsche Mercurius || Anno 1671 || Tot Haerlem By Pieter Casteleyn || op de Marckt. || Met Privilegie.

[*printed title*]: Hollantze || Mercurius, || Vervatende, || Het aenmerckelijckste, || voorgevallen over den gantschen || Aertbodem. || In het Jaer 1671. tot 1672. || Het XXII. Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Tot Haerlem, gedruckt by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker || op de Marckt, in de Keyzers Croon. Anno 1672. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa^2; 97 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–187, [188]; signature F$_3$ wrongly marked E$_3$; pagination omitted on page 8.

The "Extract van Privilegie." is dated December 17, 1668; the "Verklaringh op de Tytel-Plaet." is dated: "Haerlem desen 9. April, 1672." The American news in this issue is concerned only with Morgan's recent destruction of Panama.

187×138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HUGHES, W[ILLIAM].

The American Physitian; || or, || a Treatise || of the || [*in two columns*] Roots, || Plants, || Trees, || } { Shrubs, || Fruit, || Herbs, &c. || [*end of columns*] Growing in the || English Plantations || in || America. || . . . [*four lines*] || Whereunto is added || a Discourse || of the || Cacao-Nut-Tree, || . . . [*two lines*] || . . . By W. Hughes. London, Printed by J. C. for William Crook, at || the Green Dragon without Temple-Bar, 1672.

Sm. 12mo. A–H^{12}; 96 leaves, of which A$_1$ and H$_{12}$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–xxiv], 1–159, [160–168].

John Carter Brown, II. 1079; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 103, Easter Term, 1672, catalogue licensed May 13, 1672, priced at one shilling, bound; Rohde, *The Old English Herbals*, pages 137–139, 217. William Crook published for William Hughes in 1670 *The Compleat Vineyard* and in 1671 *The Flower Garden*. Hughes's American experience seems to have been largely confined to Jamaica, where he often went ashore at the time of his West Indian naval service. The medical interest of the book is secondary to its importance as a herbal. Pages 102–155 are devoted to the discourse on the cacao tree and chocolate, the virtues of which were becoming of great interest to the English at this period.

137×78 mm. Purchased in 1854.

JAMES I. KING OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Two Broad-Sides || against || Tobacco: || The First given by || King James || Of Famous Memory; || his || Counterblast to Tobacco. || The second || Transcribed out of that learned Physician || Dr. Everard Maynwaringe, || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || Collected and Published, as very proper for this Age; By J. H. . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Licensed according to Order, June 6. 1672. || London, Printed for John Hancock, and are to be Sold at the Three Bibles in || Popes-head-Alley, or at other Shops, 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–K^4; 40 leaves, of which A^4 and K$_4$ are lacking from this copy; pages [i–viii], 1–72; portrait lacking from this copy.

The above collation of this book, from the Arents copy, were communicated by Mr. Jerome E. Brooks in a letter dated November 30, 1927. Mr. Brooks does not mention the folding woodcut at the end, referred to in Bragge, *Bibliotheca Nicotiana*, No. 76, and it may be that Bragge has created a woodcut that does n't exist by an incorrect description of the cut on I$_4$. The Arents copy contains the portrait of James I on A$_1$. Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 444, June 22, 1672, enters the book, title as above, with the provision "that M^r^ Hancock doe not at anie tyme print the foresaid Treatise of King James, without the foresaid colleccon out of Doctor Maynwaringe, &c." Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 118, Michaelmas Term, 1672, catalogue licensed November 21, 1672, records the book under the variant title, *King James his Counterblast to Tobacco.* The probability is that the earlier issue is that which contains the form of title as it appears in the Stationers' Registers. John Carter Brown, II. 1087.

181 × 140 mm. This imperfect copy has been crudely "completed" by incorrect manuscript transcriptions of the missing pages. Purchased before 1866.

JESUS, Society of. Province of Mexico.

[*in a border*] : Festivo || Aparato, || con qve la Provincia Mexicana || de la Compañia de Jesvs celebró en esta Imperial || Corte de la America Septentrional, los immarcesci-||bles lauros, y glorias immortales || de || S. Francisco de Borja, || . . . [*sixteen lines*] || Con Licencia: || Impresso en Mexico, en la Imprenta de Ivan Rvyz. 1672.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶^{2}, A–Z^4, Aa–Ii^4, Jj^2, *A–*M^4, *N^2; 186 leaves, of which X$_2$, X$_3$, Dd$_2$ and Dd$_3$, are lacking from this copy which is partly completed by photostat facsimile, still lacking, however, the versos of X$_3$ and Dd$_3$; 6 unnumbered, 130 numbered and 50 unnumbered leaves; leaf No. 79 is unnumbered; leaf No. 92 wrongly numbered 91; leaf No. 126 wrongly numbered 129; first leaves only of signatures *A–*M^4 are marked with the *, the second leaves being marked A$_2$, B$_2$, etc.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1061, where a full collation and the titles and names of the preachers of the eight sermons and of some of the poetical contributors are given. Sommervogel's De Backer, V. 1034–1035, VIII. 429, names Father Fernando de Valtierra as the editor of the poetical symposium, referring to the verso of leaf No. 29 of the *Festivo Aparato* where this appointment is mentioned. S. Francisco de Borja or Borgia Duke of Gandia and third general of the Society of Jesus in 1565, died in 1572, was beatified in 1624 and canonized in 1671. The latest privilege in the book is dated Mexico, June 22, 1672.

206 × 148 mm. Bound in old parchment. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon with the "Scribere" bookplate. Branded on the top edge with "SAV." a mark not found in Rafael Sala's *Marcas de Fuego*. Inscribed in two places as the property of the Augustinian convent of Charo, and in another place as belonging to the Convent of Maltanzingo.

JOSSELYN, John.

New-Englands || Rarities || Discovered: || in || Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, || and Plants of that Country. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Lastly || a chronological Table || of the most remarkable Passages in that || Country amongst the English. || . . . [*one line*] || By John Josselyn, Gent. || London, Printed for G. Widdowes at the || Green Dragon in St. Pauls Church yard, 1672.

Sm. 8vo. A–G^8, H^6; 62 leaves, of which A$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–114, [115–118]; 1 folding woodcut; woodcuts in text.

John Carter Brown, II. 1080; Church, No. 618; Tyler, *History of American Literature*, I. 180–185; Rohde, *The Old English Herbals*, pages 133–137. A second issue, made up of the same sheets and a new title-page, appeared in 1675. See this catalogue under 1675 for that issue of the *Rarities* and under 1674 for *An Account of Two Voyages to New-England*, in which Josselyn corrects some of the erroneous natural history of the *Rarities*. Sabin, No. 36675, records a reprint of *New-Englands Rarities*, issued in Boston by William Veazie in 1865 in an edition of 100 copies. It was reprinted too in 1860 in *Archaeologia Americana*, IV. 105–238, with an important introduction by Edward Tuckerman. The edition entered above is found in Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 112, Trinity Term, 1672, catalogue licensed June 24, 1672. Price bound 1s. 6d.

138 × 84 mm. Leaf H_6, containing the printer's device as mentioned by Church, is inserted before A_2 in this copy. Bound by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1861, in full red morocco with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. A pencil note on the fly-leaf says "Bought at the Sale of Sir William Tite's Library May 1874. £ 4.4.0." With the stamp of the British Museum and the 1831 Duplicate For Sale stamp.

KEYE, Otto.

Otto Keyens || kurtzer Entwurff || von || Neu-Niederland || Vnd || Guajana || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Auss dem Holländischen ins Hochteutsche || versetzt || durch || T.R.C.S.C.S. || Leipzig || Im Ritzschischen Buchladen. || M. DC. LXXII.

Sm. 4to. (a)–$(b)^4$, $(c)^2$, A–T^4; 86 leaves; pages [i–xx], 1–144, [145–151]; page 112 wrongly numbered 211.

John Carter Brown, II. 1081. See this author's name under the years 1659 and 1660.

196 × 156 mm. Bound by R. W. Smith in green half morocco. Purchased in 1846.

LEDERER, John.

The || Discoveries || of || John Lederer, || In three several Marches from || Virginia, || To the West of || Carolina, || And other parts of the Continent: || Begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. || . . . [*three lines*] || Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse || and Writings, || By Sir William Talbot Baronet. || . . . [*two lines*] || London, Printed by J. C. for Samuel Heyrick, at Grays-||Inne-gate in Holborn. 1672.

Sm. 4to. [A]–D^4, F^2; 18 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–27; 1 folding map; page [ii]: "Licensed, Nov. 1. 1671. Roger L'Estrange."

John Carter Brown, II. 1082; Church, No. 619; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 89, Michaelmas Term, 1671, catalogue licensed November 20, 1671. "The German doctor departed sometimes from the ways of truth, but he contributed much to the exploration of the piedmont and was the first white man on record to look into the Valley of Virginia. He gave occasion, moreover, for the production of a book of great historical and ethnological value."—Alvord and Bidgood, *The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Regions by the Virginians*, 1650–1674, Cleveland, 1912, page 69. In this work the Lederer *Discoveries* is reprinted, pages 131–171 and discussed *passim*. The *Discoveries* was reprinted also by G. P. Humphrey, Rochester, N. Y., in 1902, and earlier by Harpal of Cincinnati in 1879 with an introduction by H. A. Rattermann. Forced into Maryland, Lederer was befriended by Sir William Talbot who went so far as to translate his narrative from its original Latin and offer it to the public in the book here described. William Talbot was Chief and Principal Secretary of Maryland from August 7, 1670 until June 5, 1671, when he delegated his authority because of "some urgent Occasions and Affairs in the Kingdom of England that require my personal being there." This business was probably that which arose through the death of his father Sir Robert Talbot of County Kildare, Ireland, who had married Grace, sister of Caecilius Calvert, second Lord Baltimore and Proprietary of Maryland, for in the instrument from which the words above are taken, he styles himself for the first time, "Sir William Talbot, Baronet." See *Archives of Maryland*, v. 87.

186 × 143 mm. A practically uncut copy, bound by Hayday for Stevens, 1849, in full red morocco. Purchased in 1846.

THE LONDON GAZETTE.

The London Gazette. (April 11, 1672–March 24, 1672/1673, Nos. 667–766) [Colophon]: Printed by Tho. Newcomb in the Savoy, 1672.

Folio. Single leaf, published semi-weekly.

Crane and Kaye, *Census of British Newspapers and Periodicals*, 1620–1800, No. 665.

278 × 181 mm. The file for this year lacks Nos. 668, 669, 670, 671, 674, 677, 678, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 688, 689, 690, 691, 694, 699, 703, 704, 710, 711, 712, 713, 715, 717, 721, 723, 724, 725, 728, 734, 742, 748, 750, 751, 757, 764.

MASSACHUSETTS BAY COLONY.

The general || Laws || And || Liberties || of the || Massachusets || Colony: || Revised & Re-printed. || By Order of the General Court Holden at Boston. || May 15th. 1672. || Edward Rawson Secr. || . . . [*two lines*] || Cambridge || Printed by Samuel Green, for John Usher of Boston. || 1672.

Sm. folio. [A]–C^2, D–G^4, H–Z^2, Aa–Rr^2, A–[G]^2; 102 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–170, should be 1–171, [172–199]; signature-mark D$_4$ wrongly marked D$_3$; signature-mark T$_2$ wrongly marked T$_3$; page 16 wrongly numbered 14; pagination is omitted on page 162, which is blank, and the pagination continues from the following page, numbered 162; Seal of Colony on verso of [A]$_1$.

John Carter Brown, II. 1083; Church, No. 620; Ford and Matthews, *Bibliography of the Laws of the Massachusetts Bay*, page 8. The title of this copy corresponds to that of the Lenox copy as given in Church. Evans, No. 168, gives evidence showing that this publication must be regarded as the first instance of a copyright secured in this country. The collection was reissued from the same sheets in 1675, with a new title that was probably printed for the London bookseller whose name appears upon it. See this catalogue for 1675. The collection was reprinted in facsimile with an introduction by William H. Whitmore by order of the City Council of Boston in 1887, with the supplements through 1686. The American Antiquarian Society copy is bound in calf with gold tooled decoration by John Ratcliff, the first known binder of English America.

262 × 168 mm. Bound by Bedford for H. Stevens in full red levant with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. Purchased in 1869.

[*caption title*] : Several laws and Orders made at the || General Court, || Holden at Boston the 15th. of May || 1672. || And Printed by their Order. || Edward Rawson Secr.

Sm. folio A4; 4 leaves, of which A4 is blank and lacking; pages 1–6, [7–8]; signature A3 wrongly marked A2; running titles at head of each page.

Church, No. 621. Ford and Matthews, *Bibliography of the Laws of the Massachusetts Bay*, page 8; Evans, No. 169. The typography is uniform with the *General Laws* of 1672 and the printing is attributed to Samuel Green, Cambridge. The book was reprinted in facsimile in the Whitmore collection described in note to entry above.

262 × 168 mm. Bound with the title entered above. Purchased in 1869.

ANOTHER COPY.

283 × 180 mm. Bound in the *General Laws and Liberties, etc.* 1675. See this catalogue for that year.

MAYNWARINGE, EVERARD.

See JAMES I. KING OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

NYLAND, PETER, *and* HEXTOR, JAN VAN.

Het || Schouw-Toneel || Der || Aertsche Schepselen, || Afbeeldende allerhande || Menschen, Beesten, Vogelen, Visschen, &c. || . . . [*three lines*] || Door P. Nylant, en J. van Hextor, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Eerste Deel. || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, Boeckverkoper/ op de Dij-||gendam/ in 't Cantoor Inck-vat. Anno 1672.

[*second title*] : Het Tweede Deel || Van't || Schouw-Toneel || Der || Aertsche Schepselen, || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, Boeckverkooper op de Middel-||dam, in't Kantoor-Inckvat. Anno 1671.

[*third title*] : Het Derde Deel || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*woodcut*] || t'Amsterdam, || By Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, Boeckverkooper op de Middel-|| dam, in 't Kantoor Inck-vat. Anno 1672.

[*fourth title*]: Het Vierde Deel || . . . [*seven lines*] || [*woodcut*] || [*imprint as in third title*]

Sm. 4to. A–Z4, Aa–Qq4; 156 leaves; pages [i-viii], 1–300, should be 1–302, [303–304]; woodcuts in text; woodcut on first title-page, signed: "A. Streip."

The scope of this book is the animal life, men, beasts, birds and fishes, including mermen and mermaids, of the known world. Graesse records a translation into German of Amsterdam, 1678.

193 × 157 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased March, 1920.

OFFICIUM.

Die xij. Iulij. || In Festo S. Ioannis || Gvalberti. Semiduplex. Ad libitum. || Omnia de Comm. Abbatum praeter Lectiones || secundi, & tertij Nocturni. || [Colophon] : Superiorum permissu. || Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

Sm. 8vo. A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, does not record this undated office, printed in octavo in four leaves, and containing also the offices "In Festo S. Henrici" and "In Festo S. Ferdinandi". It nearly resembles in format the separate offices that made up the *Officia Sanctorum* of this printer of 1672, though it is not included in the Andrade copy of that work described by Medina, No. 1065. It is not to be confused with the issue of the same office in the *Omnia Officia Sanctorvm* described in this catalogue under 1673 and in Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1095.

141 × 96 mm. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon. Purchased June, 1909.

OFFICIVM S. ELISABETH VIDVAE.

See Omnia Officia Sanctorvm *in this catalogue under the year* 1673.

OFFICIVM SANCTI CANVTI IV. DANORVM REGIS.

See Omnia Officia Sanctorvm *in this catalogue under the year* 1673.

PENN, WILLIAM.

The || New Witnesses || proved || old Hereticks : || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || By a Living true Witness to that one Eternal Way of || God, revealed in the Light of Righteousness. W. P. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1672.

Sm. 4to. A–H^4; 32 leaves; pages 1–62, [63]; page 42, signed: "William Penn."

Smith, II. 287.

176 × 137 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

PEREA QUINTANILLA, Miguel de.

[*in a border*] : Manifiesto || a la Reyna N. Señora || en sv Real Conseio de las || Indias; en Mano de sv excelentis-||simo Presidente. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Propvesto || por el Promotor Fiscal || deste Arzobispado de Mexico. || En Satisfacion || a las desordenadas Qvexas || qve el dicho Fray Hernando de la || Rua ha esparcido por el mundo, en tres Memoriales que ha || impresso, y publicado, debaxo de los nombres de Fray Ma-|| theo de Heredia, Fray Francisco de Ayeta, y Fray Francis-||co Calderon, con titulo de injurias, y persecuciones || (que supone) hechas à su Sagrada Religion, || por el Arçobispo, y Prouissor || de Mexico.

Sm. folio. [A]–Z^2, Aa–Ll^2; 68 numbered leaves; leaf 39 wrongly numbered 36; leaf 67 is unnumbered; verso of KK$_2$, signed: "B.^{er} Miguel de Perea Quintanilla."

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, III. 1973, gives the date of publication as 1671, incorrectly because the work includes a letter dated February 27, 1672. The *Manifiesto* was written by Miguel de Perea Quintanilla, Promotor Fiscal of the Archbishop of Mexico, in answer to the three "memoriales" which appeared in 1671, and are mentioned on the title-page. For these "memoriales" see Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. Nos. 1501 and 1503 and Leclerc (1878) page 132, No. 8, under the names Francisco de Ayeta, Francisco Calderon and Matheo de Heredia. The statement of the title-page entered above, that these "memoriales" were in reality by Hernando de la Rua is of interest in connection with the bibliography of this controversy. The tract was certainly published after February 27, 1672, but there seems no reason to place it in a later year.

278×187 mm. Purchased in 1870.

RICCIOLI, Giovanni Battista.

[*in red and black*]: Geographiae || et || Hydrographiae || reformatae, || Nuper recognitae, & Auctae, || Libri Duodecim. || Avctore R. P. || Io. Baptista Ricciolio || ferrariensi Societatis Iesv. || . . . [*seven lines*] || [*woodcut*] || Venetiis, || Typis Ioannis LaNoù, M. DC. LXXII. || Superiorum Permissu, ac Priuilegio.

Folio. ✠^{8}, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, Aaa–Mmm^6; 356 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–691, should be 1–695; signature Zz$_2$ wrongly marked Z$_2$; diagrams in text; woodcut on title-page, signed: "D. R. F".

Sommervogel's De Backer, VI. 1800, where is given also the title of the first edition of Bologna, 1661. A reference to "hoc autem anno 1661" on page 678 suggests that this later edition did not undergo much revision. This work is a compendium of knowledge of geography, geodesy, navigation and related sciences by a celebrated Jesuit astronomer. The license for the present edition is dated: "12. Gen. 1670."

353×242 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Bibliotheca Conventus Romani J. Andree de Frasbij". Bound in old parchment. Purchased January, 1920.

RIOS, Francisco de los.

[*in a border*]: Sermon || en la Festividad || a La Aparicion Milagrosa De La || Imagen de Maria Santissima N. Señora, || . . . [*three lines*] || Predicolo || . . . [*three lines*] || El M. D. Francisco de los Rios. || . . . [*six lines*] || Año de 1672. || Con Licencia. En Mexico: || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–C^4; 4 unnumbered and 12 numbered leaves; full page woodcut of the Virgin inserted before A$_4$.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1078. The apparition here celebrated occurred at Montserrat in Catalonia. The latest of the preliminaries is dated September 25, 1672.

187×141 mm. Bound by Hathaway in green half levant. Purchased December, 1905.

SOLORZANO PEREIRA, Juan de.

[*Volume I*] [*in red and black*]: D. D. Ioannis || de || Solorzano || Pereira, || . . . [*three lines*] || de Indiarvm Ivre. || . . . [*three lines*] || Tomvs Primvs. || Cvi accessit alia eivsdem Avthoris || Disputatio de Parricidii Crimine. || . . . [*one line*] || Editio nouissima ab innumeris, quibus priores deformatae erant mendis emaculata. || [*ornament*] || Lvgdvni, || Sumptibus Lavrentii Anisson. || M. DC. LXXII. || Cvm Svperiorvm Permissv.

Folio. ã^4, ẽ^4, ĩ^4, A–Z^6, Aa–Mm^6, Nn^4, Oo–Tt^6, Vv^4, a^4, b–g^6, h^4; 310 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–428, [429–508], [i–viii], 1–64, [65–79]; signature Gg$_2$ wrongly numbered Gg$_3$; page [i] of the first series: half-title; page [i] of second series: "D. Ioannis Solorzani Pereirae, I. C. Hispani, de Parricidii Crimine Dispvtatio."

[*Volume II*] [*in red and black*]: D. D. Ioannis || de || Solorzano || Pereira, || . . . [*six lines*] || Tomvs secvndvs, || . . . [*six lines*] || [*ornament*] || Lvgdvni, || Sumptibus Lavrentii Anisson. || M.DC.LXXII. || Cvm Svperiorvm Permissv.

Folio. ã^6, A–Z^6, Aa–Zz^6, AAa–ZZz^6, AAaa–NNnn^6, OOoo–PPpp^4; 506 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–858, [859–999]; signature S$_2$ wrongly marked S$_1$; pages 802 and 848 wrongly numbered 820 and 834.

John Carter Brown, II. 1086; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1542; Palau y Dulcet, VI. 531. The book was first published in Madrid, 1629–1639. See this catalogue for those years. The "Consensus Procuratoris Regij." for this edition is dated July 29, 1671, the latest date among the privileges. The preliminaries are different from those of the first edition, but the text seems to be unchanged, except that the first volume of this edition contains the *De Parricidii Crimine Disputatio* first published in Salamanca, 1605, described above. The work was again reprinted in two volumes, Madrid, 1777. In 1648, see this catalogue, was issued the same author's *Politica Indiana*, a translation into Spanish of the above work in compressed form with certain additions.

344×213 mm. Purchased in 1846.

THÉVENOT, Melchisedech.

Relations de Divers Voyages.

See this catalogue for the year 1663.

VASCONCELLOS, Simão de.

Vida || do veneravel Padre || Ioseph de Anchieta || da Companhia de Iesv, Tavmatvrgo || do Nouo Mundo, na Prouincia do Brasil. || Composta || Pello P. Simam de Vasconcellos, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || [*emblem of the Order*] || Em Lisboa. || Na Officina de Ioam da Costa. || M. DC. LXXII. || Com todas as licenças necessarias.

Folio. *–*****^{4}, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Fff^4, Ggg^2, Hhh–Iii^4, Lll–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Gggg^4, a–i^4, l–n^4; 362 leaves; pages [i–xxxii], 1–594, [i–ii], 1–95; pagination omitted on page 288; page [iii]: engraved armorial device, signed: "Basset. f."; page [xxxii]: engraved plate with title: "Venerabilis P. Ioseph Anchieta è Societate Iesu."; page 443, half-title: "R. P. Iosephi de Anchieta Carmen de B. Virgine Maria"; page [i] of the second series, half-title: "Recopilaçam da Vida do P. Ioseph de Anchieta".

Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 485–486; Rodrigues, No. 2460. The latest date among the privileges is November 12, 1672. This Portuguese life of the "apostle" of Brazil does not seem to derive wholly from the 1617 life by Sébastien Beretari which Sommervogel says, I. 312, has been a source for all later lives.

280 × 200 mm. Bound in contemporary sheep with elaborate blind-tooled sides and gilt back. Branded on top edge: "Colegio DS. Juan." Purchased January, 1921.

VEGA, Pedro de la.

La Rosa de || Alexandria, || entre Flores de || hvmanas, y divinas Letras, || Santa Cathalina || Virgen regia, Doctora illustre, Martyr inclita, || . . . [*one line*] || Por el L^{do} D. Pedro de la Vega Presbytero. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || Con Licencia en Mexico. || En la Imprenta de Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. Año de 1672. || [Colophon]: En Mexico: por Fran-|| cisco Rodriguez Lupercio, || Impressor, y mercader de || Libros, en la Puente de || Palacio.

Sm. 4to. 6 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Qq^4, ¶–¶¶^{4} ¶¶¶^{2}; 7 unnumbered, 155 numbered and 10 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1082. The book is dedicated by Drs. Alonso Alberto de Velasco and Antonio de la Torre y Arellano to Don Christoval de la Mota Ossorio y Portugal. This life of St. Catherine, the Rose of Alexandria, is divided into twelve sections prettily called "rosicleres." The latest license is dated Mexico City, August 11, 1671. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, IV. 2665, records an edition of Seville, 1727.

207 × 150 mm. Bound in old parchment. Inscribed on title-page and elsewhere as the property of the Convent of Chalma, and branded on the top edge with the mark of this Augustinian convent, (Sala, *Marcas de Fuego*, page 43). Purchased December, 1908.

VEITIA LINAJE, Jose de.

[*engraved title*]: Norte || de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales || . . . [*four lines*] || por || Don Joseph de Veitia Linage . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || 1671

[*printed title in a border*]: Norte || de la Contratacion || de las Indias || Occidentales. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Por || D. Ioseph de Veitia Linage, || . . . [*four lines*] || Con Privilegio: || En Sevilla. Por Iuan Francisco de Blas, Impressor mayor de dicha Ciudad. Año 1672. [Colophon]: Con Privilegio, || En Sevilla. Por Iuan Francisco de Blas, Impressor mayor de dicha Ciudad. || Año M.DC.LXXII.

Folio. 1 leaf without signature, ¶–¶¶^{6}, ¶¶¶^{4}, A–Z^6, Aa–Bb^6, a–z^6, aa–ee^6; 335 leaves; pages [i–xxxiv], 1–299, 1–264, [265–335]; engraved title, signed: "Marcus de Orozco Presbyter Sculp^t"; page 1 of second series, caption title: "Libro segvndo del Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales."

John Carter Brown, II. 1088; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1544; Retana, *Aparato Bibliográfico*, I. 130. In his address to the reader, the author explains the choice of a figurative title for this body of laws, rules and regulations governing the commerce and navigation between Spain and the Indies. The latest date among the preliminaries is that attached to the "Fee de Erratas", April 5, 1672. The "Tassa" provides for the sale of the book at six maravedis for each of its 167 sheets. It was translated into English by John Stevens and published with the title *The Rule Establish'd in Spain for the Trade in the West Indies*, London, [1700?]. See this catalogue for 1702 for a later English edition.

336×233 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum with the bookplates of Joseph Pardo de Figueroa and Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. Marked on both title-pages with the armorial stamp of the Biblioteca Publica de Lima. Purchased May, 1909.

Another Issue.

Lacking dd$_6$ and ee$_5$. The verso of ¶$_3$ is headed: "Licencia del señor Provisor de Sevilla." and marked with the signature *$_3$. In the other copy this heading, on an unmarked page, reads: "Licencia del Ordinario de Sevilla."

282×193 mm. Purchased in 1854.

VERHAEL.

Verhael || Van den wonderlijken || Oproer, || Voorgevallen in de Provincie van Mal-||lanbruino, gelegen een graed bezui-||den het Eyland Pines: . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || M. DC. LXXII.

Sm. 4to. *^{4}; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

John Carter Brown, II. 1089; Knuttel, No. 10600. This tract is not part of the literature of the celebrated Neville, Isle of Pines, hoax. See this catalogue for 1668. Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1248, describes it as a literary forgery, treating of the political differences between Holland, England and France.

210×163 mm. Purchased in July, 1872, an uncut, unopened copy from Muller's *Books on America* catalogue, No. 1248.

ZARAGOZA, José.

[*in a border*]: Trigonometria, || Española, || Resolvcion de los || Triangvlos planos, y esfe-||ricos, Fabrica, y vso de los Senos, y || Logarithmos. || Avtor. || El M. R. P. Ioseph Zaragoza, . . . || . . . [*five lines*] || Dale a la Estampa || Don Antonio de la Zerda, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Consagrale || al excelentissimo Señor Marqves || de Castel-Rodrigo, Conde de Lumiares, Duque, y Señor || de Nochera, &c. || Con Licencia. || En Mallorca. Por Francisco Oliver. Año 1672.

Sm. 4to. ¶^{4}, A–P^4; 68 leaves, of which 4 are blank leaves inserted before A1 and upon which folding tables have been pasted; pages [i–viii], 1–120.

Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 1466, No. 5. The license of the Order of the Society of Jesus is dated Madrid, July 25, 1672. The dedication is dated Madrid, August 4, 1672. A second edition and an edition in Latin were published at Valencia in 1673.

193 × 135 mm. Purchased July, 1920.

[*in a border*] : Canon ‖ Trigonometricvs. ‖ Continens ‖ Logarithmos, ‖ Sinvvm, et Tangentivm, ‖ ad singula scrupula totius ‖ Semicirculi. ‖ Radij Logarithmo, 10.0000000. ‖ Matriti. ‖ Apud Bernardum à Villa-‖ Diego. ‖ Anno M. DC. LXXII.

Sm. 4to. a–f^4; 24 leaves; pages [i–iii], full page tables numbered 1–44.

Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 1466, No. 3, lists this among the works of the Spanish Jesuit mathematician. The verso of the title-page contains special directions for using the tables.

193 × 135 mm. Purchased July, 1920.

[*in a border*] : Tabvla ‖ logarithmica ‖ continens ‖ Vndecim Nvmerorvm Chiliades, ‖ cvm svis Logarithmis ‖ Ab vnitate, scilicèt, ad 11100. ‖ Dispositis ‖ nova Methodo, ‖ . . . [*three lines*] ‖ Matriti. ‖ Apud Bernardum à Villa-Diego. ‖ Anno M. DC. LXXII.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 unnumbered leaves.

Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 1466, No. 4, lists this among the works of Father Zaragoza.

193 × 135 mm. Purchased July, 1920.

1673

ABLON, Claude d'.

See Dablon, Claude.

BASALENQUE, Diego.

[*in a border*]: Historia ‖ de ‖ la Provincia de ‖ San Nicolas De Tolentino ‖ De Michoacan, del Orden de N. P. S. Augustin. ‖ Por el P. M. Fr. Diego Basalenqve, ‖ hijo de la Provincia de Mexico, . . . ‖ . . . [*six lines*] ‖ Año de [*woodcut of S. Nicolas de Tolentino*] 1673. ‖ Con Licencia [*woodcut as just described*] En Mexico. ‖ Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de San Augustin.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶^{8}, A–Z^8, Aa–Kk^4; 12 unnumbered leaves, 221 leaves (wrongly numbered 1–219) and 3 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1084. The work was reissued in Mexico City in 1886. The author gives an account of himself on leaves 182 verso to 183 verso. In this catalogue under the years 1640 and 1642 are described the singularly fine and important manuscript *Arte* and *Vocabulario* prepared by Diego Basalenque for the Matlaltzinga language. The latest date among the preliminaries of the title entered above is April 1, 1672.

198×147 mm. Bound in old parchment. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon with his "Scribere" bookplate. Inscribed on second leaf: "fr. Pedro de Lizarraraz Augustiniano. Costo un peso", and on Kk4: "Juan Joseph de Cuebas". Brand of pierced heart on top edge not identified in Sala's *Marcas de Fuego*.

BAXTER, Benjamin (*pseud.*).

Mr. Baxter Baptiz'd in Bloud, || or, || a sad || History || of the || unparallel'd Cruelty || of the || Anabaptists || In New-England. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Published by his mournfull Brother Benjamin Baxter || Living in Fen-Church-Street, London. || With Allowance. || London, || Printed in the Year, 1673.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–6.

John Carter Brown, II. 1090. This fictitious narrative of cruelty in New England, designed to do harm to the Baptist cause, had its origin in England. Its authorship at the time was attributed to Laurance Savill who admitted the publishing of it. Though properly licensed, it is not found on the Stationers' Registers. In the tract entered below under *Forgery Detected* the book is fully discussed and its falseness exposed.

198×150 mm. Purchased in 1861.

CARRION, Joseph.

[*in a border*]: Manifiesto || avtentico, y ivri-||dico por la Avtoridad y Ivrisdicion, || Que el Illustritrissimo y Reuerendissimo Señor Ma-||estro Don Fray Iuan Lopez del Concejo de su Mages-||tad Arçobispo Ellecto, y Governador de este Arçobis-||pado obtiene como Prelado legitimo sobre el Cape-||llan mayor, y los demas Capellanes de la Capi-||lla de la Encarnacion con titulo de || Real que ay en esta Ciu-||dad. || . . . [*six lines*] || El Bachiller Don Ioseph Carrion Cvra || de los Españoles en dicha Santa Iglesia Cathedral . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Con las Licencias Ordinarias en la Imprenta del || Collegio y Vniuersidad de Sancto Thomas de Aqui-||no. Por el Capitan D. Gaspar de los Reyes. Año || de 1673.

Sm. folio. 1 leaf without signature, $A–F^2$; 1 unnumbered leaf, 11 numbered leaves and 1 blank, unnumbered leaf.

Medina, *Imprenta en Manila*, No. 47, records this title from a reference in Beristain, I. 253, where its date is given, transposed, as 1637, but in his No. 97, he enters the answer to it on the part of the officials of the Chapel of the Incarnation of Manila, under the year 1673. Retana, *Imprenta en Filipinas*, page 235, does not correct Medina. The imprint is that of the College of Saint Thomas Aquinas of Manila. See Medina, work cited, pages xxxi–xxxv. The book is printed on the thin and brittle paper that is one of the causes for the rarity of Philippine imprints.

281×208 mm. Sewed with it is a manuscript of four leaves, entitled: "Facultates concessos à Sanct.^{mo} D. H. D. Clemente divina providentia Papa X. R. P. D. Joanni Escalanti Archiepiscopo Sancti Dominici in Insula Espagnola in Indijs Occidentalibus", dated Feria, July 4, 1675, and signed: "Caro^{lus} Barberinus", sealed in wax and signed by "Franciscus Rinardus, Sanctae Romanę et Uñalis Inquisitionis Nrus [Notarius?]." Purchased March, 1920.

CROOK, John, *and* GREEN, Thomas.

Een ‖ Sendt-Brief, ‖ Aen ‖ Alle die jongh in de Waerheyt, ‖ en onlangs overtuyght zijn. ‖ . . . [*six lines*] ‖ Geschreven door ‖ Jan Crooke, ‖ en ‖ Thomas Green. ‖ In Amsterdam, gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, ‖ Anno 1673.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Smith, I. 489, 866, where is entered *An Epistle to all that's Young in the Truth, and lately convinced*, assigned to the year 1672, but no record is made of the Dutch translation.

190×147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

D., O., *i.e.* Dapper, O.

See Montanus, Arnoldus.

DABLON, Claude.

Relation ‖ de ce qui s'est passe' ‖ de plus remarquable ‖ aux Missions des Peres ‖ de la Compagnie de Jesus. ‖ En la ‖ Nouvelle France, ‖ les années 1671. & 1672. ‖ . . . [*two lines*] ‖ Par le R. P. Claude Dablon . . . ‖ . . . [*three lines*] ‖ [*woodcut ornament*] ‖ A Paris, ‖ Chez Sebastien Mabre Cramoisy, ‖ Imprimeur du Roy, ruë S. Jacques ‖ aux Cicognes. ‖ M. DC. LXXIII. ‖ Avec Permission.

Sm. 8vo. ã^8, A–Q^8, R^4; 140 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–264; folding map lacking from this copy.

John Carter Brown, II. 1097; Church, No. 622; Sommervogel's De Backer, II. 1773–1774, Nos. 3–5; Paltsits in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LV. pages 314–318. This is the last of the series known specifically as the "Jesuit Relations"; that is, the Cramoisy series relating to New France. Their discontinuance is discussed by Paltsits in the reference given above. See also especially the Sommervogel reference cited above.

173×105 mm. Inscribed on title-page: "Charles Nue Davies 1828". Bound in full sheep. Purchased in 1851.

DONCKER, Jan.

[*caption title*]: Omstandigh Verhael || Van de || Fransche || Rodomontade || Voor het Fort || Curassou.

Sm. 4to. A^2; 2 unnumbered leaves; leaf No. 2 verso signed: "Jan Doncker."

John Carter Brown, II. 1091; Knuttel, No. 10827; Muller, *Catalogue of Books on America*, No. 508 (this copy). This report of an incident of the Dutch and French rivalry in Curaçao contains communications signed by De Baas the French commander and a report to the States General by Doncker, the Dutch governor of the island.

192 × 146 mm. Purchased July, 1872.

DU TOICT, Nicolas.

See Techo, Nicolaus del

FLORENCIA, Francisco de.

[*in a border*]: Exemplar Vida, || y gloriosa Mverte || por Christo || del fervoroso || P. Lvis de Medina || de la Compañia de Iesvs; || . . . [*ten lines*] || Dala à la publica luz para comun edificacion el Padre || Francisco de Florencia, . . . || . . . [*six lines*] || Con Licencia. || En Sevilla. Por Iuan Francisco de Blas, Impressor mayor. || Año 1673,

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–O^4; 4 unnumbered, 54 numbered and 2 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, O_4, probably blank, is lacking; signature A_2 wrongly marked B_2; leaf No. 41 wrongly numbered 42, which is repeated; recto of the second leaf without signature contains engraved portrait of Luis de Medina.

Medina, *Bibliografía Española de las Islas Filipinas*, No. 199; *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1545; Sommervogel's De Backer, III. 794. Retana, *Aparato Bibliográfico de Filipinas*, No. 131, quotes as especially important a large part of the description of the Marianas or Ladrones found in section VII, leaves 17–20. Francisco de Florencia, the author, was a native of Florida. See this catalogue under 1669 for the *Memorial* of Diego Luys de San Vitores regarding the founding of the church in the Marianas and other Australasian matter.

204 × 143 mm. Bound in old parchment. Inscribed on title and on leaf 33 recto as belonging to the library of Chalma, probably the Augustinian convent of San Miguel de Chalma, Mexico, and on the top edge is what seems to be the brand of this convent (Sala, *Marcas de Fuego*, page 43) stamped over by an unidentified brand, which appears also on the fore edge. Purchased December, 1908.

FORGERY DETECTED.

Forgery Detected, || and || Innocency Vindicated. || Being || A faithful Account of the seasonable || Discovery of an Horrid and Dete-||stible Slander raised on the Ana-||baptists of New-England, in that || Diabolical Pamphlet, entituled, || Mr. Baxter baptiz'd in Blood; . . . || . . . [*eight lines*] || London, Printed by J. D. for Fr. Smith at the Elephant and Castle || in

Cornhil, near the Royal Exchange, and at the same Sign || first Shop without Temple-Bar, 1673.

Sm. 4to. A–B^{4}; 8 leaves; pages 1–15, [16] page [16]: "Imprimatur."

Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 461, May 31, 1673, "Master Francis Smith Entred for his copie under the hands of Doctor Samuell Parker and Master Warden Roper a copie or booke intituled *Falcehood detected, or the people called Annabaptists vindicated*". Doubtless this is the book entered here, of which the imprimatur is signed by Samuel Parker, June 5, 1673. The slander of the pseudonymous Benjamin Baxter, see that name above, is here refuted by the testimony of recent visitors to Boston, of the publisher and the licenser of the book, and by the production of other credible evidence. The Lord Mayor "was pleased . . . not only to interdict the vending the said scandalous Pamphlet, but to seize it in the hands of the *Hawkers* and *Mercuries* that sold the same, and to suppress a second Impression thereof in the Press, . . .". The Baptist case is well conducted and the pamphlet is a source for study of the devious and complex London publishing world of the seventeenth century.

188×143 mm.

FOX, George.

An || Epistle || To all || Professors || in || New-England, Germany, and other || Parts of the called || Christian VVorld. || Also || To the Jews and Turks throughout the || World. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || George Fox. || Printed in the Year 1673.

Sm. 4to. C^{4}, B^{4}; 8 leaves; pages 1–16.

Smith, I. 672.

184×142 mm. Purchased May, 1879.

GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

See this title under 1674.

GREEN, THOMAS.

See Crook, John, *and* Green, Thomas.

GUALDO PRIORATO, Galeazzo, Count.

[*engraved title*]: Der || Schauplatz || Dess || Niderlands

[*printed title in a border*]: Schau-Platz || Desz Niederlandes || Oder: || Es sey die Beschreibung || der siebenzehen || Provincien || . . . [*five lines*] || Neben angehångter onweitlåuffiger Erzehlung dessen/ was sich || in der letzten dess Ko̊nigs in Franckreich wider die General Staaden || der vereinigten Provintzien vorgenommenen Auffruhr der || Waffen biss zu End dess 1672. Jahrs || zugetragen hat. || [*engraved plate*] || Wienn in Oesterreich/ || Gedruckt bey Michael Thurnmayer der Hochlöblichen Uni-|| versität Buchdrucker/ Anno 1673.

Folio. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^2, Aa–Rr^2, 2 leaves without signature; 85 leaves; pages [i–vi], 1–157, should be 1–159, [160–164]; engraved title-page composed of armorial bearings of the Dutch provinces surrounding printed words of the title as given above; 1 large folding map: "XVII Provinciarvm Inferioris Germaniae cvm adiacentibvs Dominys Accurata descriptio:", dated: "Anno 1673."; 120 double-page engraved plates of fortifications of Dutch cities.

The Italian edition, the *Teatro del Belgio*, probably the earlier form of the work, appeared in this year by the same printer. In the German edition entered above, the West-Indische Compagnie is discussed on pages 84–86. The privilege of the Emperor Leopold is dated July 18, 1673.

341×235 mm. Bound in old calf. Purchased January, 1920.

HAROLDUS, Franciscus.

Lima Limata || Conciliis, || Constitvtionibvs Synodalibvs, || et aliis Monvmentis. || Qvibvs || venerab. Servvs Dei || Toribivs Alphonsvs || Mogroveivs || Archiepisc. Limanvs || Prouinciam Limensem, seu Peruanum Imperium elimauit, || & ad normam SS. Canonum composuit. || . . . ex Hispanico sermone latina reddidit, . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Fr. Franciscvs Haroldvs || . . . [*three lines*] || [*armorial device*] || Romae, Typis Iosephi Corvi. Anno M. DC. LXXIII. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || [Colophon]: Romae, || Typis Iosephi Corvi. Anno MDCLXXIII.

Folio [†]–††††^{4}, †††††^{2}, a–c^4, d^6, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa^4, Bbb^2, Ccc–Ddd^4, Eee–Fff^2; 238 leaves, of which †††††$_2$ and Fff$_2$, probably blank, are lacking; pages [i–xxxvi], i–xxxiv, [xxxv–xxxvi], 1–379, [380–404]; page 263 wrongly numbered 163; page [i]: half-title; page [xxxvi] of the second series: engraved portrait of D. Toribio Alfonso Mongrovejo, signed: "Gaudet Sculp.^{t}"; page [402]: Register, colophon and "Omnĩa sunt folia 120. [*actually* 119] Superiorum permissu."

John Carter Brown, II. 1094; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1547; Leclerc (1878), No. 1757. This translation from the Spanish, by the Irish monk Francis Harold, of the monuments of the Lima councils held during the episcopate of S. Toribio Alphonso Mogrovejo was published in Rome in connection with the canonization process of the great Peruvian archbishop. The process was begun in 1631; the beatification occurred in 1679 and the canonization in 1727. The process as usual brought out a number of books that remain as source documents of historical importance. In 1653, see this catalogue, was published the *Vida* by Antonio de Leon Pinelo; in 1662, many years after the beginning of the process appeared the *Svmario y Memorial* found in this catalogue for that year under the name of Pedro de Villagomez; the above described record of his work appeared in 1673; in 1680, just after the beatification, Harold's *Beati Thuribi Vita* was published, and in 1725, just before the canonization, appeared, according to Pinelo-Barcia, II. 769, another edition of the Constitutions here described. Medina suggests Valladolid as the real place of publication of the book described above. The latest date among the preliminaries is that of Harold's address to the reader, "quarto Nonas Februarii 1673."

310×215 mm. Bound in old parchment. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Pertenese al P. D. Camilo Alvarado y lo tiene prestado al P. D. Bienvenido Estrada En. 27 de 1860."

[HEDWORTH, HENRY].

Controversy Ended: || or, || The Sentence given by George Fox himself || against himself and Party in the persons of || his Adversaries, ratified and aggravated || by W. Penn (their ablest Advocate) || even in his Huffing Book of the Vin-||dication of G. F. &c. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || London, Printed for Francis Smith, at the Elephant || and Castle near the Royal Exchange in Cornhil; || and at the same sign first Shop without Temple-|| Bar, 1673.

Sm. 8vo. A–D^8, E^4; 36 leaves, of which C$_4$ and C$_5$ are lacking from this copy; pages 1–72.

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 222, where are given the other titles in the controversy between this author and William Penn, who did not permit his opponent the last word after all, but retorted to this *Controversy Ended* with *A Winding-Sheet for Controversie Ended.*

155×96 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts. Purchased April, 1918.

HEDWORTHY, HENRY.

See HEDWORTH, HENRY.

HEYLYN, PETER.

See this catalogue under the year 1674.

HICKS, THOMAS.

A || Dialogue || between || A Christian and a Quaker: || wherein || Is Faithfully Represented, some of the || Cheif and most Concerning || Opinions || of the || Quakers. || . . . [*two lines*] || Published for Common Benefit by T. Hickes. || The Second Edition Corrected and Amended. || . . . [*seven lines*] || London: || Printed for Henry Hills, and are to be sold by Peter || Parker, at the Leg and Star in Cornhil. 1673.

Sm. 8vo. A–F^8; 48 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–94.

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 225. See note to title below. Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 129, Hilary Term, 1672/73, catalogue licensed February 7, under "Books Reprinted." Stationers' Register, 1640–1708, II. 449, November 16, 1672, probably first edition.

165×105 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

A Continuation of the || Dialogue || between || A Christian and a Quaker: || . . . [*seventeen lines*] || By Thomas Hicks. || . . . [*five lines*] || London, ||

Printed, for Peter Parker, at the Leg and Star in || Cornhill, over against the Royal Exchange, 1673.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–F^8, G^4; 48 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–88.

Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 134, Easter Term, 1673, catalogue licensed May 6, 1673; Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, pages 225–228, gives these titles and others by Thomas Hicks of the following year together with numerous tracts in reply by William Penn, George Keith and other Quaker writers. The volume in which this and the title entered above are found contains also Hicks's *The Quaker Condemned out of his own Mouth* and *The Quakers Appeal Answered*, both of 1674, and the four tracts, apparently issued separately in the years designated in their imprints are bound together prefaced by a general title, *Three Dialogues between a Christian and a Quaker*, London, 1679. See this catalogue for that year. Thomas Hicks, the Baptist controversialist, is not to be confused with the American, Elias Hicks, responsible for the Hicksite schism in the Society of Friends.

165 × 105 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollandse Mercurius || Zee-Slach || Tot Haerlem by Pieter Casteleyn, Met Privilegie || 1673.

[*printed title*]: Hollandtse || Mercurius, || Behelssende, || De aenmerckelijckste Geschiede-||nissen, voor-gevallen over den gantschen || Aerdtbodem, || In den Jare 1672. tot 1673. || . . . [*two lines*] || Het Drie-en-twintighste Deel. || [*armorial device with motto*] || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeck-drucker || op de Marckt, in de Keysers Kroon. Anno 1673. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Ee^4; 116 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–223, [224]; signature Y_8 wrongly marked Y_2; page 126 wrongly numbered 129.

183 × 138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HOOKE, William.

The || Priviledge || of the || Saints on Earth, || beyond || Those in Heaven, || . . . [*ten lines*] || To which is added, A short Discourse of the || Nature and Extent of the Gospel-day, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || By William Hooke, || Preacher of the Gospel. || London, || Printed for John Wilkins, and are to be sold at || his Shop in Exchange-Alley, next door to the || Exchange-Coffee-House, over against the || Royal-Exchange, 1673.

Sm. 4to. A–K^8, L^4; 84 leaves, of which L_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–159, [160–162]; page 57 wrongly numbered 56; page 96 wrongly numbered 99; pages 115–159: "A short Discourse || of the || Nature || and || Extent || of the || Gospel-Day, || . . . [*nine lines*] || By W. H. || London, Printed for John Wilkins, and are to be sold || at his shop in Exchange-Alley, next door to the Ex-||change-Coffee-House, over against the || Royal-Exchange, 1673."

The address "Courteous Reader." of the *Short Discourse* is signed: "H.J." and dated: "Jan. 18th 167¾." After ministries at Taunton and New Haven, William Hooke returned to England, became chaplain to Cromwell and died in 1677. See this catalogue under 1641 and 1645 for earlier works with American interest.

143 × 88 mm. Bound in contemporary sheep, rebacked. Inscribed on page [160]: "Dr Watts seems to have derived the Title of one of his Hymns, 'The Privileges of the Living above the Dead,' from the Title of this little work.

> Awake my zeal, awake my love,
> To serve my Saviour here below,
> In works which perfect Saints above
> And holy Angels cannot do."

Purchased December, 1908.

LIGON, Richard.

A true & exact || History || Of the Island of || Barbadoes. || . . . [*ten lines*] || By Richard Ligon, Gent. || [*woodcut ornament*] || London, || Printed, and are to be sold by Peter Parker, at his Shop at the Leg and Star || over against the Royal Exchange, and Thomas Guy at the corner || Shop of Little Lumbard-street and Cornhill, 1673.

Sm. folio. [A]–Y^2, 1 leaf without signature, Z^2, Aa–Ii^2; 65 leaves, of which [A]1, probably blank, is lacking and the leaf without signature is inserted after Y$_2$ and not included in the pagination; pages [i–iv], 1–122, [123–124]; signature Bb$_2$ wrongly marked B$_2$; 1 folding map of the island; 2 folding engraved plates; 1 double-page engraved plate; 6 full-page engraved plates.

John Carter Brown, II. 1093; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 129, Hilary Term, 1672/1673, catalogue licensed February 7, 1673, where it is advertised among "Books Reprinted." at "Price, bound, 6s."; Cundall, *Bibliography of the West Indies*, page 1, No. 5. This edition of 1673 is, except for a few leaves, a page for page reprint of the edition of 1657 (see this catalogue) made from an entire resetting of the type, in which the spelling has been modernized. The important map with the names of the landholders is from the same plate with the coast line reworked. The engraved illustrations of fruits, trees, and sugar-crushing engine are also from the same plates used in 1657. The dedicatory letter, the letter and verses of commendation to the author are omitted from the edition of 1673. The work appeared in a French translation in 1674 in the Louis Billaine *Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique.* See this catalogue.

295 × 184 mm. Bound in full polished calf. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Jn^{o} Carter Brown 1829."

MASSACHUSETTS BAY COLONY.

[*caption title*]: Several Laws and Orders made at the || General Court, || the 8th. of October 1672. || As also || Several Laws and Orders made at the || General Courts, || Holden at Boston the 7th. of May and 15th. of || October, 1673. || And printed by their Order. || Edward Rawson Secr.

Sm. folio. B^4; 4 leaves, of which B_4 is blank and lacking; pages 7–12, [13–14]; signature-mark B_2 not printed; signature B_3 wrongly marked B_2; running titles at head of each page.

Church, No. 623; Ford and Matthews, *Bibliography of the Laws of the Massachusetts Bay*, page 8; Evans, No. 177. The pagination continues from the *Several Laws and Orders* of 1672. The typography is uniform with the *General Laws* of 1672 and the printing is attributed to Samuel Green, Cambridge.

261 × 166 mm. Bound with the *General Laws and Liberties of the Massachusetts Colony* of 1672.

MATHER, Increase.

[*in a border*]: Wo to Drunkards. || Two || Sermons || Testifying against the Sin of || Drunkenness: || . . . [*three lines*] || Preached by Increase Mather, . . . || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Cambridge: || Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1673. || And Sold by Edmund Ranger Bookbinder in Boston.

Sm. 4to. A–E^4; 20 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–35; page 34 wrongly numbered 4; page [iv], signed: "Increase Mather." and dated: "Boston, Octob. 30. 1673."

This is neither of the Brinley copies, Nos. 1047 and 1048, and unhappily it is not in the original binding that its publisher "Edmund Ranger Bookbinder in Boston" must have made for it. A sentence on page 4, establishes the tone of the book: "Drink is in it self a good creature of God, and to be received with thankfulness, but the abuse of drink is from Satan; the wine is from God, but the Drunkard is from the Devil, . . .". This issue of the Cambridge press of Marmaduke Johnson in the year before his removal to Boston has typographical interest in that it contains on page 3 a marginal note in Greek letter and on page 9 a marginal note in Hebrew letter. The second edition of 1712, see this catalogue, has greater historical interest than the first because of the authors's address "To the Reader" with its account of local beverages and drinking customs.

193 × 140 mm. Bound by Henderson and Bisset in full brown levant.

MENDOZA, Juan de.

[*in a border*]: Sermon, || qve || En el dia de la Apparicion de || la Imagen Santa de Gvadalvpe, || doze de Diziembre del Año de 1672. || Predicò, || el P. Fr. Ioan de Mendoza || . . . [*eight lines*] || [*woodcut of the Virgin*] || Con Licencia: En Mexico por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. Año de 1673.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, ¶^{4}, A–B^4, C^2; 18 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1094. The latest date among the preliminaries is January 26, 1673.

186 × 141 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half brown pigskin. Purchased December, 1905.

MEXIA, Pedro.

[*in a border*]: Silva || de varia || Leccion. || Compvesta por Pedro Me-||xia, natural de Sevilla. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || Con Licencia. [*rule, broken by the number* "74." *and the words* "*y med.*".] || En Madrid, por Matheo de Espinosa y Arteaga. || Año de 1673. || A costa de Antonio del Ribero Rodriguez, Librero à la subida de la || Red de San Luis.

Sm. 4to. ¶^{8}, A–I^4, J–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Cccc^4; 300 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–571, [572–584]; signature R1 wrongly marked P; signature R2 wrongly marked Q2.

This popular miscellany of Pedro Mexia finds one of its last republications in this edition of Madrid, 1673.

194×134 mm. Bound in old mottled calf. Stamped on fly-leaf: "Ad. F. Bandelier". Inscribed on fly-leaf: "Siñora Agnèse. Lisbon." Purchased December, 1918.

[MONTANUS, ARNOLDUS.]

[*engraved title*]: America || Zu Amsterdam/ || Bey Jacob von Meurs/ auf der Keysersgraft/ in der Stadt Meurs/ 1673.

[*printed title in red and black*]: Die Unbekante || Neue Welt/ || oder || Beschreibung || des Welt-teils || Amerika, || und des || Sud-Landes: || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Durch D$^{r.}$ O. D. || [*armorial device*] || Zu Amsterdam/ || Bey Jacob von Meurs/ auf der Keysersgraft/ in der Stadt Meurs/ || 1673.

Sm. folio. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Qqqq^4; 344 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–658, [659–680]; page 279 wrongly numbered 276; page 357 wrongly numbered 157; 108 engraved plates, of which 70 are plates in the text; 16 maps.

John Carter Brown, II. 1092; Asher, No. 15; Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1014. The engraved title, maps and plates are those of Meurs's Montanus of 1671, see this catalogue, but the portrait of Ioan Maurits, Prince of Nassau, and dedication to him found in that Dutch original are omitted from this German version. "O.D." was Olfert Dapper, publisher of a collection of voyages, 1669–1729, see Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1884. This German translation by Dapper seems to be scarcer than the Dutch original of 1671. See also the note under John Ogilby in this catalogue for 1671.

305×200 mm. Bound in full purple morocco with the initials "J. C. B." on front cover and arms of John Carter Brown on back cover. Stamped on title-page: "MCS". Purchased in 1847.

N[AYLER], J[AMES] *and* S[MITH], W[ILLIAM].

Melk voor Kinderkens; || Ende || Spijse voor de Starcke. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || . . . door . . . || N. J. || Als mede || Jets van de Waerheyt geopenbaert/ voor de Geboorte die || in arbeyt is/ om met aendachtigheyt overwogen te werden. ||W. S. || Voormaels in 't Engels gedruckt, ende nu in 't Nederduyts || overgeset, door J. C. || Tot Amsteldam, || Gedruckt by Christoffel Cunradus, op de Egelantiers-gracht/ || in 't Jaer 1673.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24; pages 20–24, signed: "Willem Smith."

Smith, *Friends' Books*, does not record this Dutch translation of James Nayler's *Milk for Babes* of London, 1661, 1665, and 1668. The translator "J. C." has not been identified. The section by William Smith also seems to be unknown to Smith in this form.

190×145 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Translaet uyt d'Engelsche Tael. || Van de || Missive || Van de || Staeten || Generael || der Vereenigde Nederlanden, || Aen den || Koninck || van Groot Brittannien. || Geschreven uyt den Haege, op den $\frac{9}{19}$. December, 1673.

Sm. 4to. $*^4$; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

John Carter Brown, II. 1095; Knuttel, No. 10900. This communication from the States General to Charles II, contains a suggestion, page 5, for the restitution of New Netherland to Holland.

194×149 mm. Bound in full polished calf by Bedford for H. Stevens.

Translaet uyt d'Engelsche Tael. || Van de || Missive || Van de || Staeten || Generael || der Vereenigde Nederlanden, || Gedateert den $\frac{9}{19}$. December, 1673. || Aen den || Koninck || van Groot Brittannien.

Sm. 4to. $*^4$; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Knuttel, No. 10901. This is another edition of the letter described above. Though the typographical evidence shows it to be by the same printer, it has a different title-page, and the text is completely reset throughout. One verbal change is found in the last line of the first paragraph of page 5. Probably others exist.

213×154 mm. Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe in brown half levant, with original flowered paper covers bound in, and the leather book label of H. F. De Puy on the inside of the original front cover. Purchased January, 1920.

OAKES, Urian.

New-England || Pleaded with, || And pressed to consider the things which || concern her || Peace || at least in this her Day: || . . . [*seven lines*] || Delivered in a Sermon Preached at Boston in New-England, || May. 7. 1673. being the Day of Election there. || By Urian Oakes Pastor of the Church of Christ in Cambridge. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1673.

Sm. 4to. A–I^4; 36 leaves, of which I$_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–vi], 1–64, [65–66].

John Carter Brown, II. 1096; Church, No. 624, but in this copy page 20 is correctly numbered. This is the ninth Massachusetts election sermon to be printed by the Cambridge press. Like Increase Mather's *Wo to Drunkards*, above, this sermon contains both Greek and Hebrew letters.

178×134 mm. Bound by W. Pratt in full green levant, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover. The lower part of the title-page, containing the imprint has been repaired and possibly supplied from another copy. Purchased in 1870.

OMNIA OFFICIA SANCTORVM.

Omnia || Officia || Sanctorvm || noviter concessa, || a SS. DD. PP. Clemente XI. || & Clemente X. || In Breviario Romano apponenda. || Año de 1673. || [*woodcut device*] || (Superiorum Permissu.) || Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon. || [*five lines of the index which is completed on the verso*]

4to. Title-page damaged, title taken from Medina *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1095. Collection of twenty-six offices, with the following titles:

[*caption title*]: Officivm || Sancti Canvti || IV. Danorvm Regis, et || Martyris. || Semiduplex. || . . . [*six lines*] || Die xjx. Ianuarij. || [Colophon]: Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici, ex Typographia Uiduę || Bernardi Calderon. Anno 1672. || Vendese en su tienda, en la calle de || San Augustin.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xxiij. Ianuarij. || In Festo S. Raymvndi de || Penyafort. Confess. Semiduplex. De praecepto. || [Colophon]: Superiorum permissu. || Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xxviij. Ianuarij. || In Festo Sancti Ivliani || Episcopi, & Confessoris. Duplex. || . . . [*four lines*] || [Colophon]: Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

4 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xxjx. Ianuarij. || Officivm || S. Francisi Salesii || Confessoris. || . . . [*one line*]

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

Officivm || S. Petri Nolasco || Confessoris, || . . . [*nine lines*] || Die 31. Ianuarij. || [*woodcut device*] || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici: Apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon, Anno Dñi. 1673.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die 4. Februarij. || In Festo Sancti Andreae || Corsini, . . . ||

. . . [*three lines*] || [COLOPHON]: Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

Officivm || de Septem Doloribvs || Beatae Mariae Virginis. || . . . [*twelve lines*] || [*woodcut of the Crucifixion*] || Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon. || Año de 1673. Vendese en su tienda en la calle de San Augustin.

[A]–B^4; 8 unnumbered leaves.

[*caption title*]: Die 5 Aprilis. || In Festo S. Vincentii || Ferrerii, . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || [COLOPHON]: Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

In Festo || S. Isidori || Agricolae Confessoris || Matriti Patroni. || Duplex. || Die 15. Maij. || [*woodcut*] || Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

4 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xjx. Maij. || Officivm || S. Petri Caelestini, || Ordinis S. Benedicti. || . . . [*five lines*]

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xx. Maij. || Officivm || S. Bernardini || Senensis, Confessoris, || . . . [*two lines*]

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die xxv. Maij. || In Festo || S. Mariae Mag-||dalenae de Pazzis. || . . . [*three lines*]

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die 18 Maij. || In Festo Sancti Venantii || Martiris. . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || [COLOPHON]: Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: [*woodcut device*] || Die iiij. Iulij. || In Festo || S. Elisabeth, || Reginae Portvgalli^{ae}. || . . . [*two lines*] || [COLOPHON]: Superiorum Permissu. Mexici, ex Typographia Viduæ Bernardi Calderon.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*] : Die xij. Iulij. || In Festo Sancti Ioannis || Gvalberti. . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [Colophon] : Superiorum permissu. Mexici, ãpud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

Officivm || Beatissimae || Virginis Mariae de Mercede || Redemptionis Captivorum. || . . . [*seven lines*] || [*woodcut*] || Cum Licentia. || Angelopoli: Apud Viduā Joannis ā Borgia, anno 1680.

A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves.

Officivm || Sanctae Rosae || a S. Maria. || Virginis Limanae. || . . . [*six lines*] || [*woodcut device*] || Rom. Ex Typographia Reu. Cam. Apost. 1672. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon, 1673.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

Officivm || S. Raymvndi || Nonnati Confessoris. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Die 31. Augusti. || [*woodcut of S. Raymond*] || Con licencia. En Mexico, || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, Año de M. DC. LXX.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

Die xvij. Septembris. || Officivm || de || Nomine || Beatissimae Virginis || Mariae. || . . . [*two lines*] || [*woodcut of the Virgin*] || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici: Apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

A^4; 4 unnumbered leaves.

[*caption title*] : Die 18. Septembris. || In Festo Sancti Thomae || De Villanova, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || [Colophon] : Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*] : Die 28 Septembris. || In Festo S. Uvenceslai || Dvcis, & Martyris, Patroni Bohemiae. . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || [Colophon]: Superiorum permissu. Mexici, apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*] : Officivm || Sanctissimi Rosarii || Beatissimae Virginis Mariae. || . . . [*five lines*] || [Colophon] : Superiorum permissu. Mexici: apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

Officivm || S. Petri de || Alcantara. || . . . [*eight lines*] || Die xjx. Octobris. || . . . [*one line*] || Anno [*woodcut device*] 1671. || Con Licencia. En Mexico. || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, en la calle de S. Agustin.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

Officivm || S. Elisabeth || Vidvae. || . . . [*four lines*] || Die xjx Novembris. || [*woodcut device*] || Superiorum permissu. || Mexici, ex Typographia Vidue Bernardi Calderon. || Anno 1672. || Vendese en su tienda, en la calle de S. Augustin.

2 leaves without signature or pagination.

[*caption title*]: Die 3. Decembris. || S. Francisci Xaverii. || . . . [*two lines*]

1 leaf without signature or pagination.

Lectiones || secvndi, et tertii || Noctvrni. || . . . [*seven lines*] || [*woodcut of the Virgin*] || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Mexici. Apud Viduam Bernardi Calderon. Anno Dñi. 1673.

A^8; 8 numbered leaves, of which A$_8$ is lacking from this copy.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico* II. 1095, gives a collection of twenty-seven pieces under the above title, *Omnia Officia Sanctorum*. Our copy lacks the offices for March 19 and May 4, as given in Medina's list but contains the *Officivm Beatissimae Virginis Mariae*, Puebla de los Angeles, 1680, which is not mentioned by Medina in this list nor in his *Imprenta en la Puebla de los Angeles*.

191 × 143 mm. Bound in old parchment. Almost obliterated inscription on title-page and brand on top edge indicate that this once belonged to the Convent of San Miguel de Chalma. Purchased March, 1909.

PENN, WILLIAM, *and* OTHERS.

The Spirit of || Alexander || the || Copper-Smith || Lately Revived; now || justly rebuk'd: || or an || Answer to a Late Pamphlet, || Intituled, The Spirit of the Hat, or the || Government of the Quakers. || . . . [*two lines*] || By a True Witness of the One Way of God, W. P. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1673.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4, C^2, D^4; 14 leaves; pages 1–28; signature A$_2$ wrongly marked A; page 16, signed: "William Penn."

Smith, II. 288. The treatise by William Mucklow, a wavering Friend, entitled *The Spirit of the Hat*, Smith, II. 190, was published earlier in this year. The Mucklow treatise and Penn's *The Spirit of Alexander the Copper-Smith Lately Revived* were jointly examined and criticized by an anonymous publication, *A Few Words Concerning the Trial of Spirits*, see Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 17.

182 × 135 mm. From the Collection of Charles Roberts, with his bookplate. Purchased April, 1918.

PEREA QUINTANILLA, Miguel de, *and* RIBERA, Diego de.

[*in a border*] : Historica || Imagen de Proezas, || emblematico Exemplar || de virtudes ilustres del original Perseo: || . . . [*three lines*] || . . . para || la felice entrada, y recebimiento del || Ex.^{mo} Señor || D. Pedro Colon || de Portvgal, y Castro. || . . . [*eleven lines*] || Escrivenlo || El Licenciado Miguel de Pereà Quintanilla, Promotor Fiscal deste || Arçobispado. Y el Bachiller D. Diego de Ribera, Presbyteros. || Con Licencia En Mexico, por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon Año de 1673.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–E^4; 4 unnumbered, 17 numbered and 3 unnumbered leaves.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1096. Of Pedro Nuño Colon de Portugal y Castro, Duke of Veragua and Admiral of the Indies, 1618–1673, Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, says, III. 634: "He was a patron of letters and was a soldier of reputation, a redeeming twig on an unsound tree." He died in Mexico December 13, 1673, not very long after his triumphant entry as Viceroy. The authors of this panegyric say of the Viceroy's great progenitor that he was born in Genoa of the very noble stock of the Columbos of Cucaro. The volume above entered contains the verse brought out by the occasion as well as the prose.

192 × 139 mm. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon. Purchased March, 1921.

RIBERA, DIEGO de.

See entry above.

SAVILL, Laurance.

See Baxter, Benjamin (*pseud.*).

TECHO, Nicolaus del.

[*in red and black*] : Historia || Provinciae || Paraquariae || Societatis Jesv. || Authore || P. Nicolao del Techo || . . . [*two lines*] || [*printer's device*] || Leodii, || ex Officina Typog. Joan. Mathiae Hovii, || Sub signo Paradisi Terrestris. M DC LXXIII. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || [Colophon]: [*printer's device*] || Leodii, || ex Officina Typographica Joannis Mathiae Hovii, || Ad insigne Paradisi Terrestris. || M DC LXXIII.

Folio. a–e^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Ddd^4, Eee^6; 226 leaves, of which Eee$_6$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xl], 1–390, [391–412]; page [i]: half-title.

John Carter Brown, II. 1099, reproduces the exceptionally fine printer's mark. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1557; Sommervogel's De Backer, VIII. 62. Palau y Dulcet, VII. 17, records a Spanish edition of Madrid, 1897. An abridgement in English from which have been omitted the religious portions of the book is found in Churchill's

Collection of Voyages and Travels (1704), IV. pages 680–807. Sommervogel says that Charlevoix has made use of this history of the Jesuit conquest of Paraguay in writing his own history of the same incident. Nicolas du Toict went to Paraguay in 1640 and died there as Provincial of the Order in 1685.

325 × 201 mm. Bound in old sheep with the arms of Johann Wilhelm, Count Palatine of the Rhine (d. 1716) on both covers, and on the fly-leaf a long inscription dated Dusseldorf, September 27, 1714, in which the book is conferred by the Count Palatine "Carminum proemio" upon Hermann Olhausen, signed: "Henricus Hinderhausen, Rector Collegii Soc$^{ts.}$ Jesu . . .". The armorial stamp was identified by Mr. Howard M. Chapin of the Rhode Island Historical Society. Purchased before 1866.

VETANCURT, Augustin de.

[*in a border*]: Arte || de Lengva || Mexicana, || . . . [*eight lines*] || Por el P. Fr. Augustin de Vetancurt . . . || . . . [*four lines*] || [*woodcut of S. Antonio*] || Con licencia, en Mexico por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. 1673.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, $A–P^4$; 6 unnumbered leaves, 50 leaves (wrongly numbered 1–49) and 8 unnumbered leaves.

John Carter Brown, II. 1100; Vinaza, *Lenguas Indígenas*, No. 204; Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1103. The latest date among the preliminaries is that of the license of the ordinary, August 5, 1673.

198 × 139 mm. With the "Scribere" bookplate of Nicolas Leon.

ANOTHER COPY.

In which the first two signatures are improperly folded, and from which are lacking signatures O and P.

198 × 139 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full red levant with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Inscribed on various pages names of probable former owners: "Fr. Thomas Sanchez", "Fray Juan de Velasco" and "De la Luna". Purchased before 1866.

[WIGGLESWORTH, Michael.]

The day of Doom: || or, a || Description || Of the Great and Last || Judgment. || . . . [*eight lines*] || London, || Printed by W. G. for John Sims, at the Kings- || Head at Sweetings-Alley-end in Cornhill, || next House to the Royal-Exchange, 1673.

12mo. A^{12}, $C–E^{12}$; 48 leaves, of which C1 is wrongly marked B1; pages [i–iv], 1–92; page 68 wrongly numbered 70.

This is the second London edition. The edition of London, 1666, copy in the British Museum, following, or possibly preceding, one of Cambridge, Massachusetts, of that year, of which no complete copy is known, is the earliest form of the poem extant in a complete copy. The poem was first pubished in Cambridge in 1662 or 1663. It is discussed in Roden, *The Cambridge Press*, pages 97–100; in John Ward Dean, *Memoir of Rev. Michael Wigglesworth*, second edition, Albany, 1871; by Samuel A. Green in *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, second series, 1895, IX. pages 269–

275; *Historical Magazine*, December 1863, pages 361–363; Tyler, *History of American Literature*, II. 23–35; and more critically from the bibliographical standpoint by Matt B. Jones in Notes for a Bibliography of Michael Wigglesworth's "Day of Doom" and "Meat out of the Eater" in the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society* for April, 1929. For an early reference to the publication of the poem, see "To the Reader" in Samuel Whiting, *A Discourse of the Last Judgement*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1664 (see this catalogue for that year), where in speaking of other works lately written on the same subject, the editors mention "Mr. Wigglesworth's Poem." *The Day of Doom* was reprinted from the sixth edition of 1715 in New York in 1867 with a memoir of the author by Wm. Henry Burr. It was reprinted "with other poems by Michael Wigglesworth, edited with an introduction by Kenneth B. Murdock," The Spiral Press, New York, 1929.

142 × 83 mm. Bound in full polished gray calf. Inscribed on verso of title-page: "Joshua Wilde."

1674

ABÚ BAKR IBN AL-TUFAIL [Abú J'afar] Al Ishbílí.

An Account of the || Oriental Philosophy, || Shewing || The Wisdom of some Renown-||ed Men of the East; || . . . [*seven lines*] || Writ Originally in Arabick, by Abi Jaaphar || Ebn Tophail; || And out of the Arabick Translated into Latine, || by Edward Pocok, a Student in Oxford; || And now faithfully out of his Latine, Translated || into English: || . . . [*one line*] || Printed in the Year, 1674.

Sm. 8vo. [A]^4, B–H^8, I^4; 64 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–117, [118–120].

In Nicolson, *Conway Letters* (1930), page 392, Henry More writes, August 11, 1674: " . . . [George Keith] gave me a little book, which he had told into English, of the Orientall Philosophy, and particularly of the profound wisdome of Hai Ebn Yokdan." Keith (1674) and George Ashwell (1686) made their English translations from the Latin translation (1671) of Edward Pococke; Simon Ockley's translation of 1708 seems to have been made directly from the Arabic. Comparison of dates of publication and of passages in the texts shows that it was Keith's translation that supplied Robert Barclay with a proof of his doctrine of the Inner Light, developed in the *Apology*, Sixth Proposition, section XXVII, London, 1678, page 134.

141 × 88 mm. Bound by Hathaway in full brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

BONILLA GODINEZ, Antonio.

[*in a border*]: Fvnebris || ad Posthvmam Parentationem || Laudatio, || Qvam. || Regalis Sanctorum Aposto-||lorum Petri, & Joannis Angelopolitana Academia || sacrauit cineribus. || Ill.^{mi} R.^{mi} atqve Exc.^{mi} || dñi Doctoris D. Didaci Ossorio || de Escobar, et Llamas, . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Habita. || in Ecclesia Sanctimonialium || Deiparae imaculatè conceptae die 26. Mensis Novembris, || Anno Domini 1673. || Per Bacc. Antonivm de Bonilla || Godinez . . . || . . . [*one line*] || Cvm Licentia, || Angelopoli: Ex Tecca, & Graphiario Uiduae Joannis á || Borgia, & Gandia, Anno Domini 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 6 unnumbered and 8 numbered leaves.

Medina, *La Imprenta en Puebla de los Angeles*, No. 69, records this title only by Eguiara and Beristain references. The "Licencia de el Ordinario" of this funeral sermon in honor of Doctor D. Diego Ossorio de Escobar et Llamas, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles, is dated January 15, 1674.

187×137 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half green levant. Purchased December, 1905.

BURGOA, Francisco de.

Geografica || Descripcion || de la Parte Septentrional, || del Polo Artico de la America, . . . || . . . y Sitio || Astronomico de esta Provincia de Predicadores de || Anteqvera Valle de Oaxaca: . . . || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || El P. M.º Fr. Francisco de Burgoa, || . . . [*four lines*] || Con Licencia de los Svperiores. || Impresso en Mexico: En la Imprenta de Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1674.

[*second title*]: Segvndo Tomo || de la segvnda || Parte de la || Historia || Geografica || Descripcion || de la Parte Septen-||trional del Polo Artico || de la America, &c. || Con Licencia de los Svperiores || Impresso en Mexico: En la Imprenta de Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1674.

Sm. folio. 3 leaves without signature, ¶–¶¶¶¶^{2}, A–Z^2, Aa–Zz^2, Aaa–Zzz^2, Aaaa–Zzzz^2, ¶A–¶Z^2, ¶Aa–¶Zz^2, ¶Aaa–¶Zzz^2, ¶Aaaa–¶Zzzz^2, ¶¶A–¶¶Z^2, ¶¶Aa–¶¶Ee^2, *^{4}, ##A–##I^2, #–#####^{2}; 467 leaves, of which ¶¶Ee$_2$, probably blank, and one of the leaves of signature *, are lacking; 11 unnumbered, 423 numbered, 5 unnumbered, 18 numbered and 10 unnumbered leaves; leaf 100 at first printing was wrongly numbered 97 but that number has been superimposed by the printed figures 100; leaf 335 wrongly numbered 334. The second title in this copy is in facsimile. Medina and Andrade place this title leaf between leaves 198 and 199, but Palau y Dulcet seems to place it after leaf 423, before the privileges that precede the section devoted to the life of Fr. Nicolas de Rojas, a more likely position. First leaf without signature contains an allegorical frontispiece.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1104; Palau y Dulcet, I. 289. This work with its fanciful title is a continuation of the *Palestra historial* of this author, see this catalogue for the year 1670. The latest date among the preliminaries is that of the "Licencia del Ordinario", November 22, 1674. An abstract of the work appears in the *Estudios históricos y estadisticos de Oaxaca*, 1847, of Juan B. Corriedo.

254×190 mm. Bound in old parchment. The brand on the top edge is not recorded by Sala in *Marcas del Fuego*. Purchased August, 1911.

CODDINGTON, William.

A || Demonstration || of || true Love || unto || You the Rulers of the Colony of the || Massachusets || in || Nevv-England; || . . . [*seven lines*] || Written by one who was once in Authority with them; . . . || . . . who am call'd || William Coddington of Road-Island. || Printed in the Year 1674.

Sm. 4to. [A]^4, B^2, C^4; 10 leaves; pages 1–20.

John Carter Brown, II. 1101; Church, No. 626; Smith, I. 439; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, page 80. Smith says that this letter to Richard Bellingham, Governor of Massachusetts, was first printed in 1672, but the Church Catalogue believes this to be the original edition. The latest date mentioned by Coddington is that of the death of Bellingham, the 7th of the 10th month, 1672, *i.e.*, December 7, 1672. His contribution to the Massachusetts Quaker controversy, in the form of this title, is unusually pertinent, because of his complete knowledge of the people and things concerned.

185 × 139 mm. Bound by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 in full purple morocco. Purchased in 1859.

COLOMBO, Felipe.

El Iob de la Ley de Gracia, || retratado en la || admirable Vida del Siervo de || Dios, Venerable Padre Fray || Pedro Vrraca, || . . . [*ten lines*] || Sacado de lo qve escrivieron el || Ilustrissimo señor Don Fr. Ioseph Sanchis, M. General de la || Orden. Y el M. R. P. M. Fr. Francisco Mesia, Calificador del || Santo Oficio, y Prouincial de Lima, su Confessor, || y de otros instrumentos. || Por el Maestro Fray Felipe Colombo, || . . . [*four lines*] || Con Privilegio || en la Imprenta Real. Año de 1674.

Sm. 4to. §^{8}, §§^{2}, A–Q^8, R^6, S^4; 10 unnumbered leaves, 137 leaves (wrongly numbered 1–139) and 1 unnumbered leaf; leaf 19 wrongly numbered 16; contains as frontispiece an engraved portrait of Urraca, signed: "Petrus de Villafranca, sculptor Regius, sculpsit Matriti, 1660.

John Carter Brown, II. 1102; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1562. Palau y Dulcet, II. 234, mentions an edition of Madrid, 1790, "En la imprenta de la Vda. de P. Marin." The latest date among the preliminaries, April 4, 1674, is that of the "Tassa," which fixes the price at six maravedis a sheet for each of the 35 sheets, excluding the preliminaries. In "Al Lector," Fray Colombo says that Joseph Sanchis turned over to him the documents and notes necessary for the above work, which increase of business prevented him from completing. There seems to be no evidence to indicate that a life of Urraca by Sanchis was ever printed, and the statement to this effect in the Alcedo, *Biblioteca Americana Catalogo*, manuscript in this library, is probably made as the result of a misunderstanding of the above title.

203 × 141 mm. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

DUVAL d'Abbeville, P[ierre].

Memoires || geographiques || de tous les Pays || du Monde; || avec || plusieurs Observations || Historiques. || Par P. Duval d'Abbeville, || Geographe du Roy. || [*printer's device*] || A Lyon, || Chez Jean Certes, Marchand || Libraire, ruë Merciere, à la Trinité. || M. DC. LXXIV. || Avec Privilege.

Sm. 12mo. ã^{6}, A–X^{12}; 258 leaves, of which the first is blank but genuine; pages [i–xii], 1–335, 366–414, 417–530, [531–535]; page 425 wrongly numbered 426; 1 folding map of the world, signed: "N. Auroux fec."

The "Permissions" are dated November 16, 1673. This work was entirely rewritten and enlarged by the author and published with numerous maps and charts and national heraldic devices in two volumes in 1676. The enlarged edition was translated into German and published in 1681 and 1690. See this catalogue under all the years named. Leclerc (1867) No. 492, records a French edition of 1688, "Reuûe, corrigée et augmentée . . . par le R. P. Placide Augustin Deschaussé." The passage of American interest in the present edition is found on pages 10–91.

148×182 mm. Bound in old sprinkled calf. Purchased November, 1915.

FLOREZ DE OCARIZ, Juan.

[*Volume I*]: Libro || primero || de las || Genealogias || del Nvevo Reyno || de Granada || dedicado || al ilvstrissimo Señor Doctor D. Melchor || de Liñan y Cisneros, . . . || . . . [*three lines*] || Recopilolo || Don Ivan Florez || de Ocariz. || [*woodcut ornament*] || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid: Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia, Impressor de la Real || Capilla de su Magestad, Año de M.DC.LXXIV.

Sm. folio. a–b^{8}, c^{6}, A–Z^{8}, Aa–Gg^{8}, Hh^{6}, 1 leaf inserted after Hh6; 269 leaves; pages [i–xliv], 1–492, [493–494].

[*Volume II*]: Libro || segvndo || de las || Genealogias || del Nvevo Reyno || de Granada. || . . . [*six lines*] || Recopilolo || Don Ivan Florez || de Ocariz. || [*woodcut ornament*] || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid: Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia, Impressor de la Real || Capilla de su Magestad, Año de 1676.

Sm. folio. 2 leaves without signature, ¶^{8}, ¶¶^{10}, A–Z^{8}, Aa–Hh^{8}, Ii^{2}; 270 leaves; pages [i–xl], 1–488, should be 1–500; large folding chart of the family tree of the Maldonados.

John Carter Brown, II. 1110; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1563; Palau y Dulcet, III. 252. The "Prelvdio," I. 1–254 and the "Catalogo de Svgetos naturales," I. 255–274, form an encyclopaedia of persons, places, institutions and general history of New Granada, of interest to the various modern political divisions of northwestern South America. The latest date among the preliminaries of Volume I is that of the "Licencia," January 27, 1674. The latest date in the second volume is that of the "Tassa," January 11, 1676, which fixes the price at six maravedis a sheet, the price of both volumes amounting to 1608 maravedis.

292×203 mm. Bound by Hayday in full red morocco. Purchased in 1847.

FOX, George.

Der || Heydenen || Godts-geleertheyt, || Gebracht over de || Hoofden || van alle (soo genaemde) || Christenen; || . . . [*three lines*] || G. F. || . . .

[*six lines*] || Uyt het Engelse in't Nederduyts overgeset/ door J. C. || Gedruckt tot Amsterdam, by Christoffel Cunradus, Anno 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4; 12 leaves; pages 1–24; signature A_3 wrongly marked A_5; page 24, signed: "George Fox."

Smith, I. 672, records previous editions in English of 1671 and 1672/73, but does not mention this translation into Dutch.

190×147 mm. Purchased August, 1866.

The || Line of Righteousness || and || Justice || Stretched forth over All || Merchants, &c. || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || By George Fox. || . . . [*four lines*] || Printed in the Year, 1674.

Sm. 4to. [A]^2, B^4; 6 leaves; pages 1–12.

Smith, I. 665. Originally published in 1661, this tract was again reprinted in part in 1710. Smith mentions a translation into Dutch, and says that the address to "All Friends every where," does not appear in the edition of 1661.

186×140 mm. Bound by Riviere & Son in half green levant. Purchased April, 1918.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Articles || of || Peace, || Between the Most Serene and Mighty Prince || Charles II. || By the Grace of God, King of || England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, || Defender of the Faith, &c. || and || The High and Mighty Lords, || the || States General || of the || United Netherlands; || Concluded at Westminster the $\frac{9}{19}$ day of || February, 167$\frac{3}{4}$. || Published by His Majesties Command. || London, || Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printers || to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

Sm. 4to. A–B^4; 8 leaves, of which B_4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–ii], 1–12, [13–14].

Article V provides for the removal of the English settlers from Surinam.

187×137 mm. Bound in full sprinkled calf. Purchased November, 1905.

Syn Majesteyts || gunstigh || Aenspraeck || Mitsgaders die van de Heer || Zegel-Bewaerder || aen || Beyde de Huysen des || Parlaments, || Gedaen op Woensdag den $\frac{7}{17}$. Januarii, 1674. || Na de Copy tot Londen by Johan Bill, en Christopher Barker, || Konincks-Druckers. || Tot Amsterdam, by Steven Swart, Boekverkooper || b'zijden de Beurs, Anno 1674.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–8.

Knuttel, No. 11115. See also No. 11114 for another issue. The treatment of English subjects in Surinam by the Dutch is discussed in the speech.

189×151 mm. Purchased December, 1920.

HEMMERSAM, Michael.

West-Indianisk Reese-Beskriffning/ || Från åhr 1639. till 1645. || Ifrån Amsterdam till || St: Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa : || Fo̊rråttat och beskrefwin || Aff || Michael Hemmersam/ ... || ... [*two lines*] || Wijsingzborg/ || Aff Hane Ho̊g-Grefl : Nådes Hr : Riskz-Drotzetens || Booktryckiare thersammastådes/ || Johañ Kankel. || Anno M DC LXXIV.

Sm. 4to.)(^{4}, A–M^4; 52 leaves, of which M$_4$ is blank but genuine; pages [i–viii], 1–94, [95–96]; signature)($_1$ marked on verso)($_2$; signature G$_3$ wrongly marked F$_3$.

Sabin, No. 31290, records this rare Swedish edition of Hemmersam's popular narrative. See note to this title under 1663 and also under Erasmus Franz in the year 1669.

184 × 152 mm. Bound in half sprinkled calf. Purchased May, 1906.

HEYLYN, Peter.

[*engraved title*] : Cosmographie || in foure Bookes || . . . [*six lines*] || By Peter Heylyn || . . . [*two lines*] || The 6th Edition || corrected & Inlarged || by the Author. || London || Printed for Philip Chetwind || in Aldersgate street over || against New street. || 1670.

[*printed title in red and black*] : Cosmography || in || four Books. || Containing the || Chorography and History || of the whole || World, || . . . [*two lines*] || By Peter Heylyn. || With an Accurate and an Approved Index . . . || . . . [*twelve lines*] || London, || Printed for Philip Chetwind, and Anne Seile. || MDCLXXIV.

[*second title*] : Cosmography. || The First Book, || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || [*woodcut*] || London, || Printed by J. Macock, for Philip Chetwind and || Anne Seile, MDCLXXIII.

[*third title*] : Cosmography, || The Second Book, || . . . [*thirteen lines*] || [*imprint as in second title*]

[*fourth title*] : Cosmography, || The Third Book, || . . . [*fourteen lines*] || London, || Printed in the Year M. DC. LXXIII.

[*fifth title*] : Cosmography, || The Fourth Book. || Part I. || . . . [*nineteen lines*] || London, || Printed for Anne Seil, MDCLXXIII.

[*sixth title*] : Cosmography, || The Fourth Book. || Part II. || . . . [*fifteen lines*] || London, || Printed in the Year MDCLXXIII.

Folio. 3 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Kkk^4, S–Z^4, Aa–Dd^4, Ee^6, A–Z^4, Aa–Ee^4, Ff^2, A–T^4, V–Y^6, Z^8; 489 leaves, of which V$_6$ is blank but genuine; pages [i–xiv], 1–444, 139–226, [i–ii], 1–86, 91–230, [i–ii], 1–77, [78–80], 83–162, [163–204]; signature Ee$_2$ of the third series wrongly marked E$_2$; signature A$_2$ of the fourth series wrongly marked Aa; 4 folding maps; page [ii]: "Imprimatur," dated January 1, 1664, and January 26, 1664.

Sabin, No. 31655; Stationers' Registers, 1640–1708, II. 382, November 28, 1667; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 158, Michaelmas Term, 1673, catalogue licensed November 24, 1673. This was originally issued as the *Cosmographie* in 1652. See this catalogue for 1662. The book appeared in various issues and editions, for example in the years 1657, 1660, 1662, 1665, 1666, 1669, 1670, 1677, and 1703. The American section, Liber IV, Part II, occupies in this issue, pages 83–162 of the fourth series.

352×220 mm. Purchased May, 1914.

HICKS, Thomas.

The || Quaker || Condemned out of his own Mouth: || or, an || Answer || to || Will. Pen's Book || Entituled || Reason against Railing, || and || Truth against Fiction; || . . . [*seven lines*] || By Thomas Hicks. || . . . [*four lines*] || London, Printed by R. W. for Peter Parker, and are to be sold at || his Shop at the Golden-Leg and Star over against the || Royal Exchange in Cornhill. 1674.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–F^8, G^4; 48 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–88; page 66 wrongly numbered 96.

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 226; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 175, Easter Term, 1674, catalogue licensed May 26, 1674. For other tracts in this controversy see this catalogue for 1673, especially the note to Hicks, *The Continuation of a Dialogue*. Penn's *Reason against Railing* also was published in 1673.

164×104 mm. Purchased April, 1918.

The || Quakers Appeal || answer'd, || . . . [*twenty-two lines*] || London, || Printed for Peter Parker, at the Leg and Star in || Cornhil, over against the Royal Exchange, 1674. || Where are Sold the three Dialogues between a Chri-||stian and a Quaker.

Sm. 8vo. A–C^8; 24 leaves; pages [i–xii], 1–32, [33–36].

Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, page 226; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 189, Michaelmas Term, 1674, catalogue licensed November 25, 1674. See note to the preceding title.

164×104 mm. Purchased April 10, 1918.

HOLLANDSCHE MERCURIUS.

[*engraved title*]: Hollandtse Mercurius || 1674 || tot Haarlem by Pieter Castelyn met Privilegie.

[*printed title*]: Hollandtze || Mercurius, || Verhalende, || De voornaemste geschiedenissen, || Voor-gevallen over de geheele || Wereldt, || In den Jare 1673. tot 1674. || Voornamentlijck in de Engelse, Franse ende || Nederlandtze Oorlogen. || Het Vier-en-twintighste Deel. || [*armorial de-*

vice with motto] || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, by Pieter Casteleyn, Boeckdrucker || op de Marckt, in de Keysers Kroon. Anno 1674. || Met Privilegie.

Sm. 4to. 4 leaves without signature, A–Z^4, Aa–Ll^4; 140 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–270, [271–272]; dedication to M$^{r.}$ Mattheus Steyn, page [viii], signed: "Pieter Casteleyn." and dated: "Haerlem den eersten Junij 1674."

184 × 138 mm. Purchased March, 1912.

HORNIUS, Georgius.

[*in red and black*]: Georgii Hornii || Arca Noae || Sive || Historia || Imperatorum || et Regno-||rum || à condito orbe || ad || nostra tempora, || nunc denuo edita. || [*ornament*] || Francofurti & Lipsiae || Sumptibus Hered. Conradi Bunonis, || Bibliopol. Gvelferb. || Literis Johann-Erici Hahnii. || M DC LXXIV.

Sm. 12mo. a^{12}, b^6, A–Y^{12}, Z^6; 288 leaves, of which a$_{12}$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xxxvi], 1–502, [503–540]; signature V$_8$ wrongly marked V$_6$; pages 414–500: "Occidentalis res Americae complectitur."

John Carter Brown, II. 1103. This was first published in 1666, Leclerc (1878) No. 291. Sabin, No. 33013, records a reissue of this edition in 1675 and an edition of Gorinchem, 1677.

133 × 76 mm. Bound in vellum by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Purchased in 1868.

JANEWAY, James.

Mr. James Janeway's || Legacy || to his || Friends, || Containing Twenty Seven Fa-||mous Instances of Gods Providen-||ces in and about Sea Dangers and || Deliverances, . . . || . . . [*twelve lines*] || London, Printed for Dorman Newman, at || the Kings Armes in the Poultry, 1674.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–F^8, G^4, 1 leaf without signature, H–K^8, A^8; 81 leaves, of which K$_8$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–134, [135–152]; pagination omitted on page 110; pages 114 and 115 wrongly marked 104 and 105; leaf without signature is not included in the pagination and contains: "Sea-Dangers || and || Deliverances || improved. || In a || Sermon || preached || By John Ryther, || . . . [*four lines*] || London, || Printed for Dorman Newman, 1674."; page [viii]: "There are these Books of Mr. James Janewayes, printed for Dorman Newman at the Kings Armes in the Poultry." [5 titles]; pages [135–152]: "Books Sold by Dorman Newman, at the King's Arms in the Poultry."

Stevens, *Historical Nuggets*, No. 1534; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 167, Easter Term, 1674, catalogue licensed May 26, 1674. This testimony to the goodness of God, containing numerous American instances was reprinted in a much inferior edition in the following year. See this catalogue.

142 × 95 mm. Purchased May, 1914.

JOSSELYN, John.

An || Account || of two || Voyages || to || New-England. || Wherein you have the setting out of a Ship, || . . . [*nine lines*] || By John Josselyn Gent. || . . . [*seven lines*] || London, Printed for Giles Widdows, at the Green-Dragon || in St. Paul's-Church-yard, 1674.

Sm. 8vo. [A]^4, B–M^8, P–U^8, X^4; 144 leaves; pages [i–viii], 1–279, should be 1–277, [278–280]; page [i]: printer's mark; page [ii]: license, dated November 28, 1673, and signed by Roger L'Estrange; pages [217–279]: "Chronological || Observations || of || America, || . . . [*three lines*] || London: || Printed for Giles Widdowes, at the Green-||Dragon in St. Paul's-Church-yard, 1674."

John Carter Brown, II. 1104. This copy differs from Church, No. 627, in that signature-mark B$_3$ is printed. Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 177, Trinity Term, 1674, catalogue licensed July 6, 1674; Tyler, *History of American Literature*, I. 180–185. The license is dated November 28, 1673. This work was reissued in 1675 from the same sheets with a cancel title-page, and that "second edition" of 1675 was reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society Collections, third series, Volume III. pages 211–396. The "Chronological Observations" is an enlargement of the "Chronological Table" in the author's *New Englands Rarities* of 1672 and 1675. See this catalogue for those years.

149 × 93 mm. Bound in old polished calf with monogram and coronet. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

144 × 93 mm. Bound in full brown morocco. Purchased in 1846.

Another Copy.

144 × 93 mm. In this copy the printer's mark on the recto of A$_1$ is placed higher on the page than in the other two described here. Bound in green morocco, with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on front cover.

KEITH, George.

Woman-Preacher || of || Samaria ; || . . . [*eleven lines*] || By George Keith. || Printed in the Year 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–C^4, D^2; 14 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–25: page 16, dated: "The 29th of the First Month, 1673."

Smith. II. 20.

176 × 131 mm. Bound by Hathaway in half brown levant. Purchased February, 1912.

KIÖPING, Nils Matsson.

Een kort Beskriffning || Uppå || Trenne Reesor och Pere-||grinationer/ sampt Konungarijket Japan: || I. || Beskrifwes een Reesa/ som genom || Asia/ Africa och många andra Hedniska Konunga-||rijken/ sampt őijar: || Med Flijt år főrråttat aff || Nils Matson Kiőping/ fődetta Stepz

Lieutnat. || II. || Beskrifwes een Reesa till Ost Indien/ || China och Japan : || III. || Med foͤrtålliande || Om foͤrbenemõde stoora och måchta Konunga-||rijketz Japan Tillstånd/ sampt thess Jnwånares Handel || och Wandel : || Foͤrråttat och Beskrefwin aff || Oloff Erickson Willman/ . . . || IV. || Othfoͤres een Reesaifrån Musscow till China/ genom Mon-||guloch Cataja/ oͤfwer Stroͤmen Obij : . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Tryckt på Wiisindzborg/ aff Hans Hoͤg Grefl : Nåd : Rijkz || Drotzens Booktryckare Johann Kankel. || Anno M DC LXX IV.

Sm. 4to. 2 leaves without signature, A–U^4, W–Z^4, Aa–Oo^4; 154 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–176, 178–304; page 249 wrongly numbered 349.

This book, according to the British Museum Catalogue, came from the private press of Count P. Brahe. Numbers two and three of the narratives of eastern voyages here presented are by Oloff Erickson Willman.

181 × 148 mm. Purchased May, 1906.

LACHMUND, Fridericus.

De || Ave Diomedea || Dissertatio, || Cum Verâ ejus effigie ari incisa, || ex Muséo || D. Friderici Lachmund || Hildesheim. || Ad Cl. Virum, || Dn. D. Johan. Danielem || Majorem, || . . . [*five lines*] || [*woodcut ornament*] || Amstelodami, || Apud Andream Frisium, 1674.

Sm. 12mo. A–B^{12}, C^6; 30 leaves, of which C$_6$ is blank but genuine; pages 1–52, [53–60]; 4 folding engraved plates; 1 full-page plate.

The Diomedeinae is a subfamily of birds, containing the various albatrosses.

134 × 76 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased January, 1907.

LA MARTINIÈRE, Pierre Martin de.

A new || Voyage || into the || northern Countries || . . . [*ten lines*] || London || Printed for John Starkey, at the Miter || in Fleetstreet near Temple-||Bar. 1674.

Sm. 12mo. A^6, B–G^{12}, H^6; 84 leaves, of which A$_1$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–xii], 1–153, should be 1–155; signature G$_5$ wrongly marked G$_4$; pages 1–153: text, "The Voyage of Monsieur Martiniere into the Northern Countries."

This is a translation of *Voyage des Pais Septentrionavx*, Paris, 1671. See this catalogue for that year. In 1708 (see this catalogue) another French edition, very much enlarged, appeared under the title *Nouveau Voyage vers le Septentrion*. See this catalogue under the year 1675 for a translation into German. There were other French editions in 1676 and 1682 and a translation into Dutch in 1685.

144 × 83 mm.

[LA PEYRÈRE, Isaac de].

Bericht || Von || Groͤhnland/ || Gezogen aus zwo Chroniken: Einer alten Ihs-||landischen/ und einer neuen Dånischen; uͤbergesand || in Frantzoͤsischer Sprahche || An || Herren von der Mote den Wāyer von einem || unbenandten Meister/ und gedruckt zu || Parihs bey Augustin Kuͤrbe in s. || Anno 1647. || Jetzo aber Deutsch gegåben/ und/ um desto fårtiger ihn || zu gebrauchen/ unterschihdlich eingeteihlet || Von || Henrich Sivers. || Hamburg/ || In Verlågung Johan Naumans und Jurgen Wolfs. || Gedruckt im Jahr Christi || 1674.

Sm. 4to.)(^{4}, A–I^4; 40 leaves, of which)($_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–70, [71–72]; 3 engraved plates, one of which is signed: "J. Wichman fecit."; 1 folding map of Greenland, signed: "J. Wichman. fecit."

John Carter Brown II. 1113. The date of the dedication is September 9, 1674. See this catalogue under the year 1663 for a list of other editions and under the years 1678 and 1679 respectively for a Dutch and a different German translation. The map and the illustrations are copied from those of the earlier editions, 1647 and 1663. The description of the map is placed at the end in this translation.

201 × 162 mm. Bound in full blue morocco by Hayday for Stevens in 1849 with crest and initials of John Carter Brown on the front cover. Purchased in 1846.

LINDA, Lucas de.

Le || Relationi, || et || Descrittioni vniversali, || Et Particolari del Mondo. || Di Lvca di Linda, || et || dal Marchese Maiolino Bisaccioni || Tradotte, osseruate, & nuouamente molto || accresciute, e corrette. || Dedicate all' Illustriss. Sig. e Padron Colendiss. || il Sig. Francesco Maria || Pedori. || [*woodcut*] || In Bologna, || Per Gioseffo Longhi. 1674. Con licenza de' Superiori.

Sm. 4to. a^8, A–R^4, R–Z^4, Aa–Zz^4, Aaa–Zzz^4, Aaaa–Zzzz^4, Aaaaa–Zzzzz^4, Aaaaaa–Bbbbbb^4, Cccccc^6; 486 leaves; pages [i–xvi], 1–954, should be 1–956; signature Xx$_2$ wrongly marked XX$_2$.

See this catalogue under the year 1655 for the original edition in Latin and under the year 1660 for the first entry of this translation, of which Graesse records other editions of Venice, 1664 and 1678. Its American matter occupies pages 101–112, 150–155, 925–939; page 926 misnumbered 916. Sabin, No. 41288, quotes Lenglet-Dufresnoy to the effect that Lucas de Linda's work "is merely a translated extract from Davity, *Les États* . . .", and points out that the American portion of Book XII is by J. de Laet. Comparison shows that Linda relied upon D'Avity to an extraordinary extent. His work is indeed a synopsis of Laet's *Histoire du Nouveau Monde* for its principal American portion and of D'Avity for the remainder of the world.

206 × 147 mm. Bound in old vellum. Purchased October, 1920.

LOPEZ, GREGORIO.

[*in a border*] Tesoro ‖ de ‖ Medicinas, ‖ Para diversas Enfermedades. ‖ Dispvesto, ‖ por el venerable ‖ Varon ‖ Gregorio Lopez, ‖ Añadido, corregido, y emmendado ‖ en esta segunda impression, . . . ‖ . . . [*five lines*] ‖ Impresso en Mexico, por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio mer-‖cader de libros en la puente de Palacio, y à su costa. ‖ Año de 1674.

Sm. 4to. A^4, ¶–¶¶^{4}, ¶¶¶^{2}, A–X^4, Y^2; 100 leaves, of which Y_2, probably blank, is lacking; 14 unnumbered and 86 numbered leaves; leaf number 85 wrongly marked 86.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1108. This treatise, written sometime before its author's death in 1596, entered here in its second edition, was first published, according to Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1063, in 1672. A third edition appeared in Madrid in 1708, Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, IV. 2143, and it was reprinted in 1727 with Francisco Losa's *Vida del Siervo de Dios Gregorio Lopez*, Madrid, 1727, Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, IV. 2619. See this catalogue for that year. The *Tesoro de Medicinas* is discussed in the *Annual Report* of the John Carter Brown Library for 1927–1928, pages 21–23.

195 × 142 mm. Bound in contemporary vellum. Purchased June, 1928.

LOSA, FRANCISCO.

[*in a border*]: Vida ‖ qve el Siervo de Dios ‖ Gregorio Lopez ‖ hizo en algvnos Lvgares de la ‖ Nueva España; . . . ‖ . . . [*one line*] ‖ Por el Licenciad. Francisco ‖ Losa Presbitero, . . . ‖ . . . [*one line*] ‖ Al Señor Don Lorenzo de ‖ Brizuela, . . . ‖ . . . [*two lines*] ‖ [*publisher's device*] ‖ Con licencia en Madrid, Por Bernardo Hervada, Año 1674. ‖ A costa de Gabriel de Leon, Mercader de Libros.

Sm. 4to. ¶^{6}, A–O^8, P^4; 6 unnumbered and 114 numbered and 2 unnumbered leaves; signature E_2 wrongly marked F_2; page 12 wrongly numbered 21; page 106 wrongly numbered 105; pagination omitted on page 61.

John Carter Brown, II. 1106; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1568. First issued in 1613, this life of Gregorio Lopez was reprinted at various times during the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries. See the index of this catalogue and Palau y Dulcet, IV. page 280, for lists of editions of this work. In 1642 appeared an edition, see this catalogue, very much enlarged by the Licentiate Luis Muñoz, a contemporary biographer, who signs the dedication to Palafox y Mendoza. The above edition of 1674, like most of the Spanish editions after 1642, follows the Muñoz text. The edition of 1642 recorded by Medina, II. 1037, could never have existed. It is composed as its preliminaries show, of the sheets of the edition of 1658, with a title-page dated 1642, which except for the date, seems to be the correct title-page for the 1658 edition. It is not, however, the title-page of the edition of 1642 entered in this catalogue. Either the date in the copy seen by Medina had been tampered with, or his II. 1037 is composed of the sheets of 1658 with a variant 1642 title-page. The latest date among the preliminaries of the edition described in the above entry is that of the "Tassa," January 24, 1674 [wrongly printed 1974], which fixes the price at six maravedis a sheet.

197 × 145 mm. Leaf ¶$_1$, containing half-title, and leaf ¶$_6$ are supplied from another copy. Purchased in 1851.

La Vie || dv || bienhevrevx || Gregoire || Lopez || e'crite || Par François Losa . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || De la Traduction de || M^r Arnavld d'Andilly. || Sur l'Exemplaire imprimé à Madrid en 1658. || A Paris, || Chez Pierre le Petit, Imprimeur & Libraire || ordinaire du Roy, ruë S. Iacques, à la Croix d'Or. || M. DC. LXXIV. || Avec Approbation & Privilege de sa Majesté.

12mo. ã^8, ẽ^2, A–Z, Aa–Ll, in alternate gatherings of 8 and 4 leaves, beginning with A^8, Mm in a gathering of 6 leaves; 220 leaves; pages [i–xx], 1–420; signatures Mm$_2$ and Mm$_3$ wrongly marked Kk$_2$ and Kk$_3$; page 333 wrongly numbered 133; engraved portrait of Gregoire Lopez, signed: "N Pitau scul."

John Carter Brown, II. 1106; Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, III. 1568; Brunet, III. 1178. See the note to the preceding entry. French editions of 1643, 1644 (see this catalogue for that year) 1656 and 1658 are cited by Brunet and Palau y Dulcet. The privilege, dated March 18, 1673, gives Andilly permission to publish also his translation of the works of Juan de Avila. The "Achevé d'imprimer" is dated November 9, 1673.

150 × 85 mm. From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Bound in full mottled calf with initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

MARTINI, MARTINUS.

Martini Martinij S. J. || Historia || Omthet Tartariske Krij-||get uthi Konungarijket Sina, Sampt || theras Seder. || Korteligen beskrifwin på Latijn/ och tryckt uthi || Amstelodam Anno M DC LV. || Men foͤrswenskat || Aff || Ambrosio Nidelberg. || Tryckt på Wijsingzborg aff Hans Hoͤg Grefl: Nåd: Booktr: || Johañ Kankel. || Åhr M DC LXXIV.

Sm. 4to. A–V^4, W^4; 84 leaves, of which W$_4$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–iv], 1–161, [162–164].

Sommervogel's De Backer, v. 647–649, No. 7, last entry. Published originally in Latin in Rome, 1654, this popular work went through many editions and was translated into most of the European languages. A French translation was printed in 1732 as pages 365–413 of *Recueil de Voyages au Nord*, Volume IV, edition of Amsterdam, 1725–1738. See this catalogue.

187 × 151 mm. Purchased May, 1906.

MARTINIQUE.

Journael, || uyt't Schip de Prins te Paert, || Van wegen het Gepasseerde || Op't || Eylandt || Martenique, || Voorgevallen op den 20 Iuly 1674. || [*ornament*] || t'Amsterdam, || Gedruckt by Alexander Lintman, 1674.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages 1–7, [8].

Knuttel, 11109; Cundall, *Bibliography of the West Indies*, No. 103. This pamphlet describes a naval battle off Martinique between the Dutch under Admiral de Ruyter and the French and contains a list of the Dutch killed and wounded in the battle.

189×151 mm. Purchased in 1861.

MATHER, Increase.

Some Important || Truths || about || Conversion, || Delivered in sundry || Sermons, || By Increase Mather, Teacher || of a Church at Boston in New-England. || . . . [*seven lines*] || London, Printed for Richard Chiswell, at the || Rose and Crown in Pauls Church-yard, || Anno 1674.

Sm. 8vo. A^8, a^6, B–Q^8, R^4, S^2; 140 leaves; pages [i–xxviii], 1–248, [249–252]; signature B8 wrongly marked A8; pages [v–viii]: "To the Reader.", signed: "John Owen." ; pages [249–252]: "Books sold by R. Chiswel at the Rose and Crown in Paul's Church-yard. 1674."

Holmes, *Increase Mather*, No. 124–A; Church, No. 630; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 168, Easter Term, 1674, catalogue licensed May 26, 1674. Two of these sermons and two from another source make up *Some Important Truths Concerning Conversion*, Boston, 1684. The original work was reprinted at Boston in 1721. Cotton Mather writes of his father in his *Parentator*, Boston, 1724, page 74, that "He likewise Prepared for the Press, a very Savoury Book, Entituled, *Some Important Truths about Conversion*, which was then quickly Printed at London, (and fifty Years after, he saw it Reprinted in Boston,) with a Preface of Dr. Owen unto it, who gives the Author something of his Deserved Character."

142×92 mm. Bound by F. Bedford in full brown morocco. Purchased before 1866.

[*in a border*]: The Day of Trouble is near. || Two || Sermons || Wherein is shewed, || What are the Signs of a Day of Trouble being near. || And particularly, || What reason there is for New-England to expect || A Day of Trouble. || . . . [*two lines*] || Preached (the 11th day of the 12th Moneth, 1673. being a day of || Humiliation || in one of the Churches in Boston. || By Increase Mather, Teacher of that Church. || . . . [*seven lines*] || Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1674.

Sm. 4to. [A]^2, B–E^4; 18 leaves; pages [i–iv], 1–31; pages [iii–iv]: "Christian Reader", signed, "Urian Oakes."

Church, No. 629. Green, *Second Supplementary List*, page 41, Cotton Mather in his *Magnalia*, II. 46, gives a transcript of a letter from Sir William Phips which reads: "The first of God's making me sensible of my Sins, was in the Year 1674, by hearing your Father Preach concerning, "The Day of Trouble near." Holmes, *Increase Mather*, No. 26.

180×140 mm. By Zaehnsdorf in full brown levant. Purchased October, 1929.

MILTON, John.

Paradise Lost. || A || Poem || in || twelve Books. || The Author || John Milton. || The Second Edition || . . . [*two lines*] || London, || Printed by S. Simmons next door to the || Golden Lion in Aldersgate-street, 1674.

Sm. 8vo. A^4, B–Y^8; 172 leaves, of which Y$_8$, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–333, [334–336]; engraved portrait of Milton, signed: "W. Dolle. sculpsit.", and dated 1671.

See this catalogue for the year 1669 for the first edition. Church, *English Literature*, No. 496 n. The entry of the copy noted in Grolier Club, *Catalogue of English Writers from Wither to Prior*, II. 605, differs from the entry above in that it has no line ending indicated after "London," in the imprint on the title-page.

163 × 117 mm. Bound in full blue morocco. Inscribed on the fly-leaf: "Sophia Augusta Brown." Inscribed on the title-page: "17 Aug. Capel Lofft 1793." and "Matthews[?]".

MOXON, Joseph.

A brief || Discourse || of a || Passage || by the || North-Pole || to || Japan, China, &c. || Pleaded by Three Experiments: . . . || [*one line*] || . . . [*seven lines in a bracket*] || With a Map of all the Discovered Lands neerest to the Pole. || By Joseph Moxon, Hydrographer to the King's most Excel-||lent Majesty. || London, || Printed for Joseph Moxon and sold at his Shop at the Sign || of Atlas in Ludgate-Hill. 1674.

Sm. 4to. A^4; 4 leaves; pages [i–ii], 1–6; 1 folding map of the northern hemisphere, signed: "James Moxon sculp."

John Carter Brown, II. 1109; Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 178, Trinity Term, 1674, catalogue licensed July 6, 1674; Chavanne, *Die Literatur über die Polar-Regionen*, No. 1406. A second English edition appeared in 1697. The book was translated into German and the German version apparently attained separate publication in Hamburg in 1676, though it is usually found, with its separate title-page and distinctive signatures, as part of Capel's *Norden* of 1678, being called for by the table of contents of that work. It is not called for in the contents of the first issue of Capel's *Norden*, *i.e.*, the *Vorstellungen des Norden* of 1675, and it is probably a fortuitous circumstance when they are found together. See above under La Martinière, *A New Voyage*, for another contemporary description of Nova Zembla.

173 × 123 mm. The imprint of this copy has been cut away by the binder, and the imprint above is supplied from the copy in the New York Public Library. Stamped on verso of the title-page: "British Museum Sale Duplicate 1787." From the Collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans with the initials "H. T." and ram's head crest on both covers. Purchased in 1846.

NETHERLANDS. States General.

Octroy, || By de Hoogh Mog: Hee-||ren Staten Generael/ verleent aen de || West-Indische Compagnie/ in date || den twintighsten September sesthien || hondert vier en tseventigh. || [*armorial woodcut*] || In 's Gra-ven-Hage, || By Jacobus Scheltus, Ordinaris Drucker van de || Hoogh

Mogende Heeren Staten Generael der Ver-||eenighde Nederlanden, woonende op het || Binnen-Hoff. Anno 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4, E^2; 18 leaves; pages 1–36.

Knuttel, No. 11112. Muller, No. 451, describes this as the first edition of the second patent granted to the Dutch West India Company, published after the cession of the New Netherlands to the English. See this catalogue under the year 1621 for a copy of the first patent.

199×154 mm. Bound in full polished calf by F. Bedford for H. Stevens. Purchased January, 1877.

PENN, William.

A || just Rebuke || to || One & Twenty || Learned and Reverend || Divines || . . . [*ten lines*] || By William Penn. || . . . [*five lines*] || Printed in the Year 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–D^4; 16 leaves; pages 1–32; signature C$_2$ wrongly marked C$_u$.

Smith, ii. 290. This tract, issued doubtless in 1674/75, is a part of the controversy between William Penn and John Faldo, which began with Faldo's *Quakerism No Christianity*, originally published in 1672. This replies to the later edition of Faldo's work by that name, issued with the date 1675, doubtless 1674/75. Faldo answers this tract with *XXI. Divines . . . Cleared of the Unjust Accusations of Will. Penn*, 1675. See Smith, *Anti-Quakeriana*, for the writings in this controversy.

187×141 mm. Bound by Lloyd, Wallis and Lloyd in full sprinkled calf. Purchased April, 1918.

RECUEIL DE DIVERS VOYAGES.

Recueil || de divers || Voyages || faits || en Afrique || et || en l'Amerique, || qui n'ont point este' encore publiez; || . . . [*eight lines*] || A Paris, || Chez Louïs Billaine, dans la Grand' Salle du Palais, || au second Pillier, au grand Cesar. || M. DC. LXXIV. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

4to. ã^4, **A–**C^4, ã^4, A–Z^4, Aa–Hh^4, Ii^2, Kk^4, Ll^2, 1.§–2.§^{4}, 3.§.–4.§.^{4}, 5.§.^{2}, a^2, b–g^4, *A–*K^4, L^2; 238 leaves, of which *F4, probably blank, is lacking; pages [i–viii], 1–23, [24], [i–viii], 1–262, should be 1–264, 1–35, [36], 1–49, [50], [i–ii], 1–81, should be 1–83; 9 full-page plates, 1 double-page plan, 2 folding plans, 4 folding maps, of which one, the map of Abyssinia, is in four sheets, separately folded; 1 engraved map in text; several of the maps, signed: "R. Michault Scrip."

John Carter Brown, ii. 1111; Dampierre, page 29; Leclerc (1878) No. 508. The order of the pieces in the two John Carter Brown copies differs, and in neither corresponds to the order given by Leclerc. The *Histoire de l'Isle des Barbades* by Ligon is a translation of his *True and Exact History*, from the edition of 1657, the date of its first publication. The map of Barbados, the plans of the sugar mill and other plates in this piece are after the plates in the English editions of 1657 and 1673, see this catalogue. For a note on the *Extrait de l'Histoire d'Ethiopie*, see Sommervogel's De Backer, vii. 1910, No. 3, under the name of Balthasar Tellez. The *Description . . . de la Jamaïque* is a translation of Blome's work on this subject, London, 1672, see this catalogue. The maps are after those of the English edition. There seems to be no earlier publication of de la Borde's *Relation de l'Origine . . . des Caraïbes*, which is described on its title-page as "tirée du Cabinet de Monsieur Blondel." The "Achevé d'imprimer" of the *Recueil* is dated October 4, 1673. See this catalogue under the year 1684 for another edition.

249 × 182 mm. With the bookseller's label of the Librairie Orientale de Dondey-Dupré Père et fils. Inscribed on title-page: "Anquetil Duperron."

ANOTHER COPY

244 × 178 mm. Lacks half of the map of Abyssinia, the map of Barbados, 2 plans of the sugar mill and the map of the coasts and rivers of Virginia, Maryland, and New England. Inserted before the title-page is a printed certificate of award for merit to Antoninus[?] Salemon [?] Renaudiere, signed: "Costin". Bound in full russia with inside borders blind tooled. Purchased in 1854.

REYNELL, CAREW.

The || True English Interest: || or an || Account || of the || Chief National Improvements; || . . . [*six lines*] || By Carew Reynel Esq; || London, || Printed for Giles Widdowes at the Green-||Dragon in St. Pauls Church-Yard. 1674.

8vo. A^8, $(a)^4$, $B–G^8$; 60 leaves; pages [i–xxiv], 1–92, [93–95]; signature G_3 wrongly marked G; page [i]: printer's mark; page [ii]: "Licensed, Sept. 5. 1673. Roger L'Estrange."

Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 154, Michaelmas Term, 1673, catalogue licensed November 24, 1673. Though licensed, September 5, 1673, the title entered above does not appear in the Stationers' Registers. Sabin's entry, No. 70402, calls for a map of Jamaica in this book, but there is no evidence of a map having been in this copy or mention of it elsewhere. See Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles, *Rare Americana*, 1927, No. 672. The printer's device of Giles Widdowes that appears in Josselyn's *New England's Rarities* and *Voyage to New England* occupies in this book its customary position on leaf A. The author devotes his long preface to a discussion of the economic independence of England through trade and manufactures and the valuable aid that the American colonies could give to the mother country. The book was regarded as a notable economic contribution, and a new edition was brought out by M. Widdowes in 1679 (see Arber, *Term Catalogues*, I. 354).

164 × 108 mm. Bound in old sheep. Purchased December, 1910.

ROCHA, DIEGO ANDRÉS.

[*in a border*]: Epitheta, || Lavdes, et En-||comia Divinae Evcharis-||tiae, ex Iure canonico, et || Sanctis Patribus, ac alijs Autho-||ribus collecta, || per Doct. D. Didacvm An-||dream Rocha . . . || . . . [*two lines*] || Ad excellentiss. Dom. || D. Balthasarem || de la Cueva . . . || . . . [*seven lines*] || Limae, ex officina Iosephi de Contreras.

Sm. 8vo. 4 leaves without signature, ¶–[¶¶]^4, [A]–B^4, c–o^4, P^4, q–r^4; 80 unnumbered leaves, of which the last, probably blank, is lacking; q_3 verso to r_3 recto: "Additiones, et Fragmenta ad tractatũ, quem scripsi de Purissima Virginis Conceptione contra Bandellum.''

Medina, *Imprenta en Lima*, II. 487. The latest date among the preliminaries is that of the ''Licencia del Ordinario.'', August 20, 1674. The ''Additiones'' continues the controversy with Vicentius Bandellus, begun in the *De Immacvlata Deiparae Conceptione* of this author, Lima, 1670. See this catalogue for that year.

145 × 100 mm. Inscribed on title-page and elsewhere: ''Ortega''. Stamped on title-page and elsewhere: ''REC$^{\text{A}}$ F$^{\text{A}}$''. Purchased May, 1909.

RYTHER, John.

Sea-Dangers and Deliverances improved.

See Janeway, James, Mr. James Janeway's Legacy to his Friends.

SOLIS Y HARO, Marcelino.

[*in a border*]: La Rosa || de Palermo || S. Rosalia. || Del hermoso Jardin || De los Ermitaños del Gran Doctor || de la Iglesia S. Avgvstin. || Abogada || De la Peste, y de todo mal Contagioso. || Sacada a Lvz por la Devocion || Del R P. M. Doct. Fr. Marcelino De || Solis, y Haro, de la mesma Orden, de lo || que desta S. escrivieron el R. P. Philippo de || Elcio, Belga Latino; Nicolao Vera, Toscano; || D. Francisco Calasiveta, Clerigo Regular; || Fray Gabriel de San Nicolas, y otros || Autores, por ellos citados, del || Orden de S. Augustin. || Año 1674. || Con Licencia en Mexico. || Por la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon.

Sm. 8vo. 8 numbered leaves without signatures.

This life of Saint Rosalia, the mediatrix in contagious disease, compiled by Solis y Haro from the writings of contemporary authors is not recorded in Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*. A life of this Saint by Manuel Calascibetta, Madrid, 1668 (Palau y Dulcet, II. 15), may be one of those referred to on the title-page, though the name there given is Francisco Calasiveta.

143 × 98 mm. Bound by Chambolle Duru in full polished brown morocco.

TORREY, Samuel.

An || Exhortation || unto || Reformation, || . . . [*three lines*] || Delivered in a Sermon Preached in the Audience of || the General Assembly of the Massachusets Colony, || at Boston in New-England, May 27. 1674. || Being the || Day of Election || there. || By Samuel Torrey, Pastor of the Church of || Christ in Waymouth. || . . . [*nine lines*] || Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1674.

Sm. 4to. A–G^4; 28 leaves, of which A$_1$ is lacking from this copy and G$_4$ is blank but genuine; pages [i–x], 1–44, [45–46]; signature A$_3$ wrongly marked A$_2$.

Evans, I. 197; Green, *Early American Imprints*, page 29. This election sermon is probably the last work printed by Marmaduke Johnson. The preface by Increase Mather, who says that New England is becoming worldly, is dated: "Boston, N. E. 26. 5. 1674.", and Roden says the book was probably issued in June of that year shortly after Johnson had been granted the petition by the General Court of Massachusetts to set up a press in Boston. If, however, the fifth month in the date of the Preface means the month of July, as is possible under the old system of reckoning March as the first month, the publication date would of course have been later. Johnson's death in the following December prevented him from becoming the first Boston printer.

192 × 138 mm. Bound by Henderson and Bisset in full brown morocco.

VETANCURT, Augustin de.

Manval || de administrar || los Santos Sacramentos, || conforme à la reforma de Paulo V. || y Vrbano VIII. || sacado || De los Manuales de los Padres Fr. Miguel || de Zarate, y Fr. Pedro de Contreras, hijos de la Provincia || del Santo Evangelio de Mexico. || Dedicado, || Por el P. Lector Fr. Avgvstin de Vetancvrt, || hijo de la dicha Provincia, à N. Reverendissimo Padre || Fray. Francisco Treviño, || . . . [*four lines*] || [*emblem of the Order*] || En Mexico: por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. Año 1674.

Sm. 8vo. 8 leaves without signature, A–S^8; 7 unnumbered leaves, 144 leaves, wrongly numbered 1–143, and 1 unnumbered leaf; leaves 46 and 63 not numbered.

Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 1118. For a later edition of this work, see this catalogue under the year 1764. Palau y Dulcet, VII. 163, records other editions of Mexico in the years 1682, 1700, 1724, 1729, 1757, one without date, and an edition of Seville, 1690. In the dedication to Fray Francisco Treviño, Vetancurt refers to his *Arte* of 1673 (see this catalogue) and mentions Treviño's liberal aid in its publication. The latest date among the preliminaries of the Manual described above is that of the license of Doctor D. Antonio de Cardenas y Salazar, March 15, 1674. See Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 99 note, for editions of Zarate's *Brevis Forma administrandi apud Indos Sacramenta*. Beristain, III. 315, mentions a similar *Manual* of another Miguel de Zarate of the Order of St. Augustine, printed in Mexico without date, but there seems to be no doubt that it was the Franciscan Miguel de Zarate whose work was drawn upon in the compilation of the book entered above. For the *Manual* of Pedro de Contreras, see this catalogue under the year 1638.

143 × 100 mm. From the Collection of Nicolas Leon with his "Ex hoc. Colligo" bookplate. Branded on the top edge with the words "S. Fernando," the brand of the Franciscan Colegio de San Fernando, Mexico City. See Sala, *Marcas de Fuego*, page 15, first example.

Indices to Volume III

Index of Authors and Titles

Anonymous works are entered under the first word of the title, disregarding articles. All others are entered under the name of the author.

Abelin, Johann Philip, 4.
Ablon, Claude d', *see* Dablon, Claude.
Abrahamsz., Galenus, 197.
Abú Bakr Ibn al-Tufail, An Account of the Oriental Philosophy, 1674, 268.
Accompt of all the Proceedings (Savoy Conference), 65.
Account of the Oriental Philosophy, 268.
Acosta, Joseph de, De Promvlgando Evangelio apvd Barbaros, 1670, 191.
Adis, Henry, A Letter sent from Syrranam, 1664, 105.
Adriaensz., Jacob, 50.
Aguero, Cristóbal de, Miscelaneo espiritval, en el Idioma Zapoteco, 1666, 138.
Aguilera, Bernardino de, Informe, 1662, 68.
Al Conde de Alva de Liste, 28.
Alba de Aliste, Conde de, 28, 61.
Alcafarado, Francisco, Relation historique de Madere, 1671, 208.
Alexander VII, Pope, 28, 152; Innovatio Constitutionum, & Decretorum, 1662, 68.
Alsop, George, A Character of the Province of Maryland, 1666, 139.
Ames, William, 50; Een ghetuyghenis des Wets, 1659, 3; De valsche Propheten, 1659, 3; De Misslagen en Valscheden Wederleydt, 1661, 50; —— *and* Fox, George, Een Wederlegginge, 1662, 69.
Anchieta, José de, 104, 247.
Andilly, Arnauld d', 280.
Andrade, Alonso de, Varones ilvstres, 1666, 139; 1667, 150.
Annat, François, Favssetez et Impostvres, 1659, 3.
Answer To the Pamphlet entituled The Tryal of W. Penn and W. Mead, 231.
Arenas, Pedro de, Vocabvlario Manval de las Lengvas Castellana, y Mexicana, 1668, 164.
Arnolds, Christoff, Auserlesene Zugaben, 92.
Attabalippa dal Peru, 106.
Avendaño, Diego de, Thesavrvs Indicvs, 1668, 165.
Avity, Pierre d', Les Estats, 1659, 4; Description generale de l'Ameriqve, 1660, 25.
Ayeta, Francisco de, 245.
Azevedo, Ignacio de, 222.

B

B., E., *see* Burrough, Edward.
B., F., *see* Brooke, Francis.
Baerle, Kasper van, Brasilianische Geschichte, 1659, 4; —— *and* Pisa, Gulielmus, Rervm per Octennivm in Brasilia Historia, 1660, 26.
Bagshaw, Edward, 20.
Baker, Daniel, Yet one Warning More, 1660, 27.
Baldaeus, Philippus, Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, 1672, 232.
Banchieri, Adriano, La Nobiltà dell' Asino, 1664, 106.
Barba, Albaro Alonso, The first Book of the Art of Mettals, 1670, 192.
Barbarán Lazcano, Juan de, 121.
Baronius, Cesare, Annales Ecclesiastici, 6.
Basalenque, Diego, 119; Historia, 1673, 250.
Batson, Henry, 153.
Baxter, Benjamin, *pseud.*, Mr. Baxter Baptiz'd in Bloud, 1673, 251.
Baxter, Richard, 20, 65; A Petition for Peace, 1661, 51; A Defence of the Principles of Love, 1671, 209.
Becher, Johann Joachim, Gründlicher Bericht, 1669, 178; 1670, 192.
Benavides y de la Cueva, Diego de, 121.
Benzoni, Girolamo, Beschryvinghe van West-Indien, 97.
Bericht Von Gröhnland, 278.

Index

Berquen, Robert de, Les Merveilles des Indes, 1661, 51.
Bertius, Petrus, 234.
Bertran, Louis, 214.
Beschreibung Des Eilandes Pines, 174.
Beschrijvinghe van de Noordtsche Landen, 100.
Beschryvinghe van Moscovien, 100.
Betancurt, Pedro de San José, 161.
Biet, Antoine, Voyage de la France Eqvinoxiale, 1664, 106.
Billing, Edward, A faithful Testimony, 1664, 107.
Bisaccioni, Maiolino, 42, 278.
Bishop, George, The warnings of the Lord, 1660, 27; New England Judged, 1661, 52; New England judged. The Second Part, 1667, 150; A Looking-Glass for the Times, 1668, 165.
Bitterkraut, Johann Christoph, 203.
Blaeu, Johannes, Atlas Maior, 1662, 69.
Blome, Richard, A Description of Jamaica, 1672, 233.
Bohun, Ralph, A Discourse Concerning VVind, 1671, 210.
Bolivar y de la Redonda, Pedro de, Memorial informe, 1667, 150.
Bonilla Godinez, Antonio, Fvnebris, 1674, 268.
Bontekoe, Willem, Journael, 97.
Book of Common-Prayer, 65, 72.
Bordier, Jacques, 160, 171.
Boucher, Claude, 61.
Boucher, Pierre, Histoire veritable, 1664, 107.
Bourignon, Antoinette, 218.
Boyle, Robert, Tracts, 1671, 210.
Brahe, Tycho, 184.
Breton, Raymond, Petit Catechisme, 1664, 108; Dictionaire Caraibe-François, 1665, 123; Dictionaire Francois-Caraibe, 1666, 140; Grammaire Caraibe, 1667, 151.
Breve Epitome de la Restavracion de la Isla de Santa Catalina, 1667, 151.
Brief Character of the Low-Countries, 31.
Brief Description of the Province of Carolina, 1666, 140.
Broek, Pieter van den, Vijf verscheyde Journalen, 96.
Brooke, Francis, 42.
Brooksop, Jone, An Invitation of Love, 1662, 70.
Brugge, Jacob Segersz. van der, Journael, 99.
Brulio, Joaquin, 211.
Burgoa, Francisco de, Palestra historial, 1670, 193; Geografica Descripcion de la Parte Septentrional, 1674, 269.
Burrough, Edward, 10, 32; A Declaration of the Sad and Great Persecution, 1660, 27; A just and righteous Plea, 1661, 52; Een Standaert opgerecht, 1669, 178; Een verklaeringh, 1669, 179.
Burroughs, Cornelius, Rich Newes, 1659, 5.
Buxtorf, Johann, 67.

C

C., J., 260, 272.
C., R., *see* Clavell, Robert.
Calancha, Antonio de la, Het wonderlyck Martelie (Didacvs Ortiz), 1671, 210.
Calascibetta, Manuel, 285.
Calasiveta, Francisco, 285.
Calderón, Francisco, 245; Informe extrajvdicial, 1671, 211.
Campi, Pietro Maria, Dell' Historia ecclesiastica di Piacenza, 1662, 70; Discorso historico Circa la Nascita di Cristoforo Colombi, 1662, 71.
Canon Trigonometricvs, 250.
Cárdenas, Bernardino de, 28, 47, 83.
Carisius, P., 115.
Carrillo, Alonso, Al Conde de Alva de Liste, 1660, 28; Noticia de las Resolvciones, 1660, 28.
Carrión, Joseph, Manifiesto avtentico, 1673, 251.
Casa Real de Mujeres, Procession antecedente al Dia, 206.
Casas, Bartolomé de las, 108; Den Vermeerderden Spieghel, 1664, 98; Regionvm indicarum per Hispanos, 1664, 109; Umbständige warhafftige, 1665, 124.

Castillon, André, 88, 113.

Castro, João de, 111.

Catalogue of the Damages for which the English Demand Reparation, 109.

Caton, William, 200; De Oorsaeck van de Pest, 1665, 125; Den Matelijcken Ondersoeker Voldaen, 1669, 179; —— *and* Roelofsz., Jan, Een Rechtvaerdighe, 1662, 71.

Cavalli, Stefano, A short Account of the Life and Death of Pope Alexander the VII, 1667, 152.

Cellarius, Andreas, Harmonia Macrocosmica, 1661, 53.

Chappuzeau, Samuel, The History of Jewels, 1671, 211.

Character of England, 9.

Charisius, *see* Carisius.

Charles I, King of England, ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ. The Workes of King Charles the Martyr, 1662, 71.

Charles II, King of England, 43, 75, 86, 156, 162, 272.

Chaulmer, Charles, Le Novveav-Monde, 1659, 6.

Chauncy, Charles, 80, 176; Plain Doctrin, 1659, 6.

Chewney, Nicholas, Anti-Socinianism, 81.

Chilmead, John, 14.

Church of England, The Book of Common-Prayer, 1662, 72.

Clarke, Samuel, A Collection of the Lives of Ten Eminent Divines, 1662, 72; The Life & Death of Sir Francis Drake, 1671, 212; A Mirrour or Looking-Glass, 1671, 212.

Clavell, Robert, 236; His Majesties Propriety, 1665, 125.

Cleirac, Estienne, Les Us, et Coutumes de la Mer, 1671, 213; Explication des Termes de Marine, 213.

Clement IX, Pope, 152, 167, 169, 262.

Clement X, Pope, 252, 262; Indulgences concedèes, 1671, 214.

Cliffe, E., An Abreviate, 1665, 126.

Clodoré, Jean de, Secretaire de Vaisseau, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amerique, 1671, 214.

Clouzier, François, the Elder, 38.

Cluverius, Philippus, 222; Introdvctionis in Vniversam Geographiam, Libri VI, 1672, 234.

Coale, Josiah, A Song of the Judgments & Mercies of the Lord, 1669, 179; The Books and Divers Epistles, 1671, 215.

Coddington, William, A Demonstration of true Love, 1674, 269.

Colombo, Cristoforo, 21, 38, 70, 71.

Colombo, Felipe, El Iob de la Ley de Gracia, 1674, 270.

Colon de Portugal, y Castro, Pedro, Duque de Veragua, 266.

Combes, Francisco, Historia de las Islas de Mindanao, 1667, 152.

Compaen, Claes, 't Begin, Midden en Eynde, 1659, 7.

Company of Royal Adventurers of England trading into Africa, An Answer, 1667, 152; The several Declarations, 1667, 153; At a Generall Meeting (December 19th), 1671, 216; A List of the Names of all the Adventurers, 1671, 216.

Constitvciones, y Leyes Mvnicipales, 1667, 153.

Contreras, Pedro de, 286.

Contreras Tello de Sayas, Juan de, 163.

Contreras y Valverde, Vasco de, 163.

Controversy Ended, 256.

Copeland, John, 23.

Copye Van eenen Brief, 143.

Cotton, John, A Treatise of the Covenant of Grace, 1671, 216; —— *and* Nichols, Robert, Some Treasure Fetched out of Rubbish, 1660, 29.

Courbé, Augustin, 278.

Crisp, Stephen, Een Klaeginghe Over de Stadt van Groeningen, 1669, 179; De Waerheydt Triumpherende over Valscheyt, 1670, 193; Het eerst Deel, van de Uytroepinge tegens de Vervolginge, 1670, 194; Een klaren VVegh, 1670, 194; Het tweede Deel, van de Uytroepinge tegens de Vervolginge, 1671, 217; De Gronden en Oorsaecken, 1672, 234.

Crook, John, *and* Green, Thomas, Een Sendt-Brief, 1673, 252.
Cruz, Francisco de la, Conocimiento de Dios, 1660, 29.
Cudworth, James, 23.

D

D., O., 260.
Dablon, Claude, Relation, 1672, 235; 1673, 252.
Danforth, Samuel, An Astronomical Description of the late Comet, 1666, 141.
Dapper, Olfert, 260.
Davenant, Sir William, The History of S^{r} Francis Drake, 1659, 7.
Davenport, John, 114.
Davies, John, 147.
Davity, Pierre, *see* Avity, Pierre d'.
Day of Doom, 267.
Dechamp, Étienne, 185, 202.
Declaration of the Sad and Great Persecution, 27.
Defence of the Answer of the Synod Met at Boston in 1662, 114.
Denton, Daniel, A Brief Description of New-York, 1670, 194.
Denys, Nicolas, Description geographique, 1672, 235.
Descamps y de Tord, Antonio Ignacio, Llibre de la Congregacio, 1666, 141.
Description exacte, 1668, 166.
Dietherrn, Christoph Ludwig, 88.
Disputation concerning Church-Members, 17.
Dominguez Camargo, Hernando, S. Ignacio de Loyola, Poema Heroyco, 1666, 142.
Doncker, Hendrick, The Sea-Atlas or the Watter-World, 1660, 30.
Doncker, Jan, Omstandigh Verhael, 253.
Downing, Sir George, 116, 135, 239; Memoire, 1665, 126; Memorie, 1665, 126; A Reply, 1665, 126; Verdere Aenteyckeninge, 1666, 142; —— *and* Clavell, Robert, A Discourse, 1672, 236.
Drake, Sir Francis, 7, 212.
Dryden, John, The Indian Emperour, 1668, 166.
Du Creux, François, Historiae Canadensis, 1664, 109.
Dudley, Sir Robert, Arcano del Mare, 1661, 53–55.
Dullaert, Heymen, 82.
Dury, John, 117.
Du Tertre, Jean Baptiste, Histoire generale des Antilles, 1667, 154.
Du Toict, Nicolas, *see* Techo, Nicolaus del.
Duval d'Abbeville, Pierre, Memoires geographiques, 1674, 270.

E

E., G., 58.
East India Company, A Catalogue of the Damages, 1664, 109.
Elcio, Philippo de, 285.
Eliot, John, 49; The Christian Commonvvealth, 1659, 8; A further Accompt, 1659, 8; Some Helps for the Indians, 1659, 9; A further Account, 1660, 30; The New Testament, 1661, 55; Mamvsse wunneetupanatamwe, 1663, 87; The Indian Grammar, 1666, 143; A brief Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel, 1671, 217.
Ellington, Francis, 73.
Endicott, John, 18; Humble Petition, 43.
Enriquez de Guzman, Luis, Conde de Alba de Aliste, *see* Alba de Aliste, Conde de.
Eppenhof, Laurens Hendricksz., 200.
Ericson, Gustavus, *see* Gustavus Vasa, King of Sweden.
Escalante, Juan, 252.
Escudero, Andres Maximiliano, Sermon, 1663, 87.
Estats, Empires, Royavmes, et Principavtez dv Monde, 4.
Estrades, Godefroi, Comte d', 116.
Evelyn, John, A Character of England, 1659, 9.
Exact Accompt of the Trial of the Regicides, 1660, 31.
Eyndhoven, Jan van, Journael, 1665, 127; Denckwürdige und ausführliche Erzehlung, 127.

Authors and Titles

F

F., A., 127.

F., B., *see* Furly, Benjamin.

F., G., *see* Fox, George.

F., M., *see* Fell, Margaret.

Fabian, Peter, 112.

Fell, Henry, 33.

Fell, Margaret, A Declaration and Information, 1660, 31; —— *and* Fox, George, the younger, Vrouwen Spreecken Gerechtvaerdight, 1668, 167.

Feltham, Owen, A Brief Character of the Low-Countries, 1660, 31.

Fernandez de la Cueva, Francisco, 46.

Feüillet, Jean Baptiste, Abregé de la Vie (Saint Rose of Lima), 1668, 167.

Finch, Heneage, 1st Earl of Nottingham, 31.

Firmin, Giles, The Real Christian, 1670, 195.

Fitch, James, Peace the End of the Perfect and Upright, 1672, 237.

Florencia, Francisco de, Exemplar Vida del fervoroso P. Lvis de Medina, 1673, 253.

Flores de Garay, Francisco, 45.

Florez de Ocariz, Juan, Genealogias del Nvevo Reyno de Granada, 1674, 271.

For the King and both Houses of Parliament, 34.

Forgery Detected, 1673, 253.

Foster, George, 237.

Fox, George, 13, 40, 46, 69, 90, 239, 256; An Answer to Thomas Tillams Book, 1659, 9; The great Mistery, 1659, 10; The Lambs Officer, 1659 (2 issues), 10; To the Councill, 1659, 10; To the Parliament, 1659, 11; An Epistle General, 1660, 32; Something in Ansvver to the Old Common-Prayer-Book, 1660, 32; Something in Answer to that Book, Called the Church-Faith, 1660, 33; The Summ of such Particulars, 1660, 33; An Answer to the Arguments of the Iewes, 1661, 56; Concerning Marriage, 1661, 56; Concerning Sons and Daughters, 1661, 57; For the King and both Houses of Parliament, 1661, 57; Some Principles of the Elect People of God, 1661, 57; To the Pope and all his Magistrates, 1661, 57; Een Woord Voor den Konink, 1661, 58; Old Simon the Sorcerer, 1663, 87; A General Epistle, 1664, 110; Three general Epistles, 1664, 110; A Controversie, 1666, 143; A General Epistle, 1667, 155; Gospel-Liberty, 1668, 168; A fevv VVords, 1669, 180; A General Epistle, 1670, 195; The Royal Law of God revived, 1671, 217; Several Papers given forth for the Spreading of Truth, 1671, 218; An Epistle To all Professors, 1673, 254; Der Heydenen Godtsgeleertheyt, 1674, 271; The Line of Righteousness and Justice, 1674, 272; —— *and* Ellington, Francis, A Clear Discovery, 1662, 73; —— *and* Fell, Henry, For the King, 1660, 33; —— *and* Hookes, Ellis, An Epistle, 1668, 168; The Arraignment of Popery, 1669, 180; —— *and* Hull, John, *and* Foster, George, To the Ministers in Barbadoes, 1672, 237; —— *and* Others, The Secret Workes, 1659, 11; Copies of Several Letters, 1660, 33; A Declaration, 1660 (2 issues), 34.

Fox, George, the younger, 167.

Francis Borgia (Saint), 214, 241.

Francis Xavier (Saint), 64.

Franz, Erasmus, Ost-und West-Indische Lust-und Stats-Garten, 1668, 168; Guineischer und Americanischer Blumen-Pusch, 1669, 180; Neu-polirter Geschicht-Kunst-und Sitten-Spiegel ausländischer Völcker, 1670, 196.

Frederick III, King of Denmark and Norway, 156.

Freire de Andrade, Jacinto, The Life of Dom John de Castro, 1664, 111.

Friends, Society of, For the King and both Houses of Parliament, 1660, 34.

Frobisher, Martin, 98.

Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, 186.

Furly, Benjamin, 221; Copye Van eenen Brief, 1666, 143; Anthoniette Bourignon Ontdeckt, 1671, 218.

Index

G

G., E., 129.

Galindo, Felipe, Oracion evangelica, 1670, 196.

Gardener, *or* Gardiner, Henry, New-Englands Vindidation, 1660, 35.

Gargot, Nicolas, Memoires, 1668, 169.

Gendron, François, Quelques Particvlaritez, 25.

Geographical Description of the World, 224.

Gerbier, Sir Balthazar, A Sommary Description, 1660, 35; Sommier Verhael, 1660 (2 editions), 36.

Gilbert, Bishop of London, *see* Sheldon, Gilbert.

Glover, Habakkuk, An Essay, 127.

Goch, Michiel van, Memorial, 1664, 111.

Godfrey, Edward, 35.

Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney, 1665, 128.

González, Antonio, 29.

González de Acuña, Antonio, Informe, 1659, 11; Rosa de S. Maria Virgo Limensis, 1668, 169; Admirabilis Vita (Saint Rose of Lima), 1671, 218; Ad mirabilis Vita (Saint Rose of Lima), 1671, 219.

González de Rosende, Antonio, Vida (Juan de Palafox y Mendoza), 1666, 144; 1671, 219.

Googe, Barnaby, A Prophecie, 1672, 238.

Goos, Peter, The Lighting Colomne or Sea-Mirrour, 1669, 181; Le Grand & Nouveau Miroir, 1672, 238.

Gordon, Robert, 201.

Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, America Painted to the Life, 1659, 12.

Gorges, Ferdinando, Jr., 12, 153.

Gottfried, Johann Ludwig, 4.

Gould, Ann, *and* Others, An Epistle, 1659, 13.

Grave, John, A Song of Sion, 1662, 74.

Gray, Robert, Virginia's Cure, 1662, 74.

Great Britain, Articles of Peace & Alliance, 1662, 74; Articuli Pacis & Confoederationis, 1662, 75; Articles of Peace & Alliance, 1667, 155; A Treaty between the Crowns of Great Britain and Spain, 1670 (2 issues), 197; Articles of Peace, 1674, 272; Syn Majesteyts gunstigh Aenspraeck, 1674, 272.

Great Britain, *Charles II*, By the King. A Proclamation for the encouraging of Planters, 1661, 58.

Great Britain, *Navy*, A List of all the Ships, 1660, 36.

Great Case of Tythes, 129.

Green, Thomas, 188, 252.

Greene, Robert, 74.

Gregory XV, Pope, 28.

Groote Comptoir Almanach, 1667, 156.

Gründlicher Bericht (of Guiana), 178, 192.

Guadalupe, Andrés de, A todos los Religiosos, 1659, 13; Historia, 1662, 75.

Gualdo Priorato, Galeazzo, Count, Schau-Platz Desz Niederlandes, 1673, 254.

Gustavus Vasa, King of Sweden, 72.

Guy, Edward, 129.

H

H., E., *see* Hickeringill, Edmund.

H., J., 238.

H., J. v., Trouloosheyt der Engelsche, 1672, 239.

Hamilton, William, 64.

Hancock, John, 240.

Hansen, Leonardus, 232; Vita (Saint Rose of Lima), 1664, 112; Vida (Saint Rose of Lima), 1665, 128; Dass wunderbarliche Leben (Saint Rose of Lima), 1667, 156.

Haroldus, Franciscus, Lima Limata, 1673, 255.

Hasan Ibn Muhammad, Al Hazzān, Al Fāsi, 131.

Hayward, Edward, The Sizes and Lengths of Riggings, 1660, 37.

Hazart, Cornelius, Kerckelycke Historie, 1667, 157.

Hedworth, Henry, The Spirit of the Quakers tried, 1672, 239; Controversy Ended, 1673, 256.

Hemmersam, Michael, West-Indianische Reiszbeschreibung, 1663, 88; Guineische und West-Indianische Reiszbeschreibung, 1669, 181; West-Indianisk Reese-Beskriffning, 1674, 273.

Hendrich-Soon, Pieter, Recht-maetige schrift, 1660, 37; Ontdeckinge, 1662, 76.

Hendricks, Pieter, Een Ernstige Bestraffinge, 1670, 197; Een vermaning aen vrienden, 1671, 220.

Heredia, Matheo de, 245.

Herrera, Cyprianus de, Mirabilis Vita (Toribio Alfonso Mogrobejo, Saint), 1670, 198.

Herrera Tordesillas, Antonio de, Histoire generale, 1660, 38.

Hextor, Jan van, 244.

Heylyn, Peter, 20; Cosmographie, 1662, 76; Cosmography in four Books, 1674, 273.

Hickeringill, Edmund, Jamaica viewed, 1661, 58, 59.

Hickman, Henry, 20.

Hicks, Thomas, A Dialogue, 1673, 256; A Continuation of the Dialogue, 1673, 256; The Quaker Condemned, 1674, 274; The Quakers Appeal answer'd, 1674, 274.

Higgins, John, Hier in is verklaert, 1659, 13; Een Antwoort, 1660, 39.

Hilton, William, A Relation of a Discovery, 1664, 112.

His Majesties Propriety, and Dominion on the Brittish Seas asserted, 125.

Histoire naturelle et morale des Iles Antilles, 136.

History of Jewels, 211.

History of S^{r} Francis Drake, 7.

History of the Caribby Islands, 147.

Holder, Christopher, *and* Rous, John, The Faith and Testimony of the Martyrs, 1670, 198.

Hollander ende Zeeuw, 1661, 59.

Hollandsche Mercurius (for 1658), 1659, 14; (for 1652), 1660, 39; (for 1656), 1660, 39; (for 1655), 1661, 59; (for 1660), 1661, 60; (for 1661), 1662, 76; (for 1653), 1662, 77; (for 1664), 1665, 129; (for 1666), 1667, 159; (for 1667), 1668, 170; (for 1668), 1669, 182; (for 1657), 1669, 182; (for 1669), 1670, 199; (for 1665), 1670, 199; (for 1670), 1671, 220; (for 1659), 1671, 220; (for 1671 & 1672), 1672, 239; (for 1672 & 1673), 1673, 257; (for 1673 & 1674), 1674, 274.

Hontón, Diego de, Sermon, 1662, 77.

Hooke, William, The Priviledge of the Saints on Earth, 1673, 257.

Hookes, Ellis, 168, 180.

Hoornbeeck, Joannes, De Conversione Indorum & Gentilium, 1669, 183.

Hornius, Georgiùs, Orbis Politicus, 1667, 159; Orbis Imperans, 1668, 170; Orbis Politicus, 1668, 170; Arca Mosis, 1669, 183; De Originibus Americanis, 1669, 183; Orbis Imperans, 1669, 184; Arca Noae, 1674, 275.

Houtman, Cornelis, Eerste Schip-vaert, 94.

Houtman, Frederick, 97.

Hove, Michiel Ten, 90, 115.

Howard, Sir Robert, Four new Plays, 1665, 129.

Howell, James, A perfect Description of Scotland, 1659, 14.

Howgill, Francis, 18; Deceiver of the Nations discovered, 1660, 40; Het Erfdeel Jakobs ontdeckt, 1660, 40; The Glory of the True Church, 1661, 60; The Rock of Ages Exalted, 1662, 77; De Heerlijckheyt van de Waere Kerck, 1670, 199; —— *and* Others, The Great Case of Tythes, 1665, 129.

Hoyarsabal, Martin de, Les Voyages avantureux, 1669, 184.

Hudson, Henry, 98.

Hues, Robert, A learned Treatise of Globes, 1659, 14.

Hughes, William, The American Physitian, 1672, 240.

Hull, John, 237.

Humble Petition of the General Court at Boston, 1660, 43.

Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego, 113; Chronica, 1665, 130.

Index

Ichthyothera, or, The Royal Trade of Fishing, 1662, 77.
Ignatius Loyola (Saint), 142.
Innocent X, Pope, 3, 19.
Inquisition, 21, 78.
Isle of Pines, 172, 173.

J

Jacobsz., Jacob, 218; —— *and* Jansz., Abraham, Een Antwoort Op vijf Vragen, 1670, 200.
Jaffray, Alexander, 130.
Jamaica viewed, 58, 59.
James, Duke of York, 153.
James I, King of England, Two Broad-Sides against Tobacco, 1672, 240.
Janeway, James, Mr. James Janeway's Legacy, 1674, 275.
Jansen, Abraham, 218.
Jansz., Abraham, 200.
Jesus, Society of, Festivo Aparato, 1672, 241; —— *Relations*, *see* Relation de la Compagnie de Jesus.
Johnson, Edward, History of New England, 13.
Jones, Captain, 16, 223.
Josselyn, John, New-Englands Rarities, 1672, 241; An Account of two Voyages to New-England, 1674, 276.
Journael, uyt't Schip de Prins te Paert, 280.
Jung, Heermans, 69.

K

K., A., 211.
K., O., *see* Keye, Otto.
Karop, Symon Gilde von, 115.
Keith, George, 268; Help in time of Need, 1665, 130; A Salutation, 1665, 130; Immediate Revelation, 1668, 171; The Benefit, Advantage and Glory of Silent Meetings, 1670, 200; Het Decksel gescheurt, 1670, 200; A General Epistle, 1671, 221; Woman-Preacher of Samaria, 1674, 276; —— *and* Furly, Benjamin, The Universall free grace of the Gospell, 1671, 221; —— *and* Whitehead, George, The Light of Truth Triumphing, 1670, 200.
Keye, Otto, Het waere Onderscheyt, 1659, 15; Beschryvinge van Guajana, 1660, 40; Kurtzer Entwurff von Neu-Niederland, 1672, 242.
Kiöping, Nils Matsson, Een kort Beskriffning, 1674, 276.
Kircher, Athanasius, Iter exstaticum, 1660, 41.
Klaessz., Aris, 66.
Knights, Thomas, 153.
Knoll, Jan Kornelisz., 205.
Kort en Bondigh Verhael (Eylandt Formosa), 1661, 60.
Kort en Bondigh Verhael, Van't geene in den Oorlogh, 1667, 160.
Kort Verhael van Nieuw-Nederlants, 79.
Korte en wonderlijcke Beschryvinge, 101.
Kürbe, Augustin, *see* Courbé, Augustin.

L

L., M., 130.
Lachmund, Fridericus, De Ave Diomedea Dissertatio, 1674, 277.
La Grue, Thomas, 148, 189.
Lallemant, Jérôme, Relation, 1661, 61; 1663, 88; 1664, 113; 1665, 131.
La Martinière, Pierre Martin de, Voyage des Païs Septentrionavx, 1671, 221; A new Voyage into the northern Countries, 1674, 277.
Lambecius, Petrus, In Cluveri Introductionem Geographicam Tabvlae Synopticae, 1671, 222.
La Mothe le Vayer, François de, 278; Oeuvres, 1669, 184.
La Peyrère, Isaac de, Relation de l'Islande, 1663, 88; Relation dv Groenland, 1663, 89; Bericht Von Gröhnland, 1674, 278.
Lapi, Michel Angelo, Svmmarivm Additionale. De Sanctitate Vitae P. Ignatij & Sociorum, 1671, 222; De publico Cultu erga 40. Martyres, 1671, 222; Brasilien. Canonizationis, seu Declarationis Martyrij, 1671, 222.
La Roche, David de, 137.
Lasso de la Vega, Garcia, Histoire de la Floride, 1670, 201.

Lawrence, Benjamin, 90.

Lawrence, Thomas, *and* Fox, George, Concerning Marriage, 1663, 90.

Le Blanc, Vincent, The World surveyed, 1660, 41.

Lectiones secvndi, et tertii Noctvrni, 1673, 265.

Leddra, William, 52, 189.

Lederer, John, The Discoveries, 1672, 242.

Lee, Samuel, Orbis Miraculum, or the Temple of Solomon, 1659, 15.

Le Febvre de la Barre, Sieur, Description de la France eqvinoctiale, 1666, 144.

Legend of Captain Jones, 16, 223.

Le Jeune, Paul de, Relation, 1662, 78.

Le Mercier, François Joseph, Relation, 1666, 145; 1667, 160; 1668, 171; 1669, 185; 1670, 201; 1671, 223.

Leo Africanus, Johannes, Pertinente Beschryvinge van Africa, 1665, 131.

León Pinelo, Diego de, Mandó, 1661, 61; Solemnidad Fvnebre (Philip IV), 1666, 145.

Le Vasseur, Guillaume, Description d'Vkranie, 1660, 42.

L'Hermite, Jacques, Journael, 96.

Liefde tot de Verloorene, 188.

Ligon, Richard, A true & exact History of the Island of Barbadoes, 1673, 258.

Linch, *or* Lynch, Thomas, 233.

Linda, Lucas de, Le Descrittioni vniversali del Mondo, 1660, 42; Le Relationi, 1674, 278.

Lindenau, Gotske, 99.

Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, Journael, 93; Beschryvinge van verscheyde Landen, 93; Twee Journalen, 93.

Lioni, Giovanni Domenico, Breve Ristretto della Vita (Saint Rose of Lima), 1665, 131.

Lipenius, Martinus, Navigatio Salomonis, 1660, 43.

List of All the Ships and Frigots of England, 1660, 36.

Lloyd, David, The Legend of Captain Jones, 1659, 16; 1671, 223.

Lobo, Manuel, Relacion de la Vida [de] Pedro de San Ioseph Betancur, 1667, 161.

Locke, John, The fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, 1669, 186.

London Gazette, 1672, 243.

Long, Anthony, 112.

Longworth, Gawin, 201.

Lopez, Gregorio, 279, 280; Tesoro de Medicinas, 1674, 279.

Lopez, Juan, 251.

López de Avilés, José, Poeticvm Viridarivm . . . Beatissimae Virginis Mariae de Gvadalvpe, 1669, 186.

López del Campo, Diego, Por La jvrisdiccion del Pedro de Medina Rico, 1661, 62; Manifiesto, 1662, 78; Satisfaccion, 1662, 79.

Losa, Francisco, Vida (Gregorio Lopez), 1674, 279; La Vie (Gregorio Lopez), 1674, 280.

Louis XIV, King of France, 156; Declarations dv Roy, 1664, 110; Edit dv Roy, 1664, 111; Traitez de Paix entre le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada, 1667, 161; Arrest, 1670, 196.

Lover of Truth, 17.

Lucchesini, Giovanni Lorenzo, 167.

Lynch, Thomas, 233.

M

M., H.V.Z., Zeekere Vrye-Voorslagen, 1663, 90; Vrye Politijke Stellingen, 1665, 132; —— *and* Others, Kort Verhael van Nieuw-Nederlants, 1662, 79.

M., M., 74.

Maffei, Giovanni Pietro, L'Histoire des Indes, 1665, 132.

Magon, Julian, 202.

Manasseh ben Israel, 66.

Manifest van den oorlogh tusschen Portugael ende de Nederlanden, 1659, 17.

Manifiesto de la jvstificacion, 78.

Manso de Contreras, Christóbal, Relacion cierta, y verdadera, 1661, 62.

Marchese, Domenico Maria, Vita (Saint Rose of Lima), 1665, 133; 1668, 171.

Marinis, Juan Bautista de, 11, 128.

Marquardus, Joannes, Tractatus de Iure mercatorum, 1662, 80.

Index

Martini, Martinus, Historia onthet Tartariske Krijget, 1674, 280.

Martinique, Journael, uyt't Schip de Prins te Paert, 1674, 280.

Martyr, Peter, of Anghiera, Opus Epistolarum, 1670, 202.

Mason, Anne, 237.

Mason, Martin, 74.

Massachusetts. *General Court*, The Humble Petition, 1660, 43.

Massachusetts Bay Colony, The general Laws and Liberties, 1672, 243; Several laws and Orders, 1672, 244; 1673, 258.

Mather, Eleazer, A serious Exhortation, 1671, 224.

Mather, Increase, 224; The Mystery of Israel's Salvation, 1669, 187; The Life and Death of Mr. Richard Mather, 1670, 202; Wo to Drunkards, 1673, 259; Some Important Truths, 1674, 281; The Day of Trouble is near, 1674, 281.

Mather, Nathaniel, A Disputation concerning Church-Members, 1659, 17.

Mather, Richard, 202; —— *and* Mitchel, Jonathan, A Defence, 1664, 114.

Maynwaringe, Everard, 240.

Mead, William, 206, 229, 231.

Medina, Luis de, 253.

Medina Rico, Pedro de, 62, 68.

Melendez, Juan, Festiva Pompa (Saint Rose of Lima), 1671, 224.

Melendez, Martin, 45.

Melk voor Kinderkens, 260.

Mendoza, Diego de, 130.

Mendoza, Juan de, Sermon, 1673, 259.

Meneses y Arca, Gonzalo Andres de, Ilvstracion de la Rosa del Perv, 1670, 203.

Meppelen, Jan Cornelis van, 137.

Mercurius politicus, 1659, 17.

Meriton, George, A geographical Description of the World, 1671, 224.

Mesía, Francisco, 270.

Mexia, Pedro, Silva de varia Leccion, 1673, 259.

Mexico, Universidad de, Estatvtos, y Constitvciones, 1668, 172.

Miggrode, Jacques de, 124.

Mijl, Abraham van der, De Origine Animalium, 1667, 161; Merckwürdiger Discursz, 1670, 203.

Milton, John, Paradise lost, 1669, 187; Paradise regain'd, 1671, 225; Paradise Lost, 1674, 281.

Mr. Baxter Baptiz'd in Bloud, 251.

Mitchel, Jonathan, 48, 114, 122; Nehemiah on the Wall, 1671, 225; —— *and* Chauncy, Charles, Propositions concerning Baptism, 1662, 80.

Mocquet, Jean, Voyages, 1665, 134.

Mogrobejo, Toribio Alfonso (Saint), 86, 198, 255.

Mollineux, Mary, 74.

Montanus, Arnoldus, De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld, 1671, 226; Die Unbekante Neue Welt, 1673, 260.

Morton, Nathaniel, 198; New-Englands Memoriall, 1669, 188.

Moryson, Francis, 86.

Moxon, Joseph, A Tutor to Astronomie and Geographie, 1670, 204; A brief Discourse, 1674, 282.

Muggleton, Lodowick, 179.

Munk, Jens, *and* Frobisher, Martin, Drie Voyagien, 98.

N

Navarro Navarrete, Antonio, 142.

Nayler, James, 51; Glory to God Almighty, 1659, 18; Liefde tot de Verloorene, 1669, 188; —— *and* Smith, William, Melk voor Kinderkens, 1673, 260.

Neck, Jacob Cornelisz. van, Journael, 94; —— *and* Warwÿk, Wÿbrand van, Journael, 94.

Nederlandsche West-Indische Compagnie, Remonstrantie, 1663, 90; Klachte, 1664, 114; Naerder Klagh-Vertoogh, 1664, 114; Remonstrantie, 1664, 115; Den Toestant der Swevende Verschillen, 1664, 115; Brief van Iohan Valckenburgh, 1665, 134.

Netherlands, States General, 75, 156, 272; Tractaet ende Alliantie, 1661, 62; Accords-Puncta, 1664, 115; Antwoort, 1664, 116; Antwoordt, 1664, 116; Resolutie, 1665, 134; Sommiere Aenteyckeninge (2 editions), 1665, 135; Missive vanden Coningh van Groot Brittannien, 1666, 146; Articulen van Vrede, 1667, 162; Translaet Van de Missive aen den Koninck van Groot Brittannien, 1673 (2 editions), 261; Octroy, 1674, 282.

Neville, Henry, The Isle of Pines, 1668, 172, 173; A New and further Discovery of the Islle of Pines, 1668, 173; Ontdeckinge van't Eylandt van Pines, 1668, 174; Oprecht Verhaal van't Eiland van Pines, 1668, 174; Beschreibung Des Eilandes Pines, 1668, 174; Warhafftige Beschreibung der Newen Insl, Pines, 1668, 174.

New and further Discovery of the Islle of Pines, 173.

New-England's Ensigne, 18.

New Testament, 55.

Niccolosi, Giovanni Battista, Dell' Hercole e Stvdio geografico, 1660, 43; Hercvles Sicvlvs, 1671, 226.

Nichols, Robert, 29.

Nicholson, Joseph, The Standard of the Lord, 1660, 44.

Nidelberg, Ambrosius, 280.

Noort, Olivier van, Journael, 94; Wonderlijcke Voyagie, 1663, 91; 1664, 116.

Norton, Humphrey, *and* Others, New-England's Ensigne, 1659, 18.

Norton, John, 18, 45; The Heart of N-England rent, 1659, 19; An Appendix, 1660, 44; Three Choice and Profitable Sermons, 1664, 117; A Copy of the Letter to Mr. John Dury, 1664, 117.

Noyes, James, Moses and Aaron, 1661 (2 issues), 63.

Nyland, Peter, *and* Hextor, Jan van, Het Schouw-Toneel der Aertsche Schepselen, 1672, 244.

O

Oakes, Urian, New-England Pleaded with, 1673, 261.

Octroy verleent aen de West-Indische Compagnie, 282.

Officium: — Andrew Corsini (Saint), 262; Bernardine of Siena (Saint), 263; Blessed Virgin Mary, 264; Blessed Virgin Mary of Mercy, 1680, 264; Canute IV (Saint), 1672, 262; Celestine V (Pietro de Murrone) (Saint, Pope), 263; Elizabeth of Hungary (Saint), 1672, 265; Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal (Saint), 263; Francis de Sales (Saint), 262; Francis Xavier (Saint), 265; Holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 264; Isidore (Saint), 263; John Gualbert (Saint), 1672, 245, 264; Juliana (Saint), 262; Mary Magdalen (Saint), 263; Peter Nolasco (Saint), 1673, 262; Peter of Alcántara (Saint), 1671, 265; Raymond Nonnatus (Saint), 1670, 264; Raymond of Penafort (Saint), 262; Rose of Lima (Saint), 1673, 264; Seven Dolors of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1673, 263; Thomas of Villanova (Saint), 264; Venantius (Saint), 263; Vincent Ferrer (Saint), 263; Wenceslaus (Saint), 264.

Ogilby, John, America, 1671, 227.

Omnia Officia Sanctorvm, 1673, 262.

Ontdeckinge van't Eylandt van Pines, 174.

Oprecht Verhaal van't Eiland van Pines, 174.

Ortiz, Didacus, 210.

Osorio Escobar y Llamas, Diego, 268.

Oudtshoorn, Arnoudt de Vlamingh van, 102.

Owen, John, 281.

P

P., J., 45.

P., M. M. D., *see* Pure, Michel de.

P., W., *see* Penn, William.

Pachichelli, Giovanni Battista, I Portenti del divino Amore (Saint Rose of Lima), 1670, 204.

Pagan, Blaise François de, Count, An Historical & Geographical Description of the Amazones, 1661, 64.

Painter, Sir Paul, 153.

Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de, 3, 144, 172, 219; Lettre av Pape Innocent X, 1659 (2 issues), 19; Manval de Sacerdotes, 1664, 117; Carta pastoral, 1671, 228.

Pallotta, Giovanni Batista, 171.

Pantoja, Nicolás de, Panegyrico sacro, 1659, 20.

Park, James, Christus Jesus verhooght, 1670, 205.

Parnell, James, Een Ondersoeck des Geloofs, 1669, 189.

Parra, Jacinto, Rosa Lavreada entre los Santos, 1670, 205.

Paulli, Simon, Commentarius de Abusu Tabaci, 1665, 136.

Paulmier, Jean, de Courtonne, Memoires, 1663, 91; (1664), 117.

Pedraza, Julian de, 47, 83.

Pedro de Verona (Saint), 20.

Peirson, Abraham, 9.

Pelsaert, François, Ongeluckige Voyagie, 97.

Penn, William, 231, 256, 274; The great Case of Liberty of Conscience, 1670, 205; The Peoples Ancient and Just Liberties asserted, 1670, 206; Truth Exalted, 1671, 229; Truth Rescued from Imposture, 1671, 229; The New Witnesses, 1672, 245; A just Rebuke, 1674, 283; —— *and* Others, The Spirit of Alexander the Copper-Smith, 1673, 265.

Pennington, Isaac, Jr., An Examination of the Grounds or Causes, 1660, 44; Some Principles, 1671, 228.

Peoples Ancient and Just Liberties asserted, 206.

Peralta Calderón, Matias de, El Apostol de las Indias, 1661, 64.

Perea Quintanilla, Miguel de, Manifiesto, 1672, 245; —— *and* Ribera, Diego de, Historica Imagen de Proezas, 1673, 266.

Pérez de Guzman, Juan, 151.

Perfect Description of Scotland, 1659, 14.

Peru, *Real Audiencia*, Avto, y Manvtenencia del Real Acuerdo, 1660, 45.

Petition for Peace, 51.

Phelps, Nicholas, 23.

Philip IV, King of Spain, 28, 46, 145, 148.

Philip Benizi (Saint), 214.

Philipot, Thomas, The Original and Growth of the Spanish Monarchy, 1664, 118.

Pierce, Thomas, The New Discoverer discover'd, 1659, 20.

Pinsger, Johann, 157.

Piso, Gulielmus, 26.

Placcius, Vincentius, Atlantis retecta, 1659, 21.

Pocock, Edward, 268.

Pontanus, Johann Isaac, 14.

Procession antecedente al Dia, 1670, 206.

Propositions concerning Baptism, 80.

Prospect of the most famous Parts of the World, 177.

Prynne, William, A Short Sober pacific Examination, 1661, 65.

Pulgar, Hernando de, Epistolae, 202.

Pure, Michel de, 133.

Pynchon, William, The Covenant of Nature, 1662, 81.

R

R., J., 129.

R., R., *and* Fox, George, To all Magistrates, 1660, 46.

Rabener, Justus Gottfried, Disputatio geographico-historica, 1659, 21.

Ragueneau, Paul de, Relation, 1659, 21; La Vie de la Mere Catherine de Saint Avgvstin, 1671, 229.

Raleigh, Sir Walter, 64; The Historie of the World, 1666, 146.

Randolph, Henry, 86.

Raven, Dirk, Journael, 100.

Rawson, Edward, 243, 244, 258.

Recueil de divers Voyages, 1674, 283.

Reglas y Constitvciones del Santo Officio de la Inquisicion, 1659, 21.

Relación svcinta del viaje que han tenido los galeones de la plata, 1659 (2 issues), 22.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amerique, 214.

Relation de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France, 1659, 21; 1661, 61; 1662, 78; 1663, 88; 1664, 113; 1665, 131; 1666, 145; 1667, 160; 1668, 171; 1669, 185; 1670, 201; 1671, 223; 1672, 235; 1673, 252.

Relations de divers Voyages Cvrievx, 102, 121, 148.

Reynell, Carew, The True English Interest, 1674, 284.

Reynolds, Edward, 9.

Ribera, Diego de, 266.

Ribera, Payo de, El Maestro D. F. Payo de Ribera representa al Real Acuerdo de Goatemala, 1664, 118.

Ricci, Michele Angelo, 214.

Riccioli, Giovanni Battista, Geographiae et Hydrographiae reformatae, 1672, 246.

Rich, Robert, 46.

Richardson, Richard, 46.

Richelet, Pierre, 201.

Rios, Francisco de los, Sermon, 1672, 246.

Robeson, Andrew, 201.

Robinson, William, 49.

Robinson, William, *and* Leddra, William, Several Epistles, 1669, 189.

Rocaberti, Juan Tomás de, 128.

Rocha, Diego Andrés, De Immacvlata Deiparae Conceptione, 1670, 206; Epitheta, 1674, 284.

Rochefort, Charles de, Natuurlyke en Zedelyke Historie, 1662, 81; Histoire des Iles Antilles, 1665, 136; Le Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, 1665, 137; The History of the Caribby-Islands, 1666, 147; Relation de l'Isle de Tabago, 1666, 147; Histoire natvrelle des Iles Antilles, 1667, 162; Historische Beschreibung der Antillen Inseln, 1668, 175.

Rocoles, Jean Baptiste de, 25.

Rodriguez de Vera, Francisco, Sermon, 1663, 92.

Roelas, Ignacio de las, Oracion panegyrica fvnebre (de) Vasco Iacinto de Contreras y Valverde, 1667, 163.

Roelofsz., Jan, 71.

Roger, Abraham, Offne Thür zu dem verborgenen Heydenthum, 1663, 92.

Rose of Lima (Saint), 11, 112, 128, 131, 132, 133, 156, 167, 169, 171, 172, 203, 204, 205, 214, 218, 219, 224, 232.

Rosnel, Pierre de, Le Mercvre Indien, 1667, 163; 1668, 175.

Ross, Alexander, 193; Les Religions du Monde, 1666, 147; 1669, 189.

Rous, John, 23, 198; ——*and* Others, New-England a Degenerate Plant, 1659, 22.

Royal African Company, 152, 216.

Rúa, Hernando de la, 154, 211, 245.

Rudyard, Thomas, The Second Part of the Peoples Antient and Just Liberties asserted, 1670, 207.

Ruiz de Cepeda Martinez, Rodrigo, Avto general de la Fee, 1660, 46.

Ruyter, Michiel de, 127; Journael, 1665, 137.

Ryther, John, 275.

S

S., S., *see* Starling, Samuel.

S., T.R.C.S.C., 242.

Saeghman, Gillis Ioosten, Verscheyde Oost-Indische Voyagien, 92; Verscheyde Journalen, 98.

Sagade Bugueiro, Matheo, 62, 68, 78.

St. Bonaventure de Jésus, Marie (Forestier) de, 171.

Salazar Muñatones, Lorenzo de, Sermon, 1664, 119.

Salguero, Pedro, Vida (de) Diego Basalenqve, 1664, 119.

Sanchez, Miguel, 187.

Sanchis, Joseph, 270.

San Diego y Villalón, Juan de, 29; Memorial y Defensorio al Rey, 1660, 47; Memorial, 1662, 82.

San Miguel, Juan de, Sermon, 1671, 230.

San Nicolas, Andres de, Imagen de N. S. de Copacavana, 1663, 101.

San Nicolas, Gabriel de, 285.

Sanson, Nicolas, L'Ameriqve en plvsievrs Cartes, 1662, 83.

Santo Tomás, Diego de, Ceremonial, y Manval, 1660, 47.

Sanvitores, Diego Luis de, 64; Memorial, 1669, 190.

Index

Sariñana, Isidro, Llanto del Occidente, 1666, 148; Noticia Breve, 1668, 176.

Satisfaccion a lo Propvesto, 79.

Savill, Laurance, 251.

Savoy Conference, An Accompt, 1661, 65.

Scaligeri Della Fratta, Camillo, 106.

Schapenham, Geen Huygen, 96.

Scholtens, Godfried, De nieuwe Bereysde Wereldt, 1662, 83.

Schott, Gaspar, 41.

Schouten, Willem, Journael, 1661, 66; Diarium, 1662, 84; Journael, 96; Journael, 1664, 120.

Schuster, Michael, Dissertatio geographica, 1669, 190.

Secret Workes, 11.

Shakespeare, William, Mr William Shakespear's Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies, 1664, 120.

Shattock, Samuel, 23.

Sheldon, Gilbert, Bishop of London, 74.

Shepard, Thomas, The Saints Jewel, 1659, 23; The Sincere Convert, 1659, 23; The Parable of the Ten Virgins, 1660, 47; The Church-membership of Children, 1663, 101; Wine for Gospel Wantons, 1668, 176; The sound Believer, 1671, 230.

Shepard, Thomas, Jr., 48.

Sherman, John, 176.

Shrigley, Nathaniel, A true Relation of Virginia and Mary-Land, 1669, 190.

Sivers, Henrich, 278.

Skutt, Benjamin, 153.

Smectymnuus redivivus, 1661, 66.

Smith, Humphrey, 14; De Waere Propheet, 14.

Smith, John, England's Improvement reviv'd, 1670, 207.

Smith, William, 260.

Society of Friends, A Testimony, 1668, 176.

Solis y Haro, Marcelino, 172; La Rosa de Palermo S. Rosalia, 1674, 285.

Solórzano Pereira, Juan de, Con los Bienes, y Herederos del Governador, 1660, 48; De Indiarvm Ivre, 1672, 247.

Some reasons humbly offered to Parliament, 1671, 230.

Some Treasure Fetched out of Rubbish, 29.

Somoza, Antonio de, 211.

Southwick, Josiah, 23.

Speed, John, A Prospect, 1668, 177.

Spilberghen, Joris van, Journael naer Oost-Indien, 95; Journael door de Straet Magalanes, 95.

Spirit of the Quakers tried, 239.

Spitzel, Gottlieb, Elevatio Relationis, 1661, 66.

Staden, Hans von, 122.

Stanton, Thomas, 9.

Starling, Samuel, 229; An Answer To the Seditious and Scandalous Pamphlet, 1671, 231.

Steendam, Jacob, Klacht van Nieuw-Amsterdam, 1659, 24; 't Lof van Nuw-Nederland, 1661, 67.

Stephenson, Marmaduke, A Call from Death to Life, 1660, 48.

Stillingfleet, Edward, Irenicvm, 1661, 67.

Stokram, Andries, Korte Beschryvinghe, 102.

Strange Newes from Virginia, 1667, 164.

Stuart, David, 183.

Stubbe, Henry, The Indian Nectar, 1662, 84.

Svma de vna Platica, 1662, 84.

Swan, John, Speculum Mundi, 1665, 138.

T

Tableau de l'Isle de Tobago, 137.

Tabvla logarithmica, 250.

Talbot, Sir William, 242.

Techo, Nicolaus del, Historia Provinciae Paraquariae, 1673, 266.

Thévenot, Melchisedech, Relations de divers Voyages, 1663, 102; 1664, 121; 1666, 148.

Thorowgood, Thomas, Jews in America, 1660, 49.

Tillams, Thomas, 9.

Toribio (Saint), *see* Mogrobejo.

Torres Castillo, Juan de, Relacion, 1662, 85.

Torrey, Samuel, An Exhortation unto Reformation, 1674, 285.

Traitez de Paix entre Le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada, 161.

Translaet uyt d'Engelsche Tael. Van de Missive, 261.

Treviño, Francisco, 286.

Trouloosheyt der Engelsche, 239.

Twee Journalen in Groenlandt, 99.

U

Uchteritz, Heinrich von, Kurtze Reise Beschreibung, 1666, 149.

Ulloa, Nicolas de, Consvlta moral, 1664, 121.

Unbekante Neue Welt, 260.

Underhill, Thomas, Hell broke loose, 1660, 50.

Urraca, Pedro, 270.

Usselinx, William, Argonautica Gustaviana, 80.

V

V., J. C. S. D., *see* Clodoré, Jean de, Secretaire de Vaisseau.

Valckenburgh, Johan van, 134, 135.

Valckenier, Frederiko, Missive, 1671, 231.

Vane, Sir Henry, The Tryal, 1662, 85.

Vanegas, Francisco, 48.

Vasconcellos, Simão de, Chronica de Companhia de Jesv, 1663, 103; Noticias cvriosas do Brasil, 1668, 177; Vida do Padre Ioseph de Anchieta, 1672, 247.

Veer, Gerrit de, Verhael van de vier eerst Schip-Vaerden, 1663, 98.

Vega, Pedro de la, La Rosa de Alexandria, 1672, 248.

Veitía Linaje, José de, Norte de la Contratacion, 1672, 248.

Vera, Nicolao, 285.

Verhael Van den wonderlijken Oproer, 1672, 249.

Vermander, Carel, 97.

Verruguete, Francisco Garcián, 28.

Vetancurt, Augustin de, Arte de Lengva Mexicana, 1673, 267; Manval de administrar los Santos Sacramentos, 1674, 286.

Vietor, Joannes Daniel, Disputatio historica de America, 1670, 208.

Villágomez, Pedro de, 207; Svmario, y Memorial, 1662, 86.

Villarroel, Gaspar de, 86; Primera Parte de los Comentarios, 1661, 68; Primera, y segvnda Parte de los Comentarios, 1663, 104.

Ville Flor, Conde de, A Relation, 1663, 105.

Virginia, The Lawes, 1662, 86.

Virginia's Cure, 74.

Volder, Pieter Joosten de, 71.

Vries, Simon de, d' Vtgelesenste Wonderen, 1670, 208; Oude en Nieuwe Tijds Wondertoneel, 1671, 231.

Vrye Politijke Stellingen, 132.

W

Wagner, Gottfried, De Originibus Americanis, 1669, 191.

Warhafftige Beschreibung der Newen Insl, Pines, 174.

Warren, George, An Impartial Description of Surinam, 1667, 164; Een onpartydige Beschrijvinge van Surinam, 1669, 191.

Warwÿk, Wÿbrand van, 94.

Weert, Sebald de, Journael, 95.

Weldon, Sir Anthony, 14.

White, Vincent, 41.

Whitehead, George, 33, 200.

Whiting, Samuel, A Discourse of the last Judgement, 1664, 122; Abraham's Humble Intercession for Sodom, 1666, 149.

Wigglesworth, Michael, The Day of Doom, 1673, 267.

Willman, Oloff Erickson, 277.

Willoughby, Francis, fifth baron Willoughby of Parham, 105, 153.

Wilson, John, Sr., 122.

Woodbridge, Benjamin, 63.

Wouters, Joannes Baptista, Het wonder Leven (Saint Rose of Lima), 1671, 232.

Wyche, Sir Peter, 111.

Wynkelmann, Johann Just, Der Americanischen Neuen Welt, 1664, 122.

Index

Y., D. T. V., 4.
Yvonnet, Paul, 238.

Zaragoza, José, Trigonometria, 1672, 249; Canon Trigonometricvs, 1672, 250; Tabvla logarithmica, 1672, 250.
Zárate, Miguel de, 286.
Zeiler, Martin, Monarchia Hispanica, 1659, 24.
Zerda, Antonio de la, 249.
Zinspenninck, *or* Zinspenning, Judith, *and* Ames, William, Een ernstige Berispinge, 1660, 50.

Index of Printers, Publishers, and Engravers

The names of printers and publishers are followed by their locations. The names of engravers stand alone.

Allen, John, London, 187, 217.
Anisson, Laurent, Lyons, 191, 247.
Arentsz., Pieter, Amsterdam, 90, 191.
Atkins, Maurice, London, 239.
Auboüin, Pierre, Paris, 38.
Auroux, Nicolas, 4, 271.

B

B., H., 136.
B., J., London, 14.
Bagnoni, Jacopo, Florence, 54.
Banks, Allen, London, 172, 173, 174.
Barbin, Claude, Paris, 235.
Barker, Christopher, London, 58, 75, 78.
Barker, Christopher (Assigns of), London, 156, 197, 272.
Basset, ——, 248.
Baudry, René, Paris, 111.
Bauhofer, Johann Jacob, Jena, 208.
Bazachi, Giovanni, Piacenza, 70.
Bechet, Denis, Paris, 25.
Bedmar, Lucas Antonio de, Madrid, 219.
Beeck, Abraham Iacobsz. van der, Hoorn, 71.
Benjamin, Jacob, Amsterdam, 166.
Berthelin, Jean, Rouen, 213.
Besongne, Jacques, Rouen, 134.
Bill, John, London, 58, 75, 78.
Bill, John (Assigns of), London, 156, 197, 272.
Billaine, Louis, Paris, 25, 88, 103, 147, 185, 208, 235, 283.
Birch, William, London, 212.
Birckner, Johann, Frankfort and Leipzig, 170.
Blaeu, Johannes, Amsterdam, 69.
Blas, Juan Francisco de, Seville, 248, 253.
Blome, Richard, London, 233.
Blooteling, Abraham, 233.
Blunden, Humphrey, London, 23.
Boeteman, Pieter Dircksz., Amsterdam, 24, 67.
Boissevin, L., 51.
Borgia y Gandía, Juan de (Widow of), Pueblo de los Angeles, 268.
Bortoli, Camillo, Venice, 106.
Boudan, Alexandre, 123.
Boude, Joan, Perpignan, 141.
Bouman, Broer Jansz., Amsterdam, 66.
Bouman, Jan Jacobsz., Amsterdam, 66.
Bouquet, Gilles, Auxerre, 108, 123, 140, 151.
Bowman, Thomas, Oxford, 210.
Bradley, William, London, 194.
Brewster, Thomas, London, 27.
Brome, Henry, London, 49, 74, 109.
Brooke, Nathaniel, London, 12, 164.
Brudenell, E., London, 12.
Buno, Conrad (Heirs of), Frankfort and Leipzig, 275.
Byfield, Adoniram, London, 7.

C

C., G. (Giles Calvert ?), London, 77.
C., J., London, 84, 113, 238, 240, 242.
C., P., London, 120.
C., T., London, 65.
Cadman, William, London, 212.
Cailloüé, Jacques, Rouen, 42.
Calderon, Bernardo (Widow of), Mexico, 20, 22, 46, 69, 85, 117, 119, 138, 148, 154, 172, 186, 245, 246, 250, 262–266, 285.
Calvert, Giles, London, 18, 60; *see also* C., G.
Camera Apostolica, Typographia, Rome, 214, 264.
Casteleyn, Pieter, Haarlem, 14, 39, 40, 59, 60, 76, 77, 129, 159, 170, 182, 194, 199, 220, 221, 239, 257, 274.
Castens, Arnold, Hildesheim, 222.
Castro, Antonio de, 186.
Certes, Jean, Lyons, 270.
Chapman, Livewell, London, 8.
Chetwind, Philip, 76, 273.
Chevillion, Robert, Paris, 163, 175.
Chiswell, Richard, London, 281.

Index

Clavell, Robert, London, 125, 212.
Clouet, Albert, 104.
Clouzier, François, Paris, 106.
Clouzier, François, the Elder, Paris, 38.
Clouzier, Gervais, Paris, 201, 214.
Cnobbaert, Michiel, Antwerp, 157.
Cocchini, Giuseppe, Florence, 54.
Cole, Peter, London, 37.
Coler, ——, Leipzig, 191.
Collegio de Sancto Thomas de Aquino, Imprenta del, Manila, 251.
Columesius, Petrus, Geneva, 161.
Combi & La Noû, Venice, 42.
Contreras, José de, Lima, 284.
Corvo, José, Rome, 255.
Costa, Joam da, Lisbon, 177, 247.
Cotes, Ellen, London, 86.
Cottrel, James, London, 230.
Cramoisy, André, Paris, 167.
Cramoisy, Claude, Paris, 91, 118.
Cramoisy, Sébastien, Paris, 21, 61, 78, 88, 109, 113, 131, 145, 160, 171.
Cramoisy, Sébastien Mabre-, Paris, 88, 109, 113, 131, 145, 148, 160, 161, 171, 185, 202, 223, 235, 252.
Crooke, Andrew, London, 31, 84, 230.
Crooke, John, London, 9.
Crooke, William, London, 240.
Cross, Thomas, 73.
Cunradus, Christoffel, Amsterdam, 125, 178, 193, 197, 199, 200, 205, 218, 220, 252, 260, 272.

D

D., G. (Gertrude Dawson?), London, 23.
D., J., London, 253.
Dalen, Cornelis van, Jr., 5, 26.
Davenport, Ralph, Cambridge and London, 138.
Dawes, George, London, 146.
Dawson, Gertrude, *see* D., G.
Demenius, Michael, Cologne, 219.
Diaz de la Carrera, Diego, Madrid, 48.
Dolle, William, 282.
Doncker, Hendrik, Amsterdam, 30.
Doornick, Marcus Willemsz., Amsterdam, 160, 244.
Driehuysen, Cornelis, Leyden, 159, 170.
Dring, Peter, London, 139.
Dring, Thomas, London, 147.
Dunstall, John, 73.

E

Ebelius, Johann Ludolph, Hildesheim, 222.
Elstracke, Reginald, 146.
Elzevir, Daniel, Amsterdam, 202.
Elzeviriana, Officina, Amsterdam, 234.
Endter, Johann Andreas, *and* Wolfgang, Jr. (Heirs of), Würzburg, Nuremberg, 41, 92, 168, 196.
Espinosa y Arteaga, Mateo de, Madrid, 150, 260.

F

F., D. R., 246.
F., J., London, 78.
Fasulo, Geronimo, Naples, 133, 172.
Fernández, Mateo, Madrid, 75.
Fernández de Buendía, José, Madrid, 140, 142, 150, 271.
Flesher, James, London, 72.
Flinck, Govert, 233.
Foppens, Frans, Brussels, 228.
Forstman, *or* Fosman, Gregorio, 11.
Fourmy, Christofle, Lyons, 162.
Fries, Andreas, Amsterdam, 277.
Fruytiers, Philippus, 72.
Fürst, Paul, Nuremberg, 88.
Fürst, Paul (Widow and heirs of), 181.
Fuyk, Jacobus van der, Amsterdam, 67.

G

G., J., London, 20, 112.
G., S., Cambridge, Massachusetts, *see* Green, Samuel.
G., S., London, 172, 174.
G., W., London, 118, 231, 267.
García de la Iglesia, Andrés, Madrid, 101.
García Morrás, Domingo, Madrid, 68, 104, 205.
Garret, William, London, 105.
Gaudet, ——, 255.
Gaywood, R., 212.

Printers, Publishers, and Engravers

Gerhard, Christoph, Nuremberg, 88, 181.
Godbid, William, London, 74, 164.
Goddæus, Herry, Rotterdam, 35.
Goethem, Jan van, Middelburg, 116.
Götz, Thomas Matthias, Frankfort, 80.
Gómez de Blas, Juan, Seville, 151.
Goos, Pieter, Amsterdam, 181, 238.
Green, Samuel, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 19, 55, 56, 87, 102, 114, 117, 122, 149, 188, 202, 224, 225, 237, 243, 259, 261.
Groot, Michiel de, Amsterdam, 116, 120.
Guy, Thomas, London, 258.

H

H., Alb., 136.
H., J., London, 48.
H., R., London, 65.
Hackiana, Officina, Leyden and Rotterdam, 183.
Hahn, Johann Eric, Frankfort and Leipzig, 275.
Haken, Johann, Wittenberg, 21.
Haley, Francis, London, 223.
Hall, W., Oxford, 210.
Hancock, John, London, 194, 240.
Hancock, Thomas, London, 195.
Harper, Charles, London, 172–174.
Hartmann, Andreas, Wittenberg, 43.
Hayes, John, London, 17.
Helder, Thomas, London, 187.
Hércules, Michele, Rome, 226.
Herringman, Henry, London, 7, 111, 129, 166, 210.
Hertocks, A., 72.
Hervada, Bernardo, Madrid, 279.
Heyrick, Samuel, London, 242.
Hills, Henry, London, 256.
Hodson, Thomas, London, 191.
Holwein, Johan, Schleswig, 149.
Hondius, Hendrik, The Hague, 4, 15, 17, 40.
Horne, Robert, London, 140.
Hove, Frederik Hendrik van den, 53.
Hove, Johann Mathäus, Liège, 266.

I

I., R. (Robert Ibbitson?), London, 7.
Ibarra, Lorenzo de, Madrid, 152.
Ibbitson, Robert, *see* I., R.
Imbrechts, Samuël, Amsterdam, 127.
Imprenta Real, Madrid, 270.

J

J., M., Cambridge, Massachusetts, *see* Johnson, Marmaduke.
J., T. (Thomas Jenner?), London, 12, 139.
Jansson, Johannes, Amsterdam, 53, 183, 233.
Jenner, Thomas, London, 37; *see also* J., T.
Johnson, Marmaduke, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 55, 56, 87, 114, 117, 122, 143, 188, 202, 224, 225, 259, 281, 285.
Jolly, Thomas, Paris, 89, 103, 154.

K

Kankel, Johann, Wisingsborg, 273, 277, 280.
Keer, Pieter van de, 177.
Kembe, Andrew, London, 14, 125.
Kemp, Hobart, London, 211.
Klaessen, Paul, Middelburg, 114.
König, Johann, Basle, 67.
Koningh, Pieter Jansz. de, Amsterdam, 115.
Kuchenbecker, Johan, Frankfort, 178.

L

L., T., London, 18.
La Coste, Jean et Nicolas de, Paris, 38.
La Coste, Nicolas de (Widow of), Paris, 38.
Ladame, Gabriel, 221.
Lambert, Florentin, Paris, 3, 107, 229.
Lambin, C., Paris, 51.
Langlois, Emanuel, Paris, 103.
Langlois, Jacques, Paris, 102, 121.
La Noû, ——, *see* Combi & La Noû.
La Noû, Joannes, Venice, 246.
La Rivière, Claude, Lyons, 4.
Leake, William, London, 224.

Le Carpentier, Jean, Leyden, 137.
Leers, Arnout, Rotterdam, 81, 131, 136.
León, Gabriel, Madrid, 279.
Leonard, Frederic, Paris, 196.
Le Petit, Pierre, Paris, 280.
Lintman, Alexander, Amsterdam, 280.
Lira, Luis de, Lima, 29.
Lloyd, Lodowicke, London, 45.
Loggan, David, 72.
Longhi, Gioseffo, Bologna, 278.
Loon, Johan van, 53.
Lopez de Haro, Feliz, Leyden, 159, 184.
Lowndes, Richard, London, 32.
Lucas, Jean, Rouen, 213.
Lucini, Antonfrancesco, Florence, 54.
Luttone, John, London, 236.

M

M., J., London, 147, 225.
M., P. V. A., 73.
Mabb, Thomas, London, 125.
Mabre-Cramoisy, Sébastien, *see* Cramoisy, Sébastien Mabre-.
Macock, John, London, 30, 273.
Mander, Karel van, 136.
Marriot, Richard, London, 16.
Marshall, William, 16, 138.
Mayr, Johann Baptist, Salzburg, 203.
Mearne, Samuel, London, 192.
Mesens, Jacob, Antwerp, 211.
Meturas, Gaspard, Père & Fils, Paris, 103.
Meurs, Jacob van, Amsterdam and Antwerp, 165, 226, 260.
Michault, R., 283.
Milbourn, Thomas, London, 191, 212, 233.
Miller, Simon, London, 50, 113, 212.
Miller, William, London, 72.
Miraut, Estienne, Paris, 6.
Moon, Richard, Bristol, 27.
Mortlock, Henry, London, 67.
Moseley, Humphrey, London, 16.
Moxon, Joseph, London, 204, 282.
Müller, Johann, Halberstadt, 183.

N

N., T., London, 210, 211.
Naeranus, Joannes, *or* Johan van der Neer, Rotterdam, 174.
Naumans, Johann, Hamburg, 278.
Neefs, Jacobus, 72.
Neer, Johan van der, *see* Naeranus, Joannes.
Newcomb, Thomas, London, 18, 207, 243.
Newman, Dorman, London, 195, 236, 275.
Ninville, Robert de, Paris, 133.
Noguès, Bernardo, Valencia, 22.
Nolasco, Pe., 203.

O

O., E. (Edward Oakes?), London, 223.
Ogilby, John, London, 227.
Oliver, Francisco, Mallorca, 249.
Orozco, Márcos de, 249.

P

P., L. (Leonard Parry?), London, 65.
P., T. (Thomas Parkhurst?), London, 23.
Paredes, Julián de, Madrid, 22, 144.
Parker, Peter, London, 141, 216, 256–258, 274.
Parkhurst, Thomas, *see* P., T.
Parry, Leonard, *see* P., L.
Pass, Simon van de, 146.
Passinger, Thomas, London, 212.
Pastorius, Johann, Strassburg, 190.
Patigny, Jean, 229.
Paulli, Simon, the Younger, Strassburg, 136.
Paxton, Edmund, London, 63.
Pesca, H., 172.
Peyrounin, A., 83.
Picart, H., 4.
Piccini, Giacomo (?), Gugielmo (?), 42.
Piget, Simon, Paris, 103.
Pineda Ibarra, José de, Guatemala, 161.
Pitau, Nicolaas, the Elder, 280.
Pitt, Moses, London, 152.
Place, John, London, 146.
Plas, Simon van der, Middelburg, 63.
Plevant, Jan, Rotterdam, 116.
Powel, Edward, London, 31.
Prost, Juan Claudio, Madrid, 144.

Printers, Publishers, and Engravers

Q

Quevedo y Zarate, Juan de, Lima, 77, 86, 87, 145, 203, 207.
Quiñones, Pedro de, Mexico, 186.

R

R., J., London, 58.
R., T., London, 63.
Raep, Pieter Arentsz., Amsterdam, 132.
Ranger, Edmund, Boston, 259.
Rea, Roger, London, 177.
Rebenliniana, Officina, Hamburg, 21.
Reyes, Gaspar de los, Manila, 251.
Ribero Rodríguez, Antonio del, Madrid, 260.
Ribou, Jean, Paris, 144.
Rieuwertsz., Jan, Amsterdam, 90.
Ritzschischen Buchladen, Leipzig, 242.
Robinson, Robert, London, 238.
Rodríguez Lupercio, Francisco, Mexico, 64, 139, 176, 190, 230, 248, 259, 267, 279, 286.
Rothwell, John, London, 48, 66.
Royston, Richard, London, 20, 72, 78, 112.
Ruiz, Juan, Mexico, 47, 62, 85, 92, 164, 193, 197, 241, 269.

S

S., H. (Henry Seyle *or* Seile?), London, 32.
S., J., London, 14.
S., M., London, 23.
Saeghman, Gillis Joosten, Amsterdam, 92–102, 156.
Sanders, Pieter, Schiedam, 90.
Santistevan, Augustin de, Mexico, 64.
Santvoort, Anthonis, 183.
Sawbridge, Thomas, London, 212.
Schagen, Gerrit van, 226.
Scheltus, Jacobus, The Hague, 231, 282.
Schipper, Jan, Amsterdam, 148, 189.
Schurtz, Cornelius Nicholas, 196.
Seile, Anna, London, 86, 273.
Seile, Henry, *see* S., H.
Serlins, Wilhelm, Frankfort, 175, 193.
Seyle, Henry, *see* S., H.
Silberling, Tobias, Cleves, 5, 26.
Simmons, Mary, London, 5, 9, 37.
Simmons, Nevill, London, 209.
Simmons, Samuel, London, 187, 282.
Simmons, Thomas, London, 9–11, 13, 18, 31–34, 40, 46, 49, 56, 57.
Sims, John, London, 267.
Smith, Francis, London, 253, 256.
Snellaert, Esdras (Widow of), Utrecht, 91.
Speed, Samuel, London, 128.
Starkey, John, London, 41, 64, 147, 225, 277.
Stichter, Jacob, Amsterdam, 174.
Streater, John, London, 15.
Streip, A., 244.
Swart, Steven, Amsterdam, 179, 272.
Sweeting, John, London, 23.
Sÿdervelt, I. v. D., 233.

T

Taylor, Randal, London, 118.
Thackeray, William, London, 164.
Thelott, J. P., 193.
Thomas, Edward, London, 65, 125.
Thomson, Samuel, London, 17, 48.
Thurnmayer, Michael, Vienna, 255.
Tinassi, Nicolo Angelo, Rome, 112, 132, 198, 204, 222.
Titon, Francis, London, 15.
Tongerloo, Johannes, The Hague, 83.
Tuc-Schaep, Ambrosius, Leyden, 59.

U

Usher, Hezekiah, Boston, 114, 117.
Usher, John, Boston, 188, 243.
Utzschneider, Simon, Augsburg, 169, 218.

V

Val, Pablo de (Heirs of), Madrid, 152.
Valckenier, Gillis Jansz., Amsterdam, 24.
Valente de Oliveira, Henrique, Lisbon, 104.
Vaughan, Robert, 212.
Venckel, Jacob, Amsterdam, 137.
Vendosme, Louis, Paris, 221.
Vilagrasa, Geronimo, Valencia, 128.

Index

Villa-Diego, Bernardo de, Madrid, 250.
Villafranca, Pedro de, 75, 130, 144, 219, 270.
Viret, Eustache, Rouen, 213.
Viret, Jean, Rouen, 213.
Visscher, Nicolas Jansz., 76.
Vlas-blom, Lodewyk, Amsterdam, 84.
Vleugaert, Philips, Brussels, 232.
Voorde, P. van de, 137.
Vries, Simon de, Utrecht, 208, 231.
Vries, Andreas, *see* Fries, Andreas.

W

W., A., 136.
W., M., London, 56, 57.
W., R., London, 67, 274.
Wagner, Michael, Innsbruck, 157.
Walter, Guilielmus, Heidelberg, 109.
Warren, Alice, London, 105.
Weiskops, Albrecht, Hildesheim, 222.
Weyerstraet, Elizaeus (Widow of), Amsterdam, 183.
White, Robert, London, 146.
Whitwood, William, London, 212.
Wichman, J., 278.
Widdowes, Giles, London, 241, 276, 284.
Wilkins, John, London, 257.
Williams, John, London, 59, 138, 233.
Wilson, Robert, London, 27, 31–34, 44, 52, 53, 57, 69, 70, 74, 179.
Wingendorp, G., 159, 170.
Wolfgang, Georg Andreas, 203.
Wolfs, Jurgen, Hamburg, 278.
Wouw, Hillebrant van, The Hague, 134, 142, 162.
Wouw, Hillebrant Jacobsz. van, The Hague, 135, 146.

Y

Yvounet, Paul & Pierre (Widows of), La Rochelle, 184.

Z

Zimmern, Henrich-Conrad, Oldenburg, 122.

02-22 STD ECO

8 032919 996824

www.colibrisystem.com

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
016.97B81BI C001
BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA PROVIDENCE
3
3 0112 077627856